

-3844

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

September-14-16-1911

STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Princess Irene	Genoa-Naples	33
Trinidad	Quebec	4
Alimrante-	Kingston-Colon-Santa Marta	4
Tagus	Bermuda	8
Anita	Puerto Plata	1
Mexico	Vera Cruz-Havana-Progresso	9
Maracaibo	Curacao	3
Crown of Grenada	Demerara-Trinidad	2
Georgian	Antwerp	2
Florizel	St Johns Halifax	16
La Lorraine	Havre	31

3844

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

ereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the sts of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriv- els duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on e indicated:

38 44

pt. 14-16-1911

crophotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Com- ner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro- graphed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS mpared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original ds; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as anent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Con- , First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the al Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in dance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of lm are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Im- igration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the me that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jeldon, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jeldon.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Prinzess Irene

Dept 14 - 1911

D 1

E 1

3844

	U. S. and Insular	Diplomatic	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of Canada	Residents of Cuba	Residents of Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
							119	30	149		15
1st Cabin	119						49	129	178	20	2
2nd Cabin	49										1
Steerage											
Total											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	119	149
2nd Cabin	129	49	178
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to b

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Jamaica to New York, August 31, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2902 1	Crowthers	Mrs. Frederick L.	45		F M				U.S.C.	U.S. Citizen				N. York	City
" 2	Crowthers	Miss Dorothy E.	19		S									"	"
2903 3	Spring	Mrs. H. A.	40		M									Ill.	Chicago
2905 4	Kerr	Mr. J. T.	58		M									N.J.	Elizabeth
" 5	Kerr	Miss Julian T.	29		F									"	"
2906 6	Herrick	Rev. Dr. Geo F.	77		M									N. York	City
" 7	Herrick	Mrs. Geo F.	74		F									"	"
2908 8	Lantter	Miss Mary	30		-									Pa	Philadelph
2909 9	Lantter	" Clare	28		-									"	"
" 10	Lantter	" Else W.	25		-									"	"
2911 11	Haines	" Elma	23		-									N. York	City
- 12	Jones	Grace Latimer	26		-									Ohio	Columbus
2912 13	Black	Mr. Arthur J.	31		M									Mo.	Kansas City
" 14	Black	Mrs. Arthur J.	26		F									"	"
2914 15	Grisvold	" R. H.	33		-									N. York	Buffalo
" 16	Teague	Miss Florence	26		-									"	"
2917 17	Elliot	Dr. E. W.	39		M									Ill.	Chicago
2919 18	Lantter	Mr. Carl	27		-									Pa	Philadelphia
2920 19	Harris	Mrs. S. H.	40		F									Wisc	Milwaukee
- 20	Hauser	Miss Daisy A.	26		-									"	"
- 21	Hauser	" Irma J.	23		-									"	"
2925 22	Ardizzone	Mr. Joseph	39		M									Okl.	Tulsa
- 23	Ardizzone	Mrs. Joseph	34		F									"	"
- 24	Ardizzone	Miss Helen	10		-									"	"
- 25	Lindberg	" Emmy	37		-									"	"
2929 26	Willcox	Mr. Chas. H.	56		M									Ky	Lawrenceville
27	Willcox	Mrs. Chas. H.	53		F									"	"
2933 28	Lindlum	Mr. Ralph H.	24		M									Ind.	Ft. Wayne
58 29	Barnyet	Mrs. Geo J.	34		F									Ill.	Chicago
30	Adams	" Elinor H.	33		-									"	"
31	Evans	" John	35		-									"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

F. 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 13th 1911, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or inmate of asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Letten Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Dr. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples September 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crooks	Justina	20		f	s	none			American						
2	Johnstone	Adeline	23		"	"	"			"						
3	Malloy	Henrietta	23		"	"	"			"						
4	Duvall	Elise	22		"	"	"			"						
5	Wilson Gee	Mary	36		"	"	teacher			"						
6	Medlin	James A	55		m	m	merchant			"						
7	"	Macie C	40		f	"	none			"						
8	"	Otelia	15		"	s	"			"						
9	Hannar	Hanna A	37		"	m	"			"						
10	Sitton	Theila E	47		"	"	"			"						
11	Ewing	Alexander	79		m	"	retired			"						
12	"	Mary J	65		f	"	none			"						
13	Clark	Eugenia R	50		"	"	"			"						
14	Ball	Thomas C	65		"	"	"			"						
15	Price	Roy J	42		m	"	merchant			"						
16	Dixon	Edward C	40		"	"	tourist agent			"						
17	Crump	Elizabeth Mc	50		f	m	none			"						
18	"	Thrisse V	21		"	s	"			"						
19	Smith	James F	63		m	m	merchant			"						
20	"	Carrie F	52		f	"	none			"						
21	Dial	J Donald	32		m	"	insurance			"						
22	"	Majory	28		f	"	none			"						
23	Roth	A Kathleine	46		"	s	teacher			"						
24	Henkel	Hallie H	23		f	"	none			"						
25	Berger	Anita	20		"	"	"			"						
26	Graham	Aline	20		"	"	"			"						
27	Dowling	Agnes Clare	21		"	"	"			"						
28	Cook	Frances Gertrude	21		"	"	"			"						
29	Culey	Patrick H	61		m		lawyer			"						
30	Bosch	William B	44		"		ranchman			"						

30

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 13th 1911*, 190 4

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Fernwood												Miss
2						Newberry												S C
3						Florence												S C
4						Cheraw												S C
5						Sanbuck												S C
6						Gainesville												Fla
7						"												"
8						"												"
9						Augusta												Ga
10						Anburn												S C
11						Winnsboro												Ca
12						"												"
13						Los Angeles												Cal.
14						"												"
15						Blanchester												O
16						Philadelphia												Pa
17						Richmond												Va
18						"												"
19						Columbus												O
20						"												"
21						Columbia												S C
22						"												"
23						Baltimore												Md
24						Staunton												Va
25						Baltimore												Md
26						Columbia												S C
27						S Francisco												Cal
28						"												"
29						Darlington												Wis
30						"												"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Zetten Peterssen, Master, of the PRINCESS IRENE. *, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. V. Zetten Peterssen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of December, 1907,

at NEW YORK

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. H. Jeldan, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE. sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Dr. Jeldan,

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

continued

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa to New York, August 31, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31															
1	Mason	Mr	Wm. Clark	31	M				U.S.C.	U.S. Citizen					Philadelphia
2	Mason	Mrs.	Wm Clark	28	F										New York City
3	Forbes	"	Edgar Allen	34	-										
4	Metcalf	"	M. L.	60	-										
5	Larned	Miss	Grace	30	-										Germantown
6	Hoadley	Mr.	Lemuel S.	61	M										
7	Hoadley	Mrs.	Mary B.	57	F										
8	Hoadley	Miss	Florence A.	19	-										N.J. Newark
9	Cannon	Mr.	W.S.	26	M										Conn. Redding
10	Caine	"	Albert B.	50	-										New York City
11	Schenk	Miss	Irene	24	F										
12	Schenk	-	Anna	23	-										
13	Miller	Mr.	Adam	50	M										
14	Miller	Mrs.	Adam	40	F										N.J. Patterson
15	Congdon	Rev.	Jos. W.	66	M										
16	Smith	Mr.	Eliot C.	19	-										N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Renner	Mrs.	Aug.	39	F										
18	Renner	Miss	Edna	15	-										
19	Renner	-	Martha	10	-										Ill. Chicago
20	Cameron	Mrs.	E.	43	-										
21	Cameron	Miss	C.	19	-										Md. Baltimore
22	Parrish	Rev.	Herbert	40	M										Md.
23	Parrish	Mrs.	Herbert	30	F										N. York City
24	Butler	Dr.	W.M.		M										
25	Butler	Mrs.	W.M.		F										Mass. Boston
26	Plunkett	Mr.	Ol. J.	32	M										N. York Buffalo
27	Holmes	Rev.	S.V.V.	49	-										Minn. Minneapolis
28	Knowles	Mr.	W.L.	54	-										D.C. Washington
29	Seymour	Miss	Rose M.	34	F										Minn. Minneapolis
30	Greene	Mrs.	Carr	26	-										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 13th* 190 , , 190 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. [illegible] Master of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. [illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1904,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Feldtmann, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner" or "steerage," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Feldtmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

III

continued

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa to New York, August 31, 1914

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61															
2917 1	Reichert	Mrs. Josephine	42		F				U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago
2925 2	Mack	Mr. F. H.	53		M										-
2907 3	Green	Miss Elizabeth	30		F									Ga	Atlanta
/ - 4	Ridley	- Marie	20		-									do	do
/ - 5	Slaunt	- Martha	20		-									do	do
/ - 6	Morgan	- Eliz.	18		-									do	do
/ - 7	Flood	- Geraldine	21		-									do	do
/ - 8	Hopkins	- Nancy Hill	16		-									do	do
/ - 9	Fay	- Minnie	20		-									do	do
/ - 10	Burke	- Martina	19		-									do	do
/ / 11	Allen	- S. B.	40		-									do	do
2934 12	McK. Williams	Mr. David	26		M									N.Y.	N.Y. City
2901 13	Kempe-Hall	Mrs. Cora	30		F				artist					Nevada	Reno.
2916 14	Hitchcock	Mr. Roxwell J.	39		M									N.Y.	Port Washington
/ - 15	Harriman	Master Fredk	14		M										
/ 16	Frankenberg	Bruno	46		M.	M.	Tourist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Italy	Genoa	Mrs. O. Frankenberg, Corso Firenze 92, Genoa Italy	N.Y. N. York
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

16/5/1

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Sept 13th 1911*, 190 8

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	North German																	
16	Yor Lloyd S/S Co.	more no	—	—	—	nobody	—	no	no	no	no good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany Danzig
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. LeMan Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. LeMan Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1906,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jelden.

E 9

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa to New York, August 31, 1914

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22 1	Heslein	Mr. Max	37	4	M	Banker	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	mother: Mrs R. Heslein Bayreuth, Germany	N York	City
23 2 S	Santini	" Fino	24	-	S	none	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	father: Napoleone Santini Sadova	Los	Angeles
26 3	Grinneberg	Mrs. Frieda	44	F	M	-	"	"	Germany	German	Cologne	Germany	husband: Mr Grinneberg Cologne, Oberstolzenstrasse 8	N York	City
- 4	Haselberg	" K.	31	-	-	"	"	"	Norway	Norwegian			mother: Mrs Olsen Christiania Bogstrasg. 4	"	"
30 5	Scott-Cosgrave	Mr. M.	38	-	-	in transit	"	"	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Rome	558. Heilbronn St. West, Hunter Co.	Montreal	
65 6 V	Weiss	Mr. Ichuel	54	M	M	merchant	-	"	Argentina	Russian	Argent.	Bahia Blanca	Riffka Zletzer wife Lt. 35 Brooklyn 35, N.Y.	N York	City
- 7 V	Weiss	Mrs. Minnie	44	F	-	-	"	"			U.S.A.	New York	264 Palisade Ave, Cliffside, New Jersey	N York	New Jersey
69 8 V	Becker	Mr. Richard	42	M	S	sculptor	-	"	Germany	German	Canada	Ottawa	27 Bronson Ave Ottawa, Ontario, Can	Can,	Ottawa
81 9 V	Hill	Mrs Mary.	54	F	M	transit	-	"	Canada	Canadian					
- 10 V	Hill	Miss M. A. E.	23	-	S	"	-	"	-	-	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	856. East 18th Street Brooklyn	N. York	Brooklyn
104 11	Penner	Mr Aug.	41	M	M	Commercial agent	"	"	Germany	German	Italy	Milano	via Donizetti 6, Milan, Italy (his friend)	Ld.	Belvedere
24 12	Weinhagen	Gustav	58	M.	M.	Merchant	"	"					Bertolli, Lucca	Italy	N. York City
2 XX 13	Bertolli	Mr Giocle	32	M	S	"	"	"	Italy	Latin Italian	Italy	Lucca			
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 13th* 1911, 190 No. 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of any officer, authorities, prison, or asylum.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	myself	yes	yes	ten N. Jersey			42 Broadway & Cedarhurst L.I.	N. York city	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Bamberg
2	no	do	—	yes	1906	1911 N. York city			—	—	—	—	—	6	5	fresh	clear	black	—	Italy	Badoa
3	—	do	—	yes	June 1911	N. York city	Hotel Bretton Hall New York		—	—	—	—	—	5	6	fair	brown	brown	—	Russia	Ackerm
4	—	do	—	yes	June 1911	"			—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	Norway	Landehavre
5	—	do	—	—	—	—	your address: 550. Sherbrooke St. West Montreal		—	—	—	—	—	5.10	—	—	—	—	—	Canada	Montreal
6	—	do	—	no	—	—	Riffka Sletzey More St. 35 Brooklyn		—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	grey	green	—	Russia	Odessa
7	—	do	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	brown	grey	—	—	Zetonie
8	—	do	—	yes	19	New Jersey	264 Palisade Ave. Union Hill, New Jersey		—	—	—	—	—	5	5½	—	—	—	—	Germany	Berlin
9	—	do	—	—	—	in transit	211 Branson Ave Ottawa, Ontario, Can.		—	—	—	—	—	5.6	—	—	brown	—	—	Canada	Ottawa
10	—	do	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	—	do	—	—	—	—	residing at 856. East 18th St. Brooklyn		—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	fair	blue	—	Germany	Jerusalem
12	—	do	—	—	—	—	Pleasure trip		—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	"	Duisburg
13	—	do	—	—	—	—	Lucca & Co. 25 W. Broadway, New York		—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Lucca
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Pleyssen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltr., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Pleyssen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1904,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by
the owners" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E. 11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 4th Sept, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lopez Carretero	Manuel	21	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Almeria Spain	Almeria	Andrés Lopez - Alhama de Almeria (Spain)	N.Y.	New York
2	Cortés	Aurelio	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manuel Cortés - Alhama de Almeria (Spain)	"	"
3	Whitney	Ethel C.	30	F					American	American	Mass.	So. Hadley Falls		Mass.	So. Hadley Falls
4	Duryea	Lillian O.	35	F					Do	Do	N.Y.	Nyack		N.Y.	Nyack
5	Benchley	Robert C.	22	M					Do	Do	Mass.	Worcester		Mass.	Worcester
6	MacIntosh	Claire	45	F	M				Do	Do	N.Y.	New York		New York	
7	MacIntosh	Marjorie	15	F	S				Do	Do	N.Y.	New York		Do	
8	Beller	Alfonso	30	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Almeria Spain	Almeria	Elena Martinez - Almeria Spain	do	
9	Zea Garcia	Jose	31	M	S	—"	"	"	do	do	do	do	Carmen Sanchez - Almeria Spain	do	
10	Rodriguez	Jose	22	M	S	—"	"	"	do	do	do	do	Maria Martinez - Alhama de Almeria (Spain).	do	
11	Cadenas	Valentin	28	M	M	—"	"	"	do	do	do	do	Antonio Menleive - Surgal (Spain).	do	
12	Blanes	Antonio	32	M	S	—"	"	"	do	do	do	do	Virtudes Blanes - Instinicion (Spain).	do	
13	Lopez	Manuel	46	M	M	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Frances Lopez - Alhama de Almeria (Spain)	do	
14	Lopez	Mrs Manuel	23	F	M	—	"	"	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	
15	Mundstock	R	26	M	S				American	American				do	
16	Marcial Dorado	Carolina	25	F	S	School-mistress	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Arthur: María Dorado Calatrava 27, Madrid, Spain	Mass	Wellesley
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 b / 10

10 F

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 12th 1911, 190 12

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	himself	over $50	yes	4	New York	no, simply touring in america	no	no	no	no	good	none	6		fair	Black	Brown	none	Spain	Castanera
2	"	"	"	8	"		no, simply touring in america	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	do	do	—	do	Alhama
3	no	herself	"	—	—	—	going home to: So. Ashburnham Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	—
4	no	herself	"	—	—	—	going home to: Nyack N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	—
5	no	himself	"	—	—	—	going home do: Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	—
6	yes	herself	"	—	—	—	going home to: 125 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	—	"	—	—	—	going home to: 125 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	—
8	yes	himself	yes	1 year	—		no, simply touring in America	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	—	Spain	Almeria
9	yes	himself	no	—	—		no, simply touring in America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	do	do	—	-do-	-do-
10	yes	do	no	—	—		no, touring in America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	do	do	—	-do-	Alhama
11	yes	do	no	—	—		no, touring in America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	do	do	—	-do-	Gergal
12	yes	do	no	—	—		no, touring in America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	do	do	—	do	Tostricone
13	yes	do	yes	5	N. York		Touring in America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do	do	—	-do-	Alhama
14	yes	do	yes	5	N. York		Touring in America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	do	do	—	do	Almeria
15	yes	do																			
16	no	herself	yes	yes	5	Wellesley	hom. University of Porto Rico Rio Piedras	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	—	Spain	Toledo
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen, Master, of the Princess Irene, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. L. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (State whether "employed by" or "sailing thereon" as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 13

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, September 12, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Hayes	Thomas	38		m	ranchman			American						
2 ✓	Ridly	Patrick H	39		"	sheriff			"						
3 ✓	Marchetti	Antonino	41		"	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South Sicily	Malfa Salina		father Antonino Marchetti Malfa - Salina	N.Y.	New York
4 ✓	"	Mary Ada	32		f	wife			American						
5 ✓	Vito Mariani	Annibale	27		m	s president of importation Co	yes	yes	Italian	South Rome	Albano		father Marquis Paulo Vito Mariani Albano Laziale	N.Y.	New York
6 ✓	Curti	Carlo	51		m	m musician	yes	yes	"	" Potenza	Gallicchio		his home: Gallicchio Potenza Italy	"	"
7 ✓	"	Carmen	49		f	wife	"	"	German	German			do	"	"
8 ✓	Pariser	Anna	27		s	artiste	"	"	Hungarian	"	Egypt	Alexandria	Mr Antoine Covris Rue Neby Daniel	"	"
9 ✓	"	Amalia	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10 ✓	Thies	Chas S	27		m	musician			American						
11 ✓	Chaffins	John J	39		m	druggist			"						
12 ✓	Dunkin	John J	50		"	commissioner			"						
13 ✓	Howley	Michael J	45		"	plumber			"						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 3 1/6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 13th 1911*, 190 S. 11

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage or not, and by whom; if by relative, say which relative; if by another person or corporation, say what.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1					Carlington Wis											
2					" "											
3	yes	himself		yes 1883 - 1911 New York	residence New Rochelle near N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	dark black	grey	none	Sicily	Malfa Prov. Salina
4					" "											
5	yes	himself		yes 1905 - 1911 New York	Dr. Throne (friend) 39 West 67½ St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	none	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Roma	Roma
6	yes	himself		yes 1897 - 1911 New York	Brother Curti Giovanni Clarehurst Avenue 200	"	"	"	"	good	none	5	9½	dark grey	brown	"	Potenza	Gallicchio
7	"	"		" "	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"	Germany	Berlin
8	"	self		no —	mother Mrs Bertha Parisier 47 W. 139 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	very good	"	5	6	dark brown	grey	"	Hungary	Pinstepest
9	"	"		" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
10					Cincinnati O											
11					Scranton Pa											
12					" "											
13					" "											
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Lotten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Petersen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911,
at NEW YORK
Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, sailing from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. 15

Dr. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1914

at NEW YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bocnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples 1st September, 1908

11—1135

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
D'Amato	Michele	46	M	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancino	same		
Abbatiecchio	Vincenzo	28	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Benjamin	Benjamin	28	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY	N York
Chapanis	Raffaele	28	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Tancellini	Orazio	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Celano			
Cardinale	Pietro	60	M	M	Baker									
Cinno	Michele	44	M	M	Barber									
Piazza	Pietro	29	M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	Italian	South	"	Guardiaregia		NY	Mt Vernon
Minichi	Maria	27	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
Di Pan	Silvio	1	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
D'Orazio	Vito	50	M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lezzano			
Quiriero	Maria	39	F	M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Napoli			
Fermiano	Pasquale	16	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Porta di Massa			
Farina	Francesco	28	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli			
Pellicci	Gioacchino	30	M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	Italian	South	"	Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Fabo	Vito	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
Cerino	Pietro	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
Mastriello	Concettina	20	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
Stella	Domenico	49	M	M	Builder	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Terrantina	same	NY	N York
Domenico														
Domenico	Form Form Giuseppina	22	F	M		yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pignataro		NY	Rochester
"	Natalia	"	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
De Rosa	Giorgio	20	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cancello			Queens
Fabiano	Angelina	24	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Cancello			Queensboro
Lanzi Fata	Guido	3	M	none	none	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli			
De Felice	Angelo X	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cardito			Hoboken
Civiani	Maria	44	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo			New York
Daughter-in-law	Giuseppina	21	F	M	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
8														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS ONLY. Line

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 13th September, 1914 E. 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or ticket paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination (or through rate collateral) or has sufficient money to procure same.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no			Father: Francesco [illegible] Italy					no	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Italy	Naples
2	"	"	"	"								"	"	5	8	brown	black	black	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"								"	"	5	6						
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	New York	Father: [illegible] Italy					no	no	5	9	brown	brown	brown	none	Italy	Naples
5	no	"	"	"	1907	"	"					"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	yes	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	5	11	fair	brown	gray	Scar at forehead	"	Etara
7							602 Jefferson Ave Toledo Ohio														
8																					
9	yes	uncle	$60	yes	1913	Ellis Island	uncle: [illegible]					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Guastavigna
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	147 Mount Elliott Ave Detroit Mich.					"	"	5	3	dark	black	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:					"	"								
12	no	self	$40	no	1913	Ellis Island	father in law: [illegible] Italy					"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Alessandria
13	yes	wife	$25	yes	1913	"	[illegible]					"	"	5	5	brown	"	dk. Hazel	Mole on right Eyebrow	"	Cagnoli
14	"	mother	$30	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	5	1	dark	"	brown	none	"	Castelnuovo Scrivia
15	no	self	$30	yes	1913	Ellis Island	[illegible]					"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Scar at forehead	"	Castelnuovo Scrivia
16	yes	"	$40	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	5	3	brown	"	"	none	"	Bonelli
17	"	"	$37	"	"	Boston	[illegible]					"	"	5	3	fair	"	gray	"	"	Guarno d'Asti
18							[illegible]														
19							[illegible]														
20	yes	self	$26	yes	1913	New York	[illegible]					no	no	no	m. good	good	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Alessandria
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	Scar at forehead	"	"	Cigliano
22	no	self	$65	no	—		[illegible]					no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	dark	brown	Scar at left cheek	"	"
23	"	mother	$60	"			father: [illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"			[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	$25	yes	1913	Ellis Island	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	brown	Scar at right Eye	"	"
26	yes	husband	$50	"	"	"	father: [illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	none	"	"	Spezzano
27	"	mother	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.	gray	"	"	"	"
28	yes	father	$25	yes	1913	Ellis Island	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	brown	brown	"	Scar at head	"	Cadi Zoagna
29	"	self	$50	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	gray	"	none	"	Chiabella
30	"	mother	—	—	—	—	father: [illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Lotten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Petersen
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

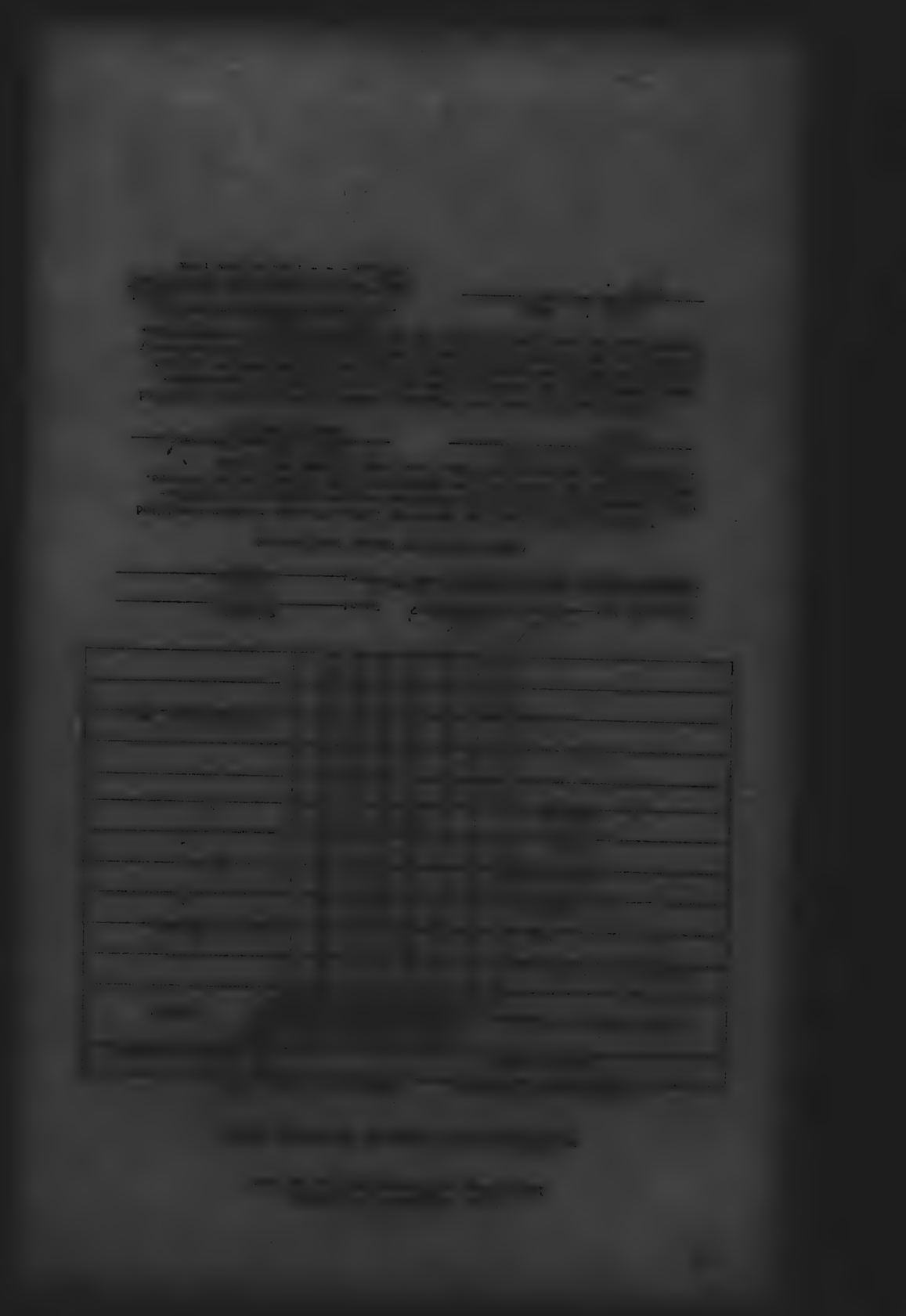
Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118



L.. , do
surgeon
d in the
my own
erson, or
angerous
crime or
ny, or an
tute, or a
and that
h of said

Officer.

11—1115

n Italy (i. e., com-
cendants, whether
should be classed
Italian language.

sin of the River Po
, the Abruzzi and
their descendants

year shall constitute
ntention of remain-
of length of actual
d city or town of last
amship companies
untry of temporary

retaining from a
untry of last perma-

country whence alien
elative. If no such

e shall be the final
ent residence. The
tended future perma-
ted States.
entry in column 14

ould show definitely
ter relative; friend:

The entry in column
nt of money shown
the several members

en and where).—The
United States before
iphia.
friend).—The entry
end; and if so, what

revision by any in-

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

P. 17

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing October 4th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Felder.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1906

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, 1st September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riccobella	Maria Carmine	31		M. Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Formia	Father: Luigi Riccobella Via Cecilia N° 62 Formia Grand Father: " "	N.Y.	New York
2	Wife: "	Agostina	3		F. "	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Carmela Buonfino "	"	"
3	Parente	Costantino	30		M. Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Capino	in Capino	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Ciarrusso	Francesco	27		S. "	Merchant			Italian Citizen					"	Pittsburg
5	Wife: "	Maria Carmela	19		F. "	Housework			Italian Subject			Bagneria	wife: Colascio Giuseppa in Bagneria	N.Y.	Buffalo
6	Ebillaci	Ignazio	35		M. "	Barber	"	"	Italian Subject		"			"	Jamestown
7	Chianella	Giuseppe	12		S. "	Merchant			Italian Citizen					"	New York
8	Cirulli	Giuseppe	13		S. "	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italy	"	Cerillo	wife: Bonaccio Angela in Cerillo father: Danza Guerria in Cerillo	"	"
9	Lanza	Giuseppe	23		S. "		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Serento	none	"	"
10	De Paolo	Luigi	54		M. Married	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"		none	"	"
11	Daughter: "	Concetta	12		S. "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	wife: Carmela Gattarose	Pa	Des Moines
12	Bombardieri	Anna	34		M. "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmauro Molise	wife: Filomena Tedesco in Castelmauro Molise	Pa	Philadelphia
13	D'Angelo	Francesco Saverio	19		S. "	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rocchetta	mother: Teania Francesca in Rocchetta	N.Y.	Yonkers
14	Cazistico	Maria	16		S. "	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Elisabetta Azzarone in Rocchetta	Pa	Easton
15	Pasquale	Donato	55		M. Married	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Catarina Francesca Daviano in Rocchetta	Ont	Toronto
16	Pizzarelli	Francesco	53		M. "	"	no	no	"	"	"		none	N.Y.	New York
17	Selimando	Cristina	16		S. "	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Angri	father: Gennaro Francesco in Campofelice	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Ciarrusso	Michele	20		M. Married	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Campofelice	wife: Bastiniello Virginia	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Colombo	Paride	21		M. "	"	"	"	"	"	"		step Cosenza father: Luigi Pannaci in Cosenza	Kans	Coundray
20	Pannaci	Alfredo	26		M. "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Bivalico	father: " "	N.Y.	New York
21	Trotta — " —	Ubaldo	7		S. "		"	"	"	"	"		daughter: Maria Simeatelli in Salerno	N.Y.	Chicago
22	D'Amore	Maria Teresa	33		M. Married	Housework	no	no	"	"	"	Salerno	step Mother: " "	"	"
23	Angluro (daughter)	Fortunata	33		S. "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Ignazio Corsi in Perloti	N.Y.	Ithaca
24	Benzio	Carlo	26		M. "	Photographist	"	"	"	"	"	Perloti		Pa	Punxsutawney
25	Greco	Raffaele	34		M. "	Merchant			Italian Citizen						
26	Wife: — " —	Gisela	33		F. "	none			"					"	"
27	Son: — " —	Pietro	9		S. "				"					"	"
28	Son: — " —	Felice	7		S. "				"					"	"
29	Son: — " —	Luigi	5		S. "				"					"	"
30	Son: — " —	Ospedale	3		S. "				"					"	"

P. O. Lithographer

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 13th 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aged 16 years or upwards, can read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	Husband: Vittorio Bongiallo	Yes	no	no	no	good	good	5	Dark	brown	gray	none	Italy Sonnia
2	"	"	"	"	"	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	" "
3	no	"	"	25	"	cousin: Martino "Rocco" 4033 St. Lawrence Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	Scar at forehead	" Rapino
4						1100 Webster Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5						1100 Webster Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	no	self	$50	no	no	brother-in-law: Valentino Grasso 1st St. & 31 Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	"	Bath " Bogheria
7						Passenger left Sister Pietro St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	Yes	"	"	50	Yes 1908	brother: Ernesto Pietro 2476 76th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	gray	none " Cortile
9	"	"	"	50	no	cousin: Alfonso Domenico St. 253 & 33 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Pock-marks " Pozzuoli
10	Yes	"	"	50	Yes 1908	cousin: Maria Carbonela 2 doors De Pasq Bleeker St. 187 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	gray	none " Sorrento
11	"	father	$40	no	no	brother-in-law: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" " "
12	no	self	$50	"	"	brother: Francesco Bombardieri 320 High St. Descanso Nova	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	"	" Rocca Calabria
13	Yes	"	"	30	Yes 1905 1906 Philadelphia	Cousin: Carmine Sammarco 917 Passyunk Ave Philadelphia Pa father: Giuseppe Corrado Gerbasio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	gray	brown	" " Castelmezzano Pot.
14	"	"	"	20	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown	Scar at forehead	" Pozzi
15	no	Self	$48.00	Yes 1907	Canada	Cousin: Antonio Bellomo 1761 Bergenline Ave Union Hill Daughter: Filomena Pizzarello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	gray	clay	none " "
16	Yes	"	$25	no	Yes 1911	Brother-in-law: Vincenzo Johnnazzo 1761 Bergenline Ave Union Hill father: Vincenzo Johnnazzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	Bites and scratches " Sonnia
17	"	father	$30	no	no	300 Spring St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	black	none " Campobasso
18	no	self	$30	"	1907 1911	friend: Egidio Stefes 147 Fassyunk Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	" " Potenza
19	Yes	"	$30	"	1907 1910	brother-in-law: Gallo Francesco Box 7 Courtney Rails wife: Giuseppina 75th II Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	black	black	" " Benevento
20	"	"	$50	Yes 1908	Jersey City	New York brother-in-law: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	" " "
21	"	"	$50	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	clay	" " "
22	"	"	$50	—	—	friend: Salvatore Antonio Amatuzzo 1st 38 Plymouth Place Chicago Ill brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Pale	gray	brown	" " Potenza
23	"	mother	"	—	—	cousin: Nicola Nova 1 Mile Cross	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" " "
24	no	Self	"	30	Yes 1907	Boston Hall Ithaca St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	" " Potenza
25	—	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	— —
26	—	—	—	—	—	—												
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Lütken Pedersen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Lütken Pedersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1902,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples, 1st September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name 10	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grandinetti	Alberto	31		M. S.	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Elia	Giuseppe	33		M.	Barber	"	"	"					Minn.	St. Paul
3	Mazzucca	Raffaele	28		"	"	"	"	"				wife: Barbara Mazzucca	Ill.	Chicago
4	Carvale	Gabriele	21		"	"	Yes	Yes	Italian South	Italy	Casnelvale		mother: Barbara Carvale	"	"
5	Trobbo	Luigi	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Antonio Carvale		
6	Bonabilus	Donato	30		"	Merchant	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife: Pierina Bonabilus	"	"
7	Longobardi	Rachele	36		M.	Cook	"	"	"	"	Graziano		father: Vincenzo Bonabilus	N.Y.	New York
8	Serena	Giuseppe	33		M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Potenza		mother: Giuseppa Longobardi		
9	Wife — " —	Margherita	24		M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"		father: Sebastiano Serena	"	"
10	Serena	Maria	6		S.		2-957290- 4/20/42						mother: Margherita Serena		
11	Serena	Concetta	8		"		none						father: Sebastiano Serena	"	"
12	Sirbo — Sister	Giovannina	19		"		2-965579- 4/20/42						mother: Rebecca Bentivenga	"	"
13	Benvenga	Salvatore	20		M.	Laborer	"	"	Turkish	Greece	Pires		wife: Rosa Azar	"	"
14	Benvenga	Nessim	17		S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Bonadonna Carmela	"	"
15	Farlu	Jacobo	28		M.	Laborer	"	"	"				father: Giuseppe Tommasselli		
16	Tommasselli	Pietro	27		M.	Designer	"	"	Italian South	Italy	Sprezzo	Foggia	wife: Filippina Bonadonna	Del.	Delaware
17	Villella	Nicola	27		M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Conflenti		father: Stefano Tommasselli	N.J.	New York
18	Neyal	Thomas	35		M.	Jeweler	American Citizen						wife: Grazia Germana	D.C.	Washington
19	Rodio	Giuseppe	25		"	Farmer	let no	no	Italian South	"	Gildone		wife: Grazia D'Amicis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Foppone	Francesco	23		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Gildone	"	"
21	Virgilio	Geramia	27		M.	Tailor	American Citizen						father: Raffaele Petriccia	"	New York
22	Petrideccione	Giuseppe	21		M.	Barber	"	"	Italian South	"	Fontanarosa		wife: Antonia Magnacca	Conn.	Torrington
23	Di Leone	Giuseppe	29		"	Contractor	no	no	"	"	Avellino		wife: Concetta Di Leone	N.Y.	New York
24	Di Leone	Vincenzo	27		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father: Carlo Di Leone	"	"
25	Di Leone Sister	Anna	31		"	Housework	"	"	"	"	Avellino		mother: Rosa Casamia	"	"
26	Di Carlo	Pietro	23		M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"		mother in law: "	"	"
27	Wife — " —	Anna	31		M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother: "	"	"
28	Son — " —	Carlino	2		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"		wife: Angela Dragone	"	"
29	Greco	Giovanni	29		M.	Barber	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		mother: Benvenga Greco	"	"
30	Greco	Pietro	32		"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Conghianolato	Cosenza	Calabria	"	"

Exposition

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *13th* September, 1911 — 20 — 3

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4	no	Self	$ 50	18/9/10	Chicago	brother-in-law: Luigi Jazzetta 117 Jackson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	good	5 3	brown	black	black	none	Italy	Limedeario
5	"	"	"	no 1905 no		brother: Angelo Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	"	30	Yes 18/9/10	Yonkers	Gaetano 506 Grand St Yonkers brother: Raffaele Lombardi	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pellezzano Italy
7	"	"	50	no no		332 E 104 St New York brother-in-law: Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	gray	Mole at left cheek	"	Pradipezzo
8	"	"	30	Yes 18/9/10	New York	De Pasquale Cristoforo 332 E 39 St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	black	Scar at forehead	"	Palazzolo
9	"	Husband	$ 50	no no		brother: Giuseppe " West	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	gray	"	"	Stenzoli
10	"	brother	30	"	"	104 St 2nd Ave New York brother: Giuseppe Stenzoli	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	Scar at neck	"	Palazzolo
11	"	"	"	30	"	West 104 St 2nd Ave New York brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	black	black	none	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Raffaele Buonaiuto	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
13	"	Self	"	30	"	"	32 34 E 29th St New York brother: Raffaele Buonaiuto	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown	"	"	"	Turkish Smyrna
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	32-34 E 29th St New York brother: Dean Stanley 32 34 West	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	104th St and 2nd Ave New York brother-in-law: 12th Street	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	sky	"	"
16	no	"	Yes	8/9/10	Philadelphia	1st & North 6th Sts Philadelphia brother-in-law: Fabina	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	light brown	"	Scar at left cheek	Italy	Campobasso
17	Yes	"	8	50	"	16/6/10	Pittsburg	Nicola 1st & 10th Lafayette St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Pale	black	brown	Scar at left cheek and at forehead	"	Longobardi
18	"	"	"	"	"			Washington D.C. brother: Giovanni "											
19	"	"	"	30	yes	no	—	1st & 10th Sts 3rd Ave Brooklyn brother: Michele Zampetti	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	light blue	"	none	"	Filetto
20	no	"	"	30	"	"	—	1st & 10th Sts 3rd Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	brown	brown	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	"					uncle: Dario Fabiano Box 98											
22	"	"	"	30	Yes	18/9/11	Torrington	Conn Samuel Hill Rt 3 Torrington brother: Giuseppe Di Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	black	"	Scar at right eyebrow	"	Fontanarosa
23	Yes	"	"	50	"	18/9/10	New York	303 E 38th St New York brother-in-law: Michele Cardillo	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Pale	brown	"	none	"	Quaglietta
24	"	"	"	30	"	18/9/10	"	418 E 87th St New York brother: Luigi Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	Scar at right eyebrow	"	"
25	"	"	"	25	"	18/9/09	"	349 East 51 St New York brother-in-law: Guglielmo Cuzzi	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	black	none	"	Abruzzello
26	"	"	"	50	"	19/9/11	"	150 St No 301 New York brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
27	"	Husband	-	no	no	—		uncle: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	black	black	Mole on right face	"	"
28	"	Father	Self	50	—			Conn: Vito Ruggiero	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	none	"	"
29	"	Self	"	50	Yes	13/9/11	New York	150 St & 3rd Ave New York brother-in-law: Michelangelo Lepera	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	brown	brown	Scar at right eyebrow	"	Campobasso
30	"	"	"	60	"	18/9/11	"	Nicola 311 Eutaw Irving St	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	sky	none	"	Campobasso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Lettow Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Felden

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Naples, September 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sacco	Domenico	38		M	Merchant			American Citizen					Connecticut	Torrington
2	wife: — " —	Almerinda	20		M	none			"	"				"	"
3	Son: — " —	Gaetano	9						"	"				"	"
4	Gonzalbi	Domenico	43		M	Bricklayer			"	"				"	"
5	Son: — " —	Vincenzo	16						"	"				"	"
6	Chiappetti	Luigi	18		S	Farm lab.	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italy	Gaeta	Campania	Father: Ferdinando Chiappetti Gaeta Campania	Ill	Genoa
7	Belmonte	Maria	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Belmonte " "	"	Chicago
8	Caira	Vincenzo	18		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Pasquale Caira Gaeta Campania	"	"
9	Caira	Maria	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Caira " "	"	"
10	Caira	Francesco	23		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Pasquale Caira Gaeta Campania	"	"
11	Puzzo	Luigi	33		M	Barber	"	"	American Citizen				Father: Domenico Puzzo Gaeta Campania	"	"
12	Puzzo	Filomena	30		M	Farm lab.	no	no	Italian	South Italy	"	"	wife: Maria Belmonte " "	"	Chicago
13	Son: Belmonte	Carmine	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
14	Son: — " —	Antonio	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Domenico Puzzo " "	"	"
15	Puzzo	Leopoldo	10		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Filomena Puzzo Gaeta Campania	"	Chicago
16	Wife: Caira	Angela	19		M	Housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Rosa Gazzaniga Pittsburgh Penn.	"	Bergen
17	Jacovelli	Nicola	36		M	Porter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Teresa Felicia Pittsburgh Penn.	"	Charlotte
18	Del Popolo	Paolo	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Rosa Calcagno Pittsburgh Penn.	Ill	St Paul
19	Falbo	Luigia	27		M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Lucia Falbo Gaeta Campania	Ill	Chicago
20	Fabrizio	Sabina	21		S	Farm lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father: Valerio Fabrizio Gaeta Campania	"	Chicago
21	Falbo	Pietro	27		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Vito Guardabascio Gaeta Campania	"	Youngstown
22	Guardabascio	Michele	27		M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Giovanna Vecchione Gaeta Campania	Ill	Chicago
23	Vecchione	Felice	24		S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Teresa Vecchione Nola (Caserta)	Ill	Springfield
24	Brother (see file no 98.18/4)	Paolo	11		S		11-135441-7/13/26		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	Wiesner	Harry	35		M	N. Y. teacher			"	"	American Citizen			N. Y.	New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brooklyn

2 51/76

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York *13th* September, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid certificate, provided, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	no	self	30	no	no	—	brother: Carlo Chiappetti et 8 Dipiella St Newark NJ brother: Edmondo Bruno	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	3	Dark	brown		none	Italy	Frosinone Province
7	"	"	18	"	"	—	N° 119 R R St Aurora Ill cousin: Ferdinando Caira	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	28	"	"	—	et 2737 Cermak Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	"	"	—	brother: Ferdinando Caira et 2737 Cermak Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Scar at junction lips	"	"
10	"	"	30	Yes	1904	Chicago	brother: Ferdinando Caira et 2737 Cermak Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	40	Yes	1906	"	Y. L. Citizen husband: Edmondo Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	30	no	no	—	N° 119 R R St Aurora Ill father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	mother	"	"	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"		uncle: Bocciutto Alessandro	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Self	60	Yes	1903	Chicago	N° 506 E 31st St Chicago Ill uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	husband	no	no	—		friend: Scarnpoli Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Self	none	Yes	1897	Rochester	50 Bergen St Rochester NY brother in law: Colantonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	Potenza
18	"	"	30	no	no	—	Bogata in Chapotte etc Estado husband: Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Francavilla
19	"	husband	50	Yes	1905	Paris	214 Box St Paris Ill brother: Stefano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Self	25	no	no	—	N° 188 Federal St Chicago Ill brother: Stefano Galasso et 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	ruddy	"	"	"
21	"	"	27	"	"	—	Via Roma C.A Ring C.A.R.136 Bruttopus Poggiardo brother: Guadalupe Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"	"	"	Otranto
22	"	brother	30	Yes	1907	Scranton	Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	scar on the fore	"	Gioviano
23	"	self	28	"	1907	Chicago	wife: Giuseppina Vecchione 2001 North 11 St Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	head	"	Caserta Nola
24	"	brother	—	no	—	—	brother: Fabrizio Vecchione 2001 North 11 St Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"		"	Caserta Nola
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Lillevik Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. , from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1961,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jeldun, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jeldun.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E. 23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. sailing from Genoa, Aug. 31st, 1911, 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arata	Mme Domenica	33		f m	house wom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy.	Oreo	her mother in law Caterina Arata Oreo.	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Semenza	Luisa mother	52		f m	house wom	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oreo)	do do do	N.J.	Hoboken
3	Arata daughter	Mildred	3		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"	Oreo	do do do	N.J.	Hoboken
4	Cugola	Bianca	17		f s	house wom	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liguria di L.	her father Cugola Benedetto Chiavari di Levante Genova	Cal	Fresno
5	Cerreghino	Teodoro	48		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Liguria di L.	his father Cereghino Stefano Genova	Cal	Fresno
6	De martini	Giuseppina	50		f s	house wom	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lorsica	Fgndle malvarosi Genova	Cal	Alameda
7	brother	Tommaso	38		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lorsica	her uncle Demartini Giovanni Bossarino di L. Genova.	Cal	S. Franc.
8	Giulia	Basso	48		f w	house wom	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Colombano	do do do	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	maglio (Maglio)	Federico	33		m m	Carter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oreo	her uncle Nicola Arata Oreo - Genova		
10	Maglio	Giovanni	42		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	"	Oreo	his brother Maglio Luigi Oreo -	Cal	Fresno
11	wife	Teresa	21		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oreo	do do	Cal	Fresno
12	Perozzi	Chiarina	24		f s	house work	no	no	"	"	"	S. Benedetto T.	her mother Perotti Emilia S. Benedetto T. ascoli.	Ill	Chicago
13	(merli) Rebeca	Annunziata	26		f m	house work	no	no	"	"	"	S. Benedetto	her mother Maria Tranquilino S. Benedetto T. Ascoli	Ill	Chicago
14	Mister	Rosa	21		f m	house work	no	no	"	"	"	S. Benedetto	do do do	Ill	Chicago
15	Novelli	Benedetto	18		m s	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Benedetto	his father Domenico Novelli S. Benedetto T. ascoli	Ill	Chicago
16	Fazzini	Luigi	43		m m	farmlabr	no	no	"	"	U.S.	S. Benedetto	his wife Lucia Fazzini Benedetto T. ascoli	Ill	Chicago
17	Alireri 37/12534 4/3/33	Giovanni	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oreo	his father Luigi Alireri Oreo F.	Cal	Fresno
18	Pedraglio	Rinaldo	33		M. M.	Tintore	"	"	"	Italian North	Como	Como		N.Y.	Paterson
19	— do —	Enrichetta	27		F. W.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none -	"	"
20	Mazzarati (daughter)	Rita	13		F. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Citizen of

Ex. 12/13-14-15-16

16/13

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 13th 1911*, 190 — 24

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within five years next preceding the time, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self		yes 8th-11 N.J.		Her family. 510. 1st Str. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown gray	none	Italy	Orero
2	no	self	$100	yes Patterson N.J.		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	gray brown	"	U.S.A.	New York
3	no	self		yes		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	brown brown	"	U.S.A.	New York
4	yes	Perghino $50		never		Her friend Teodoro Cereghino Box 209 madera Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown brown		Italy	Carnigliano
5	yes	self	$50	yes 1887-11 Cal		his family. 80. Box 200. madera Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray brown	none	Italy	Favale
6	yes	self		never		her brother Bernardini Giovanni Stanislaus Cgt. S. Franc Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	gray brown	"	"	Lorsica
7	yes	self	$50	never		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown brown	"	"	Lorsica
8	yes	self	$50	yes 1874-11 N.Y.		her family 155 Ogden Ave. Jersey City. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	grey brown	"	"	Orero
9	the	United States		of America									5	6			"	"	
10	yes	self	$50	never		his brother Italo Domenico Fresno Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black grey	"	Argentina	Buenos Ayres
11	yes	self	$100	never			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	brown brown	"	Italy	Orero
12	yes	Her brother	$25	never		Her brother Giovanni Serozzi 1616-5 ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown brown	"	"	Ripatransone
13	yes	her father		never		her husband Angelo Mariani 1520 Sorth Sawave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown brown	"	"	S. Benedetto
14	yes	Self	$50	never		do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown brown	"	"	S. Benedetto
15	yes	his uncle	$25	never		his uncle Giuseppe marcozzi 247-12th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown brown	"	"	S. Benedetto
16	yes	self	$25	yes 1908 $ Ill.		his brother Antonio Fazzini 1235-5th ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown brown	"	"	Montepranzone
17	yes	self	$40	never		his Cousin Vincenzo Bernardo 1811 Jones Fresno Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	brown brown	"	Argentina	Montevideo
18	yes	"	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Italy	Como
19	"	husband	"	yes 1909 Paterson		his uncle: Pantella Giovanni 6.23rd St. 489 Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	brown dark	"	"	"
20	"	step-father	"	no		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	brown dark	"	"	"
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Lettin Petersen, master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. V. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1904,
at NEW YORK

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1901

at NEW YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, 31st Aug 1911, 190

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sereghino	Antonio	18		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Favale Licciana	his mother Ereghino Maria Favale M. Genova. his mother Giuditta Grossi Nuri. Corsica.	Cal	madera ala Birmingam
2	Grossi	Attilio	41		m m	miner	yes	yes							
3	Lelli	Dario											his mother Maria Lenocini	Minn	S. Paulo
4	Pinocchi	Giovanni	53		m w	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Capannori Lucca	his father Francesco de Martini	Pa	Philadelphia
5	De Martini	Luigi	21		s	laborer	yes	yes							
6	Arrighi	Cherubina	31		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Civello	Citizen of	United	States
7	" daughter	Luigia	10		f s	student	yes	yes					do		
8	Pirotta	Giulia	15		f s	student	yes	yes				Maccio	her uncle Reazonico angelo Maccio Como.	N.J	West Hoboken
9	Bicchetto	Giuseppe	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes		Italian north		Picagna	his brother in law Pereghino Luigi Favale Genova	Cal	madera
10	Lacchi	Primo	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Gualdo C	his mother Rosa Lacchi Gualdo Catteni	Md.	Baltimore
11	Mucci	Adelmo	23		m s	farmer lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barga	his father Mucci alfonso Barga Lucca	Ill	Chicago
12	Rinaldi	Giovanni	20		m s	farmer lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Alessandro Rinaldi Barga Lucca	Ill	Chicago
13	Pasletti	Fabio	29		m m	farmer lab	no	no	"	"	"	Tempagnano	his wife Cheli Desolina Tempagnano Lucca	minn	S. Paul
14	Carsosi	Corina	25		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barga	her uncle Ernesto Arrighi Barga Lucca	Com	South Norwalk
15	Tranquilli	Tranquillo	34		m m	negociant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lucca	his wife marianna Del Bianco Lucca	Cal	S. Franc.
16	Nardini	Assunta	42		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Filecchio	her uncle Giuliani Pietro Filecchio Lucca.	minn	S. Paul
17	" daughter	marianna	15		f s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Filecchio	do do do	minn	S. Paul
18	" son	Antonio	12		m s	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Filecchio	do do do	minn	S. Paul
19	Frediani	michele	40		m m	negociant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tempagno	his sister Frediani Celia Tempagnano. Lucca.	minn	S. Paul
20	" wife	Vittoria	35		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tempagno	do do do	minn	S. Paul
21	" mother in law	Luisa Rosasco	61		f w	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Antracoli	his brother Carlo Davini Antracoli. Lucca.	minn	S. Paul
22	Davini	Raffaele	44		m m	negociant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Antracoli	do do do	minn	S. Paul
23	" wife	maria	35		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Molina	her father Lucchesi Attilio Molini di G.	Cal	Sacramento
24	Benedetti	Rosolino	30		m m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Castel alfero	her father musso Giovanni Castel alfero.	N.J	New. York.
25	Cane	maria	37		f m	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Padova	her father Bottin Antonio Padova.	N.J	N.J.
26	Bottin Giuseppina	Giovanna	23		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Italian north	"	Padova	his wife Rota Lavinia Padova.	N.J	N.J.
27	Bonadello	Vittorio	48		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian north	"	Badia C.	her mother in law Bini Erminia Badia C. Lucca.	Cal	S. franc.
28	Bini	Fiorina	27		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	Italian South	"	Badia C.	do do do	Cal	S. franc.
29	" daughter	Eva	4		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"			
30	Zerega	Aurelia	23		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Coreglia L.	her mother maria Zerega Dezzega Coreglia Ligure.	Cal	madera

13 Brosnahan

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 13th 1911*, ..., 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	never			his father Luigi Cereghino P.O. Box 200. Madera Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	gray	none	Italy	Favale
2	yes	self	$25	Citizen			of United States of America														Italy	Licciana
3																						
4	yes	self	$25	Citizen			of United States of America													none		Capannori
5							her husband Marick Pietro															Terrinca
6				of America.			her husband mascheroni Angelo West Hoboken N.J. 516 Giau Ste.													none		Civello
7				do			do do do															Civello
8	no	self	$25	yes	native in N.J.		Citizen of United States of America.															
9							his cousin Teodoro Cereghino Madera Cal.	no	none	no	good	no		5	6½	fair	brown	brown	none		Vittoria
10	no	self	$30	yes	1904.	10 mo.	his friend artigiani Filiberto 208 Lexington Ste. Baltimore md.	no	none	no	good	no		5	6½	fair	brown	brown	none		Gualdo B.
11	yes	self	$30	never			his brother in law Santino Gonnella 766-68 W. Halsted Ste. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	brown	brown	"		Barga
12	yes	self	$30	yes	1907.	11 Ill.	his brother Guido Rinaldi 766-8 W. Adam Ste. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	brown	brown	"		Barga
13	yes	self	$	never			his uncle Raffaele Frediani 295 67 Ste. St. Paul mnn.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9½	fair	brown	brown	"		Capannone
14	no	self	$40	never			her brother Pietro Cardoti 3 Olean Ste. South Norwalk Conn.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"		Barga
15	yes	self	$	yes	1902.	7 Wash.	his friend Francesconi Domenico 1927 Greenwich Ste. S. Franc. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"		Guano
16	yes	self	$200	never			her husband Maraini Vittorio St. Paul mnn.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	brown	brown	"		Filecchi
17	yes	self	$75	never			376 67th St do do do	"	"	"	"	"		—		fair	brown	brown	"		Filecchi
18	yes	self		never			do do do	"	"	"	"	"		—		fair	brown	brown	"		Filecchi
19	no	self					Citizen of United States of America															Lucca
20	no	self	$300				do do do															Lucca
21	no	self					do do do															Lucca
22	no	self					do do do															Piere
23	no	self	$200				do do do															molina di Q.
24	yes	self	$25	never			her husband Benedetti Giovanni Box 219. Sacramento Cal.	no	no	no	good	no		5	2½	fair	brown	brown	"		Castelvetro
25	yes	self	$50	yes	1905.	10 N.J.	her cousin musso angiolina 226 Ste. 45 New York.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	fair	brown	brown	"		S. Giorgio
26	yes	self	$25	never			her cousin Pietro Frassa 325 East 88 Ste. New York.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair	brown	brown	"		Campolore
27	yes	self	$25	yes	1906.	10 N.J.	his brother in law Pietro Frassa 325 East 88 Ste. New York.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	brown	brown	"		Barezzana
28	yes	self		never			her husband Biagi Luigi Italian Ste. 1369. S. Franc. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"		5	½	fair	brown	brown	"		Barezzana
29	yes	self	$25	never			do do do															
30	yes	self	$25	never			her cousin Teodoro Cereghino Box 200 P.O. Madera Cal.	no	no	no	good	no		5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Dezzeza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1904,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the **PRINZESS IRENE**, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa to New York August 31, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1244 1	Preli Sreli	Mr. Giuseppe	31		M S	Shoemaker	Yes		Italy	South Italian	Italy	Genoa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN uncle: Mr. F. Sreli	O.	Washington
" 2	Sreli	Miss Maria	29		F								via S. Giulia 18, Turin, Italy		
1247 3	Stahler Stahler	Maria	36		M	none			Germany	German			Mr. M. Stahler, Langgasse 87 Hassloch (Pfalz) Germany	Pa	Bethlehem
1252 4	Yates	Mrs. M. E.	54		M				British	English	U.S.A.	Boston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother: Irving Yates 242 Beacon St. East Boston	Mass	Boston
" 5	Yates	Miss Edith	33		S										
1253 6	Hoffmann	Mr. Phil.	31		M	Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Mainz	wife: Weinbergstrasse 27 Mainz, Germany	Pa	Jersey City
1260 7	~~Trotti~~	~~Massimo~~	~~27~~						~~Italy~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Florence~~	bro: Maria Bartolucci 3 Via di Vincenzi, Florence		
" 8	~~Trotti~~	~~Mrs. Amelia~~	~~27~~										brother: Luigi Trippiti	N.Y.	City
1261 9	Trippiti	Mr. Pasquale	26		M S	2-64821 8/1/39 author	yes		Italy	South Italian	Italy	Rome	presso Reggiani Umberto 286, via Principe		
" 10	Trippiti	Miss Anna	26	2-46362	S								father: Agostino Ferraris		
~~1262~~ 11	Ferraris	Mr. Carlo	49		M	cook				north Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Trarego	Trarego, (Novara) Italy		
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 16th* 1911, 190 28

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50 yes	no		Washington	Mr. McLean 1500 I Street Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Turin
2	"	"	25 yes	"										5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
3	"	"	25 no	"			brother in law: Fred Beckman Hamilton Heights, Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair blue	"	Germany	Flasloch
4	no	"	100 yes	31 yes	1911		[illegible] in East Boston 142 Porto Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey blue	"	England	Leicester
5	"	"	"	"			friend: Ernst Thum 242 E. 85th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	Germany	Gustavsburg bei Mainz
6	"	"	1500	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown brown	"	Italy	Florence
7	—	"	" no	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	— black	"	"	"
8																				
9	no	self	1500 yes	—			brother: Francesco Tripputi 93 Lexington Ave, N. York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	black "	none	Italy	Rome
10	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	" fair	"	"	"
11	"	"	100 yes	1903 Sept 1911		New York	w: Eulalia Ferraris 228 Thompson St New York	"	"	"	"	Finish	Dead	5	7	dark	brown brown	"	"	Turrego
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Sutton Pettersson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Sutton Pettersson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

E. 29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa to New York, August 31, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
249 1	Camp	Mr. C. H.	39		M				U.S.A.	Born				Del	Milton
250 2	Benjamin	Mr. Edgar B.	39		M				U.S.	Born				Mass.	Boston
251 3	Benjamin	Mrs. Eliza (mother)	70		W				U.S.	Born				"	"
252 4	Yates	Mr. C. L.													
253 5	Yates	Mrs. Edith													
254 6	Neumann	Mr. Robert	38		M				U.S.	Born				Iowa	Burlington
255 7	Guldbrandsen	" Peter	33		-				U.S.	Born				2nd	Sarah
256 8	Sorba	" John B.	48		-				U.S.	Born				Kans.	City
257 9	Belli	Mrs. Giovannina	48		F				U.S.	Born				-	-
258 10	Prince	Mr. W. B.	23		M				U.S.	Born				-	-
259 11	Kimball	" Ray	22		-				U.S.	Born				-	-
260 12	Birnda	" Michele	56		-				Italy	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Oklahoma	City
261 13	Birnda	Mrs. Giuditta	46		F				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			-	-
262 14	Birnda	Miss Teresia	17		S				"	Italy				-	16
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

L 35

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 18th 1911*, ..., 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representation made by others in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

MOT WHT

Ref. Ans 2nd } 1720 Jan 1879 Hungary

Educ Ans 4 yrs Hungarian

Occ Ans Laborer

Inspected

Has Mother-in-law good Ans 5 3 Dk Bl Blue

Hung Romania
Hungarian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1904,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Felden

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 4th Sept., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Muriat Bradstreet~~	~~Caroline~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~Govt Mistress~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~American~~	~~American~~	~~Spain~~	~~Madrid~~			~~Miss~~	~~Kellogg~~
2	Dexter	Jay L	34	M.	Professor	Yes	Yes	Do	American	Barcelona	American Citizen			Mississippi	
3	Talero	Dolores	24	F.	S	-	Yes	no	Spanish	Spanish	Do	La Linea	Don Pedro Francisco Talero Calle Aguila 10 La Linea	N.Y.	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 18th 1911., 190 E. 2

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	herself	yes	-	-	Going home to Wellesley. Mass.													
2	no	himself	yes			Going home to University of Mississippi													
3	yes	his brother in Law	20	yes	1	New York 189 Adams St Brooklyn													
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Lotten Petersen, Master, of the Prinzess Irene, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Petersen,
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (state whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E 33

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cunard Line sailing from September 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
						24									
						23-105781—505—mo c/a—8/16/41									
1	Macaluso	Rosalia	22	F	M	house wife	no	Italy	South Italian	Castroreale			with Alfio Calogero	Pa	Pittston
2	Trizalone	Maria	2	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	dau	"	Scranton
3	Bruno	Maria	32	"	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	Ferraro	Rosaria	11	"	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Michele	7	M	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Salvatore	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Giuseppe	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Palumbo	Calogero	18	"	S	servant	yes	"	"	"	Catania		with Calogero	Pa	Westville
9	Fazzello	Rosario	18	M	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	with Francesco	"	"
						9-41000							wife Rosaria	Ohio	Springfield
10	Mazzara	Filippo	37	"	M	butcher	yes	Italy	South	Catania			with Alexander	Conn	Stamford
11	Garifalippo	Angelo	23	"	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		with Antonio	"	"
12	Romano	Nicolo	32	"	"	barber	"	"	"	"	Girgenti Sicily		with Salvatore	Mass	Boston
13	Matthews	Mariano Carlo	29	"	"	fruit dealer	"	"	"	"	Syracuse Sic.		with Salvatore	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Miller	Angelo	24	F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	Catania Sicily		with Antonio	New York	
15	Frusti	Gaetano	31	M	"	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		with Maria	Pa	Pittston
16	Cristoforici	Longo Filippo	25	"	"	laborer	no	"	"	"	Sciacca Girgenti		with in law	"	"
17	"	Castanza	27	F	"	housework	3-142696-1/2 3/32						with Paula	Pa	Moosic
18	Stefano	Concetta	25	"	"		19 m 4340	yes	10/21/43		(C.O. 205-5/29/39)		grand mother	"	"
19	Carcione	Lorenzo	3	M	"	none	no	"	"	"			dau	"	Bethlehem
20	Nuzzo	Lucrezia	26	"	"	farmer	yes	"	"	"	Palermo Caccamo		with Alexandro	Ohio	Mass Boston
21	Alessandro	Francesco	32	"	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
22	"	Mose Salvatore Rosario	15	"	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Girgenti Riesi		with Concetta	"	New York
23	Cancello	Salvatore	28	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Agrigento Favarano		with Rosalia	"	"
24	Mangano	Giuseppe	21	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Palermo		wife Rosalia	Ill	Chicago
25	Romano	Andrea	54	"	M	barber	"	"	"	"			for Giacomo 15	Pa	Pittston
26	"	Angelo Pa	17	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"			with	same	"
27	"	Emanuele	14	M	"	laborer	"	"	"	"					
28	Muscari	Gaspare	26	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Palermo Alia		with Maria	Ohio	Ill East Chicago
29	Mangano	Rosa	43	"	M	farmer	no	"	"	"	Sciacca Girgenti		with Paula	"	New York
30	Gaetano	Carmelo	21	"	S	laborer	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		with Francesco	"	"
											Agrigento Cattolica				

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1-20.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *September 13th 1911*, 19 — 34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$25 no				husband Anzalone Calogero 98-100 South Front Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	dark	black	brown	spot at neck	Caltanissetta	S. Cataldo
2	Ys.	father					father same																
3	Yes	husband	$25 no				husband Ferrara Calogero 411 & 417 Drinker Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	raw	brown	blue	none	"	"
4	Ys	father	$10 no				father same	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ys	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ys	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Ys	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	husband	25 "				husband Tavarelli Giuseppe Box 29 Hartsville Penn'a	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	blue	scar at forehead	"	Tellaroza
9	"	brother	25 "				brother Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	spot under chin	"	"
10	Yes	brother	50 no				brother Salvatore 139 Jefferson St. Philadelphia Penn	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	dark	gray	brown	none	Palermo	Carini Trapani
11	no	self	$5 yes Ger. N. York				brother Gaetano 1 Bayard St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	brown		scar under chin	Caltanissetta	Mussomeli
12	Yes	"	30 " 2/9/11 Chelsea Mass.				brother Salvatore 35 Washington ave. Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		half finger on the left hand	Corleone	Roccamena
13	no	"	$5 " 9/3/09 Chicago				brother Calogero 384-386 S. Jefferson St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	none	brown	sky	scar at left jaw	"	S. Giovanni Gemini
14	yes	husband	30 no				husband Bruno Giovanni 2024 Dock Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown		none	Caltanissetta	Piazza Armerina
15	"	self	25 "				cousin Bruno Giovanni same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Catania	Vizzini
16	"	"	50 yes 9/9/11 Boston Mass				cousin Castronovo Paolo 185 - 1st Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rosy	"			Agrigento	Favara
17	"	husband	$ "				wife same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
18	no	self	25 no				husband Carcione Giuseppe Box 210 Bristol Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	brown		"	"
19	"	mother	"				father same	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	"
20	Yes	self	30 yes 8/5/10 Boston Mass				brother Bruno Giuseppe Box 210 Bath Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			Palermo	Caccamo
21	Yes	"	50 " 9/2/11 Boston Mass				cousin Favara Michelangelo 100 Canal St. Manchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	blue		"	Alia
22	Ys	brother	"				self two same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"			"	"
23	"	self	25 no				friend Di Gregorio Calogero 228 Wyoming Ave. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		freck marked	Cianciana	Sciacca
24	"	"	25 "				brother Gaetano 314 East 116 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	rosy	"		mole at left jaw	Mussomeli	Mussomeli
25	Ys	brother	100 yes 9/9/11 N. York				brother Domenico Street 1120 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	brown	scar at chin	Corleone	Corleone
26	Ys	uncle	"				uncle same	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		none	"	"
27	Ys	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
28	no	self	25 no				cousin Cannella Salvatore 577 Marion St. East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	yellow	brown	blue	mole at superior lip	Palermo	Villabate
29	Yes	"	25 yes 9/5/11 Portland Me				brother Gaetano 281 East 116 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rosy	black	brown	none	Siracusa	Palazzolo Acreide
30	"	"	25 " 9/9/11 N. York				brother Giuseppe 22 Lafayette St. Corsprings St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown			Messina	Patti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Zellen Petersen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Zellen Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). - See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jeldan, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Jeldan

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

35

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from [illegible] September 1st, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Marziano Bonaventura	31	M	M	Laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Montagnareale	father Giuseppe Montagnareale	NJ New Jersey City
2	" Maria	25	F	"	housewife	" "	"	"	"	mother Maria Campina Lipari	" "
3	Vergondo Anna	16	"	"	housewife	" "	"	"	Lipari	wife — —	NY Brooklyn
4	" Giovanni	43	M	"	laborer	" "	"	"	"	Collector Giuseppe Allegra	" "
5	Rizzo Angelo	43	M	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	South Messina	Lipari	— —	" Brooklyn
6	" Anna	46	F	"	housewife	" "	"	"	"	daughter Giuseppina	" "
7	Sorbelli Concetta	54	"	"	"	no "	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Angusta	NJ Elizabeth
8	Meringali Domenico	21	M	"	Laborer				Lipari	father-law — —	
9	" Vincenza	17	F	"	housework	" "	"	"	"	father Pietro	
10	Bertucci Francesco	18	M	S	Laborer	" "	"	"	Messina	S. Luci brother Salvatore	Pa Allentown
11	Arigotis Domenico	26	M	M	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Lipari	father Angusta mother Rosa	NYork
12	Ruccieri Vincenzo	16	M	S	housework	" "	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"
13	Lazzarina Sebastiano	44	M	S	Tailor	no "	"	"	Lipari	brother Biagio	Pa Bellevernon
14	Santieri Amelio Giuseppe	35	M	M	farmer	yes "	"	"	Palazzolo	father Angelo wife Natalia	Ct. Hartford
15	D'Agati Filippo	32	M	M	Laborer	no "	"	"	Messina	brother Pietro	NYork
16	Zarotta Nicolo	22	M	S	Tailor	" "	"	"	Greece	father Pietro mother Catarina	Ohio Cleveland
17	Stavracatis Stavrolis	20	M	M	farmer	" "	Greece	Greek	Creta	Sofaes	
18	Skotos Apostoli	16	M	S	"	yes "	"	"	"	father Demetrio	NJ Newark
19	Antipas Patrikios	19	M	S	Laborer	" "	Greece	"	Epidaurus Limitta	Belgrade Demetrio	NYork
20	Kyfiotis Joannis	21	M	S	Student	" "	"	"	"	— — Christo	Pa Gary
21	Stamquris Joannis	26	M	M	Laborer	" "	"	"	Kythera Lipari	mother Pepaci	
22	Gulas Giorgio	20	M	S	"	" "	"	"	"	wife Eleftherios	Pa Ellberg
23	Spiropulos Agnistis	25	M	M	"	" "	"	"	Ithaca	mother Antoniou	NH Manchester
24	Stamatopoulos Costantin	20	M	S	"	" "	"	"	Cephalonia Peratata	wife Evangelos	NJ Jamestown
25	Evangelatos Elie	35	M	M	"	" "	Turkey	"	Greco	father Christo	
26	Rota Gennaro	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bagnara	mother-law Felice Nicotra	NJ Newark
27	Gargano Rosa	29	F	M	housework	no	"	"	"	— —	NJ Jersey City
28	Scalzuro Alberto	1	M	S	none	—	"	"	"	father Nicola	" "
29	Racioppi Angelo	23	M	M	farmer	yes	"	"	Greco	father Salvatore	NJ Newark
30	Ferraro Nicola	16	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	— —	"

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *Sept. 13th 1911*, 19 — 36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	80 yes 90/11			N Jersey	uncles Marziano Tindaro 286 Wayne St. N. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	little dear d. right eye		Italy	Aspromonte
2	"	husb.	— no				husband of Viola Grazio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	none		"	"
3	yes	self	16 no				of President St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	25 yes 9/11	Can			Lenihan — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"		"	"
5	yes	self	20 yes 8/12	Brooklyn			nephew Francesco Rinaldo uncle Giuliano 0. 153 Jefferson St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	Back less	Messina	Lipari
6	"	husb.	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none		"	"
7	"	self	no yes 90/9	Brooklyn			husband Antonino Giuliano 158 de Kalb St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
8	yes	"	200				brother-law Vito Labastano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	"		Sicily	Augusta
9	husband	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	brother	yes no				brother Antonino 238 Christopher St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	fair	"	"		Messina	St. Lucia
11	yes	self	200 yes 180/9	W York			cousin Giuseppe 6. Monroe St. W York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"		Sicily	Augusta
12	"	"	200 no				brother-law Giuseppe Lupia — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	dark	"	mole at left cheek		"	"
13	no	brother	100 yes 903/8	Jersey City			brother Alfredo 206 Pacific Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none		Sicily	Cefalu
14	no	self	100 yes 906	Lawrence Mass			brother Emilio 330 Front St. Hartford Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ruddy	"	"		Sicily	Calapolo
15	yes	"	200 yes 905/8	N Jersey			cousin Antonino Cupolo 210 Lafayette St. Jersey City N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	blue	"		Messina	Spadafora
16	"	"	200 no				cousin Guiseppe Cupolo 209 E 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	tear at forehead	"	Salina
17	"	"	50 "				friend Joseph Cusumano 330 W. 47th St. Carlton Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	none		Sicily	Bagheria
18	"	"	50 "				uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	brother	25 "				brother Charles 230 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	Red brown	"		Capizzi	Polizzi
20	yes	self	25 yes 908/11	Jersey City			friend Mark Simmons 52 Christopher St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	brown	Black	"		"	Lanza
21	"	"	25 no				cousin John Longo 249 Broadway Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		Lipari	Lipari
22	"	"	25 "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	25 "				cousin Ignazio Trifiletti 220 Fifth Ave Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	red	Blond	brown		"	Castelvetrano
24	"	"	25 "				friend George Caparo 67 Church St. Hackensack N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	"		"	Castelbuono Prov. Palermo
25	"	"	25 yes 905/10	Montclair			friend Vito Giannone of Giannone & Co 37 Upsala St. Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue		"	Casteldaccia Prov. Palermo
26	no	self	25 no				friend Pietro Pendinella 353 Park St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none		Avellino	Lauro
27	"	husb.	25 "				husband Raffaele Pendinella 637 Communipaw Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	father	— "				father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
29	no	self	100				brother Eliazer 57 Duffield St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Cefalu
30	"	"	25 "				cousin Giuseppe Lenzo 108 Mulberry St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from September 1st, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Giannini	Margherita	24		F m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Potenza	father Michele	Pa	Altoona
2	"	Antonio	5		M S	"			"	"	"	"	gr: father —	"	"
3	Serra	Elisabetta	29		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Annunziata	"	"
4	"	Valentino	3		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt —	"	"
5	Graziani	Angiolina	39		F m	housewife	yes	"	"	Papinese	Foria dei Olmi		mother Lucia	"	Altoona
6	"	Maria	13		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr: mother —	"	"
7	"	Filomena	9		F S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	" —	"	"
8	"	Antonio	6		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" —	"	"
9	Graziani	Lucia	33		F m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother Filomena	Chas	Altoona
10	"	Maria	4		F S	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"	gr: moth. —	"	"
11	Caladi	Filomena	35		F m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Benedetto	"	"
12	D'Amico	Assunta	18		F S	servant	no	"	"	"	"	"	— Antonio	Pa	Pelzer
13	Lazzeri	Primo	39		M m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Parma		cousin Pasquino	Pa	Pelzer
14	"	Carolina	40		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Angela	"	"
15	Leazialli	Ida	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Guido	Pa	Pittsburgh
16	"	Giulio	7		M S	school	no	"	"	"	"	"	gr: father —	"	"
17	Julato	Angelo	39		M m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Cumbera	Monteleone	uncle Vito	Pa	Bowerhill
18	"	Caterina	29		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife-law —	"	"
19	"	Maria	3		F S	none	—	"	"	"	"	"	cousin —	"	"
20	Chiarano	Francesco	23		M S	farmhand	no	"	"	"	Lecce	Cutrigno	moth. Benedetta	"	"
21	Pirtle	Laura	26		F m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Bari	Acquaviva delle Fonti	mother Antonetta	Pa	Acquaviva delle Fonti
22	"	Lucia	8		F S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	Michele	5		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	Rocco	3		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	Luigia	1		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	Lombelli	Michelangelo	41		M m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	Foggia del Campo		cousin Paolo	Pa	Chicago
27	Dell'Acqua	Giovanni	17		M S	Schoolboy	yes	"	Italy	Italian	Lombardia	Fontanarosa	mother Filomena	Pa	Philadelphia
28									"	"					
29									"	"					
30									"	"					

Surname amended. Central Office 5/6/37 per letter of 4/24/37, by 55875/716.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *Sept 13th 1911*, 19. 28

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or practices polygamy; whether coming to the United States in pursuance of any previous arrangement, agreement, or understanding, express or implied, to labor in the United States; whether ever in prison or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	husb.	25 no				husb. Giuseppe Fiorini 23 agent U. Union Pk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	scar mark at right temple	Foggia	Italy
2	"	fath.	— "				fath. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	none	"	"
3	"	husb.	25 "				husb. Francesco Mangone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown "	scars at chin	"	"
4	"	fath.	— "				fath. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	none	"	"
5	no	self.	25 "				husb. Pasquale Candelaresi Teresa " Cliff City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy black	scars at forehead	Agnone	Prov. de Isernia
6	"	wife	— "				fath. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	dark brown	none	"	"
7	"	"	— "				— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
8	"	"	— "				— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
9	no	self	25 "				husb. Alfonso Lucci Sofia " Ch. de Chevrechi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown black	scars at forehead	"	"
10	"	wife	— "				fath. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	brown	none	"	"
11	"	self	25 yes 90				husb. Berardino Tecenero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark black	Brown	"	"
12	yes	self	25 no				brother Vincenzo "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Potenchia
13	"	self	40 "				friend Dell Otto Giovanni 28 Rood 11 Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown grey brown	"	Roma	Abruzzo
14	"	husb.	— "				— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ruddy black	"	"	S. Sebastino
15	"	husb.	40 yes 99/00	Providence R.I.			husb. Lorenzo Domenico Prov. R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown brown	"	Foggia	Chandelupo
16	"	fath.	— "	"			fath. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	R.I. Providence
17	no	self.	100 "	99/02	Bernardsville		cousin Pasquale Gaeta Bernardsville "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	"	"	Chandolupo Abruzzo
18	"	husb.	— no	—			— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	" "	"	"	"
19	"	fath.	— "	—			— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
20	yes	self.	25 "				cousin Pasquale Fiorani Ashbery N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale brown grey	"	Lecce	Alessano
21	"	"	30 "				husband Jose de Velasco 2466 First Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy blond	little scars at chin	Boca	Negueira
22	"	mother	— "				fath. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	dark brown	none	"	"
23	"	"	— "				— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
24	"	"	— "				— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
25	"	"	— "				— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
26	no	self	25 "				Louis Pinkett Rosa 8644 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ill. brother Guy Jeffers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	"	"	Englewood Ill.
27	yes	self	25 no				1415 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	scars at forehead	Avellino	Southamerica
28								"	"	"	"	"	"						
29								"	"	"	"	"	"						
30								"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Lütten Petersen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lütten Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kinsale Town sailing from September 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
58 1	Scharchetti	Cedare	33		M S	Ch Laborer	yes		Italian		May 25 1901	Common Pleas Court Essex Co NJ		NJ	Jersey City
77 2	Sorrenti	Vincenzo	62		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy		April 17 1899	District Court of Pittsburgh Pa		Pa	Pittsburg
85 3	Lepe	Rosa	29		F M	Housewife	no		Italy		Husband Luigi Buono	Court of Common Pleas Elk Co Pa	Sept 12 1898	Pa	Hooversville
— 4	Buono	Luigi	4		M S	Child	no		"					—	—
— 5	Buono	Pompea	11		F S	"	no		"					Pa	Pittsburg
161 6	Romaniello	Secondino	8		M S	"	no		Italy		Dec 7 1900	Common Pleas Court of Hudson Co NJ		NJ	Bayonne
164 7	Napoli	Candelora	39		F M	Housewife	no		"					NY	Brooklyn
— 8	"	Rosina	3		F S	Child	no		"					—	—
— 9	"	Luigi	1		M S	"	no		"					—	—
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F B Wanderer Inn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 13th 1911, 19

49

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Have 253 Wife " Hang 51 Sum Have Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3							"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4								"	"	"	"	"	"							
5								"	"	"	"	"	"							
6							528 S 8th	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7								"	"	"	"	"	"							
8								"	"	"	"	"	"							
9								"	"	"	"	"	"							
10								"	"	"	"	"	"							
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							
12								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lillen Petersen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lillen Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. K. Jeldan, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing thereon (state whether employed by sailing therewith" or "employed by [owners] [charterers], as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Jeldan

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911

at [illegible]

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from September 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Britcat	Elena	35		F M	Housewife	no		Italian	Albanese	Turkey	Elbasan	none	Md.	Baltimore
2	"	Carmela	12		F S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Michele	9		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Maria	7		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lemoyne	Angelo	23		M M	Farmer	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lecce	brother	Pa	Pittsburg
6	De Francesco	Raffaela	40		F M	Housewife	yes		Italy	Ital.	Southern Italy	Gravagnola	Guardiagrele	Pa	Mount Vernon
7	"	Amalia	16		F S	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Pasqualino	11		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Ottavia	5		F S	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Lemuro	3		M S	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Napolitano	Salvatore	29		M M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Reggio Calabria		brother	Pa	Shickshinny
12	Medusa	Antonio	53		M M	Housewife	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Napolitano	Francesco Giuseppe	10		M S	At School	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Bizzarro	Antonio	19		M S	Servant	no		"	"	Basilicata	Chiaromonte	father	N. York	City
15	Castagnola	Laura	50		F M	Housework	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Chizzo	Salvatore	23		M M	Farmer	yes		"	"	Apulia	Bovino	"	N. York	City
17	Vigno	Gaetano	14		M S	At School	"		"	"	Calabria	Cosenza	father	Mass.	Springfield
18	Mondelone	Francesco	50		M M	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Teora	"	N. York	"
19	Clemente	Chiarella	21		F M	Housework	no		"	"	Campobasso	Gildone	"	Pa	Albany
20	"	Maria	19		F S	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Ottavio	13		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Lodovico	8		" S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Mazzka	Francesco Antonio	18		M S	Tailor	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Medzano	go: moth.	Pa	Shickshinny
24	"	Giovanni	13		M S	Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	"	mother in law Giuseppina Simeon	"	"
25	"	Costanzo	18		F S	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	go: moth.	"	"
26	"	Umberto	9		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Sabiemo	Nicola	32		M M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Benevento	Ceroli	wife Maria	Pa	Kidder
28											Campania				
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of © L, Sept 13th 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	himself	25	yes 1908	Baltimore	Md	Husband Louisville Ky Brother Edmond Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black		Italy
2	"	father	—	—	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"
3	"	"	—	—	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"
4	"	"	—	—	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"
5	no	self	25	no			brother Italy Angelo Domenico 216 Elizabeth St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	getting out teeth	Italy	Grazzo
6	Yes	self	60	yes 1908	Mt Vernon	NY	brother Italy Domenico 216 Elizabeth St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black brown	none	Campobello	Sansevero
7	"	mother	—	"	—	—	father " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	4	"	"
10	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	self	160	no			Son Peppino 60 North 4th Middletown NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	black brown	scar at left eye	Reggio	Calabria
12	Yes	husband	—	"	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	none	"	"
13	Yes	father	—	"	—	—	brother " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	self	25	"			Angelo Angelo Barbaro 128 Spruce St Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	dark	brown	"	Barcellona	Pozzo di Gotto
15	"	husband	25	"			Agnes Angelo Barbaro 113 Jessup St Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	brown	black	"	"	"
16	Yes	self	24	"			brother Angelo Barbaro 1008 32 Bogalusa LA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown	dark	"	Basilicata	Ruoti
17	No	brother	15	"			Antonio Angelo Barbaro 79 Carpenter St Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	brown	"	Potenza	Lauria
18	Yes	son	20	yes 1908	Richmond	NY	Leo Pasquale 207 Pearl St Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	very dark	brown	"	"	"
19	No	self	200	no			daughter Adelina Colaccchio 18 Sutton St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	medium	black brown	"	Campobello di Licata	
20	Yes	mother	—	"	—	—	Helen " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	"	—	"	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
22	Yes	"	—	"	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	self	25	yes 1908	Pittsburg	Pa	brother Carmelo Cotroneo 23 Summit St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	scar at eye	Cotrone	Marotta
24	Yes	"	60	yes 1908	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	"
25	Yes	father	—	"	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	—	"	—	—	" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	self	30	yes 1911	Scarsdale NY		brother Gaetano Paterno Scarsdale, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	"	Benevento	Ischeli
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Litten Petussen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Litten Petussen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Feldan, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Feldan.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

5 43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from September 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Marco Cullis	Carmine	37	8	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother	Carmello Cullis	Utica, N.Y.
2	✓ Cavicchio	Giovanni	19		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ascoli Piceno		mother	Giuseppe Cullis	" "
3	✓ Giovanetti	Luigi	28		M	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"		wife	Gemma Cullis	" "
4	✓ Cavicchione	Luigi	17		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		father	Domenico Cullis	" "
5	✓ Angotti	Biagio	22		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ascoli Piceno		father	Giovanni Colotsimo	Out Wagon Falls
6	✓ Rotelli	Albiana	21		F	Housewife	no	no	"	"	Castignano		father	Giovanni Giampietro	Out Wagon Falls
7										"	"				
8										"	"				
9										"	"				
10										"	"				
11										"	"				
12										"	"				
13										"	"				
14										"	"				
15										"	"				
16										"	"				
17										"	"				
18										"	"				
19										"	"				
20										"	"				
21										"	"				
22										"	"				
23										"	"				
24										"	"				
25										"	"				
26										"	"				
27										"	"				
28										"	"				
29										"	"				
30										"	"				

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of ..... *Sept. 13th*, 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for support, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husb.	25	no			husband Alfredo Bisdoro 37 Park Av. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	brown	brown	none	Venezia	Alt-Ellwood
2	"	brother	20	"			Father Amilio 98-80 Leroy ave Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	black	"	Venezia	Estrella Fallucci
3	"	father-law	26	"			mother-law Bartolomeo Lipio 14 Park Av. Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ruddy	brown	and free	"	Alfredo Bisdoro
4	"	self	16	"			brother Amilio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	30	"			cousin Pietro Lipio 66 Myrtle av Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	less at present	Venezia	Campobasso Italy
6	S.	husband	25	"			husband Pedrinna Fornetta 58 Emslie 58 Myron Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	ruddy	"	none	Venezia	Campobasso Pennsylvania
7								"	"	"	"	"	"							
8								"	"	"	"	"	"							
9								"	"	"	"	"	"							
10								"	"	"	"	"	"							
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							
12								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples Gibraltar., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911,

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), sailing this vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 45

Dr Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from September, 1st, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Romano	Giuseppe	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli		Moth. Giovanna	Napoli	New York
2	"	Annunziata	18		F "	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"		Moth.	Sauve	"
3	"	Carmela	9		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	Vincenzo	14		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle Gaetano	Napoli	W. Spruce
5	Di Palma	Francesco	29		M "	Laborer	yes	"	"	Roma	Napoli		Moth. Leonarda	Nola	41 Chicago
6	Moretti	Antonio	21		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	Caserta	Nola		Moth. Luigi		N.J. Hoboken
7	Napolitano	Raffaele	17		M "	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"		grandmoth. Lazzaro	Napoli	New York
8	Nocera	Cesare	11		M "	none	no	"	"	Napoli	S. Nicola	Potenza	uncle Emilio	Nocera	"
9	Giordano	Giuseppe	40		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moth. Carmela	"	"
10	Mollo	Luigi	23		M S	Labourer	yes	"	"	Campania	Napoli		Moth. Lorenzo	Italia	Conn. Ansonia
11	Palumbo	Felicita	24		F M	Housewife	yes	"	Italy	Ital. South	Campania	Napoli	Moth. Giacinta	Napoli	Ohio Lorain
12	Busso	Antonia	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Troia	Moth. Lucia	Troia	R.I. Woonsocket
13	"	Antonio	1		M S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	grandmoth. Lucia	Troia	"
14	Ciuelli	Geronimo	35		M M	Housewife	"	"	"	Campania	Napoli	Italy	Moth. Raffaele	Napoli	New York
15	Verdicostella	Carmine	10		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Giovanni	Napoli	"
16	Rongoni	del Benedetto	26		F M	Housewife	yes	"	"	Roma	Napoli		Moth. Antonia	Napoli	N.York Rockwood
17	Campagna	Alessandro	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	Caserta	Carinaro		Moth. Ciuelli	Carinaro	Pa Brownsville
18	Piccirelli	Pasquale	17		M "	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moth. Vincenza	Napoli	New York
19	De Cristofaro	Vincenzo	19		M "	Labourer	no	"	"	"	"	Napoli	uncle Guglielmo	Maddaloni	N.J. Newark
20	Russo	Francesco	30		M M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppina	Napoli	"
21	Bottone	Giovanni	21		M S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Russo	Domenico	"
22	Pastorino	Giovanni	21		M S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moth. Francesca	Notaresco	Wis Kenosha
23	Bonanotte	Giuseppe Francesco	18		M S	Labourer	yes	"	"	Abruzzi	Carinaro		Moth. Carmela	Carinaro	New York
24	Piccolo	Eduardo	24		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	Potenza	Castello		Moth. Lorino	Castello	"
25	Mauro	Salvatore	18		M S	Labourer	no	"	"	Caserta	Caccavi		uncle Geraldino	Caccavi	Pa Saunders Hy
26	Verdarelli	Maria Rosa	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmoth.		
27	"	Maria	7		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moth. Alfonsina	Napoli	N.J. Brooklyn
28	Maione	Felice	23		M S	Tailor	yes	"	"	"	Caserta	Capua	Moth. Rocco	Capua	New York
29	Moretti	Vincenzo	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30															

William Bork
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

76-103

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of [illegible], Sept. 18th 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	father	$10	no			[illegible] 117 E 1st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	sky	none	Naples
2	"	"	"				father same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	very	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"		"	"
4	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	black		"	"
5	"	God father	35	yes	$30	1 yr	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	Rome	Cyprano
6	yes	self	20	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pitted	brown	sky	"	Casoria	Italy
7	"	"	25	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	black	"	"	"
8	yes	father	5	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	sky	"	Naples	Pietro di Palma
9	"	brother-in-law	25	"			same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	self	25	yes	2 yrs	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Benevento	Montesarchio
11	yes	self	28	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pitted	brown		none	Campobasso	Montagano Vecchio
12	no	husband	60	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	very	"		"	Foggia	Troia
13	"	father		"			same	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	yes	self	30	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	black		none	Campobasso	Montefalcone di Val Fortore
15	"	"		"			same	"	"	"	"	"	"						none	"	"
16	no	"	25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	very	brown		scar on left eye	Rome	Montalbano
17	yes	brother	29	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	sky	none	Casoria	Caserta
18	no	self	25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		scar on left side face	"	"
19	yes	"	20	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		none	"	Macchiagodena
20	no	"	29	yes	9 yrs	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	"	45	no			father same addr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	"	16	"			father same addr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
23	yes	cousin	24	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		scar on forehead	Casoria	Bertagnano
24	"	self	28	yes	4 yrs	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	sky	mark on wrist	Italy	Casamassima
25	"	"	23	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	very	brown	"	pock marked	Pietraja	Castello
26	"	husband	30	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	dark	brown		none	Bisaccia	Caccavone
27	"	father		"			same	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	self	25	yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	very	brown	black	"	Caserta	Napoli
29	yes	uncle	23	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	4	dark	brown	black	none	Caserta	Caserta
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether "serving" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from [illegible] September 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Loreto	Angela	28		F	Housewife			Italian South Italy	Italian			wife Riccardo Ruggiero	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Bruno	Laura	26		F	"			"	"	"	"	grand mother — same	"	"
3	Pietro	Carmine	3		M	none			"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Elissa	Nicolamaria	1		M	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Luisa	Luigi	27		M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	Campobasso	S. Felice Slavo	wife Filomena S. Felice Slavo	Ill	Chicago
6	Salvatore brother	Raffaele	36		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Carmine "	"	"
7	"	Antonio	28		M	"	"		"	"	Avellino	Guardella	father Michele Guardella	Pa	Smithfield
8	D'Errico	Raffaele	16		M	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	father " same	"	"
9	Jacovangelo	Francesco	28		M	"	"		"	"	Foggia	Rodi	father Filomena Rodi	N.J.	Roxbury
10	"	Salvatore	16		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Di Biase Filomena Rodi Garganico	N.J.	Hoboken
11	"	Maria	7		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	" same	"	"
12	"	Antonio	10		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	Sabatelli	Michelina	4		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14	Cavaliere	Adelaide	16		F	seamstress	yes		"	"	Campobasso	Sant'Elia a Pianisi	uncle Vincenzo Cavaliere	Ohio	Akron
15	Gabriello	Felice	50		M	farmer	no		"	"	Foggia	Rodi Garganico	wife Filomena Rodi Garganico	N.J.	Rochester
16	Del Vecchio	Maria	23		F	seamstress	yes		"	"	Foggia	Rodi Garganico	father Francesco Rodi Garganico	"	Rochester
17	Del Vecchio	Giovanni	18		M	carpenter	"		"	"	Avellino	Sorbano	father Giuseppe Sorbano	Ohio	Youngstown
18	Sabatelli	Filippo	36		M	farm lab.	"		"	"	Campobasso	Roccamandolfi	father Giuseppe Roccamandolfi	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Fonzo	Genoveffa	36		F	housework	no		"	"	Isernia	Castelnuovo	step mother Giuditta Castelnuovo	N.J.	Elmira
20	"	Antonio	8		M	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Anna	5		F	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Pace	Carmela	3		F	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Pinkerna	Maria	27		M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	Foggia	Lucello	uncle Vincenzo Lucello	Ohio	New Kensington
24	Carnevale brother	Giuseppina	42		F	housework	no		"	"	Foggia	Rodi	uncle Luciano Rodi	N.J.	Hoboken
25	"	Maria	14		F	servant			"	"	"	"	grand mother — same	"	"
26	Tritta	Giuseppina	9		F	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Merolla	Antonio	2		M	none			"	"	Benevento	Cerreto	father Raffaele Cerreto di Sannio	Pa	Allentown
28	Petrucci	Maria Elisabetta	25		F	servant			"	"	"	"	father Giacinto Sannio	N.J.	Paterson
29	Di Federico	Antonio	22		M	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Adamo	uncle Filomena Cerreto	"	Perjanch
30	Di Angelo	Giovanni	14		M	"	"		"	"	"	Cerreto	father Carmine Adamo	"	Centerbridge
		Giuseppe	22		M	Laborer			"	"	"	Adamo	grand father Cristoforo S. Valentino	"	Rockport
		Domenico	21		M	farm lab.			"	"	Abruzzi	S. Valentino			

No record with Giuseppe

21

104-22-

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Sept 14th*, 1911 ....., 19

E. 48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and unable to read, whether in the English or some other language or dialect? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	5	no		Husband Rivo Nicola Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brown	none	Italy	Craco
2	"	father	"	"		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	self	35	yes 4m/07	Wankeshaw	uncle Albany Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	4		Campobasso	S. Felice Circ
5	"	"	33	" 5m/08	Chicago	5522 W. 21st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		4	brown	sky	"	"	"
6	"	"	12	9m/08	Scottsford	Bro Antonio 710 Scottsford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	very	brown		Avellino	Grottolella
7	"	father	20	—	—	wife " same	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"		"	"	"
8	"	self	15	no		157 Columbia St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	sky	work at left eye	Foggia	Rodi
9	yes	father	57	"		father Antigno Hot 4th St. Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	dark	black	brown	none	"	"
10	"	"	"			father same	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
12	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
13	no	self	25	"		uncle Pasquale Lucchese 114 2nd Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	read	brown		"	Campobasso	Jacobucci Circ
14	yes	brother	12	"		brother Pietro Lucchese 325 West One Hundred and Fifty-fifth St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	very	gray	brown	bowed at	Sulmona	Casa dei Lucchesi
15	no	self	none	"		wife Antonia Del Vecchio 440 ~~Hall~~ Oak St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		none	Foggia	Rodi Garganico
16	yes	both hair	15	"	Washington	father Giuseppe Del Vecchio Young Lower D. ~~Hall~~ Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black		work at left ear	Avellino	Sorbo
17	"	"	10	yes 9m/10	Jersey City	wife Maria Alfano 330 3rd St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown		wart over rt. eye ~~none~~	Campobasso	Roccamandolfo
18	"	husband	34	no		husband Giuseppe Gaudiello 184 Gay Street Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rosy	brown gray		work at face	Avellino	Castelvetrano
19	"	father	22	"		father same	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		none	"	"
20	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
21	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
22	no	self	24	"		God father Francesco Cefalo 107 E. 9th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown	sky	pock marked	Foggia	Rodi
23	yes	husband	75	"		husband Giuseppe Bruno 107 E. 9th St. Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	dark	brown		none	Foggia	Rodi
24	"	father	"	"		father same	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
25	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	"
26	yes	self	30	"		Godfather Gaetano Giovanni 115 Lumpkin St. Montgomery Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Cosenza	Cerchiara
27	"	"	30	yes 9m/08	Boston	Godfather Giovanni Gentile 108 Fleet Street Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"	Stilo
28	"	"	24	no		wife Stefano Verplanck Pl. 15 x 51	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	very	"		"	"	Cosenti
29	"	"	25	"		Godfather Francesco Luppino 8th Ave Carrabello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"		"	"	Stilo
30	"	"	27	"		Godfather Gaetano Pasquale 8th Ave 52nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Circo	S. Valentino

Via Montreal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letten Petersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. K. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principessa Jolanda sailing from September 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Napolitano	Domenico	32		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.		aunt Angela Napolitano	Mass	Middleboro
2	D'Alessandro	Elisabetta	30		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Napoli	Loco Amerca	" Rosa Cabib	NY	Brooklyn
3		G. Battista	12		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"		"		
4	Russo	Michele	41		M M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Foggia	Rodi	grandmother Della Fave Libera	NY	Hoboken
5	Nacci	Luigi	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Aquila	Barisciano	wife Elisabetta Barisciano	Pa	Lykensville
6	Lacagnina	Giuseppe	28		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Chieti	San Valentino	wife Luigia Di Valentino	NY	West Troy
7	Cammisi	Eugenia	29		F M	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Napoli	Casandrina	daughter Maria Catendrona	NY	Trenton
8	Di Giuseppe	Raffaele	15		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister — " —	"	"
9	"	Luigi	9		M S	none	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	"	Filippo	8		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Esposito	Giuseppe	16		M S	Labourer	yes	"	"	"	Campobello	Caldarai	father Antonio Caldarai	Pa	Cleveland
12	Cicinino	Pellegrino	55		M M	farmer	no	"	"	"	Barrafranca	Caltanissetta	wife Caterina Caltanissetta	NY	Glen Cove
13	Minnicozzi	Giuseppa	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Salvatore "	NY	Oyster Bay
14	Agostillo	Giuseppe	25		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Campobello	Licata	father Raffaele Licata	NY	Brooklyn
15	Levita	Aurelia	18		F S	"	yes	"	"	"	Chieti	Rapino	step father Gennaro Fanelli Rapino	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Grimaldi	Raffaele	23		M M	Laborer	no	"	"	"	Campobello	Castello	wife Anna Perella Castello		
17	Cristei	Francesco	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Arienzo	father Angelo Arienzo	Mass	Springfield
18	"	Alessandro	22		M S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-law — " —	"	"
19	"	Angela	2		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather — " —	"	"
20	Bonella	Antonia	20		F M	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Potenza	Abondolfo	mother Vincenza Tonin	NY	Brooklyn
21	Corrado	Rocco	32		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Amendolara	wife Angela Amendolara	Pa	Bayside Beach
22	Valente	Nicola	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Benevinto	father Giovanni Benevinto	NJ	York
23	"	Carmine	14		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Raffaele "	"	"
24	Puccio	Antonio	26		M M	Laborer	no	"	"	"	Corleone	Palermo	father Augusto Rosa Imperiale	NY	Franklin Square
25	Pucci	Giuseppe	5		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather — " —	"	"
26	Pucci	Domenico	3		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	Pucci	Maria Rosa	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Cristei	Maria	28		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Arienzo	brother Francesco Arienzo	Pa	New Haven
29	Pesci	Sebastiano	15		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother — " —	"	"
30	"	Vincenzo	11		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

2-777811 - 9/20/40 (505)
2-997378 - 7/18/40
R-606091 - 1/10/39
7-141189 - 5/26/40
Surname amended. Circular letter of 1/24/35
5-79696 2-T-37
1-437447-8/30/43
5-2380-a 8/1/09
Applied 5/7/20
Williams Keefe
Inspector

25

123
101

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 14th, 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in print or stimulcum, or limit-ations for care and treatment of the law, which prepared by Chapt. 11	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	self.	26	no			brother Augusto 60 North St. Middletown Ct.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black brown	near at forehead	Reggio Calabria
2	yes	husb.	60	"			husband Pasquale Abbate 38-40 Union St. Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark brown	thy smoked	at left cheek	Napoli Lacco Ameno
3	"	fath.	—	"			father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" brown	none	"	" "
4	"	self	15	"			father Leonardo 201 Fourth St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "		"	Foggia Rodi
5	"	"	40	yes	90/9	Brooklyn	cousin Elisa Ermenio Box 134 Cattaresville Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "		scar at forehead	Aquila Barisciano
6	"	cousin	28	"	906/10	Wtf.	cousin Angelo Marrone 2627 — 3 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown		scar at eye brow	Chieti San Valentino
7	"	self.	40	no			husband Giuseppe Cardinale 219 Elmer St. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" black brown		none	Napoli Castellammare
8	"	moth	—	"			father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" "		"	" "
9	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" brown		"	" "
10	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "		"	" "
11	"	self.	24	"			brother Gregorio 2744 Murray Hill Road Flushing Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "		"	Campobello Isernia
12	"	son	26	"			son Antonio Box 350 Glen Cove L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" grey brown		"	Benevento Sedulo
13	"	brother	45	"			brother Angelo Box 279 Oyster Bay L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark brown		"	" "
14	yes	self.	26	yes	1893/8	Brooklyn	wife Filomena Castellammare 861 — 3 Ave 344 Grand ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown grey blue		"	Campobello Isernia
15	"	"	25	no			male cousin Leo Campo 1168 Dorcas St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	very blond blue		"	Chieti Raparo
16	"	"	15	yes	906/8	Chicago	brother Domenico 708 So 7th St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark black brown		"	Campobello Isernia
17	no	"	20	"	905/11	Springfield	brother Clemente 45 Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown blue		"	Caserta Orsenigo
18	"	husb.	—	no			brother-in-law —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black brown	mole at face		" "
19	"	fath.	—	"			male —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" brown	none		" "
20	yes	husb.	25	no			husband Serafino Bertini case 1182-60 St. 12 Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	very black		"	Potenza Montalbano
21	yes	self.	25	yes	90/9	Hoboken	cousin Pasquale Rocco 47 Hazle Brook Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown		scar at zygoma	Potenza Armendolara
22	yes	self.	28	no			cousin Egidio Splendi 248 St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown		none	Avellino Benevento
23	"	"	22	"			brother Nicola —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "		"	" "
24	"	husband	32	"			husband Francesco Bucci 519 Belcher St. Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" brown		scar at left cheek	Potenza Rionero Sabino
25	"	father	20	"			father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "		none	" "
26	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "		"	" "
27	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "		"	" "
28	yes	self.	64	"			cousin Salvatore Bricci 382-84 East St. New Haven Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "		"	Caserta Orsenigo
29	"	moth.	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "		"	" "
30	"	"	—	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "		"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. r Lillie Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from September, 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lopatto	Maria	40		f m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Montalbano J.	brother-in-law	Michele Scalotta	Montalbano Ionico	NY	Brooklyn
2	Barletta	St Teresa	16		f s	servant	yes		"	"	"	"					
3	"	Caterina	7		"	none	"		"	"	"	"					
4	Di Tocco	Teobaccio	22		m m	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	father	Carmine Lotta	Buonopietro		Brooklyn
5	"	Carmine	1		"	none	"		"	"	"	"	gr. father	— " —			
6	Brasano	Domenico	23		m s	servant	yes		Italy	Ital. South	Potenza	Montalbano J.	mother	Antonietta	Montalbano Ionico	NY	Brooklyn
7	Bruno	Agnese	45		f m	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	brother	Pasquale	"	"	"
8	"	Domenico	19		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	"					
9	"	Domenico	9		m s	servant	"		"	"	"	"					
10	Gabriello	Pietro	17		m s	farmlab	yes		"	"	Roma	St. Giovanni	father	Domenico	S. Giovanni Incarico	NY	Brooklyn
11	Testone Testone	Giuseppe	24		m s	"	"		"	"	Cosenza	Rotacinus	father	Pietro	Rotacinus	"	Rochester
12	Franco	Arsenio	25		" m	"	"		"	"	Salerno	Salerno	wife	Maria	S. Arsenio	NY	"
13	Sanettieri	Secondo	32		" m	stone cutter	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Cristina	Buonopietro	"	Brooklyn
14	Del Gatto	Luigi	18		m s	farmlab.	no		"	"	Chieti	Francavilla a Mare	wife	Cristina	"	"	"
15	"	Gaetano	21		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father	Domenico	Lanciano	"	Brooklyn
16	Battelli	Ubaldino	21		m s	housewife	no		"	"	Catanzaro	Girifalco	wife	Rosa	"	"	"
17	Viola	Eugenio	25		m s	farmlab.	yes		Italy	Ital. South	Calabria	Zinco	mother	Grazia Vespasia	Ca Rambia	"	Rochester
18	Martello	Giuseppe	18		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father-in-law	Claudia Lanza	Girifalco	NY	Rochester
19	Carito	M.a Viola	32		f m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	gr. father	Giuseppe Bonacci	Cotronei	"	"
20	"	Ch.a Giuseppa	2		f s	none	—		"	"	"	"	mother	Carmela	"	"	Rochester
21	Ciezko	Francesco	34		m m	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Pizzoni	father-in-law	Pellegrino Luigi della Jacova	"	"	"
22	Martocchiomma	Giovanni Andrea	33		" m	"	"		"	"	"	Calvi R.	mother	Balzo Rosario	Rocca	"	Lewis
23	Migliozzi	Anna	32		f m	housework	no		"	"	"	Gioia V.	mother	Pasquantonio Gaetano Nicolina	"	NY	Lewis
24	Barilone	Antonio	22		m s	farmlab.	yes		"	"	"	Pizzoni	father	Giuseppe Agostino	"	"	Rochester
25	Sorentii	Giorgio	22		" s	"	"		"	"	"	Cosenza	father	Giuseppe Bruno	Cosenza	"	Rochester
26	De Giulio	Paride	23		m s	Schoolmaster	"		"	"	"	Napoli	brother	Antonio Antonio	Napoli	"	NY
27	Athanasio	Giovanna	50		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	daughter	Annabruno	"	"	Brooklyn
28	De Giorgio	Annunziata	61		f wid	housework	no		Italy	Ital. South	Napoli	Lettere	father	Lettere Giovanni	"	"	"
29	De Gregorio	Vincenzo	21		m m	farmlab.	yes		"	"	"	Alcamo	father-in-law	Angri Luigi	Angri	"	"
30	"	Viola	26		f m	housework	"		"	"	"	"					

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1142
166

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *Sept 13th 1911*, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	self	$25	no		Lisbon Portugal 1182-60 St. 12 ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	male at chin and little finger of right hand crooked	Portugal Mouchikes S.
2	"	moth	—	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brown	none	" "
3	"	"	—	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	" "
4	"	husb	15	"		husband Giardino Giuseppe 52 Gilbert St Bentol St forth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	Cosenza Lapa Lamezia
5	"	fath	—	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	" "
6	yes	father	$50	no		father Barbuscio Gl Av. 13 ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy brown	none	Potenza Lavello
7	"	self	400	"		husband Gliuseppe Odonelle 6021 - 61 St. 13 Av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark brown	"	" "
8	"	moth	—	"		father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	"	" "
9	"	"	—	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	" "
10	"	self	25	"		cousin Domenico Gabrielle 36 Chalmers St. Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"	Roma Via S. Giovanni
11	no	"	25	"		brother-law Donato Graziano 1625 Providence St. Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown "	"	Teramo Roseto
12	yes	"	25	yes	903/10 Ny.	cousin Pietro D'andrea 224 - 116 St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark "	"	Salerno S. Arsenio
13	"	"	25	yes	903/10 "	brother-law Nicola Cairo 322 - 8 113 St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" "	"	" "
14	"	"	25	no		cousin Mario Del Fatto 66 Seventh St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	two at mouth	Chieti Francavilla al.
15	"	"	15	yes	25 Brother	Celia Maria Tommaso Ciampoli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown grey	two at forehead	" "
16	"	husband	25	yes		husband Pietrangelo Nunzio 69 Sumpter St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	ruddy brown	none	Calvagna Barcellona Pozzo di Gotto
17	no	self	30	no		brother Pasquale Box 192 Ronkonkoma L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Cosenza Fresco M.
18	"	"	30	"		brother Pasquale Box 310 West Rutland Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" brown	"	" "
19	yes	husb	100	"		husband Borgini Pasquale 296 Central St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	mole at left cheek	" Baltimano
20	"	moth	—	"		father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	none	" "
21	"	self	30	yes	906/9 Roseville	brother-law Biagio Francesco Box 206 Hoquecheglen N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown brown grey	"	" Vitulazio
22	"	"	32	yes	906/10 Rochester	cousin Raffaele Bardato 417 State St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy black	"	" Baltimano
23	"	"	25	no		husband Della Torre Antonio No 3 Leggett Falls. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black brown	little mole at right cheek	" Faeto
24	"	"	30	yes	906/9 Amityville	brother-law —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" black brown	none	" "
25	yes	brother	25	no		brother Pasquale 248 State St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown blue	"	" Bonalbergo
26	"	brother-law	25	"		brother-law Leonardo Guardato Box 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown black brown	"	Calvello Vesuvio
27	"	self	25	"		cousin Giuseppe Cheffino 44 W. 29th St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" brown	"	Napoli
28	yes	self	20	yes	905/9 Brooklyn	Con Sebastino Cuomo 335 - 22 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" grey brown	none	Napoli Lettere
29	"	"	100	no		cousin Gennaro Grazioso 195 - 23rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown	"	Salerno Angri
30	"	husb	—	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" "	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. V. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Jelden.

Sworn to before me this ... day of September, 1911

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Prinzess Irene

Sept 14 - 1911

1 53 17

180
12
292
4451
74

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from [illegible] September, 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Giannini	Carmela	24		F	M housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Aversa	father Antonio Aversa	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Carmine	8	M	S	2-54/1798	no		"	"	"	"	grand father Giovanni same Cassaro Grimm	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Di Pietro	Alessandrina	34		F	M housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	grand father Terracino Cassaro	"	Hoboken
4	"	Vittoria	3		F	S none	no		"	"	Caserta	"	father Vincenzo Cassa di Grimm	"	Brooklyn
5	Verdicchio	Michelina	14		F	S servant	yes		"	Italian	Cassa di Grimm	"	grand father Peppino Bruzzese Cassa di Grimm	"	New York
6	De Nonis	Maria	18		F	S "	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Trojano	Vito	8		M	S none	no		"	"	"	"	grand father same Castelvetrano	N.J.	Jersey City
8	"	Vita	5		F	S "	"		"	"	Bari	Mesagne	father Giovanni Leporto	"	Paterson
9	Quaranta	Maria	18		F	S servant	yes		"	"	Caserta	Aversa	father Loreto Terracciano	N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Forgione	Vincenzo	28		M	M			Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Aversa	wife		
11	Margherita	Nunzio	53		M	M farmer	no		"	"	"	"	wife Francesca same Lepiano	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Egidio	19		M	S laborer	"		"	"	Salerno	Cesaro	uncle M. Costantino Grimaldo	Rockland	Haverstraw
13	Di Meglio	Salvatore	24		M	M farmer	yes		"	"	Cittaregio	Grimaldo			
14	Rotundo	Laura	26		F	M housewife	no		"	"	"	"	grand uncle same Angelo Rivas	Conn	Bridgeport
15	Pelusi	Francesco	2		M	S none	"		"	"	Caserta	S. Rizzo	wife Angela Nova Nicola	"	New York
16	Nolluzzi	Virgilio	40		M	M shoemaker	yes		"	"	Salerno	Victor sul Sele	daughter Nova Nicola		
17	Pesano	Maria	52		F	M servant	no		"	"	"	"	sister same		
18	"	Lucia	23		F	S	"		"	"	"	"			
19	"	Alfonso	15		M	S farmer	"		"	"	"	"			
20	"	Camillo	12		"	none	"		"	"	"	"			
21	"	Vincenzo	9		"		"		"	"	"	"			
22	Cesarone	Gaetano	47		M	M laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza Sasso	Lauria	father Pietro Terranova	N.J.	Trenton
23	Tritto	Maria	34		F	M housewife	yes		"	"	Caserta	Cesaro	grand father same	"	"
24	Rizzo	Francesco	12		M	S none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Elisa	4		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Michele Mistretta	N.J.	Monmouth
26	Scilingo	Raffaele	21		M	S farmer	yes		"	"	Potenza Maschito	Maschito	wife Anna Cognoscenza	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Di Nicola	Vincenzo	38		M	M tailor	"		"	"	Cerreto Cerreto	Cerreto	wife Lucia Mazzeo	N.Y.	New York
28	Di Domenico	Raffaele	24		M	M shoemaker	"		"	"	Potenza Pisticci	Pisticci	mother Rosa Fragazzo	"	Niagara Falls
29	Occhionero	Leonardo	24		M	S laborer	"		"	"	Potenza Chiaromonte	Chiaromonte	mother Rosa Chiaromonte	"	"
30	"	Aloia	Pietro			M	S	none	"		"	"	"		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 13th, 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within one year next preceding the time, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	17 00				husband Jovanelli Carlo 416 so. Clark Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	brown	sky	none	Caserta	Nocera
2	"	father	"				wife same	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	husband	20 00				husband Rojano Giuseppe 254 Nassau Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	Solerno	Cava dei Tirreni
4	"	father	"				wife same	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	10 00				wife Cuccurullo Rosa 412 4th St Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta
6	"	brother	26 00				wife Cuccurullo Rosa 433 Richmond Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	black	none	Solerno	Cava dei Tirreni
7	"	father	25 00				wife Cuccurullo Rosa 403 b 12th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3		"	"		none	"	"
8	"	"	"				wife same	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"		"	"	"
9	no	self	20 00				wife Agosto Rosa 423 Jessup Street Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown		none	Bari	Alberobello
10	yes	betrothed	25 00				betrothed Bruscco Giuseppe Oak Street St. Petersburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	sky	none	Caserta	S. Leucio
11	no	self	25 00	no			wife Cirelli Angela 63 Buffalo Broadway Street Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	blue	none	Aquila	Roccaravindi
12	"	"	24 00	"			wife Graziano Vincenza 63 Grundy Street — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"	"
13	yes	"	25 00	yes	907/10	Chicago Ill	wife Cuccaro Rosa 1264 Hubbard Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	none	Solerno	Solerno
14	"	"	20 00	no			husband Solum Gudmund Feaverstrom, Karlskrona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		none	Castagnoro	Grimstad
15	"	brother	"				wife same do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		none	"	"
16	"	self	25 00	yes	907/10	Bridgeport	wife Lupo Rosa 876 Alley Street Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Caserta	S. Leucio
17	no	"	no				son Mastrangelo Salvatore 306 N. 6th Ave Mt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	brown	"	Solerno	Vietri sul Mare
18	"	mother	60 00				wife same	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown		"	"	"
19	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
22	yes	self	50 00	yes	65/12	N. York	wife Cuccetta Giuseppa 62 Sands Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown		none	Sessano	Lipari
23	"	"	20 00	no			husband Rizzo Giuseppe 2167 1st Ave N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		scar on eye	brown	Bari	Castellammare
24	"	brother	"				father same	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"		none	"	"
25	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
26	no	self	25 00	yes	906/10	N. York	wife Trapanese Maria 2 Mangano Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	scar on face	Cosenza	Malito
27	"	"	25 00	"	906/10	Philad.	brother Gagliardi Vincenzo 122 So. 15th Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		none	Cetraro	Cetraro
28	no	self	25 00	yes	903/11	Mass	brother Basile Giuseppe 3 Prospect Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond		— " —	Castelo	Gioppino
29	yes	uncle	25 00	no			uncle Alosi Michele 110 Union Ave Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	blue	none	Cosenza	Malvito
30	"	father	— "				father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Litlere Pettersen Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Litlere Pettersen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Julden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

H. Julden

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. sailing from Genoa, Aug. 31st 1911., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vero	Angelo	37		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Lecce	his wife Magistina Vero Lecce Cutro	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Framalosi	Filippo	28		m s	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Palanzano	his brother Romualdo Framalosi Palanzano	Vermont	Addison
3	Puccini	Alfredo	37		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Lucca	his mother Enrichetta Puccini Lucca	Tenn	Memphis
4	Taffoni	Antonia	35		f m	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramarittima	her father Taffoni Luigi Cupramarittima.	Flor.	Tampa
5	daughter	Maria	5		f s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramarittima	his do father do do	Flor.	Tampa
6	Boronci	Pasquale	16		m s	shoe maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	his father Giovanni Boronci Cupramarittima	Flor	Jacksonville
7	Adami	Assunta	34		f m	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	her mother Augusta in Last Mazzaferri Cupramarittima	Flor	Jacksonville
8	daughter	Augusta	3		f s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt	do do do	Flor	Jacksonville
9	son	Antonio	2		m s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	do do do	Flor	Jacksonville
10	Marconi	Adele	33		f m	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	her mother Filomena Marconi Cupramarittima	Flor	Jacksonville
11	Murri	Vincenza	36		f m	housewom	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt	her father Vincenzo Murri Cupramarittima.	Flor	Jacksonville
12	daughter	Assunta	10		f s	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt	his do do do	Flor	Jacksonville
13	Felizioni	Emidio	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	his wife Maria Felizioni Cupramarittima	Pa	Monessen
14	Taffoni	Maria	39		f s	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	her father Taffoni Luigi Cupramarittima	Flor	Tampa
15	Costantini	Carlo	19		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	his father Costantini Luigi Cupramarittima	N.J.	Trenton
16	Tazza	Rosa	25		f m	housewom	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Ferentillo	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ferentillo her mother Compagni Filomena Ferentillo	W.J.	Bristol
17	Soc	Jacopo	4		m s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Ferentillo	Ferentillo do do do	N.J.	Bristol
18	daughter	Teresa	2		f s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Ferentillo	Ferentillo do do do	N.J.	Bristol
19	do	Angela	9		f s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Ferentillo	Ferentillo do do do	N.J.	Bristol
20	Rivolfi	Roberto	40		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Ferentillo	his mother Maria Ferentillo his wife Rivolfi Costantini ascenso	N.J.	Burlington
21	Costantini	Pietro	17		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Ferentillo	his father Costantini ascenso Ferentillo	W.J.	Trenton
22	Scacchetti	Paolo	44		m m	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Ferentillo	his wife Nicoli Lucia Ferentillo	W.J.	Trenton
23	Cognelli	Maria	23		f s	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Ferentillo	her father Cognelli Florindo Ferentillo	W.J.	Trenton
24	Salvini	Assunta	31		f m	housewom	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Pisa	her mother Luisa Salvini Pisa	Cal	S. Jose
25	Micheli	Giovanni	16		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	S. Filippo	his father Onesto Micheli S. Filippo	Cal	S. Franc.
26	Batto	Emilio	22		m s	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Vallecrosia	his father Filippo Lorenzo Batto Vallecrosia	Cal	Vineburg.
27	Boni	Leone	26		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Treviso	his wife Ida De martini Treviso	N.J.	Filadelphia
28	Capocasa mona	maria	23		f m	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	her father Raffaele Capocasa Cupramarittima Ascoli	Pa	Monessen
29	son	Giuseppe	4		m s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Cupramaritt.	do do do	Pa	Monessen
30	Puccini	Corrada	28		f s	housewom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Lucca	her mother Enrichetta Puccini Lucca.	Tenn	Memphis

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 13th 1911*, , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	yes	1907	Conn	his friend Michele Narciso Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Lenni
2	no	self	$25	never			his brother Tramalloni Giovanni Acavi Bro Salerno Vernodt Locis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Palaziano
3	yes	self	$25	never			his friend Tomaso Biagi 199 Beale ave. memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	S. Concordio
4	yes	her husband		never			her husband Lanciotti Emidio Tampha Florida.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramarittima
5	yes	do	$30	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramarittima
6	yes	self	$25	never			his uncle Mazzoni Raffaele First qua Produce Jacksonville Flor.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramarittima
7	yes	her husband		yes	1907	Flor.	her husband Marconi Raffaele First and Produce, Jacksonville Flor.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramaritt.
8	yes	do	$40	native	do	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Jacksonville
9	yes	do		never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramaritt
10	yes	her husband	$25	never			her husband Lanzoni Elia First and Produce Jacksonville Flor.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramaritt.
11	yes	her husband		never			her husband Marconi Giuseppe Fifth and Produce, Jacksonville Flor.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	gray	gray		Italy	Cupramaritt.
12	yes	do	$60	never			do do do his friend mora Giovanni monessen Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	gray		Italy	Cupramaritt
13	yes	self	$25	never			her brother in law Lanciotti Emidio. Tampha Flor.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cupramaritt.
14	yes	her husband	$25	never			his aunt Lucia Giuseppa Cave alley 16. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramaritta
15	no	self	$25	yes	1907	N.J.	her brother Cesaretti Cesare Lavignino Art 14. Bristol N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Jercutillo
16	no	self		yes	1906	N.J.	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Jercutillo
17	no	self	$50	yes	do		do do do his brother in law Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown		Italy	Jercutillo
18	no	self		native	in N.J.		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown		N.J.	Bristol
19	no	self		do	do		do do do Illuminato Pearl Str. 356. Bristol Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown		N.J.	Bristol
20	no	self	$25	never			his aunt Lucia Giuseppa. Cave Alley 16. Trenton N.J.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brown	none	Italy	Jercutillo
21	no	self	$25	never			his cousin Caccetti Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Jercutillo
22	no	self	$50	never			Witkaks Str. 25 Trenton N.J. her brother Cognelli Primo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Jercutillo
23	no	self	$25	never			Juan Str. 33 Trenton N.J. her sister Emilia Salvini 22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Narni
24	yes	self	$25	never			24 W. market Str. S. Jose Cal. his brother Michele Alfredo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Pisa
25	yes	his father	$25	never			Fresbough Fresno Cal. his uncle Gio. Batto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	S. Filippo
26	yes	his uncle	$25	yes	1908	10 Cal	Vineburg Cal. his brother in law Marek Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Valbrecuma
27	no	self	$25	never			723 Str. Philadelphia N.J. her husband mora Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Ercriso.
28	yes	her husband		never			monessen Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramaritt.
29	yes	do	$25	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Cupramaritt.
30	yes	his friend	$25	never			her friend Tomaso Biagi 199 Beale ave. memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	S. Concordio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Lütten Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. , from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. v. Lütten Petersen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, ~~and that I~~ am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Jelden

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. sailing from Genoa, Aug. 31st 1911., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lazzaro	Eugenio	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Pinerolo	his father Francesco Lazzaro Pinerolo	N.Y	New York.
2	Lazzaro	Felicita	23		f s	house wom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Pinerolo	her father Francesco Lazzaro Pinerolo	N.J	New York
3	Prever	Gio Batta	36		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Pinerolo	his wife Serafina Prever Pinerolo	N.J	New York
4	Del Pasqua	Damiano	31		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	marciana	his father Del Pasqua Bartolomeo marciana.	Conn	Deep River
5	wife	Rosa	21		f m	house wom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	marciana	do do do	Conn	Deep River
6	Serena	Angelo	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Piacenza	his mother Maria Serena Grassano.	N.J	New York.
7	Raffus	Florindo	24		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Udine	his wife De marco Rosa Cervignano Udine.	Canada	
8	Pagnucci	Ulimento	34		m m	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Lucca	his wife Legnida Pagnucci Piazzano. Lucca.	Pa	Harrisburg
9	Giambattiani	Aladino	16		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Piazzano	his father Andrea Giambattiani Piazzano. Lucca.	Pa	Harrisburg.
10	Giannelli	Giuseppe	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Piazzano	his mother Maria Giazelli Piazzano. Lucca.	Pa	Harrisburg
11	Luciano	Samuele	18		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian south	Italy	Vecoli	his father Luciano Giovanni Vecoli	Pa	Harrisburg
12	Biglieri	Pietro	30		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	mortara	his mother Gobbi Caterina mortara.	N.J	New York
13	Vitale	Carlo	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	mortara	his father Ferdinando Vitale mortara.	N.J	New York
14	Camandra	Carlo	23		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	mortara	his mother Luigia Dell'acqua mortara.	N.J	New York
15	Conca	Guerina	23		f s	house wom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Perledo	Her mother Caterina Conca. Gittano. Como.	N.J	New York
16	Tizzani	Luigia	37		f m	house wom	no	no	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Lungavilla	Her mother Giuseppina Marcheti Lungavilla.	Mass	North Adams
17	daughter	Maria	4		f s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Lungavilla	do do do do.	Mass	North Adams
18	Galvani	Zaia	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castelnuovo	his father Luigi Galvani Castelnuovo Pariana.	N.J	N.J
19	wife	Pia	27		f m	house wom	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castelnuovo	do do do	N.J	N.J
20	son	Dante	6		m s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castelnuovo	do do do	N.J	N.J
21	son	Giuseppe	4½		m s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Castelnuovo	do do do	N.J	N.J.
22	Lysi	Giovanni													
23	Lucio	Sisto													
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 13th 1911*, 190 E. 58

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	never			his friend Alberto Cairus. Hotchel martinique. West York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pinerolo.
2	yes	self	$.25	never			her friend Alberto Cairus Hochel martinique New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Pinerolo
3	yes	self	$25	never			his friend Alberto Cairus Hotchel martinique New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Villafranca
4	no	self		never			his brother in law Giacomo Tomati. Deep River Conn Box 93	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	marciano
5	no	self	$50	never			do do do his cousin Lozi Natale Baxter str 21 New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	marciano
6	yes	self	$25	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	"	Italy	S. Pietro
7																					
8	no	self	$.25	yes 1904	8	Wash.	his friend Giambastiani Vittorio market str. 1110 Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Piazzano
9	no	self	$.25	never			his brother Vittorio Giambastiani market str 1110 Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Vicoli.
10	no	self	$.25	never			his father Giannelli Giovanni Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	S. macario
11	no	self	$25	never			his uncle Giaucelli Giovanni Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Verolo
12	yes	self	$30	never			his friend Staugaliini Noé New York 13 madison ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	mortara
13	yes	self	$20	never			his friend Staugaliini Noé New York 13 madison ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	mortara
14	yes	self	$20	never			his friend Staugaliini Noé New York 13. madison ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Rosasco
15	yes	self	$25	never			her brother in law Muglia Pietro Leroy str 21 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	gray	brown	"	Italy	Como Perlesco
16	yes	her husband		never			her husband Buttiro li Francesco North Adames mass. states str 163	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Lungarilla
17	yes	do	$30	never			do do do his brother in law Rizzuti Giuseppe. New York. 152 Lisk Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	brown	brown	"	Italy	Lungarilla
18	yes	self	/	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Castelmuovo
19	yes	self		native in U.S.			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown		N. J	N. J
20	yes	self	$40	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Castelmuovo
21	yes	self	/	never			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Castelmuovo
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Lillan Petersen, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Lillan Petersen,
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1914,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Feldan, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon" sailing therewith" or " employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Feldan.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRINZESS IRENE** sailing from Genoa, Aug. 31st 1911, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calistri	Ernesto	36	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	~~Italian~~	Italy	Pistoia	Supreme Court Pistoia Italy	Citizen	
2	Lou	Silvio	15	m	s	—	yes	yes	Italy				DC 61909	do	
3	Ferro	Sisto	25	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	It. Ro.		Genova		do	7 Paterson
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

L. 60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 13th* 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	United				States	of America												
2	〃				〃	〃												
3	〃				〃	〃												
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1961,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

61

I, Dr K. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jelden

Sworn to before me this 16 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE, sailing from Genoa, Aug. 31st 1911., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Raffini	Florindo	22 24		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Contadino	His wife De Marco Rosa Contadino - wife	Out	Fort Francis
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7													F B Macdonald Jr		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

F 62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 13th 1911.* , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
5	Yes	self $25	never			his brother in law De Piero Giuseppe Box 251. Fort Frances. Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy	Cordenons.
4																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersson, Master, of the **PRINZESS IRENE**. , from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltr, , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Petersson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F 63

I, Dr. H Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

A Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16

S. S. "Prinzess Irene" sailing from Gibraltar to New York, on the 4th Sept, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	3/26 57 1 1KL Garcia 4/1/33	Guillermo	22	M.	S.	Mason 2-71443	Yes	Yes	British	Spanish	Spain	Gibraltar	his brother Joseph Garcia Castle Street. Gibraltar	NY	New York City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

32

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th 1911, 190 64

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$8.	No	—	—	his brother Agustin Garcia 24 St. 309 W. New York. USA.	no	no	no	Good	—	5	6	fair	black	brown	—	—	Spain	Gibraltar.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINCESS IRENE, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Letten Petersen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universitty of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911

at New York

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Steerage

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ Crew FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. sailing from Genoa, Aug. 31st 1911, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grotheer	Johann	24		M. S.	Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stotel Dresden	Father: Georg Grotheer Stotel, Kr. Geestemünde, Germany	N.Y.	New York
2	Uhlmann	Arthur	20		"	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Nettingen	Father: Hans Uhlmann Dresden, Torgauerstr. 18. Germ. Mother: Caroline Gauß Nettingen, Germany		
3	Gauß	Josef	32		"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Würzen	Father: Gust. Donath Würzen b. Leipzig, Reichsstr. 4. Germ.		
4	Donath	Walter	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hellingst	Father: Aug. Duensing Hellingst b. Hubben, Germany		
5	Duensing.	Hermann	24		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"				
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 13th 1911., 190 66

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~no~~	//	25 no				— nobody —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light grey	none	Germany	Hotel
2	"	//	15 "				Max Kurtschick (his uncle). Brooklyn, Calamysto 1557.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Dresden
3	"	//	25 "				friend: Keith Haskell 1909 Park Ave N.York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"	Kettingen
4	"	//	15 "				friend: Paul Land. 940 Tiffany Str. Bronx, N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Leipzig
5	"	//	20 "				cousin: Heinrich Bartels, Jacksonville, Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blue	"	"	Rodewald
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. v. Letton Petersson, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE. , from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F v Letton Petersson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the Princess Irene, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jelden

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Henry

Sept 16/1911

Immigration Officer.

11—115

Steerage "

(1)

Dr

Sept 16/1911

Arr

Sept 14/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ the Crew FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3/10 S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa, Aug 31st 1911, 190

H—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bäum	Rudolf	24		M	S.	Steward	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Langen-Weddingen	Mother: Luise Bäum, Langenweddingen, Germany	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry, Insp. Med. Ex. in charge

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 13th 1911, 190 E. 68

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30	no		Dr. Sophia Wulletal — ~~nobody~~ 123 Warren Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown grey	none	Germany	Allenwedding
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. V. Letten Petersson, Master of the Prinzess Irene, from Genoa, Naples, Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Petersson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE (N.G.L.) *arrived* September 14, 1911. ; 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Nocera, Maria & niece,						Ave., Pt. Richmond, S.I. 3:10 Jack. Nicola Nocera, B'klyn	J.	15	11ᵐ	2	-	2
2	✓ Gagliardi, G'ppe	7	8/9		2	To father &c							
3	✓ Lacitignola, Laura	5	15		1	" husband	Newark Ave, N.Y.C. Mrs. Rosaria Eppie 22	J.	15	10.35	1	-	1
4	✓ Barnaba, Antonia	5	14		1	" uncle	St. R. Italian Rocks	J.	"	3:-	1	1	1
5	✓ Minnicozzi, G'ppa	9	13		1	" brother	Bro., Angelo, 1488 Fulton	J.	"	11ᴬᴹ	1	-	1
6	✓ Virgona, Anna	2	3		1	" husband	D.I. Communipaw Ave, J.C., N.J.	A	"	11:-	1	-	1
7	✓ Gargano, Rosa & son	2	27/28		2	" husband	Mrs, Raffaele Calzone, 637 3rd St. B'klyn.	A	"	10ᴬᴹ	2	-	2
8	✓ D'Alessandro, Elizabetta & son	9	2/3		2	" husband	Mrs, Francesco Mongi, 351 Fulton	A	"	11ᴬᴹ	2	-	2
9	✓ Cinelli, Geromina & son	7	14/5		2	" husband	Mrs, Peppe Lacatella, Glenmore Ave, N.Y.C. 24 75	A	"	10:-	2	-	2
10	✓ Tritto, Maria & 2 ch	11	23/5		3	" husband	Mrs, Battista Ruzzo, Ave, N.Y.C. 2167	J.	15	10ᴬᴹ	3	-	3
11	✓ Conca, Guirina	2	15		1	" b-i-l	Sis, Peppina C, 21 Leroy St. N.Y.C.	J.	"	11ᴬᴹ	1	-	1
12	✓ Catani, Carmelo	1	30		1	" brother	Bro, Rosario Bargano, B'klyn, 1182 Rivervale, N.J.	B	19	1ᴾᴹ	5	5	5
13	✓ Barella, Antonia	9	20		1	" husband	Mrs, Prospero Battilacci, 1182 63 St.	A	15	10:-	1	-	1
14	✓ Braiano, Filomena	10	6		1	" father	Jack., Ant.o Bracaglia, 13 Ave B'klyn.	A	"	10ᴬᴹ	1	-	1
15	✓ Amodia, Maria	11	9		1	" father	Jack., Nicola 345 3rd St. J.C., N.J.	J.	"	11ᴬᴹ	1	-	1
16	✓ Cammisa, Eugenia & 3 ch	9	8/10		4	" tel $	Mrs, Ferdinando Lepore, 212 Olmer, Trenton, N.J.	J.	"	11ᴬᴹ	4	-	4
17	✓ Loreto, Angela & 2 ch	8	1/3		3	" husband	Mrs, Nicola Pepe, Newark, Hazelton, N.J. 159	J.	14	6ᴾᴹ	-	-	-
18	✓ Bruno, Agnesa & 2 ch	10	7/9		3	" husband	Mrs, Pasquale Mancuso, 6 St. 1182 B'klyn.	"	15	10:-	3	-	3
19	✓ Verdicchio, Michelina	11	5		1	" father	father, Vincenzo Verdicchio, 585 Jefferson St. Hoboken, N.J.	B	19	9ᴬᴹ	5	4	5
20	✓ Romano, G'ppe, 2 sis & brother	7	1/4		4	" father	Mo, Cont.a Battinello, Ave, N.Y.C. 2167 Rochester, N.Y.	J.	15	11:-	4	-	4
21	✓ Gallulo, Maria	8	15		1	" tel $	Bro, Ant.o 440 Oak Jerkymer, B'klyn.	J.	.	8ᴾᴹ	1	1	1
22	✓ De Mitto, Alessandra & daugh.	11	3/4		2	" husband	Mrs, Peppe Romano, 1180 J.C., N.J.	J.	"	11ᴬᴹ	2	-	2
23	✓ Trojano, Pietro & sister	11	7/8		2	" father	Jack, Andrea, 89 Patterson Ave	J.	"	11ᴬᴹ	2	-	2
24	✓ De Bonis, Maria	11	6		1	" brother	Bro, Ant.o 3 Raymond B'klyn.	A	"	11:-	1	-	1
25	Raffino Florindo	11			1	" too late	Detention	A	"	9ᴬᴹ	1	-	1
26	Tizzoni, Luigi dau	2	16/7		2	" "	Do	A	"	9ᴬᴹ	2	-	2
27													
28													
29													
30	PRINZESS IRENE SEP 14.												

PRINZ. IRENE SEP 14

Totals.

69

46 11 46

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

none

No. 70

BY S. S. PRINCESS IRENE (North German Lloyd) *arrived* Sept. 14,,1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	1	✓	Mavorano, Francesco,	3	20	1	1pc	3 10	Flennery						9/16 38 gold 10¹⁰										2	1	2
50m	2	✓	Cantileno, Felice	8	14	1	1pc	3 10	Macintosh						9/15 193 Clark 3³⁵										1	1	1
41f	3	✓	Cleminti, Elisabettes & 3 oth	5	19/22	4	1pc	3 25	Holmgren						9/15 96 Jan 2³⁰										4	4	4
15f		✓	Colavechioh, Maria																								
13m		✓	Atlavis																								
8m		✓	Lodovic																								
14m	4	✓	Petrucci, Giovanni with #6	8	28	1	1pc	4 pm	Macintosh	9/15 157 NS					9/15 11 Hm 4ⁿᵒ										1	1	1
21f	5	✓	Trotta, Anna	8	26	1	1pc	4 pm	Macintosh	9/15 157 NS					9/16 194 Gr 10"										2	1	2
48f	6	✓	Crisci, Maria & 2 others	9	28/30	3	1pc	3 50	Bock						9/15 92 Jan 20²										3	3	3
15m		✓	Pesci, Sabastino																								
11m		✓	Vincenzo																								
40f	7	✓	Lapassio Maria & 2 ch	10	1-2-3	3	1pc	4 pm	Hackett						9/15 150 NS 1¹⁵										3	3	3
16f		✓	Barletta Teresa																								
7f		✓	Caterina																								
42m	8	✓	Ferrariz, Carlo	7	11	1	1pc	4 pm II Cab	Henry						9/15 10 OPS 3³⁵										1	1	1
55m	9	✓	Cimini, Pellegrino	9	12	1	1pc	4 pm	Bock	9/15 147 NS															8	8	8
58m	10	✓	Maria, Vito	1	12	1	1pc	4 pm II Cab	Mitchell						9/15 185 Hm 2⁵⁵										1	1	1
1	11	✓	Gardia, Giullermo	1	1	1	1pc	4 10	Schwartz						9/15 33 Lark 1⁴⁵										1	—	1
7m	12	✓	Russo, Michele with #14	9	4	1	1pc	4 pm	Bock						9/15 154 Jas 11⁵⁰										1	—	1
16m	13	✓	Iacovangelo, Calcidonio & 3	8	9/12	4	1pc	4 10	Macintosh						9/15 154 Jas 11⁵⁰										4	—	4
12f		✓	Vincenzia																								
16m		✓	Anronio																								
7m		✓	Michele																								
42f	14	✓	Pinto, Maria & 2 others	8	23/25	3	1pc	4 pm	Macintosh						9/15 154 Jas 11⁵⁰										3	—	3
14f		✓	Verno, Giuseppina																								
3m		✓	Antonio																								
33m	15	✓	Alexxandro Francesco & bro	1	21/22	1	1pc	4 20	Schwartz						9/15 194 Clark 3⁵⁰										2	2	2
14½m		✓	Moses S R																								
50f	16	✓	DeMartini, Giuseppina & bro	5	6/7	2	1pc	430, II Cab	Mitchel	9/15 70 McG					9/16 83 Lor 2³⁵										2	3	2
38m		✓	Tommaso				To Hosp on arrival Ret 9/16/11 - 11 am																				
			Totals,			80																					

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 71

PER S. S. PRINCESS IRENE (Sheet 2) arrived Sept 14 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
61f	17	✓ DeGregorio, Annunziata	10	25	1	lpc	5 pm	cert	Hackett																	1	1	1
39m	18	✓ Fysato, Angelo & 2 others	3	17/19	3	lpc	5 pm	cert	Flannery											9/15	191	Clark 3rd				3	3	3
89f		✓ Lavania																										
3f		✓ Maria																								3	3	3
49m	19	✓ Napolitano, Salvatore & 2 oth	5	11/12	3	lcp	4 50	cert	Holmgren											9/15	189	Clark 3rd						
53f		✓ Medusi, Antonia																										
10m		✓ Napolitano, Francesco																		9/15	189	Clark 3rd				1	1	1
20m	20	✓ Napolitano, Domenico with #19	9	1	1	lpc	5 20		Book											9/15	85	Jan 1 22				1	1	1
5m	21	✓ Bottono, Giovanni with #22	7	21	1	lpc	5 10		Book	~~9/15~~	~~85~~	~~Jan~~								9/15	85	Jan 1 22				1	1	1
21f	22	✓ Mastario, Giovanna	7	27	1	lpc	5 10	cert	Book											9/15	85	Jan 1 22				1	1	1
29m	23	✓ Tramaloni, Filippo	13	2	1	lpc	5 15	cert	Holmgren											9/15	196	Clark 3rd				1	1	1
35f	24	✓ DeBrincat, Elena & 3 others	5	1/4	4	lpc	5 10	cert	Holmgren											9/16	189	Gr 9th				8	4	8
12f		✓ Carmela																										
9m		✓ Michele																										
7f		✓ Maria																										
14f	25	Sergona Anna	4	3	1	lpc DD 9/14/11 11 am			Alex											9/15	81	Jan 1 14 London						
27m	26	Ferro Sisto	3	3	1	Insane (Dr cert) In Hosp 9/9/11			Schwartz											9/9		11 42						
																										3	3	3
																										19	16	19

Totals.

Department

11—11.1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

72

I, John G. Ketchum, Surgeon of the S/S Trinidad, sailing Thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — twenty — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of Doctor of Medicine from College of Physicians & Surgeons New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John G. Ketchum
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad 4-6 sailing from Quebec, 5/14 Canada, 8 - Sept - 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bloomfield	Frank	56	-	m m	Tobacco Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ontario	Ottawa	Mr. R. Woodcock Ottawa, Ontario	Ont	Ottawa
2	Bloomfield	Elizabeth	42		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Mc Kay	George			m m	Stenographer	U.S.A.								
4	Mc Kay	Sarah			f m	wife	U.S.A.								
5	Bamewall	Alexander			m s	Salted Merchant	U.S.A.								
6	Callahan	Marie			f s	None	U.S.A.								
7	Crane	Henry			m s	Insurance	U.S.A.								
8	Doughty	Samuel			m m	Bank Clerk	U.S.A.								
9	Doughty	Jane			f m	wife	U.S.A.								
10	Fitzpatrick	Michael			m s	Police Dept	U.S.A.								
11	Freidheim	Louis			m s	Accountant	U.S.A.								
12	Freidheim	Max			m m	do	U.S.A.								
13	Flynn	Harry			m s	do	U.S.A.								
14	Gardiner	Charles			m s	Clerk	U.S.A.								
15	Gross	Max			m m	Lawyer	U.S.A.								
16	Geitner	Alfred			m s	Student	U.S.A.								
17	Geitner	Coleman			m s	Student	U.S.A.								
18	Le Frenay	Clarke			m m	Customs Inspector	U.S.A.								
19	Le Frenay	Mary			f m	Wife	U.S.A.								
20	Merian	Jeanette			f m	Housewife	U.S.A.								
21	Miller	Charles			m s	Salesman	U.S.A.								
22	Mason	Fred			m m	Farmer	U.S.A.								
23	Mason	Corbel			f m	wife	U.S.A.								
24	Maybury	Frank			m m	Clerk	U.S.A.								
25	Maybury	Marie			f m	Wife	U.S.A.								
26	Mc Kenzie	Gertrude			f m	Housewife	U.S.A.								
27	Mc Lean	Agnes			f s	None	U.S.A.								
28	Peacock	Chauncey			m s	Salesman	U.S.A.								
29	Quinn	Joseph			m s	Police Dept	U.S.A.								
30	Reichelman	Joseph			m s	Secretary	U.S.A.								

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

L. 73

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., *14 September*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or alien; if so, whether has a ticket or passage engaged; if so, by whom; whether has been in the United States before; if so, when and for how long; whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, contract, or expectation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	yes	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Lowestoft Suffolk
2	no	Husband	yes	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Canada	Quebec
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. W. M. Kenzie, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Trinidad, from Quebec, Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. W. M. Kenzie
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1911,

at New York N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John C. Ketchum, Surgeon of the "Trinidad", sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — twenty — years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of Doctor of Medicine
from College of Physicians & Surgeons New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John C. Ketchum
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1911

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trinidad" sailing from Quebec, Canada, 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruckelman	Helen			f s	none			U. S. A						
2	Ruckelman	Leona			f s	none			U. S. A						
3	Silbernagel	Charles			m s	Salesman			U. S. A						
4	Silbernagel	Carrie			f s	none			U. S. A						
5	~~Silbernagel~~	~~Frederick~~													
6	Sher	Frederick			m m	Druggist			U. S. A						
7	Sher	Annie			f m	Wife			U. S. A						
8	Schnur	William			m m	Trunk Mfgr			U. S. A						
9	Schnur	Gertrude			f m	wife			U. S. A						
10	Smith	Quincy			m m	Asst Cashier Bank			U. S. A						
11	Smith	Kate			f m	Wife			U. S. A						
12	Smith	Dorothy			f s	none			U. S. A						
13	Smith	Gus			m m	Hotel Mgr			U. S. A						
14	Williamson	George			m m	Chemist			U. S. A						
15	Williamson	Marguerite			f m	Wife			U. S. A						
16	Wakeman	James			m m	Adv Agent			U. S. A						
17	Wakeman	Alice			f m	Wife			U. S. A						
18	Smith	Emma			f m	Housework			U. S. A						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 14th September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Trinidad, from Quebec, Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1911,
at New York N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). -See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Ketchum, Surgeon of the S/S Trinidad, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — twenty — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of Doctor of Medicine from College of Physicians & Surgeons New York City and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~——— in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

John J. Ketchum
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 19 11.

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trinidad" sailing from Halifax N. S. Canada, 12th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Elliott	Charlotte			f s	none			U S A						
2	Foster	Frances			f s	none			U S A						
3	Gladwin	Minnie			f m	Housewife			U S A						
4	Gladwin	Jessie	3	-	f s	none			U S A						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York N.Y. , 14 - September - , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S/S Trinidad, from Halifax N.S. Canada, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1911,
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Ketchum, Surgeon of the S.S. Trinidad, Sailing Therewith, (State whether "Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — twenty — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of Doctor of Medicine from College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number,~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Ketchum
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1911

at New York N.Y.

Sept 14 — 1911

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(4)

78

	EXEMPTIONS						TOTAL	CREW	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
			TOURISTS (NOT REMAINING OVER)	ALIENS LAWFULLY DOMICILED IN U.S. RETURNING FROM TEMPORARY VISIT TO							
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	51						51	2	52	—	2
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	50	52
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad sailing from Gaspi, P. Q. Canada, 10 - September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mcland	Kate	7		F	m Trinidad			U. S. A						
2	Mcland	Florence	8	9	F	s Trinidad			U. S. A						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

E. 79

Arriving at Port of New York. N. Y. , 14 September , 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
													25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt. D. McKenzie Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Trinidad, from Gaspé P.Q. Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D McKenzie Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1911,

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almeriante, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Long Island College Hospital New York & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept. 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

B 80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almirante 5-10 sailing from Santa Marta 6-7, Sept 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. * Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Taeubner	Albert K	53		M S	Hotel Proprietor	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
2	Blumenthal	Leopold	41		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
3	Cooper	Mark W	34		M S	Postal Service	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
4	Gibson	Honoro de G	25		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
5	Shepard	Percy W	35		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
6	Shepard	Hermine de L	34		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
7	Parker	Marco S	34		M M	Hunter	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
8	Parker	Miriam E	34		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
9	Robinson	William	70		M M	Broker	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
10	Heald	David	29		M S	Librarian	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
11	Oswald	Edwin H	41		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
12	Eisele	Anita	25		F S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
13	Stone	John H	62		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
14	Stone	Sarah	34		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
15	Patrick	Edwin A	42		M M	Mfg Broker	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
16	Patrick	Kathleen [illegible]			F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
17	Gunning	Harriet	32		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister-in-law Miss H Gunning 1086 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn NY		
18	Arrowsmith	Haswell	37	✓	M M	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	England	English	U S	Brooklyn NY	Sister Mrs H Gunning 1086 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn NY		
19	Arrowsmith	Ada M	30	✓	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U S	Brooklyn NY	1086 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn NY		
20	Arrowsmith	Herbert E	3	✓	M S	None	No	No	England	English	U S	Brooklyn NY	Aunt Mrs H Gunning 1086 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn NY		
21	Robles (Sampers)	Francisco	6	✓	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Santa Marta	M Montejo Friend Santa Marta	Col	Santa Marta
22	Robles	Roselina	45	✓	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Santa Marta	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN M Montejo Friend Santa Marta	Col	Santa Marta
23	Robles	Beatriz	12	✓	F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Sta Marta	M Montejo Friend Santa Marta	NY	New York
24	Robles	Teresa	16	✓	F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Sta Marta	M Montejo Friend Santa Marta	NY	New York
25	Robles	Rosa	14	✓	F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Sta Marta	M Montejo Friend Santa Marta	NY	New York
26	Robles	Pedrigo	6	✓	M S	None	No	No	Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Sta Marta	M Montejo Friend Santa Marta	NY	New York
27	Jesurum	Arturo	25	✓	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Holland	Spanish	Colombia	Sta Marta	S Lorenzo Friend Santa Marta	NY	New York
28															
29															
30															

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 14th, 1961

E 81

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					269 Main St Jonesdale Pa												
2					Cor Park and Main St Jonesdale Pa												
3					76 West 92nd St New York City												
4					67 Neperan Rd Tarrytown NY												
5					229 North 7th Ave Mt Vernon NY												
6					224 North 7th Ave Mt Vernon NY												
7					58 Burchard Ave East Orange NJ												
8					58 Burchard Ave East Orange NJ												
9					54 East 66th St New York City												
10					9 Franklin St Watertown Mass												
11					617 Boulevard Westfield NJ												
12					622 Hudson St Hoboken NJ												
13					122 West 116th St New York City												
14					122 West 116th St New York City												
15					425 North Pennsylvania St Indianapolis Ind												
16					425 North Pennsylvania St Indianapolis Ind												
17					1086 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn NY												
18	Yes Self	Yes	No	1911	Home 1086 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Knife scar left eye	England	Lancaster
19	Yes Husband	Yes	No	1911	Home 1086 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	US	New York
20	Yes Father	No	Yes	1911	Home 1086 Coney Island Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Light	Blue	None	US	Brooklyn
21	Yes Self	Yes	No		In transit to Santa Maria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Colombia	Santa Maria
22	Yes Husband	Yes	No		In transit to Santa Maria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Cienaga
23	Yes Father	Yes	No		To Enter school. Care of Hulbron Wolff Co 15-25 Whitehall St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Cienaga
24	Yes Father	Yes	No		To enter school. Care of Hulbron Wolff Co 15-25 Whitehall St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Cienaga
25	Yes Father	Yes	No		To enter school. Care of Hulbron Wolff Co 15-25 Whitehall St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Cienaga
26	Yes Father	No	No		To enter school. Care of Hulbron Wolff Co 15-25 Whitehall St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Santa Maria
27	Yes Self	Yes	No		Boarding House Mrs J de Sorrea 110 West 6th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Dutch Guiana	Curacao
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Hauslaw Master, of the S/s Almirante, from Santa Marta, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Hauslaw
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Radley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almeriana, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Long Island
College Hospital, N. Y. and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Radley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—M15

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Almirante* sailing from *Colon R P* , *Sept 7th* , 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sweet	Frank J	41		M M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
2	Varnum	Harold A	31		M S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
3	Varnum	Ayres L	29		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
4	Turner	Roscoe	27		M S	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
5	Whyte	Lora	35		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
6	Cole	Walter Bundy	45		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
7	Read	Edmund C	52		M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
8	Dreyfus	Charles	41		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
9	Mullins	William C	45		M S	Asst Mgr RR	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
10	Bennett	Charles E	30		M M	Elect Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
11	Budelman	Herman	26		M S	Mining Engr	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
12	Smith	Margaret	34		F S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
13	Malony	Paul	35		M S	Asst Export Manager	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
14	Crowell	Edward	43		M M	Lumber Broker	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
15	Teese	Frank	37		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
16	Elder	Garnet	27		F M	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
17	Clements	Julia M	60		F M	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
18	Clements	Alice E	30		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
19	Villalaz	Charles	11	√	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish Amer	Panama	Bocas del Toro	Father S Villalaz	NH	NH
20	Starke	Otto	12	√	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Costa Rica	Cartago	Father F Starke	Cartago Costa Rica	Intransit to Europe
21	Starke	Fred	10	√	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Costa Rica	Cartago	Father F Starke	Cartago Costa Rica	Intransit to Europe
22	Arosemena	Harmodio	18	√	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer	Panama	Panama	Father L Arosemena	Panama R P	To Lancaster
23	Uribe	Luis	18	√	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Panama	Panama	Father Gen'l Antonio Reyes	Panama R P	NH NH
24	Reyes	Alberto	21	√	M M	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Nicaragua	Spanish Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nicaragua	Leon	Father Gen'l A Reyes	Leon Nicaragua	Nicaragua Leon
25	Reyes	Lucila	18	√	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Nicaragua	Spanish Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nicaragua	Leon	Husband Gen'l A Reyes	Leon Nicaragua	Nicaragua Leon
26	Wakle	Charles W	47	√	M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Costa Rica	San Jose	Wife Mrs E Wakle	San Jose C R	Costa Rica San Jose
27	Alzamora	Luis	18		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer	Panama	Panama	Father J Alzamora	Panama R P	NH NH
28	Arjona	Jose E	20		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer	Panama	Panama	Father A Arjona	Panama R P	NH NH
29	Quintaro	Carlos	19		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer	Panama	Panama	Father B Quintaro	Panama R P	NH Nicaragua
30	Duque	Frank	15	√	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer	Panama	Panama	Father J G Duque	Panama R P	NH NH

40

3 D of 1/W

2 RT 2nd

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

STATES IMMI

to the United States Immig

Arriving at Port o

	13	14		16	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether Unitedwh
1					Yes No
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1710

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	Remarks
	Out of Focus	Light Spots	Dark Spots	Light Backgrounds	Dark Backgrounds	Poor Contrast	Poor Resolution	Skewed Frames		
Volume # 3844										
15										Not in Field
84-86										"
108 to 114										"
137										"
195-199										"
										Rechecked FR.

Inspected by: L. Bloom Date: 5/3/44

Retakes Ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 11 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

E. 83

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or ticket paid for by relative, friend, employer, steamship, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to prison or almshouse, or been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							383 E 134th St New York City														
2							89 Varnum Ave Lowell Mass														
3							89 Varnum Ave Lowell Mass														
4							15 Hastings St Lowell Mass														
5							7685 Boulevard Jersey City Hoboken NJ														
6							Vera Cruz Mexico														
7							6011 Cooper St Camden NJ														
8							17 Battery Place New York City														
9							17 Battery Place N.Y.C. New York City														
10							6742 Ridge Boulevard Brooklyn NY														
11							2333 College Ave Berkeley California														
12							120 Farwell St Newtonville Mass														
13							750 Lincoln Place Brooklyn NY														
14							549 West 9th St Erie Pa														
15							Elmira NY														
16							c/o NY Telephone Co 6039 Longbeach Ave Chicago Ill														
17							100 Bellevue St Newton Mass														
18							706 E 30th St New York City														
19	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	Public School 18 Staten Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Costa Rica	Costa Rica
20	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	Indisposed to Berlin Canada St Jerome's College	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Costa Rica	Costa Rica
21	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	19 Liberty St NY Ingersoll & Klemrod	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Costa Rica	Costa Rica
22	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	School Benjamin Marshall Teach Sp J J Linda 18 Bway NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Panama	Panama
23	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	School Sp J J Linda 18 Bway NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Panama	Panama
24	No	Self	Yes	No			Touring Ref G Amsinck & Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Nicaragua	Jinotega
25	No	Husband	Yes	No			Touring Ref G Amsinck & Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Nicaragua	Granada
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	NY	Business Indisposed to Leave U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Nicaragua	Bluefields
27	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1909	NY	School Clinton Point Military Academy Sp J Lapuerta 11 Bway West Chester NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Panama	Panama
28	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	School NY University NY Sp Brother Arizona 111 W 40th St NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Panama	Panama
29	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	School Rd State College Penn Sp Mr J Lapuerta 11 Bway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Black	Black	None	Panama	Panama
30	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	School Clinton Point Military Academy Sp J Lapuerta 11 Bway NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Panama	Panama

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Hawkins, of the S/S Almeriak, from Colon R P, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Hawkins
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1911,

at Key West

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel [illegible], iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 89.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Bradley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almeriana, arriving at Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Long Island College Hospital N. Y. & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Bradley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1911

at Ellis Island

W C Reynolds

Immigration Officer.

81

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY INVENTORIED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almirante sailing from Colon R.P., Sept 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duque	Everado	14		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer.	Panama	Panama	Father J A Duque	NY	NY
2	Carrillo	Darys	15		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer.	"	"	Father C Carrillo	NY	NY
3	Elzman	William	42		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer.	Panama	Panama	Brother J Elzman	NY	Yonkers
4	Elzman	Edela	11		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer.	"	"	Uncle J Elzman	NY	Yonkers
5	Remon	Maria L	15		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer.	"	"	Father A Remon	NY	Yonkers
6	Obarrio	Francisca	24		F M	None	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama	Father M A Obarrio	NY	NY
7	Obarrio	Maria	13		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama	Father M A Obarrio	NY	NY
8	Obarrio	Matilda	3		F S	None	No	No	Panama	Spanish Amer.	Panama	Panama	Mother Mrs E de Obarrio	NY	Yonkers
9	Aguirre	Elida	17		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish Amer.	Panama	Panama	Guard Dep. Adolfo Diaz	Nic	France Rue
10	Calderon	Salvador	40		M M	Professor	Yes	Yes	Nicaragua	Spanish Amer.	Managua	Managua	Friend Lic Adolfo Diaz	Nic	France Rue
11	Calderon	Carmen	6		F S	None	No	No	Nicaragua	Spanish Amer.	Managua	Managua	Mother Mrs E Corpeno	Nic	France Rue
12	Corpeno	Esto	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Nicaragua	Spanish Amer.	Managua	Managua	Managua Nic	Nic	France Rue
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 14th, 1911. E. 85

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1911	NY	School Clarkson Point Mrs Clarkson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black Black	None	Panama	Panama
2	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1911	NY	To F Lapedra Busy West Chester	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Panama	Panama
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	NY	School Clarkson Point Mrs Clarkson Mother Mrs W Bryan 30 West Bedford St New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black Black	None	Panama	Panama
4	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1911	NY	To F Lapedra Busy West Chester	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Panama	Panama
5	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1911	NY	Intransit to Panama School Sacred Heart Academy New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Panama	Panama
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Panama	Panama
7	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes 1911	NY	Intransit to Panama	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown Brown	None	Panama	Panama
8	No	Mother	No	Yes		Intransit to Panama	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black Black	None	Panama	Panama
9	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes 1911	NY	Intransit to Panama	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dk	Gray Black	None	Nicaragua	Ocotal
10	No	Self	Yes	No		Intransit to Panama	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown Brown	None	Nicaragua	Managua
11	No	Father	No	No		Intransit to Panama	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dark	Black Black	None	Nicaragua	Managua
12	No	Father	No	No		Intransit to Panama	No	No	No	Good	No							
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Knudsen Master of the S S Denmark, from Colon R P, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 116 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Knudsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1911,
at Ny
W C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

21—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(4)

I, Jacob Francis Cadby, Surgeon of the S.S. Almanzora, arrived by express do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Long Island College Hospital, New York, & New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1914

at ... by

W C Rannie

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 14 - 1914

	EXEMPTIONS						ALIENS ARRIVING	TOTAL		
			TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS		TOTAL				
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
1st Cabin	45	—	8				53	34	87	— 11
2nd Cabin										
Steerage										
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	47	45	87
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Almurante 5-10 sailing from Kingston 5th, Sept 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Findlay	Charles S	45		M M	Court Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
2	Findlay	Grace E	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
3	Robertson	Oswald D J	37		M	Physician	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
4	Koallick	Leopold	25		M M	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
5	Koallick	Jennie D	23		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
6	Moore	William W	45		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
7	Lindsay	William L	42		M M	Fire Insurance	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
8	Kent	Frederick A	71		M M	Appraiser Customs	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
9	Guest	Albert E	26		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
10	Hatcher	Paul	30		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
11	Hart	Florence	25	✓	F S	None	Yes	Yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother Mrs Astor	Kingston Ja	NY	NY
12	Hall	Mary	31	✓	F S	None	Yes	Yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother Mrs M J Hall	Kingston Ja	Jamaica	Kingston
13	Myers	Horace	35	✓	M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	Father F L Myers	Kingston Ja	Jamaica	Kingston
14	Myers	Mary	31	✓	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	F L Myers	Kingston Ja	Jamaica	Kingston
15	De Lisser	Naomie	38	✓	F M	None	Yes	Yes	England	West Indies	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	Husband H S De Lisser	Kingston Ja	Jamaica	Kingston
16	De Lisser	Vincent	16	✓	M S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	West Indies	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	Father H S De Lisser	Kingston Ja	NY	Tarrytown
17	French	Amy	32	✓	F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	West Indies	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother J French	Kingston Ja	NY	NY
18	Tavares	Leah	43	✓	F W	None	Yes	Yes	England	West Indies	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend E Motta	Kingston Ja	Kingston	Ja
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

18
1/2 3RT

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 14th, 1911

L 87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for persons, whether paid by any corporation, society, private individual, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, and whether the same has been paid for in whole or in part by the alien himself or herself, or by other persons or corporations, or by the government to which he or she is a subject or citizen.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							966 East 34th St													
2							966 East 34th St	New York City												
3							1 Madison Ave	New York City												
4							45 Avon St	Wakefield Mass												
5							45 Avon St	Wakefield Mass												
6							1306 Bergen St	Brooklyn N.Y.												
7							117 West 92nd St	New York City												
8							93 Boston St	West Medford Mass												
9							307 South 52nd St	Philadelphia Pa												
10							4601 Wayne Ave	Germantown Philadelphia Pa												
11	Yes Self	Yes Yes					Brother-in-law Mr Lincoln	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
12	Yes Self	Yes Yes					Cousin 966 East 34th St	New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
13	Yes Self	Yes Yes		Yes	1909	NY	Friend Mrs De Cordova	Cuscowa Hotel NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
14	Yes Husband	Yes Yes		Yes	1909	NY	Friend Mrs De Cordova	Cuscowa Hotel NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
15	No Husband	Yes Yes		Yes	1911	NY	Cousin Hastings School	59 Morningside Ave NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Mandeville
16	Yes Father	Yes Yes		Yes	1911	NY		Irving Institute Tarrytown NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
17	Yes Self	Yes Yes		Yes	1911	NY	Business	Nurse Mt Sinai Hospital NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
18	Yes Self	Yes Yes		Yes	1911	NY	Cousin	Mrs Brandon 17 Battery Place NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Panama	Panama
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H A Hawlow Master, of the S S Admiral, from Kingston Jam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Hawlow
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1911,
at NY

WC Prince
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1710

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3844								
15								
84-86								Not in Field.
102 to 114								"
137								2
195-199								"
								2
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L. Blesso Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 11 1944
Date

G. McDermond
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

..., do
e surgeon
ed in the
n my own
person, or
dangerous
r crime or
my, or an
itute, or a
, and that
ch of said

.....

.....*Officer*.

11—1115

aly (i. e., com-
lants, whether
uld be classed
an language.

of the River Po
e Abruzzi and
ir descendants

shall constitute
ation of remain-
ngth of actual
or town of last
hip companies
y of temporary

arning from a
of last perma-

try where it ca
e. If no such

all be the final
residence. The
l future perma-
ates.
in column 14

show definitely
elative; friend:

ntry in column
money shown.
everal members

al where.—The
l States before;

nd.—The entry
and if so, what

ision by any in

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the TAGUS, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. 88

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19"

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 1 Voyage # 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Sagua" sailing from Bermuda, September 12th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kerr	Frederick G.	22		m s.	—	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Darey	Rosanna	39		f s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	La Forge	Rutte	29		f s.	Nurse	✓	✓	✓						
4	Cushman	Charles K.	18		m s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
5	Campbell	George W.	56		m m	Builder	✓	✓	✓						
6	Austin	Elsie	24		f s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
7	✓	Grace	22		f s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8	Gruger	Florence B.	37		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	Lyon-Lillette	Sarah	50		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	Earnden	Bessie	27		f s.	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
11	Van Wagner	Harnden	17		m s.	Student	✓	✓	✓						
12	Hull	Gordon F.	40		m m	Professor	✓	✓	✓						
13	✓	Wilhelmine	30		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	Young	William J.	26		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓	Mae	21		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	Jones	Lemuel R.	29		m s	Insurance Agent	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Walter M.	61		m m	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Morse	Clifford A.	20		m s.	Musician	✓	✓	✓						
19	Barbe	Fred.	33		m m	Real Estate	✓	✓	✓						
20	Wells.	Harry S.	59		m m	Bookbinder	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Susie L.	54		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	Collins	William H.J.	26		m m	Dentist	✓	✓	✓						
23	Cropley	Ralph E.	26		m s.	Banker	✓	✓	✓						
24	Davis	Roger H.	20		m s.	Manager	✓	✓	✓						
25	Shorey	Ray	26		m s.	Baker	✓	✓	✓						
26	Allan	Alexander J.	24		m m	Accountant	✓	✓	✓						
27	✓	Sarah A.	22		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Becker	Wayne A.	24		m m	Draughtsman	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Elsie	24		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Titcomb	William O.	48		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						

30 6

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[89

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 SEP 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* [illegible] *, from* BERMUDA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Charleston

[illegible] ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* [illegible] *, 19* , *at* [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the TAGUS, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~three~~ ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brumack

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

30

...1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

...1—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 2. Voyage # 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lagus" sailing from Bermuda, September 12 to 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Benjamin F	34	m	m	Actor	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
2	✓	Jessie M.	29	7	m	Actress theatre	✓	✓	✓						
3	Payton	Joseph W.	33	m	m	Manager	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓	Florence	26	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	Brown	Theodore	25	m	s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
6	Jones	Carlton	37	m	s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
7	Letts	Victor	35	m	s.	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
8	Knoll	Julia	25	7	s	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	Hulsart	Pierre M.	26	m	m	Civil Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
10	✓	Elizabeth K	20	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	Stockwell	Levi	33	m	m	Insurance clerk	✓	✓	✓						
12	✓	Emma	32	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	Mc Arthur	Alfred	26	m	m	Insurance Manager	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Josephine	24	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Harras	Judson R.	43	m	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	Goldstein	Maurice	23	m	m	Manager	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Lucie M.	23	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Parker	John S.	32	m	s.	Dentist	✓	✓	✓						
19	Jacoby	Anthony M	42	m	s.	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
20	Wilson	James F.	28	m	s.	Broker	✓	✓	✓						
21	Macdonough	Mary	36	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	Barnes	Mary K.	38	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Thatcher	Grace I.	28	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Cooper	Bertha M	25	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	Lasse	Sophie	35	7	s.	Nurse	✓	✓	✓						
26	Scott	Mary E.	36	7	s.	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
27	Drohen	Ella	38	7	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Cooke	Howard J.	30	m	m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Saide W.	25	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Brown	Christopher M.	31	m	s.	Physician	✓	✓	✓						

30

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 SEP 1911, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lewis, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TAGUS, from BERMUDA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Lewis

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 19 ,

at Hamilton, Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C, Surgeon of the TAGUS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cornack

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 3 Voyage #15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lagus" sailing from Bermuda, September 12th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Williamson	Charles E.	39	m	s	Physician	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Aram	Robert T.	52	m	m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	Ada	50	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Levison	Bernard	42	m	m	Clothier	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Rosalie	38	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	Limon	Ida	25	f	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Abbe	Leslie C.	32	m	m	Dentist	✓	✓	✓						
8	✓	Daniel Q.	55	m	m	Boothmaker	✓	✓	✓						
9	Cramer	Charles W.	34	m	m	Judge of Probate Court	✓	✓	✓						
10	✓	Flora M.	25	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	Barrett	William G.	38	m	m	Automobile	✓	✓	✓						
12	✓	Maude W.	38	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	✓	Emma R.	69	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Elizabeth M.	44	f	s	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Smith	Francis J.	23	m	m	Attorney at-Law	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Mary E.	23	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Archer	Adrian	32	m	m	Printer	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓	Georgie	25	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓	Irene E.	24	f	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Fox	Harold	21	m	s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
21	Fisher	Fred	52	m	m	Court Interpreter	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Gertrude	23	f	s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Moore	Nella P.	62	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Scott	William	43	m	m	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓						
25	✓	Charlotte	40	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
26	Downs	Frederick	29	m	m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
27	Wellington	Ernest	45	m	s.	Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
28	Erff	George	49	m		Manager	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Catherine	43	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Woods	Agnes	37	f	m	—	✓	✓	✓						

30

11—1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 SEP 1911, *19*

No. 33

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TAGUS., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the TAGI[illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Carmacki

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No: 4 Voyage # 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lagus" sailing from Bermuda, September 12th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Welding	James. R.	16		m S.	—	ys	ys	U.S.A						
2	Brown	Clement D.	30		m S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Hobart	Charles. W.	50		m S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Rogers.	Arthur	26		m m	Doctor	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Jennie	23		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	Cegley	Wiley W.	32		m S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Reuter	Ferdinand	19		m S.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
8	Richardson	William A.	41		m m	Day Scout	✓	✓	✓						
9	Mc Cauley	George W.	60		m m	Contractor	✓	✓	✓						
10	✓	Linda	35		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	Waynick.	Bernard	40		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
12	Greene	Jeannette L.	30		f S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	Walcott	Neill	27		m S.	Merchant Passenger	✓	✓	✓						
14	Hicks	Robert	31		m S.	Agent Planning	✓	✓	✓						
15	Thorne	Thomas.	32		m S.	Manager	✓	✓	✓						
16	Goldberg	Max.	38		m m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Rose	32		f m	— Travelling	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓	Henry	41		m m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
19	Bacon	Martheua	36		f S.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
20	Joy	Frances.	50		f S.	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓						
21	Godfrey	Fannie L.	39		f S.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
22	Chenney	Edward	54		m m	Insurance	✓	✓	✓						
23	✓	Ellen	50		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Anderson	Peter L.	23		m S.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
25	Gallagher	William J.	54		m m	Engineer Lieut.	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Violet	44		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Rhoden.	Frederick E.	66		m S.	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
28	Cook.	Luella	40		f S	—	✓	✓	✓						
29	Grissom Jr.	William M.	24		m S	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
30	Gay	Frazer W.	29		m S.	Engineer	✓	✓	✓						

30

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 SEP 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TAGUS., from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~thirty~~ [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the TAGUS, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. V. Cormack

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19"

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

205 Voyage #15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to

S. S. Lagus sailing from Bermuda, September 12, 1911

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kannan	Frank	28		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	U.S.						
2	✓	Catherine	27		7 m	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Northrup	James	40		m s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Norton	Horatio N.	50		m m	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓						
5	Congleton	William	28		m s	Druggist	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Anna	25		7 s:	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Heineman	Anthony	27		m s	Electrician	✓	✓	✓						
8	Butler	Harris	29		m m	Foreman	✓	✓	✓						
9	✓	Edna	28		7 m	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	Lockwood	Lelara D.	24		7 s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	✓	Cora K.	17		7 s	—	✓	✓	✓						
12	Lazer	Mae	20		7 s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	Robinette	Henrietta	46		7 m	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	May	28		7 s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓	Dena	27		7 s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	Frazer	Helen	30		7 s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Macfarlan	Donald	26		m s	Doctor	✓	✓	✓						
18	Kannan	John M.	59		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
19	Keiser	Carl P	23		m s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
20	Charles	Edward B.	27		m s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
21	Kreuder	Clemens C.	23		m s.	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
22	Freemanwalt	Frank B.	52		m m	Foundry Contractor	✓	✓	✓						
23	Walker	Genevieve	24		7 s.	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Friedler	William	36		m m	Real Estate	✓	✓	✓						
25	Prietti	Benedict	41		m m	Newspaper Manufacturing	✓	✓	✓						
26	Thayer	Harvey W.	38		m s	Professor	✓	✓	✓						
27	✓	Henry C.	78		m m	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Cancelled Wilson	James	26		m s	Broker	✓	✓	✓						
29	White	Charles R.	36		m m	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	✓	Susie	37		7 m	—	✓	✓	✓						

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1911, *19*

6 27

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the TAGUS., from BERMUDA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the TAGUS, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 6 Voyage # 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cayuga sailing from Bermuda, September 12th 1911

21—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wamsley	Franklin	45	m	m	Newspaper Writer	ye	ye	USA						
2	Curtis	Marjorie	28	f	S	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Pratt	Edith	30	f.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Kane	Frank	37	m	m	Printer	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Frank Jr:	11	3	m	S	—	✓	✓	✓					
6	Johnson	Hattie	40	7	m	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Cole	Wilson B.	23		m	S. Banker	✓	✓	✓						
8	✓	Nathaniel K.	19		m	S. Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
9	Clare	Alice B.	27		f	S. Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
10	Mellor	Ruth	21		f	S. ✓	✓	✓	✓						
11	✓	Albert	48		m	m Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
12	Burns	William	60		m	m Retired	✓	✓	✓						
13	Grace	William	61		m	m ✓	✓	✓	✓						
14	Fehr	John R.	24		m	S. Patent Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
15	Hawkins	Joseph F.	40		m	m Physician	✓	✓	✓						
16	Beckett	Francis H	31		m	m ✓	✓	✓	✓						
17	Gorman	Charles. W.	35		m	m Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
18	Gough	Peter	40		m	m Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
19	Kendrick	Clara	43		f	m —	✓	✓	✓						
20	Spencer	Julia	35		f	m —	✓	✓	✓						
21	Conner	Henry	21		m	S. Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
Cancelled	Bond														
23	Cole														
24	Hills	John	26		m	S. Writer	✓	✓	✓						
Cancelled	Brown														
Cancelled															
27	Higgins	Abbie	32		f	S —	✓	✓	✓						
28	Mc Laughlin	Mary	25		f	✓	✓	✓	✓						
29	Smith	George H.	42		m	m Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
30	✓	Bessie	34		f	m —	✓	✓	✓						

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1911, *19*

E 29

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the U. GUS. , from BERMUDA. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the TAGUS, a [illegible] (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians Royal College of Surgeons Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No 7 Voyage #15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lagus sailing from Bermuda, September 12 to 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sait	John	60		m m	Auditor	yes	yes	U.S.						
2	✓	Mary	53		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Dolan	Gilbert	21		m s	naval Architect	✓	✓	✓						
4	Roundy	Henry	19		m s.	student	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Helen	40		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Caryl	21		m s	student	✓	✓	✓						
7	Thomas	Mary	50		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Graham	Emily	60		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	Fitzmaurice	Thomas	40		m s.	Hatter	✓	✓	✓						
10	Healey	Theobald M	23		m s.	Collector	✓	✓	✓						
11	Haviland	Beriah	19		m s.	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
12	Rensland	Walter W.	31		m m	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
13	Adams	Ferdinand S.	56		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓						
14	Bernard	Carrie	24		f s.	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
15	Levy	Aline	25		f s.	✓	✓	✓	✓						
16	Seratti	Harry	25		m s.	Barber	✓	✓	✓						
17	Goode	Edward C.	3		m m	Vice Pres	✓	✓	✓						
18	/	Mary L.	35		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Fay	Howard C.	27		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
20	Smith	Francis	23		m m	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
21	Smith	Mary	23		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21 C

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[redacted] 191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 [illegible] 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIG

to the United States Immigrat

Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	Whether [illegible] ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever United State... when and...	Yes or No.	Year or period of years
13	14	15	16			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1710

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3844								
16								
84-86								Not in Field.
102 to 114								"
137								2
195-199								"
								2
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: L. Orlesso Date: 5/3/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 11 1944
Date

G. McDermond
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR ORIGINAL OR PHOTOSTAT

Line 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lance Chanter, of the TAGUS, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of [illegible] previous to the departure of said vessel from the last port at which said vessel touched, and that from [illegible] examinations I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one coming in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or in consequence of any solicitation, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to procure labor for any person or persons in the United States, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests of the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lance Chanter
Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

John A Boresnahan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W 4 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Finnish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—3118

I, J. B. Bennack, Surgeon of the [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have this [illegible]

each of the aliens [illegible] to the best of [illegible] condition of [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept. 1941

at NEW YORK

J. B. Bennack

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL EXAMINED	U. S.	TOTALS
		Over	Tourists (exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total				
1st Class	196			✓			198	12	210	—	10
2d "											
3d "											
Total											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1146

Aliens U. S. Total
1st [illegible] 14 196 210
2 [illegible]
3d [illegible]
Total

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Alien List

No 8 Voyage #15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lagus" 4-9 sailing from Bermuda 5-9, September 12th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dugard	Alice	43		F m	—	yes	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Brother Wm. J. Young (Brother) Pembroke Bermuda	Fla	Jacksonville
2	"	Archie	14		M s	Student	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Heaslop	Adair	36		m m	Army	✓	✓	England	✓	"	"	Col Brook-Smith Aldershot England	✓	Clayton
4	✓	Sibyl	35		f m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Jepson	Marsden	22		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	England	✓	London	London	Mrs. Jepson 241 Mall at London Ban. Ban London	✓	✓
6	Runiaus	Norman	22		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bank: 634 Mall at London Ban ✓	✓	✓
7	Outerbridge	Algernon R.	55		m m	Revenue Officer	✓	✓	Bermuda	✓	Bermuda	Flatts	(Wife) Mrs. A. R. Outerbridge Flatts (Sister) Miss V. Outerbridge Flatts	Bda	Flatts
8	Trimingham	Eldon	21		m s	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hamilton	Hamilton Bda	✓	Hamilton
9	Golden	Henry Cowper	43		m m	Judge	✓	✓	England	✓	B.W.I.	Trinidad	No relative or friend	B.W.I.	Trinidad
10	Vendryes	Thomas C.	29		m W.	Commercial Traveller	✓	✓	Jamaica	✓	✓	St Kitts	(Friend) Mr R. Hopkins at Kitts B.W.I.	Jamaica	Kingston
11	Davis	Myra	27		f s	—	✓	✓	Bermuda	✓	Bermuda	Shelly Bay	(Mother) Mrs. Davis Shelly Bdy	Bda	Shelly Bay
12	✓	Ray	19		f s	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Wilkinson	H. Bernard	19		m s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belly Bay	(Mother) Mrs. J. Wilkinson Belly Bay Bda	✓	Belly Bay
14	✓	Kenneth A.	15		m s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 C
2

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

i 283

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage or was paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, except as noted by immigrant inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	1911 Florida (Husband) Mr Dugard. 2021 Talbot st Jacksonville Fla (Father)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	—	Bermuda ✓
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Brownfield Llangadog. Radnor Wales.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 2	Dk	Dk ✓	—	England Yorkshire.
3	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓ ✓	—	✓ Yorkshire
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	✓	✓ Dk	—	Canada London
5	✓	✓	✓	yes 1911	Lt Leavitt 241 Pall Mall at London Can. (Home)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Red Blue	—	✓ ✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	634 Guilford st London Can (Home)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Red Blue	—	Bermuda
7	✓	✓	✓	yes 1910	N.y.	Dr Paul Cutteridge 49 West - 74th st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blind in one eye	5 6½	✓	Dk Blue	—	✓
8	yes	✓	✓	✓		Middleton & Co 66 Broad st New York N.Y. (Home)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5 10	Fair	Fair Blue	—	South America Chile
9	No	✓	✓	✓ 1911	N.y.	Queens Park Hotel Trinidad B.W.I. Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Fair	Fair Blue	—	Jamaica Kingston
10	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1910	N.y.	Kingston Jamaica (Bro) Yes 6 or 8 days	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dk	Blk Brn	—	Bermuda Shelly Bay
11	yes	✓	No	✓ 4	N.y	1380. 6th pt N.y city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dk	Dk Brn	—	✓ ✓
12	✓	✓	✓	No	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓ ✓	—	✓ Barlys Bay
13	✓	✓	✓	yes 1911	N.Y.	Upper Canada College Toronto, Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 0	Dk	Dk Brn	—	✓ ✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1911	N.Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓ ✓	—	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], first, of the TAGUS, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply[illegible]ently to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebraw by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I....., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S.	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomats	Tourist	Residents	Total	Aliens in Transit	Total Cabin Passengers		Total
	3				3	1	4	—	4
11									
12									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	*U. S.*	*Total*
1st Cabin	1	3	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Anita 9-10 sailing from Losua Co Plata 8-13, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Simpson	Grace. Irene	21		f	m		yes		american		Newyork	Brooklyn			
2	Simpson	Edith	2		f											
3	Simpson	Earl		3	m									Losua Plantations Co		
4	Gomez	Francesco	22				bookkeeper	yes.		cuban	Cuban	Losua	Losua	Losua. P.P. & Ca. R.D. N.Y.	Newyork	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 3/1

51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 13, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or in possession of less than $50	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	himself	Yes	yes	n.y.	4 years	Cuba Planters Co. 18 Broadway. N.Y.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8	dark	brown	brown	Cuba	Baracoa.
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commander [illegible]

I, master, of the Am. SS "Finland" [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each [illegible] employed in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon [illegible] my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bud Bingen
master.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1911,
at Norfolk

Josiah Bowerman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Port of [illegible].

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a medical officer and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at Vancouver

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of [illegible] approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico 3-9 sailing from [illegible] 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Insert State, Territory or District of U.S.) State.	Final Destination. *(Insert State, Territory or District of U.S.) City or Town.
1	Bancroft	Jane	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home 3 Fondas 34	NB	St John
2	Bancroft	Jane	6		F	S	Student	No	No	Canada	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home 3 Fondas 34	NB	St John
3	Bancroft	Vasie	3		M	S	—	No	No	Canada	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home 3 Fondas 34	NB	St John
4	Bancroft	Eunice	2		F	S	—	No	No	Canada	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home 3 Fondas 34	NB	St John
5	Bates	Jane	36		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Employment pending 3 Fondas 34	NB	St John
6	Bartholomew	Nellie	32		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home 3 Fondas 34	NB	St John
7	Bancroft	Sarah	38		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Native [illegible]	[illegible]	Home 3 Fondas 34	NY	New York
8	Buenaga	Federico	58		M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home Libertad 101	NY	New York
9	Buenaga	Amada F. de	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Mexican	Mexico	[illegible]	Libertad 101	NY	NY City
10	Buenaga	Maria Luisa	17		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Mexican	Mexico	[illegible]	Home Libertad 101	NY	NY City
11	Buenaga	Carlota	16		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Mexican	Mexico	[illegible]	Home Libertad 101	NY	NY City
12	Buenaga	Carlos	13		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Mexican	Mexico	[illegible]	Home Libertad 101	NY	NY City
13	Buenaga	Amada	2		F	S	—	No	No	[illegible]	Mexican	Mexico	[illegible]	Home Libertad 101	NY	NY City
14	Busby	Catharine	42		F	M	Wife	[illegible]								
15	Buenaga	Federico	16		M	S	Student	[illegible]						Libertad No 1 Home [illegible]	NY	NY City
16	Busby	Daniel	46		M	M		[illegible]								
17	Butler	Ellie	40		F	M		[illegible]								
18	Butler	Marguerite	15		F	S		[illegible]								
19	Bull	Douglas	45		M	S	Mate	Yes		England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home San Juan Hos	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Bustnary	Adrian	30		M	M	Asst Porto Consul	Yes		Porto Rico	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Costa Rican Consulate Home	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Bustnary	Carmen	24		F	M	Wife	Yes		Porto Rico	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Costa Rican Consulate Home	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Bridge	James	41		M	M		[illegible]		U. S.						
23	Bridge	Minnie	32		F	M		[illegible]		[illegible]						
24	Bohman	Gracie	66		F	W		[illegible]								
25	Bridge	James	1		M	S		[illegible]		[illegible]						
26	Barnes	Fred	29		M	M		[illegible]		[illegible]						
27	Castro	Fausto	27		M	S	Farmer	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Costa Rican Consulate Home	NY	NY City
28	Kelleny	Victoria	28		F	S	Servant	[illegible]		[illegible]		Mexico	Mexico	Libertad No 1	NY	New York
29	Alonso	José	16		M	S	Student	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Libertad 101 Tutino Buenaga	NY	NY City
30	Poole	Mary	61		F	M		[illegible]		[illegible]						

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Races or Peoples will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] ON FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15, 1911 197

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to St Johns N.B	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Canada	St Johns
2	No	Father	No	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to St Johns N.B	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Light	Brown	Black	None	Canada	St Johns
3	No	Father	No	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to St Johns N.B	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Light	Brown	Black	None	Canada	St Johns
4	No	Father	No	No	No	No	In transit to St Johns N.B	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	—	Light	Black	Blue	None	Mexico	Mexico City
5	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to St Johns N.B	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light	Blue	None	Canada	Fenton Falls
6	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to St Johns N.B.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Canada	Quebec
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Richmond	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Black	None	Canada	Montreal
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Holland House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Chihuahua
9	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Holland House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Chihuahua
10	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Holland House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Chihuahua
11	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Holland House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Chihuahua
12	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Holland House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Chihuahua
13	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Holland House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Chihuahua
14																					
15	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Holland House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Chihuahua
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Calif.	In transit to London Eng.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Light	Blue	None	England	London
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Del.	In transit to San Jose Costa Rica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
21	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to San Jose Costa Rica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Mexico	Mexico City
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26							Costa Rican Consulate														
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
28	Yes	Employer	Yes	No			With employers	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Blk	Blk	None	Australia	Queensland
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Holland House	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York
Thos. Douglass
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Bruan, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing at Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, Columbia. 178

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E G Bruan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J P O'Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1143

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Veracruz September 7th 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lendrum	Mary	38		F m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
2	Lendrum	Frederick	7		M s		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
3	Nebbi	Concepcion	50		F m	Wife	Yes	No	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 2nd Marcos 14	Pa	Loreto
4	Sutcliffe	Josefina	27		F m	Wife	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico City	Concepcion Nebbi 2nd Marcos 14	NY	NY City
5	Nebbi	Edgar	17		M s	Student	Yes	No	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 2nd Marcos 14	Pa	Loreto
6	Sutcliffe	John	2		M s	—	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico City	Concepcion Nebbi 2nd Marcos 14	NY	NY City
7	Nebbi	Henry	1		M s		No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 2nd Marcos 14	Pa	Loreto
8	Carman	Gary	38		M m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
9	Hoeck	Frederick	48		M m		No	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
10	Staples	William	54		M m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
11	Lendrum	James	4		M s		No	No	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
12	Melendez	Francisco	45		M m	Farmer	No	Yes	Salvador	Spanish Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salvador		Home 7 Calle Oriente 1	Eng	London
13	Melendez	Rafael	14		M s	Student	Yes	Yes	Salvador	Spanish Am.	Salvador		Home 7 Calle Oriente 1	Eng	London
14	Melendez	Federico	11		M s	Student	Yes	Yes	Salvador	Spanish Am.	Salvador		Home 7 Calle Oriente 1	Eng	London
15	Leiva	Joaquin	22		M s	Student	No	No	Salvador	Spanish Am.	Salvador		Home 15 Calle Oriente	Eng	Liverpool
16	Rodriguez	Benjamin	40		M m	Physician	Yes	Yes	Salvador	Spanish Am.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salvador		Home Concepcion Calle	Jam	Port Royal
17	Osmun	Phoebe	27		F m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
18	Lane	Jennie	26		F m		Yes	No	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
19	Bartolaco	Domingo	39		M S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Veracruz	Home Oposado Postal 927	St. Jam	St. James
20	Rojo	Manuel	39		M m	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Home Independencia St. 47	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Cardona	José Mª	Died at Sea												
22	Lindwood	Magdala	43		F M	—	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		Home 111 Plummer St. 4th St.	Can	Montreal
23	Paoli	Constantino	38		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Mexico	Mexico City	Home	NY	NY City
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 2 8 / 14 6 Manuel 7 K

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR ENROLLMENT OF [illegible] PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15, 1911 199

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket and prepaid transportation to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1																				
2																				
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.	To buying boys to School	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	N.Y.	Hotel American	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	None	Bahamas	Nassau
5	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1911	Pa	To School	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
6	—	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel American	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Light	Brown	Blue	None	Mexico	Mexico City
7	—	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	With Mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Infant		Light	Brown	Blue	None	Mexico	Mexico City
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Salvador	San Salvador
13	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Salvador	San Salvador
14	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Salvador	San Salvador
15	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Liverpool Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Salvador	San Salvador
16	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Salvador	San Salvador
17																				
18																				
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	900	N.Y.	In transit to Italy Journine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Journine
20	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	1711 Spring Garden St. Austin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel Astor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Dr. Alvarez 5 W. 16th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Light	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Mills Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Xate that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Mills
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

J. W. Douglas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/s Mitau, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at New York

T. W. Sonnyline
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Mexico sailing from Progreso, Mexico, Sept. 9th 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
R 1	Peniche Sauri	Ernesto	24	-	m	m.	Coiffeur	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Home 64th St. 31-45	NY	NY City
R 2	(Gamboa) de Peniche	Celia	21	-	f	m	none	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Home 64th St. 31-45 Father Mr. F. Sauri 66 St. 45-1	NY	NY City
R 3	Sauri	Federico	15	6	m	s	student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Home 27th St.	Mass	Worcester
R 4	Bamuet	Mario	34	-	m	m	Govt Emp.	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Progreso	Home 27th St.	NY	NY City
R 5	(Stein) de Bamuet	Carolina	22	-	f	m	none	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Progreso	Home 27th St.	NY	NY City
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5-1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15, 1911

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 NY	Hotel Chelsea	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 3/4	Light Brown	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	No No	Hotel Chelsea	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Mexico
3	No	Self	Yes	No No	Worcester Academy To School	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1909	Texas Mexican Consul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Black	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1909	Texas Mexican Consul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Texas	El Paso
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master of the S/S Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

J. H. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thereinto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

E. J. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J. P. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9 Sept 12 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intending to join permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marin	Alfredo	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. E. H. Vda de Marin, Sr. Miguel 80, Habana	NY	New York
2	Marin	Enrique	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Pa.	Phila.
3	Marin	Carmen	10		D P	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
4	Longoria	Agrnando	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Mr. Longoria, Cuba	NY	New York
5	Mora	Rafael	50		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mrs. J. Meano, Prado 8, Havana	NY	New York
6	Arias	Manuel	71		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Mrs. M. Arias, Mother, Laguna 11, Habana	Ind.	Notre Dame
7	Rubio	Ramon	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sta Spiritus	Dr. E. Rubio, Father, Prado pon de una 75 Habana	Ind.	Notre Dame
8	Sanchez	Alberto C	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cibara	Sr. Ramon Figueira, Father, Cubana, Cuba	NY	Poughkeepsie
9	Cuevas Zequeira	Rafael	28		M S	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Ramon Figueira, Father, Prado 82, Habana	P. Rico	San Juan
10	Brown	Gordon	47		M M	Accountant	yes	yes	Br. Subject	Scotch	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pontilla	NY	New York
11	Jimenez	Rafael	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Mrs. A. Jimenez, Mother, Manzanillo, Cuba	NY	New York
12	Jimenez	Antonio	46		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Mrs. A. Jimenez, Wife, Manzanillo, Cuba	NY	New York
13	Perks	Robert M	19		M S	none	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Hotel Pontilla, Habana	Cuba	England London
14	Perks	Sir Robert W.	61		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London			
15	Fundora	Enrique	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Bolondron	Mr. Miguel Fundora, Father, Bolondron, Cuba	NY	Brooklyn
16	Galainena	Mariano	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guanajay	Mr. L. Galainena, Father, Guanajay, Cuba	Pa.	So. Bethlehem
17	Garza	Josie J.	28		M S	C. [illegible] Service	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Navaleta	Mr. J. Diaz, Father, Cienfuegos, Habana	Va.	Newport News
18	Alvarez	Josefina	26		F M	At home	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Mr. A. Alvarez, Brother, E St. 253 Vedado, Habana	NY	New York
19	Alvarez	Emilio	34		M M	Employe	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. A. Alvarez, Brother, E St. 253 Vedado, Habana	NY	New York
20	Mendoza	Fernando	25		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. E. Mendoza, Father, Amargura 58, Habana	France	Paris
21	Mendoza	Carlota	19		F M	At home	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Mr. E. Mendoza, Father-in-law, Amargura 23, Habana	France	Paris
22	Berla	Pablo	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cibara	Mr. J. A. Berla, Father, Cibara, Cuba	Mass	Boston
23	Sn. Pedro	Alvaro R.	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Consolacion del Sur	Mrs. F. O. Vda de Sn. Pedro, Consolacion del Sur, Cuba	Ind.	Notre Dame
24	Sn. Pedro	Jorge R.	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Consolacion del Sur	Mrs. F. O. Vda de Sn. Pedro, Consolacion del Sur, Cuba	Ind.	Notre Dame
25	Armengol	Eladio	23		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. R. Armengol, Father, 104 Reina St. Habana	NY	Troy
26	Lay	Oscar	42		M M		Not to								
27	Whitney	Warren	37		M M		Letter								
28	Viereck	Elmer	35		M S	Accountant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grantwood	Hotel Pontilla, Habana, Cuba	NJ	Grantwood
29	Bard	James F	38		M M		Not Letter								
30	Stahl	Jacob	45		M M		Not to								

55

1 dup
21 Cuba

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Ex. Caucasian, Negro, Hebrew, Italian, South Italian, Ethnic, German, Irish, Scotch, English, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Mexican, Indian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bohemian, Magyar, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Greek, Lithuanian, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Hindu, Canadian, French, Canadian, English, Scandinavian, Other nationalities will be inserted on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS NOT LISTED BY NAME ARE NOT TO BE PASSED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, Sept 12, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Marin	Alfredo	17		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. E. N. Vda de Marin Co. Miguel 80 Havana	NY	New York
2	Marin	Enrique	22		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	" " "	Pa.	Phila.
3	Marin	Carmen	10		F	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	" " "	NY.	New York
4	Longoria	Armando	22		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cubana	M. Longoria Cubana Cuba	NY.	New York
5	Mora	Rafael	50		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mr. J. Milano Pr. Orlando 8 Havana	NY	New York
6	Arias	Manuel	71		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. M. Arias Mother Lagunas 11 Havana	Ind.	Notre Dame
7	Rubio	Ramon	22		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sta Spiritus	M. G. Rubio Father Independencia 15 Ote Apdo	Ind.	Notre Dame
8	Sanchez	Alberto C	18		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cubana	Central Sta Lucia Cubana Cuba	NY	Poughkeepsie
9	Cuevas Zequeira	Rafael	28		M	S	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Cuevas Zequeira Father Tejadillo 22 Havana	P. Rico	San Juan
10	Brown	Gordon	47		M	M	Accountant	yes	yes	Br. Subject	Scotch	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Sevilla	NY	New York
11	Jimenez	Rafael	17		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Mrs A Jimenez Mother Manzanillo Cuba	NY	New York
12	Jimenez	Antonio	46		M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Mrs A Jimenez Wife Manzanillo Cuba	NY	New York
13	Perkes	Sir Robert W.	61		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Hotel Sevilla Habana Cuba	Eng.	London
14	Fundora	Enrique	18		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Bolondron	Mr. Miguel Fundora father Bolondron Cuba	NY	Brooklyn
15	Galainena	Mariano	18		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guanajay	Mr. L Galainena father Guanajay Cuba	Pa.	So Bethlehem
16	Garza	Jose J.	28		M	S	C Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J Garza father Cienfuegos 28 Havana	Va	Newport News
17	Alvarez	Josefina	26		F	M	Instructress	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. A Alvarez brother-in-law E St # 253 Vedado Havana	NY	New York
18	Alvarez	Emilio	34		M	M	Employee	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. A Alvarez brother E St # 253 Vedado Havana	NY	New York
19	Mendoza	Fernando	25		M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Mr. E Mendoza father 23 Amargura St Havana	France	Paris
20	Mendoza	Carlota	19		F	M	Nurse	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Mr. E Mendoza father-in-law 23 Amargura St Havana	France	Paris
21	Berla	Pablo	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cubana	Mr. J. A. Berla father Cubana Cuba	Mass	Boston
22	Sn Pedro	Alvaro R.	19		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Consolacion del Sur	Mrs F. O Vda de Sn Pedro Consolacion del Sur Cuba	Ind.	Notre Dame
23	Sn Pedro	Jorge R.	16		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Consolacion del Sur	Mrs F. O Vda de Sn Pedro Consolacion del Sur Cuba	Ind.	Notre Dame
24	Armengol	Eladio	23		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. R Armengol Father 104 Reina St Havana	NY	Troy
25	Lay	Oscar	42		M	M				Voluntary						
26	Whitney	Warren	37		M	M				Voluntary						
27	Meerdie	Werner	35		M	S	Accountant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grantwood	Hotel Sevilla Habana Cuba	NJ	Grantwood
28	Bard	James F	38		M	M				Voluntary						
29	Adel	Jacob	45		M	M				Voluntary						
30																

55

30 # 16

1 dup
21 Cuts

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 15*, 1911. 113

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or was paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	St Anns Academy 6573 E 76th St N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Camagüey
2	no	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Phila Dental College Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Camagüey
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Sacred Heart academy N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown	brown	none	St Domingo	St Domingo
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Manhattan College N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cubara
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Mrs R M Bra 1V St 2538 Bedford Ave B'klyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Grey	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
6	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Ind	Notre Dame University Notre Dame Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair brown	brown	none	Cuba	Vta Clara
7	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Ind	Notre Dame University Notre Dame Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Stí Spiritus
8	no	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Rinzivi-Murray Academy Poughkeepsie N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cubara
9	no	self	yes	yes	1909	N Y	in transit to Dn Juan Pto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Pto Rico	S. Juan
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Hotel Bretton N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair Grey	brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
11	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Americas N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black	black	none	Cuba	Manzanillo
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N Y	Hotel America N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark black	black	none	Cuba	Manzanillo
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	11 Kensington Palace London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair brown	blue	none	England	London
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	11 Kensington Palace London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Grey	blue	none	England	London
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	St Johns College Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black	brown	none	Cuba	Bolondron
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Lehigh University So Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair brown	brown	none	Cuba	Guanajay
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Cuban Consulate Newport News Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
18	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1899	N Y	Hotel America N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	S. Jacinto
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N Y	in transit to Paris France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	husband	yes	yes	1910	N Y	in transit to Paris France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair brown	blue	none	Cuba	Habana
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Mass	Mass Institute of Technology Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cubara
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Ind	Notre Dame University Notre Dame Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair brown	brown	none	Cuba	Consolacion
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Ind	Notre Dame University Notre Dame Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Consolacion del N
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Troy	Rensselaer Poly Inst Troy N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	black	none	Cuba	Havana
26																					
27																					
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N J	Grantwood N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair light blue		none	Germany	Baden
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Miller Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 1911,
at New York

J O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E G Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E G Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911

at Liverpool

G Patterson Jnr
Immigration Officer.

S/S Mexico

Dept 15-1911

5

111

	U.S. AND INSUR.	EXEMPTIONS: DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS IN— CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIENS IN TRANSIT TO U.S.			
First Cabin	27	4			23	20	74	21	95	—	17
Second Cabin	3				5	2	10	3	13	—	1
Steerage											
TOTAL											

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	68	27	95
2nd Cabin	10	3	13
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, Sept 12, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13 1	Laurence	Joaquin	39		M M				Nobitizen						
13 2	Laurence	(Martha J	34		F M				Nobitizen						
13 3	Batterchall	Maude	36		F M				Nobitizen						
14 4	Menocal	Maua Ta	35		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Frank Menocal hotel L. St. but 19 & 21 Havana	Mass	Boston
15 5	Wohlt	Hans	27		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Sto Domingo	Sto Domingo	Hotel Venus Santiago de Cuba	Penn	Bremen
16 6	Stewart	George M	61		M Wd				Nobitizen						
16 7	Stewart	Mary	23		F S				Nobitizen						
17 8	Hellmann	Federico	28		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Obrapia 54 Havana	NY	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8/3

FW
1
2 cuts

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR CABLE OR [illegible] PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 15, 1911 S 115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by him or herself, or by relative, or by whom; and if by another, what relation, if any.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Mass	Hotel Union Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas
5	no	self	yes	yes	1908	NY	in transit to Bremen Germany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown blue	none	St Domingo	St Domingo
6																			
7																			
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	NY	Hotel Breslin N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown brown	none	Germany	Bremen
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S L Miller Master, of the S/S Mariposa, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. L. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

J. B. Dougherty
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—3115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1710

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3844								
15								Not in Field.
84-86								"
102 to 114								"
137								"
195-199								"
								Rechecked FR.

Inspected by: L. Bless Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 11 1944
Date

G McDermond
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept. 1911

at New York

T. T. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Veracruz* *12* *September* *14*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heraz	Anastasio	37		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	Brother Alvaido Heraz Madrid Spain		Buenos Aires
2	Cox	Newton	36		M M	farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Born				
3	Moinet	María	34		M W		Yes	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico City	Begoj Alfonso friend 6 Peltampec 321	NY	NY City
4	Ramos	Julia	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Employer Compañia Sudamericana 2nd Marcia 14	NY	NY City
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 1/3

2 met
1 K

57

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept ~~of~~ 15, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	In transit to Buenos Aires to Argentine Republic	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Light Blue	None	Spain	Madrid
2																				
3	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	husband Swiss Woman 32 B'way	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Light Blue	None	France	Paris
4	Yes	Employer	$25	No	No	No	Employer Hotel Astor, Broadway & 44th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
5							Employer 32 B'way													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' proof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept. 1911

at New York

T. B. Bonyhee
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

118 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alonso	Adriana	20		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs U. Rico. Mother Milagros n. Havana	NY	New York
2	Ortiz	Angel	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Tomasa Prieba Aunt 7 del Monte 372, Havana	NJ	Brooklyn
3	Coury	John	18		M S	Peddler	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	~~Cuba~~ IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Mr. Beneid friend 456 - 23rd St. Vedado Havana	NY	Brooklyn
4	Cuchiter	Eugenio	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Pinar del Rio	Mr. M Puente father Sn. Juan 31 Pal Rio Cuba	NY	Poughkeepsie
5	Paz	Joli P.	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Diego de Avila	Mr J. Paz Father Diego de avila	NY	Brooklyn
6	Gomez	Policarpio	15	9	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Diego de Avila	Mr M. Gomez father Diego de avila	Ohio	Defiance
7	Santo	Evaristo	23		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	~~Cuba~~ IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Santo father Cubara Cuba	NY	Brklyn
8	Klein	Oscar	22		M S				~~United States~~ Citizen		Same				
9	Moritzky	Philip	30		M S				~~United States~~ Citizen		Same				
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 w / 1 5 cents

55

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 15, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$20	no			F. Iribarne. Husband 116 Broad St. Utility
2	yes	self	$60	no			Mr. N. Miami friend Cuenca St 51 Bklyn.
3	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	NY	Mr. J. Coury brother Warren Rhode Island
4	no	self	$150	yes	1911	NY	Rough Lantman College Poughkeepsie NY
5	yes	self	$130	yes	1911	NY	Hartford Coll. Dr. Brooklyn NY
6	no	self	$40	yes	1911	Ohio	Defiance College Defiance Ohio
7	yes	self	$40	yes	1911	NY	miss Ruby Stellin lucky friend 326 Schermerhorn St Bklyn

Back to Husb 703 W 111 St NYC

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	none	Spain	Santander
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Syria	Beyrouth
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	P. del Rio
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Trez de Avila
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Trez de Avila
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cibara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H L. Miller Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Miller
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1901,
at New York
J McDonough
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S Mexico

2

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Thos Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

Sept 15 - 1911

4 1st
1 Cat
5 Total

2 Not

2 Tr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, Sept 12, 1911

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Duran	Manuel	24	M	S	Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Garcia Tomas Obispo 41 Habana	Arg Rep	Buenos Aires
Bouy	John	18	M	S		yes yes						N.J.	New York
Pillsbury	Chas.	31	M	M			Holland	Dutch					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

59

11—1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 15, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No	1907	Casa Blanca 183 South St. Nyork City 97 Bridge St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brn	brn	none	Spain	Cadiz
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master, of the S/s Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept., 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J. H. Douglas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" 3-9 sailing from Veracruz 7-12 September 7-6, 1911

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Vega	Luis	31		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	friend Luis Kubal Mexico City	Texas	Brownsville
2	Chalansonnet	Juan	28		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico City	friend Madame Pettibone 46 Iturbe	NY	NY City
3	Merino	Gaspar	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	friend Tom Nolenda Fa de Guerrero 126	NY	NY City
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 5 7
2 Mex
1 T

60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 15, 1901

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	160	No	No	No	In transit Buenos Aires & Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Light	Blue	None	Mexico	Silva
2	Yes	Self	22	No	No	No	Friend Frances Mering 225 W 66th St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	France	Marseille
3	Yes	Self	153	Yes	1910	N. York City	Friend Frances Mering 225 W 66th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Malaga
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Milles
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept., 1911,
at New York
Thomas Monaghan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria. Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B B Richardson, Surgeon of the S/S Maracaibo, Sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B B Richardson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S/S Maracaibo Sept 15 - 1911

123 2 P/Ports Rico

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Tonnage of Vessel	EXEMPTIONS: Foreigners in transit to — Canada	EXEMPTIONS: Foreigners in transit to — Cuba	EXEMPTIONS: Foreigners in transit to — Mexico	EXEMPTIONS: TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX			
First Cabin	18	0				18	4	22	2	
Second Cabin	—					—	1	1	—	—
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	1	5
2nd Cabin	1	—	1
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracaibo ~~7/8~~ sailing from Maracaibo ~~8-10~~, 6th September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Totten	Ralph	40		M S	Consul			U S						Austria Triest

1 C

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B B Richardson, Surgeon of the S/S Maracaibo, Sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B B Richardson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190 (illegible)

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

126

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracaibo 7-8 sailing from Curacao 6-12, 7th September, 1901

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Lemos	Miguel	26		m S	Commercial Traveler	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	Miguel de Lemos 'uncle' Caracas	Germany	Hamburg in transit going to
2	Ludford	John	13		m S	Student	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Edward 76 Ludford Farther East 21st. 234	New York	New York
3	Parra	Alberto R	18		m S	Student	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Jose Parra Farther Bella Vista Maracaibo	New York	New York going to Hoyle [illegible]
4	Salas	Moises	36		m M	merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Caracas	Maria Teresa de Salas Conde Penango 22	Home	Caracas
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 1911 127

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Self	Mom	$500	yes	1904 to 1910	New York	Jacob de Lima Tomsallee 65 Farther Hamburg
2	Farther	yes		yes	1910 to 1911	New York	going to St Anns Academy 153 E. 76th St New York
3	Farther	10.00 Mom		yes	1904 to 1911 July	New York	William H Barber Friend 953 Walton ave. New York
4	Self			yes	1911	New York	no
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	no	Santo Domingo	Santo Domingo
no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Lt	Lt	Br	no	Venezuela	Caracas
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dk	Dk	Brown	no	Venezuela	Maracaibo
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Blk	Gray	no	Venezuela	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s Maracaibo, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gw Goodman
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1904,
at Laguayra

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

I, B B Richardson, Surgeon of the S/S MARACAIBO, Sailing (State whether Surgeon sailing in charge or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

B B Richardson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at Key West

Frank Powers

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracaibo sailing from Curacao 6-14, 4th Septembre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guzman	Luis A	17	3	M S	Student	yes	yes	Venezuela	Sp Amr	Curacao	Willemstedt	Maria V. de Guzman Petit Mire 66 Willemstedt Curacao	New York	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 a

6 3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 [illegible] 129

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Father	$15	no	no	no	Luis R. Guzman Father 1 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Br.	no	Venezuela	Caracas
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S MARACAIBO, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gw Goodman
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 1911,
at Key West.

Wm A Hanes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

139

S. S. Maracaibo, sailing from Mayaguez, 9th Sept, 1901. Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 1901

11—2042

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Healy	Archibald L	39	M	US				Worcester Mass
2	Thomson	Charles H.	16	M	"				Maryvill Tenn
3	Schatz	Ruppert E.	22	M	"				New York
4	Newbuig.	Ernest	29	M	"				"
5	Caro	Juan	32	M	Spain	Spanish	5th July 1901	United States	"
6	Souffront	Oscar	18	M	Porto Rico	Sp Amr			Valparaiso Ind.
7	Rodrigues	Jesus M	29	M	"	"			Valparaiso Ind.
8	Soto	Rafael	22	M	"	"			Urbana Ill.
9	Bonelli	Francisco	25	M	"	"			Philadelphia Pa
10	Starn	Felicita	28	M	"	"			New York
11	Tejardo	Alejandrina	18	F	"	"			"
12	Torres	Juana	20	F	"	"			"
13	Castro	Ana Maria	9	F	"	"			"
14	Holt	Victoria	20	F	"	"			"
15	Holt	Enriquita	9	F	"	"			"
16	Holt	Daniel	8	M	"	"			"
17	Holt	Jacobo	4	M	"	"			"
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 7 6 / 1 | 2 / /

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Mayaguez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Goodman
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1907

at Laredo

Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTAL. | Steerage | Second Cabin | First Cabin | U. S. AND INSULAR Dists. | Cuba | Mexico | TOTAL

11—1115

Maracaibo
Sept 15-1907

S/S Crown of Granada (2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

No. 131

I, James. W. Eakin, Surgeon of the S.S. Crown of Granada, Employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of
Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

James W Eakin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1911

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Sept 15 - 1911

11—1115

	U. S. AND INSULAR	Dies.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
First Cabin	5						5	7	12	—	1
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin 7 5 12

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Crown of Granada" 5-9 sailing from Trinidad 5-9, 6th September, 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vincent	Charles	48		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Portuguese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. Albert Vincent, Brother, Port of Spain Trinidad	N Y	New York
2	Slonniker	George	33		M S	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	Dutch	Tulsa	Okla	Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. Brighton, Trinidad,	Tulsa	Okla
3	Dillon	John	53		M S	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	~~American~~	Tulsa	Okla	Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. Brighton Trinidad	Tulsa	Okla
4	Miller	Joe	36		M S	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	~~American~~	Tulsa	Okla	Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. Brighton, Trinidad,	Tulsa	Okla
5	Jenkins	James	29		M S	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	~~British~~	Penn	Pittsburg	Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. Brighton Trinidad	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Morrisey	Edward	41		M S	Boiler Maker	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	~~American~~	Tulsa	Okla	Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. Brighton Trinidad	Tulsa	Okla
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List one

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th September, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	Yes	yes 1910 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	No	Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	No	Asphalt Co	yes	yes all my life	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	No	Missouri	Clinton
3	No	Asphalt Co	yes	yes all my life	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Pennsylvania	
4	No	Asphalt Co	yes	yes all my life	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	No	Pennsylvania	
5	No	Asphalt Co	yes	yes all my life	Mr John Jonstons, Father, 20 Bigelow St Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Pennsylvania	Brownsville
6	No	Asphalt Co	yes	yes all my life	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	No	Kentucky	Belville
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Greechy Master, of the S.S. Queen of Granada, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Greechy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 1901,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Daniel Rowland, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in The Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. D. Rowland M B

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Health Officer

Aug 28 07

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "brown of Grenada" 5-9 sailing from Demerara 5-8, 29th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Junor	John	62		M	S	Planter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	British	Demerara	East Coast	Mr. Joseph Muntkhouse, Brother in law, Main Street Georgetown	N Y	New York
	Gonzalves	Julia	46		F	Md	no occupation	Yes	Yes	Demerara	Portuguese	do	Georgetown	Mr. E. J. Gonzalves, Son, Church St. Georgetown	N Y	New York
	Gonzalves	Ocarlin	20		F	S	no occupation	Yes	Yes	Demerara	do	do	Georgetown	do	N Y	New York
	Gonzalves	Amelia	18		F	S	No occupation	Yes	Yes	Demerara	do	do	Georgetown	do	N Y	New York
	Gonzalves	Matilda	40		F	W	No occupation	Yes	Yes	Demerara	do	do	Georgetown	Mr. Alex. Donnelly, Brother, Georgetown Demerara	N Y	New York
	Newtum	Virginia	29		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Demerara	British	do	Georgetown	Mr. Dr. P. Newtum, Father, 177 upper Charlotte St. Georgetown	N Y	New York
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List one

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 134

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th September, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							Okeitalo														
1	Yes	Mouth	Yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	Scotland	Castleton
2	Yes	Son	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs C. V. Martin Daughter 2469 Broadway New York + son J. A. Gonzales 879 Whitlock ave Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Dark	none	Demerara	Georgetown
3	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Demerara	Georgetown
4	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Demerara	Georgetown
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Black	Black	None	Demerara	Georgetown
6	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—	Mr James Newsom Brother, 132 West 135th St New York	Klis to Mrs Gonzales and her son & dau	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Demerara	Georgetown
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Greenby Master, of the S.S. "Brown of Granada", from Demerara, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Greenby
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adenaw, Paul, Surgeon of the Rhein Lein, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Adenaw

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept 15 - 1911

115

1

135

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	2	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Georgian 4-7 sailing from Antwerp 1-4 the 2nd Sept. 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holbert	Bern	21	m	m.	Horseman	yes	yes	American	English	Iowa	Greeley	American citizen	Ia	Greeley.
2	Culver	S. F.	19	m	s.	Horseman	yes	yes	American	English	Iowa	Greeley	American citizen	Ia	Greeley.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 C

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IM

to the United States Im

Arriving at Por

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by friends or relatives, by another person, by the government, or by some society, corporation, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16
1	Yes	Self	Yes	-
2	Yes	Self	Yes	-
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1710

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3844								
15								Not in Field.
84-86								"
102 to 114								"
137								"
195-199								"
								Rechecked FR.

Inspected by: L. Blesso Date: 5/3/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 11 1944
Date

G Middlesmead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 136

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	700	-	-	-	Home	No	No	No	No	fair	No	6	-	fair	blow	blue	None	Ia	Greeley
2	No	Self	700	-	-	-	Home	No	No	No	No	fair	No	5	11	fair	black	gray	None	Ohio	Delaware
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Popham Master, of the S/S "Georgian", from Antwerp Belgium, do
(Insert name, Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Popham Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at Port of Newport

E B Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Abramow, Paul, Surgeon of the Phoenicia Lewis, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____ P Abramow

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

1

1337

5/5 Georgian

Sept 15 - 1911

5 Bit
7 Total

5 Tn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Georgia W-7 sailing from Antwerp Sept 2 1914

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If not to a person, give State instead of address.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Johnson	Betty	21		F	S		Yes	Yes								
2	Wolf	Gerhard	21		M	S		Yes	Yes								
3	Hoff	Gustave	21		M	S		Yes	Yes								
4	Morris	Charles	22		M	S		Yes	Yes								
5	Morris	James	22		M	S		Yes	Yes								
6	Hamburger	Julius	22		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes								
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	

1 5 12

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 in cash or not	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ticket was purchased in the United States or abroad	Whether able to read or write	If yes— Language or dialect	If yes— Whether	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether married or single	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Nationality	Race or people	Last permanent residence		Final destination	
																Male	Female	Country	City or Town
1							Lyman Ford												
2							Son												
3							Son												
4							Son												
5							Son												
6	Ja	D.	Ja	1911	H. J.	Pitching Cattle													
7	Ja	D.	Ja	1911	H. J.	D.	D.	Ma	Ma	Ma	Ma	Good	Ma	S	L	DN	DN	Am	Home	N. J. U.	Newf
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			
34																			
35																			
36																			
37																			
38																			
39																			
40																			

I, [illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at Poultney Vermont

[illegible]

Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as the correct rating of aliens depends largely upon their occupations. Entries such as "laborer," "servant," "engineer," "clerk," "farmer," "manufacturer," "dressmaker," "gentleman," "lady," etc., are not sufficiently descriptive, and such vague or indefinite terms should not be used. Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but not actively employed at the time of sailing, should be returned as laborers, farmers, servants, etc., according to the last occupation followed.

Column 7 (Nationality).—The entry in column 7 should indicate the country of which the alien named therein is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—Under the head of race or people, as distinguished from nationality, the following classification should be followed as closely as practicable:

"Anglo-Saxon" refers to the people of England (other than Celtic, see following), Scotland, Canada (English), Australia, New Zealand, and other British Colonies, and the United States.

"Celt" refers to the Irish, Welsh, Highland Scotch, Celtic Canadian, Celtic Australian, Celtic Breton, and Celtic Spanish.

"Finn" refers to the Finns, Livonians, Esthonians, Lapps, and Finnish Russians.

"Hebrew" refers to the Jews of all countries.

"Latin" refers to the people of France (except Celtic Breton), Italy, Belgium, Spain, Portugal, Roumania, Mexico, Central and South America, and the French Canadians.

"Scandinavian" refers to the people of Norway, Sweden, Iceland, Denmark, and Danish West Indies.

"Slavonian" refers to the people of Russia (except Finnish Russians), Bohemia, Moravia, Slovakia, Bosnia, Herzegovina, Croatia, Dalmatia, Slavonia, Montenegro, Servia, Bulgaria, Slavic Turkey, and Slavic Greece.

"Teutonic" refers to the people of Germany, Austria, Hungary, Netherlands, Switzerland, and Flanders.

"Turanian" refers to the people of Turkey (except Slavic Turkey), Hungary, Finland, and Japan.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Danish West Indies).

"Negro" refers to the people of Africa.

"Polynesian" refers to the people of Oceanic and South American islands.

ARMENIAN (RACE).

"Armenian (Asiatic)" refers to the Armenian Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the Armenian Negro should be described under this heading.

HAMITE (RACE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehending the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The intended settlement of one year should constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that absolutely impossible combinations should not be returned, as, for example, Russia as country of last permanent residence and Paris as city of last permanent residence, Germany as country of last permanent residence and Dublin as city of last permanent residence, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be returned as of the United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of less than one year does not constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the name (city or town) of intended future permanent residence of the alien, regardless of ultimate destination. If unable to state definitely, write "Unknown."

Column 13 (Name and complete address of person to whom money was sent abroad).—The entry in column 13 should show name and address of person, if any, to whom money was sent by the alien.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join father, mother, husband, brother, sister, or other relative; friend; or no one.

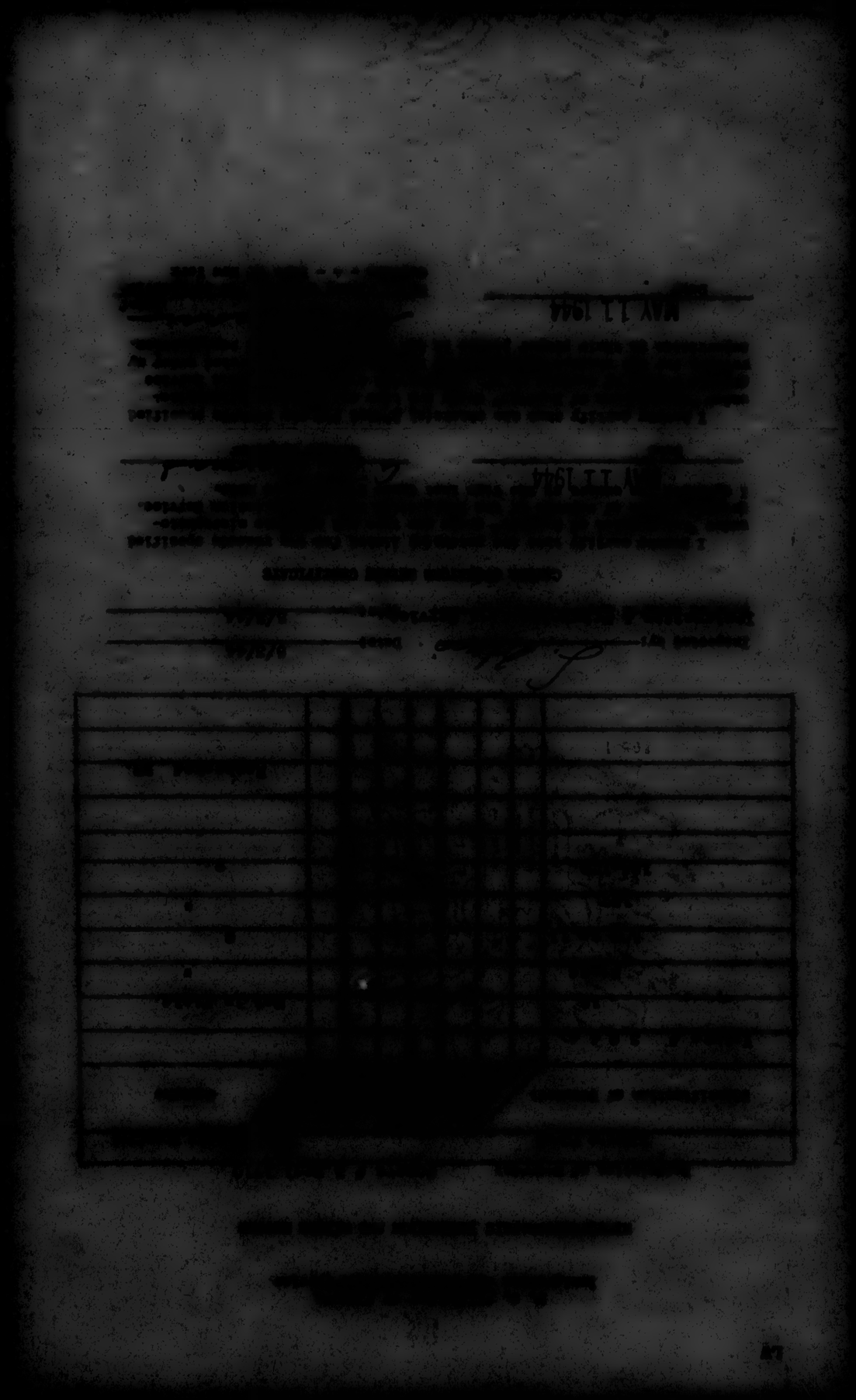
Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and how much).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has in his possession at least $50 in money, and how much. In case he has less than $50 in his possession, the amount of money actually in his possession should be stated. Any sum equivalent to or exceeding $50 in foreign money should be returned as coming within the second condition of the law.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, how many times (or period of years) and when; as, 1904-07; Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector either in the examination of aliens.

11—1176



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isidor Finail, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by the owners of, the S.S. Finland (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cincinnati University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. 139

H Finail

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Septr, 1911

at Newport

E C Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorgel sailing from St. Johns Sept 10 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grassi	Emma	62		f m	—			U.S. Citizen						
2	Grassi	Brunhilde	34		f s	—			"	do					
3	Gannon jr	James F	24		m s	Lawyer			"	do					
4	Holmes	Alvin W.	24		m s	Architect			"	do					
5	Alpers	Clara	30		f s	—			"	do					
6	Alpers	Helene	26		f s	—			"	do					
7	Fielding	Walter E	40		m m	Clerk			"	do					
8	Fielding	Lucinda	30		f m	—			"	do					
9	Calhoun	William A	35		m m	Lawyer			"	do					
10	Nichol	Daniel	36		m m	Manager			"	do					
11	Renwick	Agnes	27		f s	Secretary			"	do					
12	Anderson	Mary	33		f s	—			"	do					
13	Stern	Philip	48		m m	Mfg			"	do					
14	Stern	Teresa	30		f m	—			"	do					
15	Peck	Arthur J.	25		m s	Attorney at Law			"	do					
16	Peck	John	26		m s	Book keeper			"	do					
17	Friedman	Theresa	58		f m	—			"	do					
18	Stauer	Eda	11		f s	—			"	do					
19	Mc Evoy	Michael J	33		m s	Painter			"	do					
20	Mary Balica	Sister	27		f s	Sister			"	do					
21	Mary Tomas	Sister	39		f s	"			"	do					
22	Kaltenthaler	Henry	57		m m	Mfg			"	do					
23	Tilton	Owen S	26		m s	Salesman			"	do					
24	Ulrich	August J	41		m s	Traffic Manager			"	do					
25	Kercher	Alice	30		f m	—			"	do					
26	Mc Nally	James	16		m s	Student			"	do					
27	Cooper	L. Duane	60		m m	—			"	do					
28	Cooper	Mary A	50		f m	—			"	do					
29	Cooper	Star G.	23		m s	School Master			"	do					
30	Andrews	A. Louise	58		f s	—			"	do					

C

30

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 140

Arriving at Port of New York, *September* 15, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith master, of the S.S. Florizel, from St. Johns, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert I Snell, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by the owners of the S.S. United (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sowr that I have had Thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Tindall

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911

at New York

N C Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

141

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. Johns, September 10, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	White	Mary	37		f	w	wife			Engld	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		George Luther	Conover	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Birkaber	Robert	5		m					U.S.	Citizen						
3	Brookman	Helen	42		f	s	—			"	"						
4	~~Chamblett~~	~~Helen~~	~~46~~		~~m~~												
5	~~Chamblett~~	~~Josephine~~	~~20~~		~~f~~												
6	Loyless	Lonas	41		m		editor			"	"						
7	Loyless	Margaret	35		f	m	—			"	"						
8	Loyless	Marguerite	13		f	s	—			"	"						
9	Kennedy	Loyless	18		m	s	—			"	"						
10	Colbert	Orrie	45		f	s	—			"	"						
11	Tatum	Charles F.	65		m		Retired			"	"						
12	Tatum	Marion	33		f	m	—			"	"						
13	Clark	John H.	28		m	s	Clerk			"	"						
14	Hinman	Mary M	42		f	m	—			"	"						
15	Hinman	Dorothy	20		f	s	—			"	"						
16	Fairchild	Charles C	49		m	m	Advt Agt			"	"						
17	Fairchild	Grace W	49		f	m	—			"	"						
18	Folty	Marion G.	25		f	s	Advertiser			"	"						
19	Hawkes	William T.	19		m	s	Bookkeeper			"	"						
20	Ball	Louise C	26		f	s	—			"	"						
21	Alles	Anna F.	25		f	s	—			"	"						
22	Alles	Katherine B.	23		f	s	—			"	"						
23	Lawrence	Adalbert	30		m	s	Railroader			"	"						
24	Waite	Ella Lawrence	53		f	m	H.W.			"	"						
25	Edwards	Louise G.	38		f	—	H.W.			"	"						
26	Hill	William C	53		m	m	Ins Agent			"	"						
27	Hill	Josephine E.	53		f	m	—			"	"						
28	Akin	Benjamin	34		m	m	Manufacturer			"	"						
29	Galvin	Charles L	33		m	s	Mfg.			"	"						
30	Courtney	Adelaide M	30		f	s	Clerk			"	"						

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	Yes	6 years	Ry 1 Via Jersey	St. Josephs Convent 87 North Street	Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk brown	brown	none	United States	Carbonear
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Clerk (Master) of the S.S. Stongel, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, xxxx in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York
W. C. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed on the steamer "S.S. Finland" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911

at Liverpool

N C Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

143

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. Johns Septber 10 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Goodrick	Charles E	30		m	s	Chemist			United States	English	Placentia		Father Richard Goodrick Placentia	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Rive 638955 7/18/10	Julia	36		f	wd	—	yes	yes	England	English	Nfld	Placentia	do	do	do
3	Rive	Madeline	11		f	s	2-989177	7/17/47	do	do	do	Nfld	do	do	do	do
4	Rive	Irene	10		f	s	2-356185	7/8/34	Rec. 1/15/37	do	do	Nfld	do	do	do	do
5	Rive	Thomas	7		m	s	—	—	—	do	do	Nfld	do	do	do	do
6	Rive	Louis	5		m	s	2-33[illegible]	3-30-34	Mr 8-11-36	do	do	Nfld	do	do	do	do
7	Wardle	Edward	37		m	Mar'd	Engr.			England	English	Nfld	St. John's	Brother Wardle 3 Grenfell Road St. John's Nfld		
8	Ashdown	Cecil S	25		m	S	Author	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Hall	William M.	39		m	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	St. John	Ellen	30		f	S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Hewitt	Edward	45		m	M	Eng.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Hewitt	Ashley	16		m	S	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Harwood	Ronald	32		m	S	Eng.	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Johns	J. M. Barron Circular Road St. John's Nfld	Nfld	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S 144

Arriving at Port of New York *September 15*, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	— self	$100 — no	—				Sister Mrs M. Pearlstein Lexington Ave 106 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	United States	
3	— Mother	$ 7 — God	—				do	do	do	do	do	good	no	4	6	dark	dark		none	England	
4	— do	— no	—				do	do	do	do	do	good	no	4	5	dark	dark		none	do	
5	— do	— no	—				do	do	do	do	do	good	no	4		dark	dark		none	do	
6	— do	— no	—				do	do	do	do	do	good	no	5	6	fair	white	blue	none	do	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13	— self	$50 — no	—				S.S. Florizel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	grey	none	England	London
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. Smith, Master of the S. S. Fogel, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C C Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1911,
at Halifax N.S.
P. H. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

S/S

4

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Greenaway M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Horizel" - Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia" ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Greenaway M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept 18th 1911

arr Sept 15 - 1911

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	7	19
2nd Cabin	2	13	15
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from Halifax, Septr 13, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Troop	Edward	16		m	s				U.S.	English					
2	Faber	Erin E	45		f	m				U.S.	"					
3	Faber	Marion R.	40		f	m	—			"	"					
4	Faber	Elizabeth	41		f	s	—			"	"					
5	Lambert	Henry	31		m	s	Tel. Operator	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Halifax	20 Water Street	Halifax	Canada
6	Fraser	Anna	24		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Wy.	Mrs. J. D. Fraser 65 Clark Street	Halifax	Wy. Wy.
7	Shortt	Mary	59		f	m	—	yes	yes	Canada	"	Canada	Yarmouth	Thos. Shortt Yarmouth	N.S.	Wy. Brklyn
8	Shortt	Mabel	29		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brooklyn	"	"	Wy. Brklyn
9	Holmes	Emily	30		f	m				"	"					
10	Rand	William jr	45		m	m	Lawyer			"	"					
11	Rand	Rosa L.	40		f	m	—			"	"					
12	Rand	William	3	7/12	m	s	—			"	"					
13	Rand	Robert C	13		m	s	—			"	"					
14	Palmer	Lilian	26		f	s	—			"	"					
15	Maughan	Susie A	24		f	s	—			"	"					
16	Walker	Harry	24		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Canada	British	Canada	Halifax	197 Hollis Street	Halifax	Wy. Wy.
17	Uhlendorf	Henry	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.	"	U.S.	Chicago			
18	Press	George	24		m	s	Clerk			"	"					
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1911

116

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or alien whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	—	self & Wife	—	—			1425 Broadway NY. Louis Lamelon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	none		Canada	Halifax
6	—	self & Wife	yes	yes	1911	NY.	254 W. 4th St. NY City Esther E. Frank	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none		Canada	Halifax
7	—	self & Wife	yes	yes	1909	Boston	D. Wescott 424 Chimney Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey blue	none		Canada	Dartmouth
8	—	self & Wife	yes	yes	1911	Brooklyn	— Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none		Canada	Do
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	—	self & Wife	yes	yes	1909	NY.	Grand Union Hotel NewYork 42d St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light blue	none		Canada	Halifax
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S. S. Lorne, from Halifax, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1904,

at Halifax N.S. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by the owners of, the S.S. "Florizel" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911

at Montreal

H Whitehead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

147

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. Johns, Sept'br. 10, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McGrath	Katie	21		f s	Waiter	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brklyn	Mich. McGrath Father Patrick Cove Placentia	My	Brklyn
2	Johnston	Peter	33		m s	Stone Worker			U.S.						
3	McGrath	Sadie	28		f s	Housework	yes	yes	British	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brklyn	Mr. Jos. Mason 2 Avondale	Nfld	My Brklyn
4	Benson	Joseph Allen	18		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	British	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brklyn	2- Benson 4- Carbonville	St Johns	My Brklyn
5	Madigan	Anastasia	28		f s	Cook	yes	yes	Nfld	British			John Madrigan Witless Bay	Nfld	My Brklyn
6	Keough	John	23		m s	Marine Fireman	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	St Johns	Mich. Keough Harbor Grace	Nfld	My Brklyn
7	Sawaya	Gustav	33		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brklyn			
8	Sawaya	Edna	6		f s	—	—	—	U.S.	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brklyn			
9	Sawaya	Leo	4		m s	—	—	—	U.S.	U.S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Brklyn			
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9/18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	$25	yes	1911	Bellinger NW 233 Atlantic Ave Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	none		England	Carrick Cove
2		self	$5			Martin McCrank 179 Harrison St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	3	dark	dark brown	none		England	Avondale
3	—	self	30	yes	1911	Bklyn														
4	—	self	20	yes	1902	Brooklyn	Mr John C. Benson Brother 63 - 1 - Street Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	England	St Johns
5	—	self	30	no	1911	Bklyn	Miss C. Edwards 39 Sidney Place	Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	England	Witless Bay
6	—	self	120	no	1907	New Jersey	Capt. Thos. Calton 2 Beverly Road 2208	Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Harbor Grace
7	no	self	250	2 yrs	1908	N.Y.							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	Syria	Bayruth
8	no	Father	—	yes		N.Y.							no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	dark	black	brown	none	do	do
9	no	Father	—	yes		N.Y.							no	no	no	no	good	no	3		dark	black	brown	none	do	do
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S.S. Florizel, from St. Johns, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1911,
at New York. W. C. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos Kennaway Jr., Surgeon of the S. S. "Florizel" - Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Kennaway Jr.

Sworn to before me this ~~twelfth~~ 15th day of September, 1911

at ~~Halifax, N.S.~~ New York

N. D. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 (2) 149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess sailing from Halifax, Sept 6th 13., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	‹Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hackett	Susie	30		f m W	Cook	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Hawaiian	U.S.	Philadelphia	None	Ore	Portland
2	Evans	John	22		m S	Sailor			Hawaiian American	Hawaiian	Honolulu		Home	"	"
3	Apokua	Jack	19		m S	Sailor			Hawaiian Do	Hawaiian	Honolulu		Home	"	"
4	Duffy	Willie	35		m	Waiter			Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	W.	✓	✓
5	Duffy	Mary	34		f	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6	Whelpley	Gladys	2	6	f	S	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Mrs Lora Whelpley Portland Ore	✓	✓
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 3/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List VI

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Septbr. 15, 1911 | 150

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both supported by charity? (Inmate, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	1911	Philadelphia	None							5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Hawaii	Honolulu
2	"	Self	20.00	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	Do					good	no	5	10	Brown	Black	Black	none	do	do
3	"	Self	15.00	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	Do					good	no	5	7	Brown	Black	Black	none	do	do
4	✓	✓		Yes	1906	N.Y.	Sister - Mrs Fred Baker 719 Courtlandt Ave. Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Canada	Portsmouth
5	✓	✓		Yes	1906	N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair	light	blue	none	✓	do
6	✓	✓		Yes	1906	N.Y.	Brother do	No	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	light	brown	none	✓	Do
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S.S. Florizel, from Halifax, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1906,
at New York

P. A. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

151

I, Le Lené, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Le Lené

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible] Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

11—3108

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arroyo	Georges	40		M M	Physician	yes	yes	Guatemala	Spanish	France	Paris		Pa	White Haven
2	Alexander jr	James Theuge	14		M S	Student	"	"	U.S.A. citizen		N.J.	Montclair		N.J.	Montclair
3	Mrs. —	Somerog J.S.	—		F M	—	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"		"	"
4	Miss —	Emma Myer	20		F S	—	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"		"	"
5	Mr. Altschul	Paul	33		M M	Merchant	"	"	France	French	France	Lyons	Father: P. Altschul 1 rue de l'ampile, Lyons	N.Y.	Cornwall
6	Mrs. —	Mariette	31		F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Mr. Amadei	Gaetano	33		M S	Retired Agt	"	"	Italy	Italian	Germany	Berlin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife: Allesdri Giuseppina via moretto 86, Brescia, Italy	N.York city	Tour
8	Mr. Arnold	Walter H.	32		M S	Professor	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		New York city			"	"
9	Mr. Ferdinandez	Celestino	26		M S	Cigar M/fg	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Spain	Castillon	Father: Jose Fernandez Cyor Castillon, Oviedo	Wisc	Milwaukee
10	Mrs. Alonso	Elsia	30		F M	None	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Child — " —	Julio	7		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	" — " —	Julia	6		F S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	" — " —	Joe	3		M S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	" — " —	Oscar	4		M S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	Mr. Berten	Alfred	54		M M	Farming	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
16	Mrs. —	Josephine	47		F M	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
17	Mrs. Block	Bessie	37		F M	—			U.S.A. Citizen					Brooklyn	
18	Miss —	Dorothy	5		F S	—			U.S.A. Citizen					"	"
19	Mr. Barthaldi	Louis	48		M M	—			U.S.A. Citizen					New York city	
20	Mrs. —	Teresa	—	2	F M	—			U.S.A. Citizen					"	"
21	Child — " —	Zila	—	2	F S	—			U.S.A. Citizen					"	"
22	Mr. Blanchin	Georges	30		M S	owner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Friend: C. Brunette 37 rue Buirette, Reims, France	Cal.	Eldorado
23	Mr. Berg	Louis	67		M M	Capt	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					La	New Orleans
24	Mrs. — " —	Virginia	53		F M	None	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					La	New Orleans
25	Mrs. Blaché	Alice	34		F M	None	"	"	England	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Lemarinier, 96 ave. de la République, Paris	N.J.	Flushing
26	Mr. Barny	Jean Bapt.	46		M S	Commercial Traveller	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.J. N.York city		father: J. Barny Faubg des Casteaux, Limoges	N.York	city
27	Mr. Breitwieser	William P.	27		M M	Life Insurance	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					"	"
28	Mrs. —	Stella	25		F M	None	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
29	Mr. Besnard	Léon Marie Emile	51		M S	Priest	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	father: Mr Besnard Lisieux, France	Md	Baltimore
30	Mr. Bardin	Paul	39		M S	Commercial Agt	"	"	Belgium	French	France	Paris		N.York	city

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16th, 19 11 — 152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or in charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1890	S. Francisco	His family: Wife Karen Mrs J. Alexander 12 Brunswick Rd, Montclair, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	None	Guatemala	Guatemala
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	Self	More	—	—	—	goes to: N. Cornwall N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Chestnut Black	None	France	Lyon
6	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	La Rochelle
7	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	Home: Comes on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Black Chestnut	"	Italy	Milano
8							Teachers College 500 West 121st N. York													
9	No	Self	$20.00	Yes		U. S. A.	citizen going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Castillon
10	"	Brother	"	No	—	—	373 E. Water St. Milwaukee, Wisc. goes along with mr Fernandez	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Uncle	—	"	—	—	her brother to the above address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15																				
16							Home to 1790 Harmon ave N. Y. city													
17																				
18							Home: 724 Rostrand ave Brooklyn													
19																				
20							Home: 173 West 45 st. N. Y. city													
21																				
22	Yes	Self	More	No	—	—	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ord.	Chestnut	None	France	Reims
23																				
24							Home to New Orleans La													
25	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1907	N. Y. Flushing	Husband: H. Blachi, Flushing, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Hazel	Brown Blue	None	France	Paris
26	"	"	More	Yes	1903-6 1908-11	N. York	goes to: 25 West Broadway, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Brown	Black Brown	"	"	Limoges
27																				
28							Home, 17 East 89th st. N. Y. city													
29	No	St Mary's Seminary Baltimore	—	Yes	1889 1911	Baltimore	St Mary's Seminary Baltimore, Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Hazel	Grey Blue	None	France	Lisieux
30	Yes	self	$50.-	Yes	1904 1911	N. York	Home 126 west 54 st. N. Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ord.	Black Gray	None	Belgium	Ostende

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacqueden Jean, 2nd Officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Harbor Master, First or Second Officer)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 11,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lené, Surgeon of the SS. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lené

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

153

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE *sailing from* HAVRE, 29 SEP 1911, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Van der Broght	Georges Alexandre	26		m m	Jeweller	yes	yes	Belguim	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	Mr. Ale Van der Broght Neuilly near Paris	N.y	New. York.
2	Mrs _d°_	Marie Louise	25		f m	none	"	"	France	"	"	"	_d°_		
3	Mr. Baker	Melville	52		m m	Banker			U. S. A. Citizen						
4	Mrs _d°_	Alice	50		f m				_d°_						
5	Mr. Borida Riva	Bernardo	38		m m	traveller	"	"	Italy	Italian Nor.	Italy	Castelletti	Wife Teresa Donda Castelletti	N.y	New. York
6	Miss Brauns	Vera Hermine	26		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	German	Goslar	Father Mr Erich Brauns Leipzig.	Ch	Columbus
7	Miss Buaillon	Marie Louise	39		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen					N.y.	New. York
8	Mr. Biermans	Hubert	45		m m	Industrial	"	"	Netherlands	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ontario Thanningen falls	Mrs Biermans 18 St. Petersburg str. Ostende	Canada	Thanningen falls Ont
9	Mr. de Chaiseul	Gaston	34		m m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Home 33 Bois de Boulogne Av. Paris	N.y	New. York
10	Mrs _d°_	Lucy	34		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	_d°_		
11	Richin Frances	Mary Family Chaiseul	35		f m	maid	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	"	Husband Palm 65 Lauriston Av. Paris		
12	Mr. Catlin	C. C.	55		m m	C. U. S. A.			U. S. A.	citizen				Ill.	Chicago
13	Mr. Craft	James Charles	28		m s	—	d°							N.y.	Garden City N.y
14	Mrs Chapin	Annie	35		f m	—	d°							Mass	Readville
15	Child _d°_	Fulton	11		m s	—	_d°_								
16	Mr. Chadbourne	Horace	23		m s	traveller	d°								
17	Mr. Courtis	Gabriel	28		m m	Doctor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Toulouse	Mr Courtis Guillon Aude	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Mrs _d°_	Henriette	23		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	_d°_		
19	Mr. Contesti	Jose	60		m m	Industrial	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	Mr Mrs Contesti Barcelone Aragon str. 266	Can	Quatelama Intran
20	Mr. de Cosper	Andre	19		m s	Student	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.y	New. York
21	Mr. Caballero	Nieto Eduardo	23		m s	"	"	"	Columbia	Spanish	France	Paris	Mr. Augustin Nieto B. 5 Leo Delibes th Paris	N. y	"
22	Rev. Chiron	Joseph Marie	58		m s	Priest	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Brother Chapelle Base Mar Cour Ld Can	Canada	Montreal Intran
23	Coigny	Rose	20		f s	maid	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzland	Arbe	Father Louis Coigny Les Granges 3 Tribe	Ch	Columbus
24	Mr. Carl	C. U. C.	46		m	—	U. S. A.	Citizen						N.y	New. York
25	Mrs _d°_	Lami	63		f s	—	d°								
26	Mr. Combier	Gaspard	53		m m	Silk Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lyon	Mrs Wm Combier Dompierre les Ormes		
27	Miss Carret	Magdeleine	30		f s	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Miss Ollen 11 Duchelet str. Algier	Mass	Boston
28	Mr. Carel	Alexis	38		m s	Scientific research	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Y. New York	none	N.y	New. York
29	Mr. Creange	Henry	34		m s	Importer	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen					
30	Mr. Campo	Enrique	13		m s	none	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba Havana	Mr. Salgado Regales Av. 1st Adress	Cuba	Habana Intran

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16th, 190[illegible]

154

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	N. York	none		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Belgium	Bruxelles
2	"	"	"	"	"	-do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black	"	France	Paris.
3							U. S. A. Citizen														
4							-do-														
5	yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Honda Rua 128 W. 31st	N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none	Italy	Castelletti Cervi
6	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Dr. Grotti Columbus Hosp.								5	5½	Dark	Chestnut		none	Germany	Goslar.
7							U. S. A. Citizen														
8	no	Self	$50	yes	—	—	Home Shaunnigan Galls		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	red	chestnut		none	Netherlands	Roermonde
9	yes	"	$100	1904	yes	N. York	Astoria Hotel	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blue	blue	"		
10	"	"	"	1904	"	"	-do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"		
11	"	Employer	$30	yes	1903	Boston	With Mr. & Mrs de Chosseil		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Brown		"	Switzerland	Lausanne
12							U. S. A. Citizen														
13							-do-														
14							-do-														
15							-do-														
16							-do-														
17	no	Self	$100	no	no	no	Philadelphia Walnut St.	1903	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	blue	none	France	Quillan
18	"	"	$100	"	"	"	-do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Montpellier
19	"	"	$50	"	"	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	"	"	Spain	Talnca.
20							U. S. A. Citizen														
21	no	Self	$50	yes	1907	N. York	none		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Black	Blue	none	Columbia	Bogota.
22	"	"	$50	yes	1905	Montreal	Monastery Notre Dame Notre Dame St 65	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	France	Chapelle Dess Mer.
23	yes	"	$40	no	no	no	Cousin Mr. & Mrs Brotti 151 E 102nd St	Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Camptroz
24							U. S. A. Citizen														
25							-do-														
26	yes	Self	$20	no	no	no	none		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Black	Blue	none	France	Dompierre les Ormes
27	"	"	$50	yes	1907	Boston	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	Algerie.	
28	"	"	$100	yes	1904	N. York	Home N. York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Black	"	France	Lyon
29							U. S. A. Citizen														
30	yes	Self	$60	no	no	no	Father Campo Viboa	Cuba	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	blue	brown	none	Cuba	Vibora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jogaden Jean, 2nd officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lene, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "now employed by Atlantic Transport," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lene

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct. 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, 29 SEP 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Curtis	Henry C.	69		M	M	Attorney Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	Iowa	Le Mars			Iowa	Le Mars
2	Mr. Claudet	Joseph	50		M	M	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	N.Y.	New Rochelle			N.Y.	New Rochelle
3	Mrs. —u—	Eugénie	50		F	M	None	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"			"	"
4	Mr. —u—	Eugène	18		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"			"	"
5	Miss —u—	Lucie	16		F	S	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"			"	"
6	Mr. Cardeilhac	Joseph	46		M	M	Traveller	"	"	France	French	France	Montrejeau	Brother: Mr Cardeilhac at Montrejeau, H^tes P. France	Canada	Montreal
7	Mr. Collet	Joseph	27		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Wife: Mrs Joseph Collet Barcelonnette, B. Alpes, France	Mex	Mexico
8	Mr. Dubar	André Désiré Victor	24		M	S	Fabricant	"	"	"	"	"	Dunkerque	Father: Mr Dubar ferme hortes, Condekerque (Nord) France	New York city	
9	Mr. Deniset	François Désiré	27		M	M	Agent	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Winnipeg		Canada	Winnipeg
10	Mrs. —u—	Rachel marie	26		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
11	Miss. Deslys-Cair	Gabrielle	27		F	S	Theatrical artiste	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Mother: Madame Caire 3 rue Henri de Bornier, Paris	Ny.	city
12	Miss. Leblanc	Rosine (maid to miss Gaby. Deslys)	33		F	S.	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mme Veuve Rigot rue Berton Poirier, Paris	"	"
13	Miss. Licart	Juliette	40		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: Jean Licart 96, rue d'Amsterdam, Paris	"	"
14	Mr. Dreyfus	Leon	44		M	Wd	Business	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home: 2 rue de camps Paris	San Salvador	Fra
15	Mr. Duffy	Michael	45		M	M	Lawyer	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					N.York	city
16	Mrs. —u—	Theresa	35		F	M	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					"	"
17	Mr. Davidson	James V.	39		M	M	Orange Grower	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					Fa.	Clearwater
18	Mr. Dussin	Jules	40		M	M	Manager	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Woonsocket	Mother: Madame Veuve Dussin 4, rue de Isly, Roubaix France	R.I.	Woonsocket
19	Mr. —u—	Jules Jr.	10		M	S	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
20	Mr. Darning	James E.	38		M	M	Consul	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		D.C. Washington			D.C	Washington
21	Mr. Estabrook	Howard	27		M	M	Author	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	city
22	Mrs. —u—	gretchen Dale	27		F	M	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					"	"
23	Mrs. Eknayan	aroussiaz	45		F	M	None	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Home: Mr & Mrs Eknayan 36 rue Lafayette Paris	"	"
24	Miss. —u—	Arax	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris		"	"
25	Mr. Echevarria	Jesus Ma.	53		M	S	Bishop	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Switzerland Lucerne		Mex.	Patillo
26	Mr. Epstein	Fritz L.	23		M	S	Secretary of a Packing Co	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York City	Father: Prof. Dr H. Epstein Frankfort of Mein, Germany	New York city	
27	Mr. Furstenwalde	Heinrich L.	55		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
28	Mrs. —u—	Joanna aug.	46		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mr E. Furstenwalde 17 intzon, Ufer Berlin Germany	"	"
29	Mr. —u—	Henry Curt	19		M	S	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen born				—u—	"	"
30	Miss. Forel	Inez Pauline	25		F	S	—	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Yvonne	Prof. A. Forel, Yvonne, Switz.	"	"

76

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 16th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home: Lemars, Iowa													
2							Home: 145 Woodland Ave New Rochelle N.Y.													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	No	self	More Yrs	1911	April, N.Y.		In transit to Montreal, Canada Hotel Windsor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Hazel	Black gray	None	France	Liège
7	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	In transit to Mexico apartado 577 Hotel Lafayette, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 3/4	Clear	chestnut	"	"	Barcelonnette
8	"	"	Clear	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	St Denis
9	No	"	more	Yes	3 times	Seattle N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11 1/2	brown	black	"	"	Besançon
10	No	"	"	"	"	N. York	In transit to Canada: Father in law: Senator Bernier 147 Provencher ave, St Boniface Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	light gray	"	Canada	Winnipeg
11	Yes	"	—	No	—	—	Winter Garden Theater N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	clear	blonde	"	France	Verny
12	"	by mistress	—	No	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	do	—	No	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	"	"	Paris
14	"	self	More Yrs	June 1911	transit		Back to Hotel Victoria San Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 3/4	fair	black chestnut	"	"	"
15																				
16							Mother: Ann Duffy Hotel Ausonia N. York city													
17																				
18	No	self	$50.00	Yes	1903 1911	Woonsocket RI	Home: Clearwater, Florida wife & children: 38 Quiet Ave. Woonsocket, RI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	chestnut gray	None	France	Roubaix
19	No	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Tourcoing
20							State Department, Washington D.C.													
21							Home: New York city													
22																				
23	Yes	self	$50.00	No	—	—	Sister: Madame Tavshanjian 158 west 72nd st. N. York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	gray black	None	Turkey	Constantinople
24	"	mother		No	—	—		No	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	France	Paris
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	Estillo Cosh. Verico Lives at 530 West 157th st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	Mexico	Saltillo
26	Yes	self	More Yrs	1909/11	N. York			No	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	Germany	Frankfort on Rhein
27	"	"	More Yrs	—	N. York		None	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Brown		"	"	Königsberg
28	"	"	"	—	—	—	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	—	—	—	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	New York city	
30	"	"	$20.00	No	—	—	—, — Friends: Mrs C.A Hunter 819 Madison ave, N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 3/4	Chestnut	brown	"	Switzerland	Zurich

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lene, Surgeon of the S. LA LORRAINE, sailing Eternity, (State whether employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* HAVRE, 29 SEP 1911, *190*

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Frankel	John	50		m s				U. S. A.	citizen				N.Y.	New York
2	Mr. Field	C. Theodorus	18		m s				do					Minn.	St. Paul
3	Mr. Crivetti	Joseph Louis	35		m s	Priest	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		Mr. Joseph Crivetti Rocca Canavese	N.Y.	New York
4	Miss Greig	Lucile	24		f s	none			U. S. A.	citizen				Ill.	Chicago
5	Mr. Gibson	Watson	61		m m				do					N.Y.	New York
6	Mrs -do-	Carrie	50		f m				do					"	"
7	Mr. de Zogorza	Emilio	39		m m				do					"	"
8	Mrs -do-	Emma	41		f m				do					"	"
9	Miss Tony Wilms	(Maid de Zogorza)	36		f s									"	"
10	Mrs Goddard	Elizabeth	69		f m				U. S. A.	citizen				"	"
11	Mrs Wendling Marie	(Maid Goddard	48		f Wd.									"	"
12	Mr. Groh.	Frederic C.	29		m m				U. S. A.	citizen				"	"
13	Mrs	"	22		f m					do				"	"
14	Mr. Gilles	Henri	18		m s	Pianist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father M. Gilles Boulogne (Seine)	N.Y.	"
15	Miss Guebin	Lucile	—		f s	Teacher	"	"					Mother Mme. Guebin Université 19 Paris	"	"
16	Mr. Gautier	Rodolfo	39		m m	Merchant	"	"	Santo Domingo	Hispanic	American		M. Mme. Virginal C. Ruedela Source 35 Havre	"	"
17	Miss Fowler	Christine	—		— —						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	citizen			
18	Mrs. Harrison	Albert. Jane	55		f m				U. S. A.	citizen				Va.	University
19	Mr. -do-	John.	21		m s				do					Ill	Chicago
20	Mr. Hastings	G. T.	25		m s				do					Mass	Boston.
21	Mr. Hamilton	Vaugan	24		m s				do					"	"
22	Mr. Handressy	Alfred	38		m ~~s~~ Mar.	Machinist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Brother Edward Handressy. Paris.	N.Y.	New York
23	Mr. Hart	Louis Mr.	54		m Wd.				U. S. A.	citizen				Va	Richmond
24	Miss Hoot	Josephine	43		f s				do					"	"
25	Mr. Hoerkoits	Max	22		m s				do					"	"
26	Mr. Hadamard	Jacques	44		m m	Teacher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Mme Hadamard 108 Villiers de Paris	N.Y.	New York
27	Mr. Hamburger	Herman	36		m m	Antiquary	"	"	Netherland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	citizen	Mr. Hamburger Pyramides 8t. 20 Paris	Mexico	
28	Mr. Ver Haeghe	Paul	39		m m	Traveller	"	"						Mich	Detroit
29	Mrs -do-	Isabelle	33		f m				U. S. A.	citizen					
30	Mr. Jacobowitz	Maurice	23		m s	Merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris		San Salvador	France

3258/8

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 16th 1911, 190 — 158

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							U. S. A. citizen.														
2							— do —														
3	yes	self	$50.00	yes	1910	N. York	none		no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	fair	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Rocca.
4							U. S. A. citizen														
5							— do —														
6							— do —														
7							— do —														
8							— do —														
9	Maid (Mr. & Mrs. de Gogorza)																				
10							U. S. A. citizen														
11							— do —														
12							— do —														
13							— do —														
14	yes	self	$50.00	no	no	no	With Mr. & Mrs. de Gogorza		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	blue	blue	none	France	St. Georges
15	yes	"	$50.00	yes	1908	N. York	Home 65 Livingston St. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black	"	"	Paris.
16	"	"	$50.00	"	1911	"	Hotel America N. York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Santo Domingo	Puerto Plata.
17							Mother Miss Ed. Foster 819 Madison Ave. U. S. A. citizen														
18							— do —														
19							— do —														
20	yes	self	$5.00	[illegible]			— do —														
21	yes	self	$500.00	yes	1907	N. York	Home 543					— do —									
22	yes	self	$50.00	yes	1907	N. York	Home 543 5th Avenue New. York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none	France	Villefranche
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	yes	self	$500.00	1901	yes	New. Haven	University of Columbia N. York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	none	France	Versailles
27	no	"	$50.00	"	1908	N. York.	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	Brown	"	Netherland	Utrecht
28	"	"	$100.00	yes																	
29	"	"																			
30	no	"	$200.00	yes	1911	May N. York	En business to San Salvador/Mexico Empleo Commerce		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	Slen	none	France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(Name) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lene, Surgeon of the S. LA LORRAINE, sailing thereunto (State whether employed "On Contract with" or "Employed by" Owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lene

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss. Ulmen Jawbon	Bertha							U. S. A. Citizen					N. York	city
2	Mr. Joanic	Louis	44	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Haiti	Paris	Mother: Mme Vve Joanic 50 Bd des Italiens, Paris	Mex	Tampico Fran.
3	Mr. Jackson	Fielding	27	m	s	Broker	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen					N. York	city
4	Mr. Kluge	Emile Henry	43	m	m	Mfg	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen					"	"
5	Mrs. —"—	Olga	23	f	m	none	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen					"	"
6	Baby. —"—	Alexandra	2	f	s	"	—	—	U. S. A. Citizen					"	"
7	Mrs. A. Westbrook	(maid to the family Kluge)	44	f	wd	maid	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
8	Mr. Kamp	Henry	70	m	m	waiter	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen					Jersey	Union Hill
9	Mrs. —"—	mary	63	f	m	"	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen					"	"
10	Mr. Lenci	assuero	38	m	m	Liquor business	"		U. S. A. Citizen					W. Va.	Farmington
11	Miss. —"—	May. Jr.	19	f	m	none	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen					"	"
12	Baby. —"—	Robert George	2/12	m	s	"	—	—	U. S. A. Citizen					"	"
13	Mr. Lenom	Clément	46	m	s	Music Teacher	yes	yes	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass	Boston	Mother: Mme Veuve Aug. Lenom, 148 Chaussée de Châtelet, Gilly, Belgium	Mass	Boston
14	Mr. Levinsohn	Nicolas	21	m	s	Commercial Traveller	"	"	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Friend: H. Silbermann 4 rue de La Tour d'auvergne, Paris	Cuba	Habana Fran.
15	Mr. Level	Lucien	28	m		merchant	"	"	France	French	New	York city	Friend: Mr Picard 15 rue St Quentin, Paris	"	" Fran.
16	Mr. Légitime	François	70	m	m	none	"	"	Haity	Black	Haity	Portau Prince	Hotel Alexandria Paris	Haity	Portau Prince Fra.
17	Miss. —"—	Agnès	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	—"—	"	" Fran.
18	Mr. Leschot	albert	53						U. S. A. Citizen					N. Y.	city
19	Mr. Laguerautz	Gösta E.	30	m	s	Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. J.	Newark	Father: J. E. T. Lagerantz 51 Riddaregatan, Stockholm, Sweden	N. J.	Newark
20	Mr. Lees	John S.	41	m	m	none	"	"	England	English	France	Paris		Pa	Bridgeport
21	Mrs. —"—	John S.	40	f	m	"	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen		"	"		"	"
22	Mr. Levy	Justin	30	m	s	merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	father: Mr Leon Levy Paris, France	Panama	Fran.
23	Mr. Lesinsky	Henry	77	m	m	manufacturer	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen	N. York	city			N. York	city
24	Mrs. —"—	mathilde	62	f	m	none	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen	"	"			"	"
25	Dr. Park Lewis	Francis	56	m	m	Physician	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen	"	Buffalo			N. Y.	Buffalo
26	Mr. Arthur Le Duc		30	m	s	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Haiti	Paris	Home at Neuilly s/Seine	Texas	El Paso Fran.
27	Mr. Munton	charles	52	m	wd	Industrial manager	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	France	Home: Boulogne s/mer, France	N. Y.	city Fr.
28	Miss. Montlouis	marthe	29	f	s	Teacher	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Gallia Paris	N. Y.	city
29	Mr. Mills	John Kane	31	m	m				U. S. A. Citizen					N. Y.	city
30	Mr. Michaudel	Louis	46	m	m	Trading	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Wife: Mme E. Michaudel 28 rue Petrelle, Paris	Cuba	Habana Fran.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept. 16th* 1911 *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Her family: Isaac D Jacobson 516 w/st 136th st. New York city
2	No	self	$50.00	Yes	1909	N. York	None
3							Home: N. York city
4							
5							Home:
6							The Arthorp Broadway 494 N. York city
7	No	Klage	$50	Yes	1911	my	same address (with family Klage)
8							Union Hill, N. J.
9							"
10							Home:
11							Farmington, Me.
12							
13	Yes	self	more	Yes	1901	Boston	Home: 7 Durham St. Boston, Mass
14	"	"	more	No	—	—	Hotel d'angleterre Habana, Cuba
15	"	"	$50.00	Yes	1911	N. York	— do —
16	No	self	more	yes	April	in transit	In transit "
17	No	father	"	"	"	in transit	to Haity Surgeon - Port au Prince
18							Home: New York city
19	No	self	none	—	—	—	none
20	No	"	$100.00	Yes	nearly all	life, in various places.	Back " " " Daily will "
21	No	"	$50.00	Yes	all	life —	Home to Bridgeport, Ct.
22	Yes	"	More	No	—	—	In transit to Panama.
23							Home:
24							48 East 69th st New York city
25							Home 454 Franklin st.
26	Yes	self	more		in transit	to El Paso	Buffalo. N.Y.
27	"	"	"	Yes	6 times	N.Y.	Mexico On Business trip
28	"	"	"	Yes	1904/11	N.Y.	Home: 170 West 89th st. N.Y.
29							Home: 542 Lexington ave N.Y.
30	No	self	$100.00	Yes	1910	N.Y.	none: in transit to Habana, Cuba

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Water blue	Green		None	France	Paris
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Lt	Br		Eng	London
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Water gray	Blue		None	Belgium	Ostilly
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"	Chestnut	gray	"	Russia	Divaunk
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	¼	"	Ordrk	Blue	"	France	Belfort
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	¼	good	Black	Brown	None		
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	"	Black	Brown	None	Haity	Portau Prince
												"	Cayes
													Jacmel
No	No	No	No	Good	No							Sweden	Stockholm
"	"	"	"	Fairly well	"	5	10	Ordrk	Grey	Brown	None	England	
"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	"	U.S.A.	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Clear	Chestnut	Green	"	France	Fecamp
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	¼	Clear	—		None	France	Paris
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Clear	Gray	Blue	"	"	Boulogne Sur Mer
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black		"	"	Basel
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Legarden Jean, 2nd officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1907,

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lene, Surgeon of the S. LA LORRAINE, sailing Toward, (State whether employed "on the steamship" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lene

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

161

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Morales	Felix	74		m A	none	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Mexico Latille hotel	Mexico
2	Mr. Martin	Jean	36		m m	Machinist	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mr. Boutillier Marcel 4th 25 Neuilly	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Mrs -do-	Leontine	35		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
4	Miss Mollot	Gabrielle	29		f s	Teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents	Canada	Winnipeg Int.
5	Mr. Mulhall	Graham	39		m s	Journalist					U.S.A. Citizen		—	N.Y.	New York
6	Mr. Mayer	Oscar	48		m m						U.S.A. Citizen			N.Y.	New York
7	Mrs -do-	Rosalynde	39		f m						-do-			"	"
8	Child -do-	David	13		m s						-do-			"	"
9	" -do-	Oscar	5		m s						-do-			"	"
10	Bishop Montes de Oca	Ignazio	71		m s										
11	Miss Nicoll	Carlotta	30		f m						U.S.A.	Citizen		N.Y.	New York
12	Miss Nainska	Zofia	29		f s	Pianist	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Vienne	—	"	"
13	Comte des Neturnières	Guillaume Marie Pinard	54		m m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Neuilly	Cousin Comte des Neturnières	Paris	France Mich. Détroit
14	Comtesse -do-	Mary	40		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
15	Mr. Olivier	Jose	40		m m	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Paris	Haussmann 4th 49 Paris	N.Y.	New York
16	Mr. Perrin	Camille	25		m m	none	"	"	France	French	"	Grenoble	Guy Allard 4th Grenoble	"	"
17	Mrs -do-	"	22		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
18	Barthelot Augustine	(Maid Perrin)	25		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	-do-	"	"
19	Mr. Quay	Richard	47		m m						U.S.A.	Citizen		Pa	Pittsburg
20	Mrs -do-	Elizabeth	37		f m						-do-			"	"
21	Child -do-	Stanley	14		m s						-do-			"	"
22	" -do-	Richard	7		m s						-do-			"	"
23	" -do-	Elizabeth	12		f s						-do-			"	"
24	" -do-	W. Waters	4		m s						-do-			"	"
25	Miss Kodzinska	Mathilde	28		f s						-do-			"	"
26	Miss -do-	Elise	29		f s						-do-			"	"
27	Mr. Rhoades	Clinton	49		m m						-do-			"	Philadelphia.
28	Mr. Ste Croix de la Roncière	Georges	39		m m	Consul of Denmark	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Mme de la Roncière Graconville	N.Y.	New York
29	Mr. Roche	Joseph	20		m s	book	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family Roche La Tour du Pin	"	"
30	Mrs Rolker	Leontine	40		f m						U.S.A.	Citizen		"	"

3 17 3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16th 1911 ~~190~~ 162

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$100.00	no	no	no	Home Saltillo Coap Mexico	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	White	Blue	none	Mexico	Saltillo Coap
2	"	"	$50.00	yes	1906	Buffalo	Home 864 Delaware Av. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	black	"	France	Chambery
3	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	$50.00	yes	1896	Winnipeg	Parents Mother -do- Winnipeg Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	"	"	Lyon.
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—					U. S. A. Citizen							—	—	—
6												U. S. A. Citizen									
7												-do-									
8												-do-									
9												-do-									
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bishopric Potosi Mexico													Mexico	Guanajuato
11												U. S. A. Citizen									
12	yes	Self	$50.00	yes	1907	New York	Astoria Hotel Manningside Av. 92 N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Chestnut	Blue	none	Austria	Kaschau
13	no	"	$100.00	yes	1909	New York	Mother in law C. Huron Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue	"	France	Blois.
14	"	"	$100.00	"	"	and Canada	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	Canada	Sorrie.
15	yes	"	$50.00	yes	1914	N. York	Merchant 5th Avenue 320	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	"	Spain	Sitges
16	"	"	$50.00	yes	3 times	"	C/o M. V. Perrin Co. 291 4th Av. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	France	Grenoble
17	"	"	$50.00	"	10 years	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	"	"	"	"
18	"	Employers	—	"	1910	"	Maid (Mr. & Mrs Perrin)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Everson.
19												U. S. A. Citizen									
20												-do-									
21												-do-									
22												-do-									
23												-do-									
24												-do-									
25												-do-									
26												-do-									
27												-do-									
28	yes	Self	~~$50.00~~	yes	Every year.		none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Black	Blue	none	France	Paris.
29	"	"	~~$100.00~~	yes	Many years		48 St. 145 E. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St Victor Rive
30												U. S. A. Citizen									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd officer, of the S/S LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Leni, Surgeon of the S. LA LORRAINE, sailing Eremite (State whether sailing "under contract" or "employed by Alien Immigrant District," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leni

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

163

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE *sailing from* HAVRE 29 SEP 1911, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Robins	Thomas	42		f m								U. S. A. Citizen	N.Y.	New York
2	Mr. -do-	Thomas	15		m s								-do-	"	"
3	Mr -do-	Davis	12		m s								-do-	"	"
4	Mr. Robinson	James J.	48		m m	Teacher							-do-	Conn	Lakeville.
5	Mme Rualet	Emma	24		f m	none	yes	yes	France	French			Family Rualet	Rue de l'Egalité Villeurbanne	Pa Simbury
6	Child -do-	Auguste	2	6	m s	-	"	"	"	"			-do-		
7	Mr. Road	Arnold	43		m m	Manufactor							U. S. A. Citizen	N.Y.	New York
8	Mrs -do-	"	37		f m	none							-do-	"	"
9	Mrs. Ravitser	Thereda	35		f m	"							-do-	"	"
10	Miss -do-	Theresa	16		f s	"							-do-	"	"
11	Mr. -do-	Hermen	15		m s	"							-do-	"	"
12	Miss L. Gallouje	Leonie	33		f s	Maid							-do-	"	"
13	Mr. Sinay	Leonce	36		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	France	French			Mother Mrs W. Sinay	11 Bis Rue de l'Est	Neuilly
14	Miss Schmidt	Elizabeth	40		f s	Teacher	"	"	Germany	German	France	Paris	Miss Schmidt	Munich	Bavaria Ill Chicago
15	Mrs. Sprague	Inez	81		m m								U. S. A. Citizen		A.I. Monaylratt Pa
16	Mrs -do-	"	70		f wi								-do-	"	"
17	Mrs -do-	"	24		f wi								-do-	"	"
18	Miss -do-	"	2		f d								-do-	"	"
19	Miss Blandini	Adele	22		f s	Maid family Sprague			France	French	France	Paris	Mr. Paul Chenet	Pont-Chateau	
20	Mr. Stiebel	Isaac	57		m m	Merchant							U. S. A. Citizen		N.Y. New York
21	Mrs -do-	Francois	55		f m	"							-do-	"	"
22	Mr. Stewart	Robert	29		m s	Teacher							-do-	"	Va Richmond
23	Mr. Stearns	Charles Minot	35		m s	"							-do-	"	Md Port Deposit
24	Mrs. Segal	Goldie	30		f m	none							-do-	"	Mass Boston
25	Child -do-	Sadie	5		f s	-							-do-	"	"
26	Mrs Shipman	M. F.	70		f m	-							-do-	"	Cal Palo Alto
27	Mr. Seiber	Frank	46		m m	-							-do-	"	N.Y. New York
28	Mrs -do-	Josie	40		f m	-							-do-	"	"
29	Mr. Sarie	Paul	33		m s	Ast. Agent							-do-	"	"
30	Mrs. Simpson	Alice M.	-		f -	-							-do-	"	"

30

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept. 16th* 1911, ~~190~~

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or inmate of institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							U. S. A. Citizen													
2							-do-													
3							-do-													
4							-do-													
5	Yes	Self.	$50.00	yes	Since 3 years		Husband Eugène Rudler 1336 Sunbury	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Oval	none	France Paris
6	"	Mother	"	"	Sunbury		Father Susquehanna Avenue													Pa Sunbury
7							Home 1055 Morris Avenue N. York													
8							-do-													
9							U. S. A. Citizen													
10							-do-													
11							-do-													
12							-do-													
13	Yes	Self	$50.00	yes	Since 1896	N. York	Home 3505 Broadway. New. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Ches	Cbs	none	France Paris
14	No	"	$50.00	yes	past summ	Chicago	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Drown	Drown	"	Germany Darmstadt
15							U. S. A Citizen													
16							-do-													
17							-do-													
18							-do-													
19	yes	By. Mrs Sprague	—				—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Ches	Black	none	France Cour Chateau
20							U. S. A. Citizen													
21							-do-													
22							-do-													
23							-do-													
24							25 Compton St. Boston	-do-												
25							-do-	-do-												
26							U. S. A. Citizen													
27							-do-													
28							-do-													
29							-do-													
30							350 W 11th St N York	-do-												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacques Jean 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Sept, 1901.

at Portland

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lévi, Surgeon of the S. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by the steamship mentioned herein or by the owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Lévi

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* HAVRE, SEP 1911, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mde Lattieres du Pin	Leonel		m	m				U. S. A. Citizen					N.J.	Matawan
2	Mrs -dº-	Emily	-	f	m						-dº-				
3	Mr. Ehrmanger	Camille	55	m	s	Teacher	yes	yes	France	French	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Miss Lucie Ehrmanger 5 Rue Amyot Paris	Mass	Boston
4	Mr. Commasi	Louis	44	m	m				U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
5	Mrs [illegible]	"	39	f	m						-dº-				
6	Mr Thomas	Edward Russell	36	m	m						-dº-				
7	Mrs -dº-	Myrtle	46	f	m	Student	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Maulson Toronto 2nd.	Ont.	Toronto Interna
8	Read Harry	(Servant Thomas)	30	m	s	Servant	"	"	England	"	England	London	4 Beecmor Road	London	N. Rew. York
9	Mr. Canembarn	Jérôme	52	m	m				U. S. A. Citizen					C.	" "
10	Mrs -dº-	L.	50	f	m						-dº-			"	" "
11	Miss -dº-	Florence	16	f	s						-dº-			"	" "
12	Mr. Couperer	Wilfrid	45	m	m						-dº-			"	" "
13	Mr. Hongerer	James Cecilien	38	m	s						-dº-			"	" "
14	Mr. Valenti	Frank	42	m	m						-dº-			"	" "
15	Mrs -dº-	Mathilde	41	f	m						-dº-			"	" "
16	Miss -dº-	Ophelia	15	f	s						-dº-			"	" "
17	Miss -dº-	Olympia	9	f	s						-dº-			"	" "
18	Mrs. -dº-	Lorenzo	9	m	s						-dº-			"	" "
19	Miss -dº-	Adele	7	f	s						-dº-			"	" "
20	Mr. L. Verde	Guiseppi	44	m	s	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Prof. L. Verde Palerme Italy	Ill.	Chicago.
21	Mr. Wyler	Jacob	44	m	m	Manufacter	"	"	Switzerland	Germain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Jeannette Wyler Gallia	N.Y.	New York
22	Mrs Wallan	Cathi	46	f	m	none			U. S. A. Citizen					Va	Charlesville
23	Mr. Wilson	Richard H.	41	m	m						-dº-			Wis	Milwaukee
24	Mr. Wild	Charles L.	58	m	s						-dº-			Pa	Philadelphia
25	Mr. White	Raymond	24	m	m						-dº-				
26	Mrs. -dº-		23	f	m						-dº-			N.Y	New York
27	Mr. Whitney	Charles	50	m	m						-dº-				
28	Mrs. -dº-	Belle	44	f	m						-dº-			Pa	Philadelphia
29	Mr. Wilmark	Jules	46	m	m	Petroleum Inspector	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Aunt Mrs Michel 6 Rue Cous Blanc Bellaire		
30	Mrs -dº-		37	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-dº-		

81

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 16th, 1911, 190 166

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							U. S. A. Citizen
2							-do-
3	no	self	$50 yes	yes	since 1905	Texas	none
4							U. S. A. Citizen
5							-do-
6							-do-
7	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	often	many places	Daughter Toronto Canada
8							Valet of Mr. Thomas Lipton
9							U. S. A. Citizen
10							-do-
11							-do-
12							-do-
13							-do-
14							Home 1747 Ledyard Av. N. York U. S. A. Citizen
15							-do-
16							-do-
17							-do-
18							-do-
19							-do-
20	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	1899	All Over	4208 Berkley Av. Chicago
21	"	"	$50 no	no	no	no	on business -
22							U. S. A. Citizen
23							-do-
24							Daughter Mrs. Prime Milwaukee U. S. A. Citizen
25							U. S. A. Citizen
26							-do-
27							-do-
28							-do-
29	yes	self	$100 yes	yes	1903	Philadelphia	Land Owner Philadelphia 3711 Powelton Avenue
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-

19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	Ch.	Gray	none	France	Paris
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Black	Yellow	none	Canada	Hamilton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Brown	Brown	"	England	London
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Italy	Palermo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	St. Gall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Regnaud Jean, 2nd officer, of the M. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept., 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

9

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. René, Surgeon of the S. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "arriving therewith" or "now employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be), to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr René

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept. 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Sept. 16 1911

First Class	146				147	6		-	34
Second Class	43								
Steerage									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	146	243
2nd Cabin	7	43	120
Steerage			
Total	16	189	

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, *sailing from* HAVRE, 29 SEP 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Warren	Samuel P.	70		m m	Musician			U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Mrs -d°-	Jeanne	22		f m	none			-d°-					"	"
3	Mr. Wolf	Henry	34		m s	Lawyer								"	"
4			Visit at mother's												
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 V

82

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept. 16th* 1911 , 190 168

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							201 W. 87 st. New York													
2							do													
3							Square Hotel 91 9th st													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd officer, *of the* "LA LORRAINE." *, from* HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

2nd *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* April *, 1911,*

at ....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes.—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René, Surgeon of the SS. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

René

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

169

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Agnellet	Josephine	42		F S	none	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen	Ca	Bryn-Mawr		—	N.J.	Ridgefield
2	Audinet	Eugénie	41		F S	Maître	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Friend: Marie Guillot at Lapuie (Vienne) France	New York	
3	Andrieu	Justine	42		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal.	San Francisco		Cal.	S. Francisco
4	"	Armand	9		M S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal.	"	Father: Mr Rouquié Baptiste a St Roch, Aveyron.	"	"
5	"	Maurice	7		M S	"	—	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal.	"	— " —	"	"
6	Arhancet	Georges	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	France	Oloron ste marie	Parents: Mr & Mrs Jean Pierre Arhancet, at Oloron ste Marie, B.P.	"	San Rafael
7	Buhlmann	Joseph	58		M M	Tinsmith	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Ore	Portland		Ore	Portland
8	Berker	Ernest august	61		M M	owner	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Pa	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
9	Blackinton	Pauline M.	27		F S	none	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Mass	Medford		Mass	Medford
10	Borra	Margherita	30		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York city		Father: Anselmo Girarami in Albiano, Italy	New York city	
11	Bernet	Jean	32		M M	Laundry	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nevada	Winnemucca		Nev	Winnemucca
12	"	Amélie wife	29		F M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother: Mrs Bernet at Oloron, B.P. France.	"	"
13	"	Jean	3		M S	none	—	—	U.S.A. born citizen		"	"	—do—	"	"
14	"	aîné. dwelle	2		M S	"	—	—	U.S.A. born citizen		"	"	—" —	"	"
15	Saridé-Cabané	Julie (wife of Pierre)	27		F S	"	yes	yes	France	French	France	Monein	Parents: Mr & Mme Saridé-Cabané at Monein, près Oloron, B.P.	"	"
16	Borel	Marie	23		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	S. Francisco	Father: Mr Jean Costey at Oloron ste Marie, B.P. France	Cal.	S. Francisco
17	Bückel	Basile	68		M M	Mechanic	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Mich.	Detroit		Mich	Detroit
18	Casassa	Pietro	40		M M	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Wash	Roslyn	Brother: Casassa Placido a Lango Bc Italy	Wash	Roslyn
19	"	Luigia wife	33		F M	none	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"	—" —	"	"
20	"	Giovanni son	5		M S	"	—	—	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"	—" —	"	"
21	Costa	Versillo	30		M S	Bookseller	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York city		Mother: Giuseppe Emilia (widow Costa, Celeste) Italy	New York city	
22	Cazelles	Marie	48		F M	none	"	"	France	French	France	Toulouse	Husband: François Cazelles, propriété de Cassedardit, près Orthez, France	La	New Orleans
23	Cippa	Mary	63		F Wd	Housewife	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Switzerland	Bellezona		Cal	Sacramento
24	"	Mary	30		F S	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		"	"	Brother: James Bernasochi at Bellezona Switzerland	"	"
25	Chatel	Hélène wife	21		F M	Theatrical artist	"	"	France	French	France	Paris		N. York city	
26	Chatel	Edgar Louis Charles	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law, Mr Jean Chatel 83 rue St Honoré, Paris		
27	Calleri	John	51		M M	Laborer	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Cal.	San Benito	Father: — " —	Cal.	San Benito
28	LeCollen	Jeanne	54		F Wd	Seamstress	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		New York city			N. York city	
29	Dutriez	Claire, alias, Sister Daniel	25		F S	Teacher	"	"	France	French	France	Tours	Religious Community, Grande Brétèche St Symphorien, near Tours, France	Mass	Fall River
30	Dupuy	Marie	33		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York city		Mother: Madame Dupuy Arpet, Hte Garonne, France	N. York city	

93

30 14/16

2

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 16th, 1911

170

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Brother-in-Law: Felix Millemme	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
2	No	self	$100	no	—	—	Butterfield Park, New Jersey. Her employer: ~~Mr. Abt Baxter~~ 120 Broadway, N. York city	Mrs	by	Alexander		6	natur.	chestnut		None	France	Pleumartin
3	"	"	$80.00	4yrs	1898	S. Francisco Cal	Home to her Husband: Mr Armand Andrieu 806 Bryant st. S. Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ord	"	"	"	"	St Roch Aveyron
4	S	"	$60	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	father	$30	no	—	—	Brother: Arlancet Dominique at San Raphael, Cal. Home, 30 Stark st Portland Ore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	00	Crown	"	"	"	"	Oloron ste Marie
7	"	"	—	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	—	—	"	Home: 21 Seneca st. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	—	—	"	Home: 21 Brooks Pk Medford, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	✓	self	$100	no	4yrs	1905/11 N. York city	Husband: Borra Martino 246, W. 46th st. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6½	Fair	chestnut	None	Italy	Albiano
11	"	"	$100	no	4yrs	1900-11 Ner. Winnemucca	Home: 2nd st. Winnemucca Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	6½	"	"	"	France	Oloron Ste Marie
12	S	"	$50	no	4yrs	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	Nevada	Winnemucca
13	S	"	$20	no	4yrs	born in		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	no	4yrs	born in		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	—	no	—	—	along with ~~priest~~ uncle Mrs Bernet	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	5	4½	"	"	France	Oloron Ste Marie
16	S	"	$30	no	4yrs	1906/11 San Francisco Cal.	Husband: Borel Philippe 221 Noe st. S. Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	ord	chestnut	"	"	"
17							Home: 249 Buffet ave. Detroit, Mich.															
18																						
19							Home: Roslyn Wash.															
20																						
21	Yes	self	$300	yes	1901-11	N.Y. city	Friend: Lona Albino 153 W. 28th st. New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no		5	7	Ruler	Black Chestnut	None	Italy	Cossato
22	No	"	$300	yes	1911 1909	N. orleans La.	Home: 120 South Dorgenay, N. Orleans, La	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	Blonde Blue	"	Alsace Germany	Mulhouse
23								"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	grey blue	"	Newfoundland	Bellezona
24							Home: 2914 G. 4th Sacramento, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	"
25	Yes	Theatrical manager					Belongs to a Stage Troupe: Mme Gaby Deslys (Wintergarten theatre)	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3½	"	blonde black	"	France	St. Pierre S/Mer.
26	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3¾	"	Chestnut gray blue	"	"	Paris
27							Home: P.O Box, San Benito, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"									
28							Home: 664, 6th ave. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8						
29	Yes	self	$15	no			Religious Community: St Ann's Hospital, Middle st. Fall River, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8		Light chestnut Blue	None	France	Tourcoing
30	✓	"	$50	yes	1911	N. York city	Friend: miss Trautman 667 th st. N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5¼	Fair	Crown	"	"	Aspet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hegarden Jean, 2nd Officer, of the ss. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at Ny. York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Liné, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Liné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at Ny

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Dalmon	Albert	20	m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Dalmon	Father Dalmon Dieudonné Dalmon	Cal	S. Francisco
2	Ducuing	L. Ch.	27	m	s	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	Father Ducuing Senard Escala	N.Y	New York
3	Davant	Suzette	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	France	Bagneres de Bigore	Mother Davant Bagneres de Bigare	Oh	Cleveland
4	Dasque	Angeline	31	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Couzaguet	Father Ray Francois Couzaguet	N.Y	New York
5	Dagnolo	Francesco	40	m	m	Lb.	U. S. Citizen							Mon	Buffalo
6	Franconi	Carlo Charles	52	m	m	—	do U.S.C.							Minn	St. Paul
7		Elisa Wf	55	f		—	do U.S.C.								"
8	Faissole	Charles	34	m	s	chief steward	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	Mother Faissole Elise Roquecteron	N.Y	New York
9	Gentens	Marthe	37	f	m	seamstress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Friend Mrs Dumont 6 bis St. Paris	Ont	Toronto Canada
10	Bourrone Ernestine	(alias Sister Gonzague)	48	f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Relgious Community Rome St. Symphorien	Mass	Fall River
11	Gassmann	Otto	24	m	s	fireman	"	"	Switzerland	German	N.Y.	New York	Father Henri Jean Gassmann Reinlang	N.Y	New York
12	Gillet	Louis	32	m	m	Cook	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa.	Roslyn	Uncle Gillet Jean Bourges	N.Y.	Roslyn
13	Genaille	Alexandre	27	m	m	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Family Genaille Neuilly s/ Seine	"	"
14	"	Marthe Wf	21	f	m	" Wf	"	"	"	"	"		-do-	"	"
15	Golschi	Germaine	20	f	m	Couple	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa.	Paris	Mother Dasse 138 Cardinet St. Paris		
16	Grassa	Justine	18	f	s	Femme de chambre	"	"	"	"	"	Luchon	Parents Grassa Luchon H. Pyrenees	Cal	S. Francisco
17	Glukher	Jules	60	m	m	chief steward	U. S. Citizen				La	New-Orleans		La	New Orleans
18	Gstalder	Anna	33	f	s	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elsop.	Father Benoit Rotalder Kochlin str 79 Elsop	N.J	New York
19	Hauret	Jeanne Marie	56	f	Wd.	"	no	no	France	French	France	Esconte	Daughter Mrs Bernado Esconte	Cal	Los Angeles
20	Irribarry	Josefa	18	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Spain	Basque Spanish	Spain	Ernani	Father Irribarry Manuel Ernani	Nev	Reno
21	Iriarte	Francisca	25	f	s	"	"	"	"	Basque	"	Denida Labayen	Father Iriarte Cermin Denida Labayen	Cal	Bakersfield
22	Jaoa	Marie	17	f	s	"	"	"	France	French	France	Verupet	Father Jaoa Guillaume Verupet	"	"
23	Keiser	August	19	m	s	Farmer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zug	Brother Joseph Keiser Zug	"	San Francisco
24	"	Alois bro.	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
25	Lombardini	Antonio	34	m	m	Lb.	U. S. Citizen							N.Y	New York
26	Lenoy	Marie	35	f	m	wife	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Md.	Baltimore	Mother Leclere Anna Diviard	Md	Baltimore
27	Landic	Henri	22	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	S. Francisco	Mother Landic Rosalie G. Valre	Cal	S. Francisco
28		Odile Wf	21	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	France		Last Residence Casteride, France	"	Pasadena
29	Laborde	Leonie 126	20	f	s	farmlabor 23-8744-8/39/40	"	"	"	"	France	Bysus	Parents Laborde Bysus H. Pyrenees	"	Los Angeles
30	"	J. Pierre bro	19	m	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"

305

N D

1

S1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Sept 16th, 1911 | 172

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Brother Dalmon Justin 1738-1734 Polk Street San Francisco	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none	France	Dalmon
2	"	"	$40	Yes 1908	N. York		Home 2312-28 Street N. York						5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Escalla
3	No	Father	$50	no	no	no	Wife Uncle Mr. Louis 1403 Pearl Rd. Cl.						5	1	"	Brown	Blue			Bagneres de Bigorre
4	"	Self	$100	"	"		Sister Mrs Ley 256 W. 15th st. New York						5	1	"	blue	blue		Sir. Emma 2	Bouraquet
5							35 & Elm New York													
6							428 S Robert St. St. Paul, Minn.													
7																				
8	yes	Self	$50	yes 1903	New York		Home 237 W. 43rd St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	France	Marseille
9	no	"	$100	yes 1905	Toronto		Husband Gardens 502 Church St. Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Paris
10	No	Self	$30	yes 1905	Calif Alvers		Home Hospital 1st Anne Middlesex Calif Twin	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Grey	Brown	"	"	Paris
11	"	"	$50	"	N. York		Friend Mme Jean Stauffer 324 E 52 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Switzerland	Rumlang
12	No	"	$50	no 1905	Roslyn		Friend Fl. Gunsvold Roslyn L. I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	blue	"	France	Menton Salon
13	"	Self	$50	yes 1908	New York		Home 515 W. 135th Str. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	L. Blue		"	"	Paris
14	"	Husband	$40	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	$50	yes 1906	N.Y. C		Husband 135 W. 95 Street New York						5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
16	No	Father	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Louis Ferrer 2159 Geary St. San Francisco	21 59 Geary ex					5	3	"	blue	blue	"	"	Lurbe
17							125 Baronne ex													
18	yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	Uncle Louis Celly 59 Van Holland St N. York	Louis Delly 59 Geary ex			Good	no	5	10	fair	Brown	Blue		Germany	Bisp.
19	No	Son	$50	"	"	"	Son J. B. Roamer 1011 W. 9th St. Los Angeles	333 Maynard					5	5	"	Grey	Brown	$6000 in Los Angeles	Spain	Oberndorf
20	S.P.	"	$30	"	"	"	Sister Graciela Iribarry Reno Nevada						5	3	"	blue	blue		Spain	Irurac
21	S.P.	"	$50	"	"	"	Cousin Richard 2 Walters field Cal.	Antero					5	3	"	"	"		"	Denisa
22	S.P.	"	$50	"	"	"	Uncle — do —						5	1	"	"	"		France	Vaupel
23	S.P.	"	$50	"	"	"	Sister in law Mrs Anita Schwyzman 1466 Clay St. San Francisco						5	6	"	"	"		Switzerland	Zug
24																				
25							1848 Lawrence Rd. Cleveland	do												
26	No	Husband	$40	yes 1911	Baltimore		Husband Cenoy 1914 E St. Baltimore	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Grey	none	France	Binard
27	No	Self	$50	yes 1909	San Francisco		Home 11th Av. 1657 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue	blue	"	"	Ga. Vabre
28	Exempt	Husband	$60	no	no	no	Husband — do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black	"	"	J. Quen.
29	No	Father	$50	"	"	"	Brother in law Joseph Monville Calexico						5	6	"	Grey	Grey	Cal	"	Bypus
30	Student	"	$46	"	"	"	— do — Ag Los Angeles	Calexico Dispenzier					5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

H. E. Sweet Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd Officer, of the S.S. [illegible] 9 SEP 1911, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible] W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenié, Surgeon of the SS. LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Lenié

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 17

at New York

W. C. Fonssall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lay	Henri	35		M M	Agriculteur	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Tuzaguet	Mother: Mme Lay Francine à Tuzaguet, H.P. France	N. York	city
2	Latour	Marie	32		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York City			"	"
3	Lebeau	Odette	27		F S	Governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Mme Lebeau 69 route de Poitiers - France	"	"
4	Masson	Elise	29		F S	Maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Great Neck		Father: Mr Masson Charles au vieux Chamont, Vosges	L.I.	Great Neck
5	Mordasini	Inlvia	21		F S	Teacher	"	"	Switzerland	No. Italian	Switzerland	Russo	Father: Mordasini Emilio at Russo, Switzerland	New York	city
6	Mauchaussat	Emile	32		M S	Mechanist	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Brother-in-law, Emile Fielle 235 rue Vercingetorix, Paris	"	"
7	Milhomme	Pauline	39		F M	None	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	N.J.	Ridgefield Park			N.J.	Ridgefield Park
8	"	Hélène	15		F S	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"			"	"
9	"	Alexandre	13		M S	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"			"	"
10	"	Paul	10		M S	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"			"	"
11	Mignone	Francesco	43		M M	Stonemason	"	"	Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Father: Mignone Pietro at Vibrelli, Italy	Mo	St. Louis
12	Medevielle	Jeanne Marie	19		F S	Seamstress	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	Cal	S. Francis			Cal.	S. Francisco
13	Munch	Charles	43		M M	Waiter	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	New York city				New York	city
14	Muschamm	Tell	24		M S	Watchmaker	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa. Lancaster		Uncle: Mr B. Schweizer at Chaux de fonds, Switz.	Pa	Lancaster
15	Noguez	Marguerite	19		F S	Housewife	"	"	France	French	France	Ledenin	Father: Jean Noguez, at Ledenin, B. Pyr. France	Cal	San Francisco
16	Ogier	Apauline	47		F M	Housewife	"	"	[illegible]		Staten Island	Grant city	Mother in Law: Mme Ogier à Luxeuil - Bo. Bains, Hte Saone	Stat. Id.	Grant city
17	Pichenot	Henry	27		M M	Pastry cook	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Father: Pichenot Aîné Avallon, Yonne, France	N. York	city
18	— " —	Justine	24		F M	Milliner	"	"	"	"	France	Paris		"	"
19	Plain	Marguerite Louise	22		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belfort		Mother: Madame Plain à Beaucourt, pte. Belfort	N.J.	West Hoboken
20	Pigozzi	Teresa	23		F M	Housewife	"	"	Switzerland	Italian No	Switzerland	Arbon	Brother-in-law: Pigozzo Emilio, Hemmatsheuse St. Fidem St. Gallen	"	"
21	" — "	Alessandro	9		M S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	" — "	Gina	5		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Plechot	Catherine	17		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Oloron	Parents: Jean & Marie Jeanne Plechot, au Bager d'Oloron, B. Pyrénées	Cal.	San Francisco
24	Perfetta	Tomina	29		F S	Chambermaid	"	"	Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fled to New York City		Brother & Sister: Perfetta Tomino & Adelaide, in Chiaverano, Italy	New York	city
25	Rougy	Abel	46		M S	Commercial Traveller	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	La.	N. Orleans		Mother: Mme Rougy 68 rue de l'Eglise Paris	La	New Orleans
26	Rayne	Henry	29		M M	Merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN La.	N. Orleans	Parents: Joseph Rayne at Salviers, Basses Alpes.	N.Y.	New York city
27	Righetti	Joseph	16		M S	Embroidery	"	"	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Regravi	father: Righetti Antonio Poggioni, Italy		
28	Schohn	Xavier	62		M M	Tailor	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	N.Y.	Bronx				
29	Siebert	Marie	28		F S	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	D.C.	Washington			D.C.	Washington
30	Serresègue	Maria	18		F S	Housemaid	"	"	France	French	France	Prechay	Parents: Jacques Serresègue at Prechay, B.P. France	Cal.	San Francisco

22-84162-505-10/27/37

95

3 M 0 F

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Sept. 16th, 1911

No. 171

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or ticket, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40.00	No	—	—	Joins his wife who lives in N. York city 216 W. 15th st c/o Mr Marignac	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	ord	chestnut	None	France	Cuzaguet
2	"	"	$40.00	Yes 1897	1911	N. York	Home to her children: 234 West 25th st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clair	chestnut	"	"	Eche
3	"	"	$40.00	Yes 1905	1911	Atlanta Ga	Goes to the: Institution Jeanne d'Arc, 71st st. N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown		"	"	Paris
4	No	"	$30.00	Yes 1906	1911	Great Neck L.I.	Back to her mistress: Mrs Walter Parsons Great Neck, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼	Fresh	black gray	"	"	Vieux Charmont
5	Yes	"	$60.00	no	—	—	To the German home: 217 East 62nd st. N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Good	blonde blue	"	Switzerland	Cambagne
6	"	"	more	Yes 1906	11	N. York city	Friend: J. H. Frankenberg 56 East 75th st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼	"	black gray	"	France	Gueret
7																				
8							Home to her Husband: Felix Millomme Ridgefield Park, N. Jersey.													
9																				
10																				
11	No	self	$200.00	Yes 1898	11	St Louis, Mo	Friend: Mr Mahony 28-16 washington ave St Louis, Mo.													
12	Yes	"	$30.00				Home to her brother: Médeville Bernard, 2159 Geary st. San Fco, Cal.													
13							Home: 216 5th ave. N. York city													
14	No	self	$25.00	Yes 1905	11	Lancaster Pa.	a friend: M. Leplinsky 131 Ruby st. Lancaster, Pa.													
15	Yes	father	$30.00	no	—	—	aunt: Madame Veuve Noguez at Salinas, Calif.													
16	No	self	$60.00	Yes	left	27 years ago 1911	Husband: Mr Ogier, 62 Thompson st. Grant city, Stat. Isl.							6	2	Water	brown	None	Switzerland	Chaux de fonds
17	Yes	"	$25.00	Yes 1907	11	N. York city	Home: 170 East 75th st. new york city							5	1	Brown	gray	"	France	Le Denix
18	"	"		No	—									5	—	ord	chestnut gray	"	"	Paris
19	"	"	$60.00	Yes 1907	11	N. Y. city	a friend: Mme Gostchi 135 West 96. N York city							5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Arallon
20	"	"	$50.00	no	—	—								5	7	"	"	"	"	Paris
21	"	"	—	—	—	—	Husband: Pizozzi Domenico Home st. 647 West Hoboken							5	—	Fair	chestnut gray	"	"	Beaucourt
22	"	"	—	—	—	—								5	4	"	black	"	Italy	Verona
23	"	father	$800.00	no	—	—	Brother-in-law, stud dealer: J. Mirrms Bernes Louis & marie 2159 Geary st. S. Francisco													
24	"	self	$80.00	Yes 1906	11	N. York	Cousins: Berra Maghenta and Martino, 246 W. 46th st New York city		28	Yes	Yes	Yes		5	4	ord	chestnut gray	"	France	Olonne Ste Marie
25	"													4	10	brown	black	"	Italy	Chiaverano
26	No	self	$225.00	Yes 1900	4	N. Orleans La.	Home: 915 St Louis st. New Orleans, La													
27	"	"	$50.00	No	—	—	Home: Edgar near New Orleans La						right leg deformed from birth	5	10¾		Chestnut	Claudication of the right leg now	France	Saumois
28							Brother-in-law: Conrad Conrad 368 Bergenheim ave. N. York						no	5	4	Water	black gray	None	Italy	B. Alpes Negrari Verona
29							Home: 1480 Wyeark Bronx, N. York city													
30	Yes	self	$60	No	—	—	Home: 500 N st. n. W. Washington D.C. Brother: Serresèque Emile, C/o Bayle Lacoste, Meda Co. Okland, Cal							5	4	ord	black blue	None	France	Prechacq

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden jean, 2nd officier, of the s.s. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

4

F. 175

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													13		
1	Sorried	Irene Leon	30		m m	Cook	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cleveland	Mother Berries Marguerite Castelnaudary	Oh	Cleveland
2	"	Marie	35		f m	Milliner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	-do-	"	"
3	Truelsen	Ernest	30		m s	Machinist	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				Ind	Fort Wayne
4	Lamoullan	Louise	17		f s	housework	"	"	France	French	France	Cedenicee	Parents Lamouillan Cedenicee	Cal	Los Angeles
5	Cormani	Angelo	40		m m	Cook	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				NJ	New York
6	"	Maria	33		f m	housework	"	"	"	-do-				"	"
Sister	Doran Adrienne	(alias Lilas 1st Celine)	50		f s	Tailor	"	"	France	French	France	Chavagnes en Paille	Religious Community	Chavagnes en Paille	France
8	O'Keeffe Marguerite	(" " 2nd Anne)	39		f s	"	"	"	England	Irish	"	"	-do-	"	"
9	Martin Josephine	(" " 1st Joseph)	29		f s	"	"	"	France	French	"	"	-do-	"	"
10	Rogers Rose	(" " 3rd Marie)	39		f s	"	"	"	England	English	"	"	-do-	"	"
11	Tourjas John	John	37		m s	Priest	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				Oh	Cleveland
12	Hermandele	René	31		m m	Artist	"	"	Belgium	French	France	Caen	Father Alphonse Hermandele	NJ	New York
13	Violino	Luisa	19		f m	Merchant	"	"	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Raphael	Aunt Violino Mathieu St. Raphael	W.V.	Connellsville
14	"	Josephine	11		f s	-	no	no	U. S. A.	Born			-do-	"	"
15	Wilpsen	Bertha	32		f m	Ab	U. S. A.	Citizen						NY	N. York
16	"	Virgil	10		m s			-do-						"	"
17	Willener	Friederich	34		m m			-do-						Oh	Irville
18	Wallenschlaeger	Louise	23		f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Pittsburg
19	Diompfer	Adolf	39		m Wd									Oreg	Portland
20	"	Adolf	43		m m	farm labor	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lucerne	Sister Miss Meyer Diompfer	Neuenhle Switzerland	" "
21	"	Vesta	37		f f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
22	"	Adolf	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
23	"	Oskar	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
24	"	Frieda	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
+ 25	"	Hedwig	2		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
26	Joller	John	45		yr m	Ab	U.	S.	A.	Citizen					
27	"	Josephine	39		f m			-do-							
28	"	John	4		m s			-do-							
29	Zarn	Melchor	52		m m	farm labor	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				Cal	Del Mar
30	"	Katharina	52		f m	"	yes	yes	"	-do-					

59

Revised

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Sept. 16th, 1911 [176

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$100	yes	1905 Cleveland	Home 1247 Payne Av. Cleveland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Black	Brown	none	France	Castelnaudary
2	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	5	"	fair	Blue	"	Switzerland	Convf.
3								N. S. A. Citizen												
4	yes	Self	$30.00	no	no	no	Brother Jean C. Samouillan 249 Main St. Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Chestnut Brown	none	France	Cadaree
5								N. S. A.												
6																				
7	no	Self	$50.00	no	no	no	Waterville Maine Church Notre Dame	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Chestnut Blue	none	France	St. Denis
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-							5	6	"	Grey	Brown	"	England	Bath
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-							5	1	"	fair	Blue	"	France	Chalons
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-							5	1	"	Black	Brown	"	West Indies	Nassau
11	yes	"	$50.00	yes				N. S. A. Citizen												
12	"	Self	$60.00	no	no	no	Winter Garden Theatre N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Black	Blue	"	Belgium	Bruxelle
13	no	"	$30.00	yes Feb. 1910	Coumeltown	Husband Violin Leon Coumeltown W. Virginia							5	1	"	fair	Blue	"	France	Ville de Cage
14	"	"	N. S. A. Born	Father		-do-	N. S. A. Born												W. Virg	Coumeltown.
15							N. S. A. Citizen													
16							-do-													
17							-do-													
18	yes	yes	yes	Inmate	2 yrs	Waterbury	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue		Germany	Beinheim
19							-do-													
20	yes	Self	$50.00	yes 1887	Omaha	Sister in law Mrs Caroline Mallet	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	none	Switzerland	Menenrie
21	"	"	"	1904	W. Bend	Lebeone Oreg.							5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	-do-							4	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lucerne
23	"	"	"	"	"	-do-							-	-	"	"	"	"		
24	"	"	"	"	"	-do-							-	-	"	"	Blue	"		
25	"	"	"	"	"	-do-							-	-	"	"	"	"		
26							N. S. Citizen													
27							-do-													
28							-do-													
29							-do-													
30							-do-													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd offier (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 19 1, at [illegible]

W C Penner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lenè, Surgeon of the Ss LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Lenè

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 11

at my

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ahmed	Maksood	25		m	Baker	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey asia	Harpouth	wife: Sabla Ahmed Harpouth, Turkey	R.I.	Providence
2	Ali Kharabajk Ogli	Kharabajak Ogli Ali	25		m	farm labor	no	no	"	Kurd (alle)	"	Keghi	wife: Ali Fatima at Keghi, Turkey	Ill.	Granite city
3	Ahmed	Husein	34		m	Cook	no	no	"	"	"	Mazgert	uncle: Ali Youssef at Mazgert, Turkey	R.I.	Providence
4	Assad	Sleiman Khalil	26		m	farm labor	no	no	"	Syrian	"	Klea	uncle: Jumb Assad El Helji Klea Turkey	Ohio	Youngstown
5	Assad	Khalil Said	20		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6	Ali Jung Ogli	Jusuf Ogli Ali	25		m	"	yes	yes	"	Kurd (alle)	"	"	wife: Ali Gulli at Keghi, Turkey	Ill.	Granite city
7	Agjovic	Vaso	33		[illegible]	"	no	no	[illegible]				Residence: Butte, Montana, 116 Porter	Mont.	Butte
8	Barater	Lindo	18		m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian Tyrol	Vallarsa	Provereto	father: Domenico Barater at Vallarsa, Austria	R.I.	Ridgeway
9	Bogoric	Johan	25		m	m	"	"	"	Slovenian,	Krain	Steiermark	wife: Bogoric Maria at Sorako No 9 P. Raikenburg, Steiermark	Wyo	Rock Springs
10	Covin Covirn	Josef	44		m	m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Gertrud Covin Raikenburg bez Gurk felot, Krain	Colo	Delagua
11 F	Fiorovich	Mato	16		m	s	"	"	"	Dalmatian	Austria	Vodoradze	father: Fiorovich Luka at Vodoradze, Dalmatia	Mont.	Butte
12	Humek	Franz	29		m	s	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Obrezje	father: Jacob Humek Obrezje 12, Krain	R.I.	McKeesport
13	Haramzoian	Khazar	27		m	m	Blacksmith 19-8240-128-24-05		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey asia	Tchomgouch	wife: Mariam Haramzian at Tchomgouch, Turkey	Mass	Lawrence
14	Hasan	Beni Khalil	25		m	m	farm labor	no	no	"	Turkish	"	wife: Pourmfoul Hasan Keghi Turkey	Ill.	Granite city
15	Ignjatic	Milan	17		m	s	labor	yes	yes	Austria	Herzegovinian	Austria	Brother: Ignjatick Micau Klybourn ave Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
16	Hadzovich	Mato	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovci	Father Risto Hadzovic Petrovci (Srbinic)	Mont.	Butte
17	Khuder	Ibrahim	20		m	s	Baker	"	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey asia	Harpouth	Brother: Khuder Mustafa Harpouth, Turkey	R.I.	Providence
18	Kheloian	Horen	32		m	m	Moulder	"	"	Armenian	"	Keghi	wife: Baidzar Keloian at Keghi, Turkey	Ill.	St. Louis
19	Kus	Anton	28		m	s	labor	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain Pristovo	father: Anton Kus, Pristovo 7 Krain, Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Knezevic	Simo	25		m	s	"	no	no	Croatian	"	Seglunk	Brother: Rade Knezevic Seglunk, Austria	Ill.	Joliet
21	Krivokuca	Damjan	36		m	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary Silvinos	wife: Krivokuca Para, Silvinos Bacs B.	New York city	
22	Mohamed	Mustafa	30		m	m	farm labor	no	no	Turkey	Kurdistan	Turkey	Wife: Multia Mustafa Harpouth, Turkey	"	"
23	Der Mekhrian	Yervant	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	"	father: Der Mekhrian Levrik Palon, Turkey	R.I.	Providence
24	Marsilli	Guido	17		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	No. Italian	Austria	Rovereto	Father: Marsilli Emilio at Rovereto Austria	Ill.	Ridgeway
25	Mercep	Vladimir	18		m	s	23-1, 2 & 4-5	"	"	"	Herzegovinian	Austrian Djedici	Djedici	Father Mercep Vladimir Djedici	Mont.	Butte
26	Matijevic	Franjo	40		m	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrc	Neshwaukee	father: Stipia Matijevic Cerje 167 (Lomnica) Hungary	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Miloglav	Mirko	17		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Mrcine	father: Ivo Miloglav Mrcine, Dalmatia	Mont.	Butte
28	Mostahinic	Joso	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruda	Mother: Mare Mostahinic Gruda, Dalmatia	Col.	Watsonville
29	Orestnik	Josef	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	Krain	Stopno	Wife: Orestnik Aloizia Stopno 13, Krain, Austria	Idaho	Valbace
30	Orkvca	Anton	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Mrcine	father: Luka Orkvca Mrcine, Dalmatia	Col.	S. Francisco

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 178

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or infirm, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	Yes	1907/10	Providence R.I.	Brother: Makvood Seydo 136 Clifford st, Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Harpouth
2	"	"	$22	Yes	1906-09	Ill. Granite City	Cousin: Hasdo Ismail 174 P.O Box, Granite city, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kegki
3	"	"	$32	Yes	1907-10	Providence R.I.	Brother: Ranzi Ahmed 979 Westminster str Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	index finger, right hand, cut off	"	"
4	No	"	$19	No	—	—	uncles: Resad Hos 6,492 W. Federal st. Youngstown, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	both hands tatooed	"	Klea
5	No	"	$20	No	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
6	Yes	"	$16	Yes	1907/08	Portland Me.	nephew: Hussein mamad 174 P.O Box, Granite city, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Black	none	"	Kegki
7	U.S. Citizen						going home to Butte Montana, P.O Box 116	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	Yes	self	$30	No			Brother: Baratier Eugenio Bridgway, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Dark	Chestnut	none		
9	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend: Anton Kovitnik Box 117 Superior Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Steiermark
10	"	"	$40	Yes	1903-7	Springfield Ill.	Friend: Anton Alpian Box 63, Delagua, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"	Brown	Black	"	"	"
11	"	"	$20	No	—	—	Cousin: Paul Pavorich 110 E. Park st, Butte, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kodvodje
12	"	"	$40	No	—	—	Brother in law: Janez Vezely 606 Jerome st. McKeesport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Obrezje
13	"	"	$40	No	—	—	Cousin: Shazar Haranpian 18 Common st. Lawrence, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	Dark	Dark	Chestnut	"	Turkey	Tchomguch
14	"	"	$20	No	—	—	Cousin: Hasan Marloud 174 P.O Box, Granite city, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	"	"	"	"	Kegki
15	"	"	$40	No	—	—	Brother: Ignatich Micau 2417 Clybourn Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	00	"	"	"	"	Austria	Voljjae
16	"	"	$20	No	—	—	friend: Steve Adzovich 88 E. Park st. Butte, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovci
17	"	"	$27	Yes	—	—	Uncle: Kako Imroji 975 Westminster st. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Harpouth
18	No	"	$30	Yes	1906	St Louis Ill.	Brother: Khacher Kelorian malle Iron Co, East St. Louis, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Kegki
19	Yes	"	$20	Yes	—	—	Brother in law: Frank Bogolin Box 965, Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Dark	Chestnut	"	Austria	Pfalovo
20	Yes	"	$22	Yes	1907-10	Joliett Ill.	Brother: Steve Knesevic Skat st. 1206, Joliet Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	Dark	Dark	Chestnut	"	"	Begluk
21	"	"	$34	No	—	—	Cousin: Nikola Zivanor. 548 W. 40th st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Chestnut	"	Hungary	Silcinov
22	"	"	$25	No	—	—	uncle: Suleiman Mustafa. 508 west 39th street, New York city	"	"	"	"	Illyeny	"	5	6	"	"	Chestnut	"	Turkey	Harpouth
23	U.S.	"	$20	No	—	—	Brother: Marderos D. Mekhsian 33. Derry street, Providence, R.I.	"	"	"	"	Friend	No	5	5	"	"	Chestnut	"	"	Palon
24	Yes	"	$15	No	—	—	Friend: Baratier Eugenio, Ridgway Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Chestnut	"	Austria	Grambilleno
25	Yes	"	$26	No	—	—	Friend: Steve Adzovich 88 Park street, Butte, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Dark	Dark	Chestnut	"	"	Djedici
26	"	"	$20	Yes	1908-11	Milwaukee Wisc.	Brother in law: John Kosarek 378 6th ave. Milwaukee, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Chestnut	"	"	Brod n/S.
27	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Brother: Mathi Miloglav 40 East Park st. Butte, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Chestnut	"	"	Mrcine
28	"	"	$20	No	—	—	Cousin: P. Stolich 151 — 5th st. Watsonville, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	"	"	"	"	Gruda
29	"	"	$20	Yes	1906-10	Grandparents reich	Friend: Andrej Kocjan Tallula, Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ordinary	Blue	"	"	"	Stopno
30	"	"	$22	No	—	—	uncle: Mr Petkoca. 1434 Stockton st San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"	Mrcine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd Officer of the S. S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at 2 x 7

W C Rinnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Liné, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Liné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at NY

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

179

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gujic	Jovo	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Herzegovinian	Austria	Gridvoroe	Mother Anna Gujic Gridvoroe Grebine	Ill.	Chicago
2	Gutkaric	Franjo	19		m m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Austria	Sv. Petar	Father Gutkaric Sv. Petar 35 Ogulini	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
3	Gopovic	Ivan	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Citron	Wife Ivanska Julka Lihomos	N.Y.	New York
4	Grodanovic	Savo	19		m s	23-44224 4-30-36	"	"	"	Herzegovinan	Austria	Gemiliano	Father Jovo Grodanovic Gemiliano	Ill.	Negevich
5	Rumove	Lanis	26		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	Austria	Raccci	Wife Julia Rumove Raccci 21 Kran.		Joliet
6	Gutkovic	Dane	24		m m	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Gutkovi selo	Father Obed Gutkovic Gutkovic 52 Ogulin	Pa	Mc. Keesport
7	Venetic	Johann	21		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Gazsce	Father Venetic Johann. Gazsce 5	Oh.	Cleveland
8	Vincene	Erich.	32		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Zaselbach	Wife Maria Anch Leskove 3 Gurkfeld	Pa.	Allegheny
9	Vartigian	Assadoor	18		m s	Student	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harpouth	Father Sarkis Vartigian Harpouth	Mass	Boston
10	Vrbanik	John	24		m m	farmlabor	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Velki Gudrici	Wife Mara Vrbanik. Velki Gudric	Mich	Hancock
11	Vranjevic	Jero	19		m s	"	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Corukve	Father Gjuro Vranjevic Corukve 110	Pa	Mc. Keesport
12	Verbanac	George	32		m s	"			Austria	Herzegovinan	Austria	Trelinve	Father Stefan Verbanac Velki Jadrec	Mich	Hancock
13	Vucanovic	Gyorgio	18		m s		"	"	Austria	Herzegovinan	Austria	Trelinve	Family Vucerovic Johan. Trelinve	Dak.	Lead City
14	Ziegler	Julon	38		m m	labore	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Sopronbanfalva	Wife Theresia Ziegler Sopronbanfalva	Wis.	Madison
15	Zendri	Alfonso	18		m s	"	"	"	Austria	North Italian	Austria	Rovereto	Father Guino Zendri Rovereto	Pa.	Ridgway
16	Alessi	Mariantona	42		f m	"	no	no	Italy	I "	Italy	Talamello	Father and Grand Father Alesis Antonio	Pa.	Tekiu
17	"	Giovanni	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Talamello	"	"
18	"	Giulia	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
19	"	Rosa	9		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
20	"	Pietros	5		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
†21	Besso	Fiorenza	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Landigliano	Mother and grand mother.	N.Y.	New York
†22	" Rosso	Reino	8		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Canepan Carolina Landigliano	"	"
23	Begovacra	Maddalena	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Loranze	Mother and grand mother.	Pa	Connellsville
24	"	Domenica	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Cabolo Maria Loranze	Pa	"
25	"	Guiseppe	3		m s								-do-	"	"
26	Bucro	Rosa	20		f s	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Nb.	"	San Guisto	Father Giovanni Bucro San Guisto Veneia	Cal	Los Angeles
27	Bono	Pasqualina	20		f sn	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capriate d'Ab.	Father Bono Giovanni Capriate d'Aba	Cal	Salinas
28	Barac	Kata	33		f m	"	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Codlajac	Mother Josa Barac Gadlajac	Mont	Sparta
29	"	Luca	9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
30	"	Yandre.	4		m s	14-18070	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"

F.O. McCarthy Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 1 SEP 1911, 19 180

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	no		Johonovic Jefto 2431 Clyburn Av Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Brown	Ches	Ches	none	Austria	Tridovoce
2	"	"	$25	yes	1906/10	Klaksville	Brother Jos Cuskanic Mc Keesport R D #136	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brow	Brown	"	"	Sv. Petar
3	"	"	~~$10~~	yes	1908/11	Akron	Friend Nikola Jivanov 548 W. 20th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Ches	Ches	"	"	Tihomas
4	"	"	~~$25~~	no	no	no	Friend Aleksa Krsti 13331 Buel Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Gornji Jane
5	"	"	~~$25~~	yes	1904/09	Joliet	Brother Janez Rumovc Blufsth. 1018 Joliet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brow	Brown	"	"	Raace
6	"	"	~~$25~~	no	no	no	Brother Pavel Cuskovic 981 Jane St. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cuskovic selo
7	"	"	~~$25~~	"	"	"	Brother Josef Vonetic 718 Roo St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Jair	Blue	"	"	Gazice
8	"	"	~~$25~~	"	"	"	Brother in law John Simonic 710 Madison Av. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Jair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Leskovc
9	"	"	~~$25~~	"	"	"	Uncle Diran Yartigian 53 P.O. Box 1701 Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Blue	Blue	Mark on left cheek	Turkey	Harpouth
10	"	"	~~$25~~	yes	1904/09	Calumet	Brother Mirko Vibanak Box 165 Hancock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Jair	Brow	Blue	none	Austria	Velki Judic
11	"	"	~~$25~~	no	no	no	Brother Bozo Trajcevic Mc Keesport 413 Huey Ste.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Tomikve
12	"	"	~~$25~~	yes	1909	Calumet	Friend Paul Vibanak Box 165 Hancock	"	"	"	"	Blind in right eye		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Velki Judic
13	"	"	~~$25~~	no	no	no	Friend Vucinovic Rade Box 615 Lead City	"	"	"	"	Good		5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Crelimo
14	"	"	~~$25~~	"	"	"	Brother in law John Kappel Madison 2140 Winnebago St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brow	"	"	"	Hungary	Sponbanfalva
15	"	"	~~$25~~	"	"	"	Brother Zendri Enrico Ridgway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Jair	Jair	Gray	"	Austria	Vallarsa
16	Yes	husband	~~$30~~	no	"	"	Husband Olessi Giuseppe Box 42 Pekin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	Ches	Ches	none	Italy	Calamello
17	"	father		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	~~$60~~	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"		"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"		"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Self	~~$25~~	no	no	no	Husband Rossi Ciriengo 718 W. Houston N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Jair	Jair	Grey	"	"	Candigliano
22	"	mother		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Self		yes	1907/1910	Joliet	Husband Degorcova Domenico Layton Box 6 Connellsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Mother	~~$25~~	"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Joliet
25	"			"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Self	~~$30~~	no	no	no	Cousin Dezutti Francesco Los Angeles Box 818	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Ches	Ches	"	Italy	Torino
27	"	husband	~~$25~~	"	"	"	Husband Poggio Antonio Monterey St. 30 Salinas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Capriata
28	"	Self	~~$25~~	"	"	"	Husband Joso Barac Sparta R.F.D. 87	"	"	"	"	L. E. N. Sgt		5	3	Brow	Jair	Jair	"	Austria	Podlapac
29	"	"		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"		"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd Officer, *of the* S.S. LA LORRAINE, *from* HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eighteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* Sept, 1911,

at NY

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, (State whether designated "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

René

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at my

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, *sailing from* HAVRE, 29 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brusati	Filomena	33		f m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Mortara	Father Brusati Giuseppe Mortara Campodolla	N.Y.	New York
2	Girone	Vicenzina	4		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
3	Lucca (Franchini)	Antonia	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Garlasco	Father Paolo Franchini mason	Garlasco	"
4	Lucca	Giuseppe	1	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
5	Bosonetto	Rosa	35		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Lucca	Uncle Cerrino Giuseppe Corno Richard Bartlett Mich. Affton Box Wood River	"	"
6	Baldassari	Lina	12		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Nella Baldassari Lucca	Mich.	Hancock
7	Cargnino	Maria	30		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanzo	Mother Sara Mariama Lanzo	Ind.	Perth
8	"	Rosa	9		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
9	"	Antonio	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
10	Corsi	Mariama	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pescaglia	Family Corsi Michele Pescaglia	Oh.	Waynesburg
11	"	Gino	1	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
12	Domenichelli	Luigia	19		f s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Turizzano	Father Leonardo Domenichelli Casara	Cal.	Santa Rosa
13	Bellarosa	Angela	34		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giovanni	Sister Bellarosa Stefanie Massano	"	Martinez
14	"	Claudia	6		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
15	"	Concetta	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
16	Deodati	Amalia	38		f m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dorno	Father Giovanni Deodati Dorno	N.Y.	New York
17	Serafini	Carlo	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
18	" "	Pietro	14		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
19	"	Luigi	12		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
20	Elias	Affife	22		f m	housewife	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey in Asia	Abdella	Uncle Caries Ombriano Abdella Syria	R.I.	Providence
21	Trighetto	Caterina	22		f m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Capola	Brother in law Trighetto Giovanni Bassano	Al	Kennington
22	"	Domenica	2		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
23	Trigo	Elisabetta	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bassano	Mother Grandesco Giovanna Rosa C. Treviso	"	"
24	"	Pasqua	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
25	"	Regina	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
26	"	Angelo	1	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
27	"	Elisabetta	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
28	F Gabbri	Angela	45		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Mercatino	Brother Santonio Francesco Catanello	Ill.	Pekin
29	"	Giovanna	13		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
30	Guglielmi	Giovanna	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	San Giorgio	Father Guglielmo Antonio S. Giorgio	Cal	Portersville

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 182

Arriving at Port of New-York, June 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (or case and treatment of the insane), supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30.00	no	no	no	Husband Guoni Raffaele 110 Bowery Square N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Brown	Black	Black	none	Italy	Cozzo Mortara
2	"	Mother		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Self	$25.00	no	no	no	Husband Lucca Giuseppe 79 Carmine St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blue	blue	"	"	Garlasco
4	"	Mother		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Self	$30.00	yes 1895	Wood Rivr		Husband Giovanni Bottonetto Wood River Box 55	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Torre Rivara
6	"	"	$25.00	no 1911	no	no	Father Giovanni Balthasari Hancock Box 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca
7	"	"	$40.00	"	"	"	Husband Carquino Guiseppe Franklin Line store Perth 15 & 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lanzo
8	"	mother		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Self	$25.00	"	"	"	Husband Bossi Luigi Waynesburg Box 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Camaio
11	"	Mother		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Self	$30.00	"	"	"	Brother Domenichelli Santa Rosa Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Turizzano
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Dellarosa Contra Costa 351 Martinez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	blue	"	"	"	S. Giovanni
14	"	mother	$50.00	"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	Self	$40.00	no	no	no	Husband Fantonis Serafino Pearl St 176 N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	black	blue	none	Italy	Pieve del Cairo
17	"	mother		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Mezzanoglio
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dorno
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Abdella
20	no	Self	$30.00	yes 1904	Providence		Husband Elias 6365 Speece St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Black	blue	"	Italy	Gambellara
21	yes	husband	$35.00	no	no	no	Husband Crighetto Luigi Fulton St. 114 & 6 Kennington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	blue	"	France	Homensart
22	"	father		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Italy	Rosa
23	"	husband		"	"	"	Husband Crego Angelo Fulton St. 114 & 6 Kennington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	blue	"	"	"
24	"	father	$50.00	"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Capola
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Rosa
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Calamello
28	"	husband	$50.00	"	"	"	Husband Lazzaro Fabbri Pekin Box 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Father		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giorgio
30	"	Self	$25.00	"	"	"	Husband Tavelli Michele Porterville Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd Officer, of the N. LA LORRAINE., from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Liné, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E 183

Liné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at NY

WC Parsons

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gillio	Maria Ida	25		F /	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Albiano	Parents: Gillio Giuseppe & Maria, in Albiano, Italy	New York	city
2	Francic	Maria	32		F M	Housewife	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Dalmatia Brgdac	Father: Tone Francic Brgdac, Istria, Austria	Cal	S. Francisco
3	"	Jele	4		F S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
4	Kappel	Jeanne	23		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Soponbanfalva	Mother: Drescher Fanna Soponbanfalva, Hungary	Wisc.	Madison
		Elener	3	7	F S	Baby	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	—·—														
	Lacchia	Maria	18	7	F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Salussola	father: Lacchia Pietro a Salussola, Italy	New York	city
	Mansour	Yousfia	18	7	F S	none	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Liban	father: Mansour dit Bloza	Cal.	S. Francisco
8	Minotto	Elisabetha	33	7	F M	Housewife	No	No	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Fonte	Father: Mazzardo Angelo Fonte, Treviso, Italy	"	"
9	"	Belmira	11	7	F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	22-42046-11-30-34	"	"
10	"	Bruno	7		M S								22-21513	"	"
11	"	Americo	4		M S									"	"
12	"	Orlanda	1	7	F S								22-92116-4/23/40	"	"
	Martinetto	Delfina	18	7	F S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Costill'olfero	Father & mother: Lupo Angelo, Costill'olfero, Italy	New York	city
14	Magni	Teresa	33	7	F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bareno	Father-in-law: Abramo Magni Molino el Ripa, Bareno, Italy	R.I.	Westerly
15	—"—	Abramo	11		M S	None							1A-1100 3-10/20/43	"	"
16	—"—	Luigi	7		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	—"—	Elisa	1		F S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Mularoni	Nazzarena	22	7	F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mercatino	Uncle & aunt: Mr. & Mrs. Gianesi Domenico, mercatino, Italy	Ill	Peking
19	—"—	Lorenzo	—	11	M S	None	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Chafica	Melhem	35		F M	Housewife	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Zahla	uncle: Elias Nahmey Zahla, Syria	Mass	Boston
21	Elias		—	11	M S	None	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Molaschi Maserati	Rosa	32		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian No		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill. Farmington	Father: Molaschi Fortunato at Rivergaro di Piacenza, Italy	Ill.	Farmington
23	—"—	Irma	—	7	F S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.		"	"
24	Norelli	Irene	56		F Wd	Housewife	No	No			Italy	Sirigiano		Cal	Santa Rosa
25	"	Carolina	29		F M								22-182794 4/30/42	"	"
26	"	Marietta	4		F S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	22-100893 12/13/40	"	"
27	Osano	Rosa	24		F M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York City	Father: Giovanni Secondo, Sirigiano, Italy	New York	city
28	Panelli	Eugenio	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Capanori	Mother: Enrichetta Panelli Capanori, Italy	Cal.	Santa Cruz
29	Pomatto	Vittoria	25	7	F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill. Greenville	Uncle: Bertino Giuseppe at Torino Rivara, Italy	Ill.	Spring Valley
30	—"—	Carolina	4	7	F S	none	No	No	U. S.	Citizen born		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.		"	"

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, [illegible], 19 [illegible] 184

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30 00	no	—	—	Brother: Gillio natale, 373 8th ave. New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	chestnut blue	None	Italy	altiano
2	"	"	$25 00	no	—	—	Husband:— Mate Francia, 600 Front st. San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—	brown	"	Austria	Rzodeo
3	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25 00	no	—	—	Husband: Kappel Janos 2140 Minnibago str. Madison, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Szombanfalva
5	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	Janosné
6	"	"	$100 00	no	—	—	Aunt: Perazzone Cattonia, 178 West Houston, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rosy	chestnut	"	Italy	Salussola
7	"	"	$10 00	no	—	—	Mother: Makbouté Mahmoune 63, Washington st. N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black	"	Syria	Blaza
8	Husband	$40 00	½	1908	S. Francisco Cal.		Husband: Minotto Luigi 1327 Bay View San Fco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	black chestnut	"	Italy	S. martino
9	"	father	—	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$25 00	no	no	no	Uncle: Lupo Giovanni 1133 Walker ave. Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	rosy	blond chestnut	"	"	Castell' alfero
14	"	"	$30 00	½	1907	Montpelier Vt.	Husband: — Magni Carlo, 83 oak st. Westerly R. I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	chestnut	"	"	Arcisate
15	"	"	—	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$25 00	no	—	—	Husband:— Mularoni Francesco Box 42. Pekin, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ordinary	chestnut	"	"	Lucciano
19	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$25 00	no	—	—	Husband: Melham Nassif 19 Hudson st. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	chestnut	"	Syria	Zahla
21	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light chestnut	"	"	"
22	"	"	$40 00	½	1901-11	Farmington	Husband: — Maserati Carlo, Box 592, Farmington, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	good	good	"	Italy	Rivegaro di
23	"	"	—	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Piacenza
24	"	"	$30 00	no	—	—	Son: Novelli Elis 738 Wilson st. Santa Rosa, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ordi	chestnut	"	"	Terizzano
25	"	"	$30 00	no	—	—	Husband: Novelli Paolo, Santa Rosa, Cal. Battaglia Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rosy	black	"	"	"
26	"	"	—	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Chestnut	"	"	"
27	"	"	$25 00	½	1905-11	N. York city	Husband: Osano Urbano West 46th st. 336-338. N.Y. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	hair.	Chestnut	"	"	Torino
28	"	"	$25 00	no	—	—	Brother: Canelli Pietro Santa Cruz — Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Capanori
29	"	"	$30 00	½	1895	Ill	Husband: Adolfo Pomatto, at Greenville Box 626, Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Torino Riviera
30	"	"	—	—	1911	Greenville		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	U.S.A. Ill.	Spring Valley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jeggaden Jean 2nd officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible]

W C Rennick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lévé, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Lévé

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at my

W C Rinaldo

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, *sailing from* HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Generazione	Norma	20		f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North		New York	Parent Carmio Giuseppe Salusola	N.Y.	New York
2	Cagliai	Maria	24		f	m	"	"	"	"	"		Italy	Bagni di Toretta Father Priola Pietro Bagni di Toretta	Ill	Galva
3	"	Child-Elide	5		f	s	none	no	no					-do-		
4	Prato	Maria	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				Cogliano	Father Prato Giuseppe Cogliano	Mass	Lagamore
5	"	Child Pacifica	7		f	s								-do-		
6	"	" Natalina	6		f	s								-do-		
7	"	" Giorgetta	11		f	s								-do-		
8	Canelli	Maddalena	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Capannois	Father Anton Canelli Capanois	Cal	Santa Cruz
9	"	Child Annunziata	2		f	s								-do-		
10	Pino	Giuseppe	34		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"		Castellamonte	Father Marchetti Domenico Castellamonte	Wash	Spokane
11	"	Child Imelinda	11		f	s	none	no	no	"	"			-do-	"	"
12	"	" Margherita	3		f	s								-do-	"	"
13	"	" Domenico	1	2	m	s								-do-	"	"
14	Pucci	Elide	17		f	s	Servant Housework	yes	yes	"	"		Conte Duggianese	Father Pucci Carlo Conte Duggianese	Ill	Chicago
X 15	Riva	Secondina	31		f	s	Servant			"	"		Chiaverano	Nephew Riva Agostino Chiaverano	N.Y.	New York
X 16	Rampone	Luigia	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"		Castell Alfero	Father Domenico Rampone Castel Alfero	"	"
Deported 17	Salomon	Jamile	50		f	w	none	no	no	Turkey	Syrian		Bloza	Brother Bihara Kamel Bloza		
18	Spiridon	Asma Georga	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Barbara	Father Michael Joseph Barbara	La	Shreveport
19	"	Mathilde	-	11	f	s	none	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"
20	"	Athena	17		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"
X 21	Sidoli	Celestina	27		f	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Compiano	Father Sidoli Marco Compiano	N.Y.	New York
X 22	"	Child Maria	-	11	f	s	none	no	no	"	"			-do-		
23	Colonei	Giocondo	45		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Capannois	Wife Marianna Colonei Capannois	Cal	Santa Cruz
24	Bava	Giacomo	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		Mongiardino Ligure	Father Bava Luigi Cabella Ligure	Cal	San Mateo San Francisco
25	Biglieri	Edilio	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"			Father Biglieri Luigi Bacchetto Ligure		Stockton
26	Zagorec	Joseph	32		m	m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Josef	Father Zagorec Ivan P.Ozt Josefsdorf	Conn	Bridgeport
27	"	wife Agatha	30		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
28	"	sister Maria	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
29	Zalek	Maria	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Zalek Istvan P. Ozt. Josef	"	"
30	Aldera	Antonio	27		m	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Reggio	Wife Nando Celestina Frazione Comune Reggio	Cal	San Francisco

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of New-York, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the U. States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 35 [50.00]	yes	19[illegible]11	New York	Mother Perazzone 178 W. Houston N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	Ches	Ches	none	Italy	Calussola.
2	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	Husband Pagliai Ettore Dalzell Pl. Bx 108	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
3	"	Mother	[illegible]	no	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	Grey	"	"	Bologna.
4	no	self	$ 18[illegible] 100	"	"	"	Husband Abba Giovanni Sagamore Bx 335	with father				in law	6/6	5	2	Brown	"	Ches	"	"	Cigliano
5	"	"		"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
(Manifest to line 30) 5	"	husband	$ 50	"	"	"	Husband Panelli Giulio 189 Pine Street Santa Cruz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Caponago
9	S	Mother		"	"	"	Brother -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						
10	S	self	$ 50 [illegible]	yes	1904	Rockville	Husband Pinto Giovanni Spokane Bx 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	Ches	Grey	"	"	Castellamonte
11	S	Mother	$ 50 [illegible]	"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"		"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S			"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	Father	$ 25 [illegible]	no	no	no	Sister Lacini Guidetta 2312 W. 23th Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Ches	"	"	Porta Buggianese
15	"	self	$ 30 [illegible]	"	"	"	Cousin Catherina Perazzone 178 W. Houston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	Grey	"	"	Chiaverano.
16	yes	self	$ 25 [illegible]	"	"	"	Friend Osano Barbara 336-338 W. 28th N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	"	Ches	Ches	none	Italy	Castel'Alfero.
17	"	"	$ 50 [illegible]	yes	1905	N. York	Son Yousef Salomon 69 Washington st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Brown	Black	Black	"	Turkey	Bloza.
18	no	self		no	no	no	Husband Spiridon Georges 844 Betas gal Bx 311 Shreveport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Ches	Chs	"	"	Barbara
19	"	mother	$ 50 [illegible]	"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	sister-in-law	[illegible]	"	"	"	Brother -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
21	yes	self	$ 25 [illegible]	"	"	"	Husband Didoli Giovanni 837 E 11th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Ches	Chs	"	Italy	Compiano
22	"	Mother	[illegible]	"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S	self	$ 25 [illegible]	yes	1907	S. Francisco	Brother in law Pietro Canelli Santa Cruz Bx 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	"	Capanori
24	S	"	$ 25 [illegible]	no	no	no	Brother Bava Pietro Bx 383 Redwood San Mateo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mongiardino.
25	S	"	$ 25 [illegible]	"	"	"	Friend Bava Rocco R.F.D. 3 Bx 130 Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	"	"	Rocchetta Ligure.
26	S	self	$ 33 [illegible]	yes	1907	Bridgeport	Friend Scarton Cesare Park st. 198 Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	Austria	Josef
27	S	"	$ 25 [illegible]	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	S	"	$ 25 [illegible]	no	no	no	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	$ 25 [illegible]	"	"	"	Brother in law Raj Istvan Park st. 193 Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	Brother	$ 40 [illegible]	no	no	no	Brother Altiera Giuseppe Connecticut St. 120 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Ches	Chs	"	Italy	Reggio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd ofiicer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS. LA LORRAINE, from HAVI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 11,

at Ny

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Liné, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Liné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at Ny

W C Rennel

Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bava	Ricardo	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rocchetta Sigure	Father Bava Giovanni Rocchetta Sigure	Cal	Stockton
2	Bocchese	Giuseppe	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Sambonifacio	Wife Maria Bocchese Sambonifacio	R.	Leechburg
3	Barrozzi	Paolo	58	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Cal IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Son Giovanni Barrozzi Berceto	Cal	San Francisco
4	"	Anastasia	46	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	-do-	"	"
5	Biagini	Francesco	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	Mother Ermenegilda Bernadini Montes	Ill	Ladd.
6	Bobba Luigi	Luigi	54	m	W.	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	U.S. Citizen	Mexico	Daughter Bobba Catterina Migliano	Mex	Saganore.
7	Beccaria	Giovanni	28	m	s	farmlabor	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Mondovi	Father Beccaria Giovanni Mondovi	Cal	San Francisco
8	Boggio	Giuseppe	16	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	S. Piarto	Mother Boggio Maddalena S Piarto	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Borgo	Bortolo	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ansiero	Father Borgo Giuseppe Ansiero	N.J.	W. Hoboken
10	"	Pietro	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco Borgo Ansiero	"	"
11	Berardo	Nicolo	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Berardo Francesco Ansiero	"	"
12	Banelli	Giuseppe	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berceto	Wife Barozzi Domenica Berceto	Cal	San Francisco.
13	Jean	Antoine	31	m	m	Baker	"	"	France	French	France	Decazeville	Wife Jean Marie Decazeville	Oh.	Alliance
14	Chambery	Justin	65	m	s	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	Belfort	Mother W. Chambrey Vesoul	Cal	Oakland
15	Cappa	Domenico	28	m	m	laborer 22-16241	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Cal NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oakland	Mother Cappa Marta Castellamonte		
16	"	Virginia	17	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
17	Colombo	Giuseppe	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Combia	Mother Colombo Rosa Combia	Cal	San Francisco.
18	Caselli	Virgilio	37	m		Ub S A Citizen						Borgo Mozzano		Cal	San Francisco
19	Chagnot	Gustave	17	m	s	Bookmaker	yes	yes	France		France	Lomont	Mother W. Chagnot Lomont	Conn	So. Manchester
20	Comaron	Giuseppe	18	m	m	laborer 1-51975	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italian	Cedrobba	Father Comaron Simeone Cedrobba	Cal	Fresno
21	Casassa	Annibale	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prea d'Asti	Father Casalla Carlo Casassa Prea d'Asti	Mass	Pittsfield
22	Ciapponi	Paolo Giovanni	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morbegno	Mother Ciapponi Maria Morbegno	Cal	Fresno
23	Cerrina	Giovanni	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fubine	Father Cerrina Antonio Cerro Dante Fubine	N.J.	New York
24	Chiera	Alessandro	24	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ponte dell' Olio	Father, Wife Carolina Chiera Ponte dell' olio	N.J.	"
25	Dalle Laze	Matteo	54	m	m	"	yes	yes	Ub S A Citizen			Bianesch		Pa	Brocsch
26	"	Domenica	49	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Luigi	5	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Olivo	4	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Gagnolo	Francesco	40	m	m	Ub S A Citizen						Parma		Iowa	Buffalo.
30	Farnesi	Giorgio R.	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lucca	Mother Eugenie Farnesi Lucca	Cal	San Francisco

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, OCT VII, 19 ! 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25.00	no	no	no	Brother Dava Cindri Rood R.F.D 3 Box 180	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Brown	Black	Black	none	Italy	Rochetta Ligure
2	"	"	$25.00	yes	1907	Stockton Cecchburg	Mother Carlo Cecchburg Box 707	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blue	Blue	"	"	Lambonfacio
3	"	"	$50.00	yes	1891 1911	S. Francisco	Daughter 55 Ohio Place San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Bercato
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$30.00	no	no	no	Friend Managlio Guseppe Cadd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Black	Black	"	"	Montese
6	"	96	S.	A.			Citizen													
7	yes	self	$50.00	no	no	no	Friend Vacido 520 Green st. Hotel Verd S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Black	Blue	none	Italy	Mondovi
8	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	Father Boggio Francesco S. Monica Box 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	S. Puerto.
9	"	"	$25.00	yes	1906 10	Blaville	Friend Antonio Angelino W. Hobochen High point Los angeles Cal. 5221	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Blue	"	"	"	Arsiero.
10	"	"	$50.00	no	no	no	Cousin Antonio - do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Friend Botta Pietro W. Hobochen 521 High point Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25.00	"	"	"	Cousin Lanelli Francesco 336 E. 63. St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berceto.
13	"	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Cousin Schlundt Valerie 2359 Fillmore St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	France	Decazeville.
14	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	Brother Cristide Chambray San Francisco Red. alliance Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	2/11	"	Black	Brown	"	Preigney
15	"	"	$30.00	yes	1906 1910	Oakland	Home 4611 Belleven av. Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh complexion	"	Blue	Blue	Italy	Castellamonte
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Sentenced to 3 years Imprisonment	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$80.00	no	no	no	Friend Parachini Pietro Falcon av. 434 S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	"	"	"	"	Pombia
18																					
19	3 over 320																				
20	yes	self	$85.00	no	no	no	Brother Camaron Egidio Genova Via dei Libri	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Blue	Blue	none	Italy	Pederobba.
21	"	"	$25.00	"	"	"	Brother Casasco Severino asco R. 620 Pittsfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pieà d'asti.
22	"	"	$60.00	"	"	"	Father Giapponi 1163 G street Fresno.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nabeg no.
23	"	"	$30.00	yes	1901 10	New York	Sister Corvina Guseppino 337 W. 37th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fubine.
24	"	"	$25.00	no	no	no	Sister Emilia, Brother in law Salvan 172 N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ponte dell'Ac
25							No. S. A. Citizen														
26							-do-														
27							-do-														
28							-do-														
29	No Class																				
30	yes	self	$25.00	no	no	no	Father Francesco Tarnesj 15 Demas st. S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Blue	Blue	none	Italy	Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at Troy

W C Pursell
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Liné, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Le Liné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at ny

WC Purnell

Immigration Officer.

189

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farino	Giovanni	31		m m	cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New-York City	father: Farino Pietro, Chiagno	N.Y.	N. York City
2	"	Noé Emichella	28		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- " -	"	"
3	"	Pietro	4		m s	"	no	no	"	"	U S born		- " -	"	"
4	"	Rosa	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	U S born		- " -	"	"
5	Floriani	michele	33		m m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no.	Italy	Recoaro	wife: Elisa Recoaro, Vicenza	mass.	West-Quincy
6	Franceschi	Giovanni	17		m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Tyrol	Vergonzo	mother: Virginia, Vergonzo, Tyrol	Pa.	Forest City
7	Gatti	Emilio	34		m s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Cuneo	Cuneo	brother: Gatti Cesar, Corso napoli, Cuneo	Ill.	Chicago
8	Giulio	Domenico	36		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Los Angeles	mother-in-law: Giovanni Paiuenica, S. Antonio	Cal.	Los Angeles
9	"	Marta	29		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- " -	"	"
10	Girola	Giuseppe	40		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	Italy	Torino	Cousin: Faldera Graciutox, Brozolo	N.Y.	N. York City
11	Gringiani	Angelo	23		m s	laborer	"	"	"	Italian	"	Rivarolo	father: Giuseppe Gringiani, Rivarolo (Italy	"	Long Island City
12	Goldstein	Harris	25		m s	joiner	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lawzic	father: Mr. Goldstein, at Lawzic	"	N. York City
13	Girard	Joseph	35		m s	commercial traveller	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Ohio	Alliance	-	Ohio	Alliance
14	Guy Gardini	Virgilio	20		m s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no.	Italy	Berceto	uncle: Rustin Claudio Francesco, Berceto	Calif.	Laguna Tanuncci
15	Georgi	Pietro	47		m m	"	"	"	"	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y. C.	New-York	brother: Georgi, Rome, Italy	Ill.	Ill.
16	Zanelli	Francesco	25		m m	"	"	"	"	Italian no.	Italy	Berceto	father: Giovanni, Berceto, Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
17	Losi	Domenico	19		m s	farm-laborer	"	"	"	Italian	"	Piacenta	father: Losi Orgostino, Picarara, Italy	N.Y.	N. York City
18	Laine	Louis	18		m s	laborer	"	"	France	French	France	Lormont	brother: Laine français, laborer, Lormont, France	Conn.	South Manchester
19	Monti	Ettore	34		m m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian no.	Switzerland	Le Sepey	father: Antonio motta, Bertinoro, Romagna, Italy	Ill.	Chicago
20	Mancey	Mark	29		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Josep	wife: Zalek Bara, Josep, Austria	Conn.	Bridgeport
21	Mion	Giacomo	39		m m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian no.	Italy	Parme	-"- : mion Elisa, Parme (Udine) Italy	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	Mantegari	Guiseppe	33		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Comale	stepfather: Domenico Montegari, casale di Comale (Italy).	"	N. York City
23	Moisan	Eugène	50	-	m m	glassmaker	U.S.A. Citizen						-		
24	Michelett	Egisto	30		m m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Lucca	wife: Cruda michelett, Lucca, Italy	Italy	N. York City
25	Marchetti	Andrea	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gennignano	father: Gaetano marchetti, at Gennignano (Italy)	Italy	Lucca
26	Murelli	Cesare	31		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bettola	mother: Maria Carini, Bettola, Italy	Ill.	Ill.
27	"	Delfina	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"
28	Mularoni	Aldino	23		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Maiolo	father: mularoni Stefano, Marcolleno, Italy	Ill.	Peskin
29	Maisa	Vittorio	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New-York City		father: Luigi Mularoni, N. York City	N.Y.	N. York City
30	"	Adele	19		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		-"-	"	"

William Boeck
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 1, 19 1 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	1908 1911	new-york	Brother in law Coda Pietro Houlton St 1/2 ho	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	nat.	chestnut	none	Italy	Stagno
2	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	-	"	"	"	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
4	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	40 no	-	-		Angelo Santagiliana, West Quincy mass 40 Brayna av.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	chestnut	"	"	Italy	Recaro
6	"	"	35 no	-	-		brother: Domenico forest City Pa. Box 57	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	Chestnut gray	"	"	Austria	Vergonzo
7	"	"	90 yes	1907 1911	new-york		friend Modiesi Giovanni Winsted	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lozzolo Formigaro
8	"	"	80 "	1896 1911	California		bro. Rimondi Giovanni, Los Angeles (cal.) 309 Ordell St	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	Chestnut	"	"	Italy	San Giorgio
9	"	"	-	"	"	"	friend: Bertoni Lorenzo, Italian Union Bather 154 Houston st. new-york	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	black gray	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	60 no	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	-	black	"	"	"	Brozolo
11	"	"	40 yes	1905 1908	n.y. City		Grimgiani Ernesto, 6 st. 75 st. Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	nater	chestnut	"	"	"	Rivarolo
12	"	"	25 no	-	-		uncle: Ma-Liphvitz, 1834 E. Houston st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	brown	-	"	Russia	Lanzio
13	"	"	- yes		alliance (ohio)		home: alliance (ohio) Ave 497 Portage Crtt. Portage Co Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	"	"	300 no	-	-		friend: Rustici Paolo 47 Banamplet, S. Francisco	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	brown	chestnut	-		Italy	Berceto
15	"	"	36 yes	1900 1902	n.y. City		home at new-york none	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	ord	"	"	none	"	Arquata
16	"	"	324 no	-	-		mr. Cognato Desjuani, S. Francisco 47 Banana Place	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	brown	chestnut black	"	"	"	Berceto
17	"	"	- yes	1901 1905	n.y. City		mother: Ermelinda Zorella, 319 E 106 st. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	nater.	chestnut	"	"	"	Fecorara
18	"	"	30 no	-	-		sister: Marie Veron, Hartford Road. n-york 57	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	chestnut gray	"	"	France	Lamont
19	"	"	42 -	-	-		friend: mr. Antonio Motta, Gillespie, Benld (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown		"	"	Italy	Bertinoro
20	"	"	27 yes	1907 1910	Bridgeport		friend: mr. Roy Broom, 193. Fairfield, Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¼		Chestnut gray	"	"	Austria	Josef
21	"	"	30 no	-	-		bro Antonio 47 Edison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	nat.	Chestnut	"	"	Italy	Fanna (Udine)
22	"	"	26 "	-	-		friend: Gravelli Domenico 525 W. 36th n-york	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Barnolo
23	-	-	-	-	-		U. S. A. Citizen with 3.46	"	"	"	"	U. S. A	-	-	-	-	-	"	-	-
24	"	"	54 48 yes	1905 1910	Hancock		friend: mr. Giovanni Baldafini, box 12, Hancock	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	fair	chestnut	"	"	Italy	Lucca
25	"	"	40 no	-	-		uncle: Firmin Carlo, Great Barrington, 35 st. Pearl St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Good	blonde chestnut	"	"	"	Gemignaga
26	"	"	60 yes	1903 1908	n.y. City		uncle: Agnelli Giovanni, 2 Carmine st. n-york	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	"	"	"	"	Mola
27	"	"	-	1902 1908	"		- " -	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼	"	brown black	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	35 no	-	-		brother: Malaroni Francesco, Box 42, Tekin - Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	nater	chestnut blue	"	"	"	Maiolo
29	"	"	50 yes	1905 1911	n.y. City		friend: Carlo Rangi, 172. Sullivan st. n-york	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	Blonde chestnut	"	"	"	Groppovisto
30	"	"	25 "	1907 1911	"		- " -	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	-	Ponte del l'Olio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd officier, of the S. S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at ny

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Liné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at my

W C Penrose

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 191

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nerioni	Lodovico	24	m	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Rossoreggio	Godfather: Massa Luigi, di Rossoreggio di Piacenza Italy	New York	New York city
2	Nolla Merat	Francisco	25	m	S	Dealmicoffe	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vars	Father & Mother: [illegible] Tarragona, Spain.	Cuba	Habana
3	Nizzoli	Amedeo	21	m	S	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Campagnola	Uncle: Finelli Vincenzo at Campagnola Emilia, Italy	Pa	Robbins station
4	Negro	Domenico	24	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castell' alfero	father: Gior. Battista Negro at Castell' alfero Italy	New York	New York city
5	—" Conti	Teresa	24	f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fivizzano	Wife: Nardini Maria at Aquino, Italy	New York	New York city
6	Nardini	Angelo	27	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cal.	San Francisco
7	Ozun	Gabriel	34	m	M	Joiner	"	"	France	French	France	Labastide de Beste	Father: mr Ozun Pierre, a Labastide de beste, H. P. France	New York	New York city
8	Osano	Lorenzo	41	m	M	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Castell' alfero	Brothers: Giuseppe & Luigi Osano at Castell' alfero, Italy	"	"
9	—" Accomazzo	Margherita	38	f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—" —"	"	"
10	—"	Francesco	16	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—" —"	"	"
11	—"	Caterina	11	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—" —"	"	"
12	Ozello	Pietro	22	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giusto	Wife: Ozello Giusta S. Giusto, Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
13	Orecchio	Valentino	34	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father: Orrechia Giuseppe Castagnola, Italy	W. Va.	Malden
14	Peracchio	Francesco	29	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York city	Father: Peracchio Vincenzo via Giuseppe Bertoldi, 3 Rome Italy	New York	New York city
15	Perazzone	Felice	22	m	S	[illegible]	"	"	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Salussola		"	"
16	Putton	Vittorio	21	m	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Pederobbia	Father: Putton Pietro, at Pederobba, Treviso, Italy	Cal.	Lemoore
17	Piccin Pinciu	Vittore	43	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Treviso	Wife: Piccin Regina Pederobba, Treviso Italy	"	"
18	Provera	Achille	25	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Casale Mo.	Wife: Provera Albina at Casale Mo, Italy	"	Los Angeles
19	Paracchini	Silvio	20	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pombia	mother: Parocchini Cesarina Pombia, Italy	"	San Francisco
20	Perazzone	Egidio	47	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	New York city	"	Father-in-law, Zannis Giuseppe at Salussola, Italy	New York	New York city
21	Paganelli	Tranquillo	25	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Pescia	father: Francesco Paganelli at Torricchio, Italy	Ill.	Chicago
22	Pioli	Eugenio	46	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parma	Wife: Notari Emma at Corniglio, Italy	New York	New York city
23	—"	Massimiliano	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Francesco Pioli at Corniglio	"	Santa Rosa
24	Palmieri	Silvio	40	m	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Firizzano	Wife: Palmieri Rosalia at Aquino,	Cal.	San Francisco
25	Pioli	Vittorio	37	m	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Berceto	Wife: Cappelletti Domenico Berceto, Italy	New York	New York city
26	Ruggieri	Armando	16	m	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Uzzano	father: Ruggieri Ermolo	Pa	Driftwood
27	Rocco	Angelo	39	m	M	Baker	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen	"	Italy	Fragnano	mother: Mrs Rocco at Fragnano, Italy	New York	New York city
28	—"	Justina	26	f	M	Housewife	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen	"	"	"		"	"
29	Ricci	Giuseppe	22	m	S	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Montese	father: Ricci Germano at Montese, Italy	Ill.	Ladd
30	Raj	Istvan	18	m	S	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridgeport	father: Raj Marko Lt. Inf. Jos.	Conn	Bridgeport

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, June 19, 19 12 192

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No			Brother in law + Cousin: Ramps Carlo, 172 Sullivan st New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Letter.	Chestnut gray	None	Italy	Chiesuja
2	"	"	$10	No			Brother: Giuseppe Savalli merat Calle principe No 2 Sant Espiritu Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Brown	"	"	Rio de Canas
3	"	"	$25	Yes	1899 1906	Mackeesport Pa	Father: Mr Nicoli. at McKeesport, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		brown chestnut black	"	"	Reggio Emilia
4	"	"	$50	No			Sister + brother in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾		brown chestnut	"	"	Castell alfero
5	"	"	—	No			Mr + Mrs Fiore Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$30	No			Cousin: Dance Martino at San Francisco, Cal - Cal Front St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	"	"	"	Sizzano
7	"	"	$35	No			a friend: Mme Latour, 234 W. 28th st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark chestnut	"	France	Labarthe de Nesté
8	"	"	$42.50	No			Brother: Osano urbano 336 28½ W 26th st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown chestnut	"	Italy	Castell' alfero
9	"	"	$32	No			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	No			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	No			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	$30	No			Friend: Boggio Francesco P.O Box 145, Santa Monica, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut gray	"	"	S Giusto
13	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1908-09	Logan W. Va.	Friend: Vipiana Abramo Box 531 Holden, W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	chestnut	"	"	Castagnole Monfa
14	"	"	$100	Yes	1905-11	N York city	Friend: Rama Carlo 428 W. 58 st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	very	Chestnut	"	"	Fubine
15	"	"	$60	Yes	1907	Arroyo Calif.	Mocha Calhoun, 176 H Arroyo Calif.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	fair	Dark Blue			Salso Sulo
16	Yes	"	$25	No			Friend: Vendramini Antonio Italian Agrity Colony, Lemore, Hanford, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	chestnut	None	Italy	Pederobba
17	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1907-11	Fresno Cal.	Friend: Vendramini Antonio. at Lamore, Italian Swiss colony, Hanford Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Good	chestnut	"	"	"
18	Yes	"	$25	No			Reimo a brother: Orrera Rafela National Hotel 430 No main st Los Angeles, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	brownish	gray	"	"	Frassinella
19	Yes	"	$50	No			father: Paracchini Pietro 434 Talon ave. S Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	rosy	Chestnut	"	"	Illeggio
20	"	"	$60	Yes	1896	N York city	Wife + children: 178 Houston st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	Grayish brown	"	"	Salelesola
21	Yes	"	$25	No			Cousin: Riccoloi Franco, 2937 S. oakley ave Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Water.	chestnut	"	"	Bercio
22	"	"	$50	Yes	1900-08	Pa.	Cousin: Pioli Pietro, 336 East 63rd st. N.Yor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	Chestnut	"	"	Corniglio
23	"	"	$25	No			Cousin: —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¼	Water	Chestnut Black	"	"	"
24	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1905-08	S Francisco	friend: Novelli Elio, 738 Wilson st Santa Rosa, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	Black Chestnut	"	"	Sizzano
25	"	"	$25	Yes	1906-09	New York	Sister + brother-in law: Rossi Domenico 80 ½ Tillary st Brooklyn, N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	pale	Chestnut	"	"	Bercelo
26	Yes	"	$25	No			Cousin: Simoncini Giuseppe Deuts Run, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¼	Water	Chestnut	"	"	Montecatini
27	Yes	U.S.	Pa.	citizen																
28																				
29	Yes	self	$50	No			Friend: Belisi Guido Ladd, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Good	black brown	None	Italy	Montac
30	"	"	$50	Yes	1909-11	Bridgeport	Friend: Raj Janos Conn. Cairn str 193 Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Water	light gray	"	Austria	L. St Josef

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

W C Penniall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Liné, Surgeon of the SS. LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Liné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at NY

WC Penniel

Immigration Officer.

193

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rustici	Giuseppe	33		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berceto	Mother Barozzi Domenica Berceto	Cal	S. Francisco
2	" Barozzi	Rosa	19		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"
3	Raineri	Francesco	27		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Rapallo	Father Sebastino Raineri Tossano	"	"
4	Pescyovanni	Irene	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"
5	Raineri	Ines	2	10	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"
6	Raday	Lajos	34		m	m	fireman	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Brunswick	Uncle Raday Samuel Csany	N.J.	J River
7	"	Ynez	7		f	s	none							-d°-	"	"
8	Rotman	Leon	40		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	Mother Rosa Rotman Schmulb St. Kiotinef	Ill	Chicago
9	Rossi	Guiseppe	36		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Turro	Wife Celesta Milano Luciano Manara	N.Y.	[illegible]
10	Stella	Guiseppe	24		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vito d'Asticio	Wife Della Jnia Stella Vito d'Astico	N.J.	W. Hoboken
11	Sestrajcic	Franc	18		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Sobenavas	Mother Kata Sestrajcic Sobenavas	Ill	La Salle
12	Selmini	Antonio	35		m	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rivarolo	Father Selmini Giuseppe Rivarolo	N.J.	Long Island City
13	Sermini	Carlos	35		m	m	[illegible]			[illegible]		Mass	Great Barrington		Mass	Great Barrington
14	Sassone	Lorenzo (Emma)	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Casale	Mother Angelina Carolina Casale	N.J.	New York
15	Sassone	Saranna	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	see file 99306/100		"	"	-d°-	"	"
16	Santagiliana	Pietro	32		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. Quincy	Father Domenico Recoaro (Vicenza)	Mass	W. Quincy
17	Santa Lucia	Leonardo	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Pedrobba	Wife Santa Lucia Erminia Pedrobba	Cal	Lemore
18	Squellati	Antonio	24		m	s	stone mason	"	"	"	"	"	Somma	Father Squellati Giuseppe Somma	Col	Fosteria Calaveras
19	Tonelli	Antonio	35		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sorio Valtellino	Father Alessandro Tonelli Sorio Valtellino	"	Mendocino
20	Volta	Ercole	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	Mother Salimini Maria Rivarolo	N.J.	Long Island
21	Vicio	Francesco	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roma	Uncle Vicio Giuseppi Vicenzo	Ill.	Kensington
22	Vendramin	Luigi	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pedrobba	Father Vendramin Giovanni Pedrobba	Cal	Lemore
23	Zalanardo	Augustino	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Treviso	Father Zalunardo Domenico Treviso	"	S. Francisco
24	" DeZen	Angela	22		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"
25	Zanardi	Antonio	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Montebelle	Mother Romagnoli Giulielma Modena Modena	Ill	Toluca
26	Zanotto	Leopoldo	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salussola	Wife Celestina Zanotto Salussola	N.J.	New York
27	Zamperetti	Pelio	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cornedo	Mother Scolastica Zamperetti Cornedo	Ill	Kensington
28	Zakessian	Karekin	28		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bitlis	Mother Sarkis Zakessian Bitlis	Cal	Fresno
29	"	Akabi	18		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	Turkey Asia	"	-d°-	"	"
30	Zanzi	Albert Martino	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Varano	Father Zanzi Giovanni Varano	"	S. Francisco

95

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGR

to the United States Immigrat

Arriving at Port of

13	14	15	16	17	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever United States when and	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1898
2	"	"	"	"	1900
3	"	"		No	No
4	"	"	$25	"	"
5	"	Father		"	"
6	"	Self	$18	Yes	1905
7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	No	No
9	"	"	$	"	"
10	"	"	$	Yes	1905
11	"	"	$	No	No
12	"	"	$	"	"
13					
14	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	
15	"	"	"	"	
16	No	Self	$35	Yes	1902
17	Yes	"	$25	No	No
18	No	"	$	"	"
19	Yes	"	$30	No	"
20	No	"	$	"	"
21	Yes	Father	$30	"	"
22	Yes	Self	$	"	"
23	"	"	$25	Yes	1903
24	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	$30	No	No
26	"	"	$25	Yes	1905
27	"	"	$	No	No
28	"	"	$100	Yes	1901 1910
29	"	Brother		No	No
30	"	Self	$25	"	"

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1770

Targets Found								Targets Retaken
Identification of Document								Remarks
[illegible]								
18								Not in Field
84-86								"
102 to 11[illegible]								"
167								"
186-188								"
								Rephotod MR.

Inspected by: L. [illegible] Date: 5/3/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATOR'S RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 11 1944
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retakes for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the [illegible] reproduction.

MAY 11 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
[illegible], Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19

13 No. on List.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2					-do-							5 6						
3				no	Cousin Celia Curcio 1611 Monmouth St Phila							5 6	fair	Black				Fontana
4					-do-							5 4						
5		Sailor			-do-									Blue				Nervi
6				S. Peter	Brother in law Thomas Jaap Box 115 S. Peters							5 8	Brown	Brown	Blue		Hungary	Szyfolcz
7					-do-									Gray			N.Y.	S. Pietro
8				no	Friend Paul Schirmer Newburgh Orange							5 7					Russia	Kustenj
9					Brother Guglielmi Lucia Bradley Hartford Ct							5 6		Blue	Blue		Italy	Cattanzaro
10				Sheriff	Friend Antonio Cellini Wilkesbarre Luzerne							5 6	fair					Villa di Tirso
11				no	Brother Lukinjeic Joseph Box 26 Ely Nevada							5 7			Grey		Austria	Schlowenz.
12					Brother Antonio Mandolfo Cedar St Elizabeth							5 7		Blue	Blue		Italy	Rivarolo
13																		

No. 1 A. Citizen Last cont. Northern Barbadoes Barbadoes Co. Dom. Act 1st 1874

14				N.York	Friend Wife Theresa Mott Ct. U.S. 11 year	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	fair	Grey	none	Italy	Casale
15					-do-													Cassango
16					Wife Lucia Wilquincy 16 Bayard ave.							5 9½	Brown	Black	Black			Recorro.
17				no	Friend Antonio Cellini Monroe Bridge							5 7	fair	Blue	Blue			Pescitella.
18					Brother Lapelli Lucia Baltimore St							5 4						Somma
19					Father Rinelli Maddalena Box 6 Bellingham							5 6			Grey			Gozzo
20					Friend Vito Colleo 1621 Kensington							5 9						Nicolosi
21		Sailor			Brother Vincenzo Pietro Pizzo Hospital							5 2						Pizzoratta.
22					Friend Nicola Cuneo Box 1 Mt Kisco							5 7	Brown	Blue	Blue			Fonte Arolo
23					-do-							5 5		fair				
24				no	Brother Pietro Cuneo Box 1 Mt.							5 6	fair	Blue				Montese.
25					Brother Antonio Mandolfo Cedar St Elizabeth	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9					Italy	Salussola
26				no	Friend Paul Schirmer Newburgh Orange							5 7		Brown	Grey			Comeds.
27					Brother Antonio Cellini Wilkesbarre Luzerne							5 8	Brown	Blue	Blue		Turkey	Cittles
28		Sailor		Fresno														
29				no	-do-	no	no	no				5 1	fair					Varana
30		Sailor			Brother Giuseppe Alba 1 Mott Ave San Francisco							5 4	Brown				Italy	

Yates Lambden
Com.

Summary of the Inquiry to accompany petition for [illegible] Naturalization.

I, [illegible], of [illegible], do solemnly declare that I have applied for naturalization [illegible] and that I have given the assignee of said [illegible] or his agent or employer, in the written form of inquiry prepared and used [illegible] of each [illegible] of the alien named in the foregoing [illegible] in answer to each such [illegible] the exact words of such question as I read from the record of said petition to [illegible] my own [illegible]. I have also put to said witness [illegible] and recorded [illegible] of which [illegible], or a [illegible], as to [illegible] character, and [illegible] and [illegible] or dangerous contagious disease, or as to [illegible] have been committed by the said witness during [illegible] or [illegible] or [illegible] or [illegible] mental [illegible], or is a [illegible] or [illegible] or [illegible], or an anarchist, or under promise or [illegible] advice or support to [illegible] in the United States, or is a polygamist, or a [illegible] or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all respects in said form, or [illegible] each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—Sex entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass molder, steel puddler, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital owned or controlled.

A person working on a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer working on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this declaration on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian" as race or people, but may mean "Finnish" as regards race, and does not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by nationality. An alien who is a Finn, Lithuanian, or Pole by race should properly come under the heading of Finnish Republic or that country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence should be recorded with the intention of remaining as long as one year abroad to be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The object in securing this record is to show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Generally, aliens permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the name (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative and name and destination).—The entry in column 14 should show the name and relationship.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, employer, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 as near as possible should show the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien has or has not been in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, Pittsburgh.

Column 18 (Whether to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether he intends to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

I, Léné, Surgeon of the SS LA LORRAINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Léné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meri	Alberto	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lucca	Father Maria Antonio Meri	Pa.	Sparrow Bully
2	Pregiato	Romano	22		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro Pregiato	Pa.	Bradford
3	Bordatti	Domenico	50		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massa	Wife Maria Bordatti	Mich.	Rogers
4	Dmitrowitch	Georgy	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Greek	Bulgaria	Rustchuk Rodopi	Mother Maria Dmitrowitch	N.J.	Dover
5	Nicolino	Serafino	16		M S	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lucca	Father Pietro Nicolino	N.Y.	New York
6	Nesta	Odorico	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Dotta Antonio	Conn.	
7	Miglia	Ghino	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Father Maria Miglia	Ohio	Bellaire
8	Nicolone	Rinaldo	44		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Wife Carolina Nicolone	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Pietro	12		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-		
10	Bianco	Domenico	51		M M	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Gorizia	Wife Angela Bianco	N.Y.	San Diego
11	Pasquich	VLAHO	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Gorizia	Father Pasquich Marino	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Nicoletti	Pietro	24		M M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lucca	Wife Nicoletti Rosa	"	"
13	Nicolino	Antonio	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Nicolino	Mich.	Ishpeming
14	Pietro	Angelino	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro Pietro	N.Y.	Galway
15	Nicolino	Giovanni	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Nicolino	Pa.	Eutaw
16	Rossi	Luigi	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Rossi	N.Y.	New York
17	Nicolini	Guido	22		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carolina Nicolini		
18	Pietro	Luigi	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Carolina Pietro	Mich.	Ishpeming
19	Nicolini	Giovanni	28		M S	"	no	no	"	"	Italy	"	Father Luigi Nicolini	N.Y.	Cambridge
20	"	Luigi	21		M S	"	yes	yes	France	French	France	Marseille	Father Antonio Nicolini	Ind.	Clinton
21	Nicolini	Cyprien	23		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Nicolini	Mich.	Newberry
22	Nicolini	Ernest	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carolina Nicolini	Mich.	Newberry
23	Nicolini	Alfred	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro Nicolini	N.Y.	New York
24	Nicolini	Pietro	21		M S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lucca	Father Antonio Nicolini	Pa.	Eutaw
25	Nicolini	Giuseppe	22		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carolina Nicolini		
26	Nicolini	Vittorio	27		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carolina Nicolini		
27	Nicolini	Nicolo	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Gorizia	Father Pietro Nicolini	Cal.	San Diego
28	Nicolini	Natale	21		M S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lucca	Father Antonio Nicolini	Ind.	Eutaw

* The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as possible shall be the country of permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 of Oct, 19

13 No. on List.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 Whether can read or not. If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			no		Brother Father Stefano Palermo Napoli Italy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	Italy	Palermo
2					Stefano Trapani Brother Palermo Italy							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3					Mr. L. A. Bittigen														
4					Friend Cousin Spadaro 1713 Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none	England	Hoboken
5			no	no	Cousin Pensione Edelstein 206 E 32nd St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cavarzere
6					Father Rocka Emilio 439 W 38th St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
7					Friend Bandoni Pellegrino 61-63 Bleecker St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rivoro
8			N York		Brother Bardone Edelstino 322 E 58th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Grey	blue	"	"	Covolo
9					-do- New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	Canicchio
10					Family Bianco 307 E 12 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	Grey	"	Dalmatia	Piccini
11			no		Brother Leo Benjamin 611 E 6th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Italy	Barbarano
12			Pittsburg		Friend Bellavia Pietro Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	blue	"	"	Cavola
13			no	no	Brother Ernesto Palermo Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	"	"	"	"	Campo di Santo
14					Brother Cusimo Vico 307 E 12th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	Black	"	"	Calagna
15					Father Stefano Trapani Italy	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Palermo
16												5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
17			N York			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none	Italy	Efisquano
18						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9				"	"	Genoa
19						"	"	"	"	"	"								Cancello
20			no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	"	Mignano
21						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
22						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	France	Nice
23						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	La Spezia
24						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	England	Progni
25						"	"	"	"	"	"							N.Y.	New York
26						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Black	blue	"	Italy	Frosolone
27						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	Grey	"	"	Campobasso
28						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nocera
29						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Podovice
30						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lanso

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly swear, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the examination of [illegible] named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for such other purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1914,
at [illegible]
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, laborer, steel worker, puddler, iron molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money possessed by the former.

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigration officers should make like discrimination on this item in the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of such aliens.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entry should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by supervising registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russia" as nationality should not necessarily mean "Russian" as race or people, and similarly "England" as nationality should not necessarily mean "English" as race or people, and so forth. Aliens who do not belong to certain races or divisions by race readily recognized should be returned "Other." Aliens who belong to certain races or divisions by race readily recognized should be returned by race, people, or tribe, and not simply by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the lower Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Romagna and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, South America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Ladin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended continuance for a short time shall not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which such intending immigrant has resided for a year or more, if he has not resided in the United States for a year or more, is the last permanent residence. Temporary residence, however long continuing, such as in case of visit, pleasure, business, health, curiosity, or the like, is not permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, so state and give name of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Aliens having permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended sojourn for a short time does not constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the city or town in the United States for intended future permanent residence. If going to a certain city, state the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show the relationship, if any, and if none, so state. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—No (has been) or No—No (has not been).

Column 15 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, why).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely if the alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, hospital, or other institution, found; if so, what institution and why.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case the actual or likely amount of money shown. Money accounted for by the head of the family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show if the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, when and where.

Column 18 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, etc., before (repeat)).—The entry in column 18 should show if the alien has been in prison or almshouse before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been a Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Answers to Questions are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the said aliens and their condition.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bitta	Pietro	21	V	m	[illegible]	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	Giovanni	36												
4	Dalfi	Angelo	37												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	37												
6	[illegible]	Angelo	35												
7	[illegible]	Alfonso	17				2-458888	4-36							
8	[illegible]	Salvati	31												
9	[illegible]	Gabriele	21												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	19						Spain	Spanish	Spain	Aviles			
	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2						Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]			
	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	53												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	27												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	19												
	[illegible]	[illegible]	18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commissioner, Master of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1[illegible] 19

13 No. on List.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 Whether in possession of the amount required by law. If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friends and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of health, mental and physical, as determined by the medical officer.	24 Final Disposition. Specify whether admitted, detained or deported, and cases.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	"	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Italy	[illegible]
2	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	Mother	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cibiana
4	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	father	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Dark	brown	"
6	"	"	no	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	Blue	none	"
7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pieve.
8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mauria
9	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Spain	Aviles
13	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	Walter Ale.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Dark	Blue	none	Italy
16	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Blue	Blue	"	"
					Mr. A. Di Pietro													
21	"	"	"	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Blue	Blue	none	Italy
22	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	[illegible]													

I, ..., of ..., from ..., do solemnly ... that I have caused the manifest of said vessel relating thereto, on the last page thereof, to be legibly printed, and that the statements in said manifest made as to the several aliens named therein, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, and that the said manifest contains a full, true, and correct account of all such aliens, and particularly of those taken on board at ports other than ports of the United States; and that I have caused the list required by section 12 of the Act to Regulate the Immigration of Aliens into the United States, approved February 20, 1907, to be printed on the last page of the manifest, and that the answers to the questions therein contained are true; and that I have caused the said list to be posted in a conspicuous place in the steerage part of said vessel, where it can be conveniently read by the steerage passengers, and that it has been so posted during the entire voyage; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any alien from said vessel except at the port designated for the landing of such alien by the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival, and that I will report and deliver to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival all aliens on board said vessel who may become sick or injured during the voyage or who may die prior to the arrival at such port, and will also report the sickness or death of any alien during detention on board or after landing, and will deliver a list containing the names of any aliens who may have been removed from said vessel or who may have died during the voyage, specifying the cause of death in each case, and will make oath to the truth of the matters stated in such list.

...

Master.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1911,

at ny

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months (fractions unnecessary) to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as far as possible. Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, railway engineer, house painting steel worker, iron molding wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, moulder, farmer, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money owned or possessed.

A laborer is one who works for others for himself or others.

A farmer is one who owns, rents, or leases and cultivates a farm.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read, but cannot write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The race or people of each alien should be entered on the manifest. The entry in column 9 should be more specific than mere country of nationality. For instance, the words "Russian," "Turk," "Roumanian," "Hungarian," "Croatian," "Slovak," "Spanish," "English," "Scotch," "Irish," "German," "French," "Italian," "Portuguese," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Negro," "Polish," "Bohemian," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Finnish," "Lithuanian," "Magyar," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Greek," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Turkish," "Arabian," "Canadian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," "African (black)," "African (mulatto)," "Pacific Islander," "East Indian," "Welsh," "Scandinavian," "Corsican," "Basque," "Moorish," "Australian," "New Zealander," "Manchurian," "Philippine," "Indian (native of India)," "Kanaka," "Maori," "Samoan," "Tongan," "Fijian," "Hawaiian," "Icelander," "Norwegian," "Swedish," "Danish," "Dalmatian," "Montenegrin," "Albanian," "Roumanian," "Moldavian," "Transylvanian," "Bukhara," "Afghan," "Persian," "Kurd," "Egyptian," "Palestinian," "Arabian," "Abyssinian," "Liberian," "Basuto," "Barbadian," "Bermudian," "Jamaican," "Haytian," "Nicaraguan," "Costa Rican," "Honduran," "Salvadorian," "Guatemalan," "Colombian," "Venezuelan," "Peruvian," "Ecuadorian," "Argentinian," "Brazilian," "Chilean," "Bolivian," "Paraguayan," "Uruguayan," or "Australian (native)" are sufficiently specific. The word "American" is not sufficiently specific. Persons born in the United States of foreign parentage should be entered according to the race or people to which they belong, as "Irish," "German," "Italian," etc. Persons born in the United States of negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in the United States of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Canada of French descent should be entered as "French Canadian." Persons born in Canada of English descent should be entered as "English Canadian." Persons born in Canada of Scotch descent should be entered as "Scotch Canadian." Persons born in Canada of Irish descent should be entered as "Irish Canadian." Persons born in Canada of German descent should be entered as "German Canadian." Persons born in Canada of Italian descent should be entered as "Italian Canadian." Persons born in Canada of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Canada of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Mexico of Spanish descent should be entered as "Spanish Mexican." Persons born in Mexico of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Cuba of Spanish descent should be entered as "Spanish Cuban." Persons born in Cuba of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Cuba of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Central America of Spanish descent should be entered as "Spanish Central American." Persons born in Central America of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Central America of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in South America of Spanish descent should be entered as "Spanish South American." Persons born in South America of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in South America of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Armenian descent should be entered as "Armenian." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Greek descent should be entered as "Greek." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Arabian descent should be entered as "Arabian." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Turkish descent should be entered as "Turkish." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Syrian descent should be entered as "Syrian." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Kurd descent should be entered as "Kurd." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Hebrew descent should be entered as "Hebrew." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Africa of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Africa of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Africa of Arabian descent should be entered as "Arabian." Persons born in Africa of Egyptian descent should be entered as "Egyptian." Persons born in Africa of Abyssinian descent should be entered as "Abyssinian." Persons born in Africa of Liberian descent should be entered as "Liberian." Persons born in Africa of Basuto descent should be entered as "Basuto." Persons born in Africa of Moorish descent should be entered as "Moorish." Persons born in Africa of Hebrew descent should be entered as "Hebrew." Persons born in Africa of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Africa of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Australia of Australian descent should be entered as "Australian." Persons born in Australia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Australia of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in New Zealand of New Zealander descent should be entered as "New Zealander." Persons born in New Zealand of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in New Zealand of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Manchuria of Manchurian descent should be entered as "Manchurian." Persons born in Manchuria of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Manchuria of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in the Philippine Islands of Philippine descent should be entered as "Philippine." Persons born in the Philippine Islands of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in the Philippine Islands of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in India of East Indian descent should be entered as "East Indian." Persons born in India of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in India of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Afghanistan of Afghan descent should be entered as "Afghan." Persons born in Afghanistan of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Afghanistan of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Persia of Persian descent should be entered as "Persian." Persons born in Persia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Persia of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Arabia of Arabian descent should be entered as "Arabian." Persons born in Arabia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Arabia of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Palestine of Palestinian descent should be entered as "Palestinian." Persons born in Palestine of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Palestine of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Pacific Islands of Pacific Islander descent should be entered as "Pacific Islander." Persons born in Pacific Islands of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Pacific Islands of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Iceland of Icelander descent should be entered as "Icelander." Persons born in Iceland of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Iceland of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Norway of Norwegian descent should be entered as "Norwegian." Persons born in Norway of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Norway of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Sweden of Swedish descent should be entered as "Swedish." Persons born in Sweden of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Sweden of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Denmark of Danish descent should be entered as "Danish." Persons born in Denmark of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Denmark of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Dalmatia of Dalmatian descent should be entered as "Dalmatian." Persons born in Dalmatia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Dalmatia of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Montenegro of Montenegrin descent should be entered as "Montenegrin." Persons born in Montenegro of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Montenegro of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Albania of Albanian descent should be entered as "Albanian." Persons born in Albania of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Albania of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Roumania of Roumanian descent should be entered as "Roumanian." Persons born in Roumania of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Roumania of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Moldavia of Moldavian descent should be entered as "Moldavian." Persons born in Moldavia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Moldavia of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Transylvania of Transylvanian descent should be entered as "Transylvanian." Persons born in Transylvania of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Transylvania of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Bukhara of Bukhara descent should be entered as "Bukhara." Persons born in Bukhara of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Bukhara of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Hungary of Magyar descent should be entered as "Magyar." Persons born in Hungary of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Hungary of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Servia of Servian descent should be entered as "Servian." Persons born in Servia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Servia of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Bulgaria of Bulgarian descent should be entered as "Bulgarian." Persons born in Bulgaria of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Bulgaria of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Greece of Greek descent should be entered as "Greek." Persons born in Greece of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Greece of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Armenia of Armenian descent should be entered as "Armenian." Persons born in Armenia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Armenia of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Syria of Syrian descent should be entered as "Syrian." Persons born in Syria of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Syria of Indian descent should be entered as "Indian." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Turkish descent should be entered as "Turkish." Persons born in Turkey in Asia of Negro descent should be entered as "Negro." Persons born in Turkey in As

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medicine & Paris [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew-German.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

17

(12)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA Lorraine, sailing from Havre, June, 1908, To

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2	— "	Giovanna	24	F	S						— "		
3	— "	Adamo	11	M	S						— "		
4	[illegible]	Guido Giuseppe	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes		Italy	Aquila	Cousin Emilio [illegible] at Aquila, Italy.	Col. S. Francisco
5	— "	Guglielmo	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	— "	Erina	21	F	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"
7	— "	Emilia	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"
8	[illegible]	Giuseppe	37	M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mt. Springvall Pa.
9	[illegible]	Vittorio	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Mt. Basilica	[illegible]	Col. [illegible]
10	[illegible]	Cavana Giuseppe	21	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Lamo	[illegible]	Mich. Arenlyn
11	[illegible]	Giuseppe	29	M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Laviera	[illegible]	W. Va. Coomer
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
13	[illegible]	Romualdo	28	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	Italy	Lamo	[illegible]	New York city
14	[illegible]	Louis Michele	40	M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Livorno	[illegible]	Penn. (Duncan)
15	[illegible]	Giuseppe	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Mt. Basilica	[illegible]	Col. [illegible]
16	[illegible]	Luigi	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Lamo	[illegible]	Mich. Norway
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
18	— "	[illegible]	[illegible]									— "	"
19	— "	[illegible]	[illegible]									— "	"
20	[illegible]	Giovanni	24	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Sangro	[illegible]	New York city
21	[illegible]	Luigi	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	" "
22	[illegible]	Francesco	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Salerno	[illegible]	Mich. Arenac
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
47	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
48	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
51	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										

William D. Scott
Inspector

*The last country in which alien resided for one year or more. †If not speaking English, state whether Hebrew or which language. The last country in which alien resided for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Outgoing Officer of the vessel having said Passengers on board upon their arrival at a port in

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Nation.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes 1900-10 Hartford Conn							
2									
3									
4		Friend:		5 10					Lucca
5									
6									
7									
8				5 4					
9				5 6					
0				5 7½					
1				5 8					
2				5 5½					
3				5 9					
4				5 8					
5				5 6					
6				5 6					
7									
8									
9									
0									
1									
2									
3				5 3					
4				5 4½					
5				5 2					
6				5 2					
7									
8									
9									
0				5 2				Italy	Campion
1				5 6					
2				5 9					Reggio

I, [redacted], do swear that I am [redacted] years old; that I reside at [redacted]; that I am [redacted]; that I am the same person named as the [redacted] in the foregoing list or manifest of alien passengers; that I have read the said list or manifest and know the contents thereof; that I paid the sum of [redacted] dollars and [redacted] cents for my own passage and that neither the whole nor any part of said sum was furnished me by any other person or corporation; that I have been a resident of the United States for [redacted] years and of [redacted] for [redacted] months next preceding my last arrival in the United States; that I am not an anarchist; that I am not a polygamist nor a believer in the practice of polygamy; that I am not coming to the United States for any immoral purpose; that I am not an assisted immigrant under the provisions of the act of February 26, 1885; that I am not a contract laborer, and that I have not been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or in consequence of any offer, promise, or agreement to pay, or assume the payment of, my passage or any part thereof; that I am not coming in pursuance of any such offer, promise, agreement, or assurance made by or on behalf of any person, company, partnership, or corporation; that I am not coming for the purpose of performing labor of any kind under contract or agreement, express or implied, parol or special, with any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or with any agent, officer, or representative thereof; that I have not been induced, solicited, or encouraged to migrate to this country by the hope of obtaining employment in any capacity; that I am not a member of any of the classes prohibited by law from entering the United States; that I am not coming for the purpose of committing any crime; that I am not coming for the purpose of practicing the Mormon or any other form of polygamous or plural marriages; that I am not a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; that I am not a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; that I am not a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property; that I am not a person who is a member of or affiliates with any body of persons, corporation, or association which entertains a belief in, advocates, or teaches any of the principles, practices, or purposes hereinbefore mentioned; that I am not a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for any other immoral purpose; that I am not a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; that I am not an idiot, insane person, epileptic, or person who has been insane within five years previous; that I am not a person who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; that I am not afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; that I am not a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or that I am not a person who admits the commission of acts which constitute the essential elements of a crime involving moral turpitude, but that a pardon has been granted me for the same; that I am not an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property; that I am not a polygamist nor a believer in the practice of polygamy, nor a member of any organization that entertains such belief or practice; that I am not coming to the United States in pursuance of any arrangement with any other person or persons for the importation into the United States of any alien, laborer, or other person for the purpose of his employment as such laborer; that I am not coming in consequence of any solicitation, encouragement, or invitation, direct or indirect, from any person, company, partnership, or corporation, their agents, servants, or employees, to induce me to come to the United States; that I am not coming pursuant to any previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States; that I am not coming in consequence of any offer, promise, or agreement to pay, or assume the payment of, my passage or any part thereof; that I am not coming for the purpose of performing labor of any kind under contract or agreement, express or implied, parol or special, with any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or with any agent, officer, or representative thereof; that I have not been induced, solicited, or encouraged to migrate to this country by the hope of obtaining employment in any capacity; that I am not a member of any of the classes prohibited by law from entering the United States; that I am not coming for the purpose of committing any crime; that I am not coming for the purpose of practicing the Mormon or any other form of polygamous or plural marriages; that I am not a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; that I am not a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; that I am not a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1710

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Out of Focus	Out of Alignment	Out of Sequence	Light Exp.	Dark Exp.	Illegible	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3844								
15							Not in Field	
24-26							"	
102 to 114							"	
157							"	
196-198							"	
							Rechecked FB.	

Inspected by: L. Schluss Date: 5/3/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44
Retakes directed by:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 11 1944
Date

G. Middleman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

....., do
urgeon
in the
y own
son, or
gerous
rime or
. or an
e, or a
nd that
of said

Officer.

11—1115

(i. e., com-
s, whether
be classed
language.

he River Po
Abruzzi and
descendants

ll constitute
n of remain-
th of actual
town of last
companies
f temporary

ing from a
last perma-

whence alien
If no such

be the final
dence. The
nture perma-
n.
n column 14

ow definitely
tive; friend;

ry in column
oney shown.
ral members

where).—The
States before;

.—The entry
d if so, what

by any in-

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léné, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Léné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at NY

WC Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 Required

EN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

TÉLÉPHONE 205-51

CONSULATE-GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA.

202

36, AVENUE DE L'OPÉRA

PARIS, September 5th, 1911

To the Honorable
The Commissioner of Immigration,
Port of New York.

Sir,

I have the honor to request that such courtesies as may be practicable be extended to Mr. L. Cardon, of Paris, a well known French lecturer, who is obliged to travel third class on the steamer to New York owing to the fact that he has engagements on 20th instant, and is unable to obtain other accommodation.

If under the circumstances it is possible to avoid any detention at Ellis Island the favor will be appreciated.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Dean B. Mason

Vice Consul-General.

Dis à part
by
Frank Powell

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation.	Can read?	Can write?	Nationality.	Race.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	Raffaelli										Italy	Villa Basilica	Mother Guiditta Raffaelli Villa Basilica	Cal	San Francisco
2	"										"	"	-d°-	"	"
3	"	Jeanne									"	"	-d°-	"	"
4	"										"	"	-d°-	"	"
5	"										"	"	-d°-	"	"
6	Sabatini										"	"	Wife Pia Sabatini Villa Basilica	"	"
7	Spandre										"	Lanso	Mother Spandre Ermelinda Lanso	Wash	Roslyn
8	"										"	"	-d°-	"	"
9	T Condello										"	Bolzo	Mother Condello Lucia Bolzo	Ill	Stanton
10	T Corri										"	Bagnioli Loretta	Father Corri Carlo Bagnioli Loretta	"	Granville
11	T Codigo										"	Tenzaro	Wife Maria Selbon Tenzaro	Ca	Deadlange
12	V Vielli										"	Lanco	Father Vielli Pietro Coassolo	Ind	Clinton
13	Vidalz										Austria	Gruda	Father Anton Vidalz Gruda	Cal	San Francisco
14	Vitellini										Italy	Villo Basilica	Wife Eugenie Vitellini Villa Basilica	"	"
15	Zuffo										"	Sassello	Mother Canepa Camilla Sassello	Cal	Stockton ~~Stockton~~
16	Buchmauer										Austria	Krastovac	Father Heinrich Buchmauer Krastovac	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Babel										"	Yaroslau	Brother Babel Donantz Leoben	N.J.	New York
18	~~Abattier~~ Blattler	Alois	53	m	s	laborer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Alpnach	Brother Isidor Blattler Hergenzell Switzerland	Ore	Portland
19	Cardon	Leopold Napoleon	39	m	s	Professor	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Family Cardon Beauvais	Md	Baltimore
20	Gomez	Joaquim	34	m	s	mason	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Spain	Father Gomez Quintana Mirones	Pa	Montpelier
21	Lupancee	Vuji Kostas	45	m	s	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Lemberg	Mother Barbara Lupancee Samotar	Mich	Detroit
22	Lewin	Samuel	58	m	m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	P.P. [illegible]	Kans	Kansas City
23	"	Fanny	56	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Latvia	Lettish	Kansas	Kansas City	[illegible]	"	"
24	Lautier	Vittorio	53	m	m	mason	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Conn	Torrentown
25	"	Giuditta	47	f	m	none	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
26	Koch	Georg.	30	m	m	farmlabor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Krastovn	Father Georg Koch Krastovn	Wis	Milwaukee
27	Lang	Konrad	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johann Lang Krastovn	"	"
28	Matthey	Charles	20	m	s	Baker	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Vevey Neuchatel	Grand Mother Blue Gilles Vevey Neuchatel	Cal	San Francisco
29	Menethey	Alexis	47	m	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
30	Mosetic	Friderich	27	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gars	Wife Rosi Mosetic Gars	Wis	Milwaukee

99

M 5/25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

13

MANIFESTED.

PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the ... Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing ... VRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Raffaelli	Francesco	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Villa Basilica	Mother Guiditta Raffaelli Villa Basilica	Cal	San Francisco
2	"	Paola	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"
3	"	Silois	6		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"
4	"	Giuseppe	4		m s								-d°-	"	"
5	"	Rosa	8		f s	22-100289-12-4-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"
6	Sabatini	Domenico	29		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Pia Sabatini Villa Basilica	"	"
7	Spandre	Ernesto	24		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Canso	Mother Spandre Ermelinda Canso	Wash	Roslyn
8	"	wife Margherita	23		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"
9	T Condello	Domenico	22		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Bolzo	Mother Condello Lucia Bolzo	Ill	Stanton
10	T Corri	Vincenzo	22		m s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Bagnioli Loretta	Father Corri Carlo Bagnioli Loretta	"	Granville
11	T Codigo	Giovanni	27		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tenzaro	Wife Maria Selbon Tenzaro	Cal	Deadlange
12	V Vielli	Luigi	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanco	Father Vielli Pietro Coassolo	Ind	Clinton
13	Vidalz	Heiko	29		m W.	cook	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Gruda	Father Anton Vidalz Gruda	Cal	San Francisco
14	Vitellini	Giordimonte	43		m m	laborer 505 22-108346-7-9-41	228-74013	9/29/38	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Villa Basilica	Wife Eugenie Vitellini Villa Basilica	Cal	Stockton Stockton
15	Zuffo	Giovani	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sassello	Mother Canepa Camilla Sassello	Wis	Milwaukee
16	Buchmauer	Heinrich	28		m m	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	German	Austria	Krastovac	Father Heinrich Buchmauer Krastovac	N.J.	New York
17	Babet	Martin	22		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	"	Yaroslau	Brother Bober Donantz Ceben	Oreg	Portland
18	Blattler	Alois	53		m s	laborer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Alpnach	Brother Isidor Blattler Horgenville Switzerland	Md	Baltimore
19	Cardon	Leopold Napoleon	39		m s	Professor	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Family Cardon Beauvais	Pa	Montpelier
20	Gomez	Joaquim	34		m s	mason	"	"	Spain	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Gomez Quintuta Mirones	Mich	Detroit
21	Lupancee	Vji Kostas	45		m s	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Samobor	Mother Barbara Lupancee Samobor	Kans	Kansas City
22	Lewin	Samuel	58		m m	Jeweler	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		P.P. [illegible]		
23	"	Fanny	56		f m	none	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
24	Lautier	Vittorio	53		m m	mason	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
25	"	Giuditta	47		f m	none	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
26	Loch	Georg	30		m m	farmlabor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Krastovac	Father Georg Loch Krastovac	Wis	Milwaukee
27	Lang	Konrad	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johann Lang Krastovac		
28	Matthey	Charles	20		m s	Baker	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Fleurier	Cousin Mother Louis Gilles Fleurier Neuchatel	Cal	San Francisco
29	Menethey	Alexis	47		m W.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
30	Mosetic	Friderich	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gars	Wife Rosi Mosetic Gars	Wis	Milwaukee

30

M 5/25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], *19* 203

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$200	1902 1905 S. Francisco	Friend Baigalupo Angelo Healdsburg Sonoma Co. Bx 515	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Ches	"	none	Italy	Villa Basilica
2	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	$50	—	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	"	—	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	"	—	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	$35	no	Brother Quinto Salvatini 1135 Toomey Street San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lanzo
7	S	"	$99	"	Cousin Cossaro Pietro Bx 135 Roslyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	$40	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Botzo
9	S	"	$30	"	Cousin Condello Matteo Mine 2 Bx 446 Stanton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gaggio
10	yes	Brother	$30	35	Brother Cone Silvio 13x598 Granville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	fair	Ches	Black	"	"	Tonzaro
11	yes	self	$50	15	Friend Argenta Domenico Bx 38 Deadlings	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Ches	"	"	Lanzo
12	S	"	$50	30	Brother Vietti Giuseppe Clinton Bx 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Black	"	"	Lanzo
13	S	"	$25	27	Brother Georgy Vidak 160 Montgomery Av. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Brown	"	Dalmatia	Grude
14	S	"	$30	yes 1903	Friend Giovanni Petrolas S. Francisco by Humboldt Bk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Ches	Ches	"	Italy	Villa Basilica
15	S	"	$25	30 no no	Friend Pelso Ernesto Center st. 223-25 Stockton	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Sassello.
16	S	"	$35	20 yes 1905	Friend Georg Hartman 3396 Clifton st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Krastovac
17	"	"	$25	00 no no	Brother Stefan Grithasz Louisa st. 54 Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Brown	"	Austria	Yaroslau Galiz
18	S	"	$40	100 " "	Friend Gottfreto Alaric Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	Grey	"	Switzerland	Elpnach
19	yes	self	$20	yes 1906	Institution Roland Carl Baltimore (c/o Mr. Schuman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Ches	"	"	France	Noyon
20	no	"	$40	yes 1904	Montpelier Brother Gonez Barnes st. 116 Montpelier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	Cross eyed	Spain	Veranes.
21	yes	"	$30	1906	Pittsburg Friend Mr. Boschevar 5355 3rd st. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	Hungary	Samotar
22	no	"																	
23	"	"																	
24	"	"																	
25	"	"																	
26	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1902	Steelton Brother-in-law Heinrich Calzaretto Bluffsmith Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	none	Hungary	Krastovac
27	S	"	$40	yes 1905	Milwaukee Friend Adam Haug 93. 5th st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Ches	"	"	"
28	S	"	$30	no no no	Parents at S. Francisco accompanied by uncle Mr. Menchez U.S.A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	Switzerland	Neuchatel
29	"	"																	
30	S	self	$30	yes 1907	Milwaukee Friend Anton Verni 1808 Fleet st. Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Dark	Grey	none	Austria	Bliza Gaci

Except 19. 23/25

Edward Browne
Insptr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2me Officier, *of the* S.S. LA LORRAINE, *from* HAVRE, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eighteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2me *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* Sept, *19* 11

at NY

W C Pannell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Péré, Surgeon of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Péré

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at ny

J C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE, *sailing from* HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 27	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pieters	Charles Louis	38	m	m	Coal miner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lens	Brother Pieters Edmond Lille	Kans	Radley ~~Pittsburg~~
2	"	Suzanne dtr.	16	f	s	Domestic housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-		
3	Reidl	Heinrich	26	m	m	farm laborer	16-4-3-9	5-9-11	Hungary	German	Hungary	Trastovar	Mother Kristine Reidl Trastovar	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Soulier	Eloi	16	m	s	Gardener			Belgium				Dec 29 1907	Kans	Kansas City
5	Stalder	Rudolf	34	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Moonrae	Brother Stalder Hodriche Spiez	Wis	Monroe
6	Siegel	Josef	17	m	s	Gardener	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hagueneau	Parents Siegel Hagueneau	Ken	Louisville
7	Seidel 76078 9/14/31	Emilio	26	m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bollate		N.Y.	New York
8	Santer	J. Alb.	48	m	m	Citizen			Switzerland		Switzerland	Rorschach	Wife Josephine Santer Rorschach	"	Buffalo
X 9	T Thomas	Mathurin	24	m	m	Waiter	yes	yes	France	French	France	Erinieres	Mother Mme Thomas Guez.	"	New York
10	Wildi	Emil	40	m	s	Locksmith laborer	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aaron	Brother Fritz Wildi Aaron	Wash	Seattle
11	Bernardi Ghista	Emma Anna	28	f	s	Domestic	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Murialdo	Father Bernardi Ghista Stefano Murialdo	Mont	Belt
12	Chenin	Marie	22	f	s	Maid	"	"	France	French	France	Bar le Duc	Parents Chenin Bar le Duc	N.Y.	~~New York~~
13	Zanotto	Francesca	23	f	s	Domestic housework	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Cavoje	Father Zanotto Guerino Cavaso	Col	Denver
14	Noiga	Ernesta	20	f	s	Domestic housework	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamonte	Father Negri Domenico Castellamonte	Colo	Trinidad
15	Proz	Louisa V/L 396/924	21	f	s	Lady maid	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Geneve	Father François Protz Carouge Geneve	Ill	Chicago
16	Stefani	Angiolina	23	f	s	Domestic housework	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Lerignano	Mother Pescovi Maria Lerignano	Cal	San Francisco
17	Bontempo	Maria	62	f	w	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Collinsville	Brother Brano Giacomo Tate Castel	Ill	Collinsville
18	Musso	Lucia	50	f	m	"	yes	yes	USA		Wash	Roslyn	Sister Buffato Caterina Castellamonte	Wash	Roslyn
19	"	Antoniatta	22	f	m	"	"	"	USA				-do-		
X 20	Zoccola	Caterina	42	f	m						Italy	Lessone	Sister in law Zoccola Ernesta Lessone	N.Y.	New York
X 21	"	Lilia dtr	15	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
† 22	"	Ercolina dtr	11	f	s	none H. work	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
23	Jannon-Arland	Lylie	35	f	m	Domestic Dressmaker	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Pinerolo	Father Arland Augusto Pinerolo		
24	Baudoni	Carolina	26	f	s	Dressmaker housework	no	no	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lucca		Ohio	Bellaire
25	"	Emilia dist.	25	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	~~Canton~~ St. Davis
26	Bianco	Maria	24	f	s	Weaver Domestic housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	"	Canischio	Aunt Bianco Maria Canischio		
27	Fogliasso	Angela	28	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Fogliasso Antonio Canischio		
28	Yovanic	Smilja	22	f	m	"	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Suvaja	Father Mile Nesterkovic Suvaja	Ill	Joliet
29	Icardo	Paolo	23	f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Murialdo	Father Icardo Dionisio Murialdo	Colo	~~Victor~~ New York Batte
X 30	Leuhart 3-13-28	Katarina Karolyne	35	f	m	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Nagyszaralak	Mother Paspar Baigth Nagyszaralak	N.Y	~~Revere~~ New York

100

No 6/24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New-York, [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf mute, or afflicted with some mental or physical defect or disease, or lame, or crippled, or bodily infirm, or deformed, or otherwise physically defective? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	McD yes McD	Self	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law Quintard Augustin 16 Cadiz Kaz	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Ches	Blue	Powder mk on bridge of nose none	France	Tives Pille
2	"	"	$20	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	$30	yes 1905	Milwaukee	Uncle	Adam Mog 83 5th Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	Blue	"	Hungary	Banger p. Igal
4							N. A. Citizen														
5	yes P McD	Self	$400	yes 1907			Father Walter Adolf Albany (Green Co) near Monroe	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Grey	none	Switzerland	Spiez
6	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Uncle 2120 Berthe str. Louisville (Mich) Engel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Germany	Hagenau
7			$60				Friend Pietro Russpso 146 Degraw str. 1191 York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Brown	Black	Black	"	"	Bohatz
8							N. A. Citizen														
9	yes	Self	$100	yes 1907	N. York		Friend Mr. Garnard Lemard 161 W. 32th. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Ches	Ches	none	France	Gnev.
10	no	"	$100	yes 1911	Seattle		Friend [illegible] 154 1st Ave Seattle, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	Switzerland	Zaraun
11	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Husband Bernardi Lamaro 133 74 Belt, mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	Grey	"	Italy	Mouraglio.
12	"		$15	"	"	"	Aunt P.O. Mesa Hackley Lower School Corry Town, N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	France	Bar-le-Duc
13	"	Deliverd	$25	"	"	"	Betrothed Serafin Giuseppe 104, Dubuque	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Ches	Ches	"	Italy	Cavajo.
14	"	self	$30	"	"	"	Brother Nigra Giovanni Trinidad Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	"	"	Castellamonte
15	S Uncle Pmc D aunt	"	$25	yes 1907	Chicago		Uncle Pierre Noz 721 18th. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	Switzerland	Nyon
16	"	"	$38	no	no	no	Aunt Taverna Teresa Alley str. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black	"	Italy	Feignano.
17	S	self	$30	yes 1890 1911	Collinsville		Home Collinsville Illinois.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	Ches	"	"	Sale Castelnovo
18	"	"	$50	yes 1885 1911	Roslyn		Husband Nullo Guiseppe Roslyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Ches	Grey	"	"	Castellamonte
19	"	"	"	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	self.	18.	no	no	no	Husband Zoccola Ferdinando 241 W. 26 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	Ches	none	"	Commandone
21	"	Mother	$30	"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cestone-
23	"	self	$100	yes 1906	N. York		Husband Jannou Alessio 256 W. 41 st N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pinerolo
24	"	Father	$20	yes 1911	U. S. a Born		Father Santi Dandoni Bellaire, O. 31 Belmont st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
25	"	"	"	—	do	—	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Mother Bianco Caterina South Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	Italy	Canischio
27	S	"	$30	"	"	"	Uncle Bianco Domenico 1 St. David Ax 273 St. David Canton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Ches	Grey	"	"	"
28	S	husband	$20	"	"	"	Husband George Jovanic Joliet Illinois 1906	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	fair	"	Austria	Sinaja.
29	yes	self	$15	"	"	"	Betrothed Bravera Giovanni 132 16 Des Moin, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Ches	Ches	"	Italy	Mouialdo.
30	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Husband Karl Leuhart. Newark 514 W 29th N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	Austria	Nagpa zasbaly

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd Offier, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at ny

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leiné, Surgeon of the SS. LA LORRAINE., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Leiné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at NY

W C Rinnell

Immigration Officer.

206

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE *sailing from* HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Franceschini Consiglio	Rosa	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Berceto	Father Giuseppe Consigli	Berceto	N.J. New York
2	Berra	Natalina	30		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mondovi	Father Bianna Lorenzo	Mondovi	Cal San Francisco
3	"	Anna	7		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
4	"	Lucia	5		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
5	Cortese	Maria	27		f W.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Asti	Sister Nivolo Columbo	Asti	"
6	Castellanis Giantun	Teresa	26		f s	Weaver	"	"	"	"	Pont Cse	Pont Cse	Cousin Chirè Teresa	R.I.	Providence
7	Chirè	Lucia	54		f W.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
8	Fortina	Margherita	19		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oleggio	Mother Rollini Giulia	Oleggio	Cal San Francisco
9	Hartmann	Katarina	29		f m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Krastovac	Father Johann Wenzel	Krastovac	Wis Milwaukee
10	"	Adam	5		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
11	Lovotti	Aurelia	21		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Albera Ligure	Father Lovotti Agostino	Albera Ligure	Cal San Francisco
12	"	Adele	30		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
13	Masciaga	Lucia	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Oleggio	Parents Masciago Pietro	Oleggio	"
14	Micheli	Filomena	23		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgo Mozzano	Cousin Rinaldo Giorgi	Borgo Mozzano	Cal San Francisco
15	"	Amabile	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
16	Nivolo	Rosalia	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Revigliasco d'asti	Father Angelo Nivolo	Revigliasco d'asti	" Oakland
17	Zeric	Apolonia	29		f m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Hasselbach	Friend Franc Stare	Hasselbach	Wis Milwaukee
18	"	Marko	3		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
19	"	Andreas	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
20	Gillon	Livia Maria	21		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Fiume d'orato	Mother Gregori Amalia	Fiume d'orato	N.J. Buffalo
21	Stecca	Luigia	29		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Tubine	Father Stecca Francesco	Tubine	" New York
22	Weber	Julia	27		f m	housework	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Northampton	Mother Elisabeth Tomasitz	Anschelbach	Pa Northampton
23	"	Johann	6		m s	none	"	"	~~Germany~~ Austria		Austria	Steiermark	-do-	"	"
24	"	Julia	3		f s	"	"	"	Hungary	German	"	"	-do-	"	"
25	Geschel	Anna	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarajlak	-do-	"	"
26	"	Terezia	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
27	Baget	Leontine	29		f m	housework	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Paris		N.J.	New York
28	Sumara	Marco	18		m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Granda	Father Tomas Sumara	Granda	Cal Los Angeles
Duplicate	Colomei	Giacondo	45		m m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Capanorie	Mother Mariany Colomei	Capanorie	" Santa Cruz
30	Zanelli	Rita	1		f s	Accompanied by mother							See Manifest 5. Line 9.		

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, [illegible], 19 — F 207

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or deaf-mute, or blind; lame or otherwise crippled; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$85.00	Yes	1903	N. York	Husband Francheschini Giovanni 317 E. 18th st.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	blue	blue	none	Italy	Bereeto Mondovi
2	"	husband	"	no	no	no	Husband Berra Giuseppe S. Georgia Potsco S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	Cathe 630 Montgomery St	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Son and Daughter Emma Simmesani 426 Stanaly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Celle Imerio
6	"	"	$70.00	"	"	"	Uncle Chire Giovanni Providence by	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gry	"	"	Pont Cse
7	"	"	30	"	"	"	Vanbuskirk Box 114.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Brother	$80.00	"	"	"	Brother Vorkina 30th. 328 near Lucky S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	"	"	Oleggio
9	"	Husband	$30.00	"	"	"	Husband Georg Hartmann 339 Clifton st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Krastawac
10	"	father	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Self	$25.00	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Conotti Corso Vannoni Str 1844	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Italy	Albera ligure
12	"	"	$25.00	"	"	"	Husband Conotti S. Francisco -d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	husband	$30.00	"	"	"	Husband Nasi Carlo Mississippi St. 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	black	"	"	Oleggio
14	"	Self	$30.00	"	"	"	Brother Anatolio Mochelli 1634 Agate st. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blue	blue	"	"	Bagn. Novarese
15	"	"	38	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	Brother inlaw	$25.00	no	no	no	Sister Ghertone 12-15. 30th. Oakland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	"	fair	Blue	none	"	Arvigliasco
17	"	Self.	"	yes	1904	Cleveland	Husband Andrej Cesic 958 12th. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Grey	"	Austria	Haselbach
18	"	mother	$38.00	no	no	no	father -d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	no.	-d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Self	$65.00	"	"	"	Betrothed Serafino Lavetti Buffalo 100 Georgia st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Black	"	Italy	Finme
21	"	"	$30.00	yes	1906 11	New York	Sister Stecca Antonia 458 W. 38th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	"	"	"	"	Tuline
22	Self	"	"	yes	1907 14	Northampton	Husband Samuel Weber Box 283 Northampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	fair	Brown	"	Hungary	Zsamand
23	"	mother	"	"	"	"	Father -d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Brown	Brown	"	"	Co	Northampton
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	fair	fair	"	"	Hungary	Anschelbach
25	"	"	"	no	no	no	Father Same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Saroslak
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d°-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	"
27							U. S. Citizen														
28	no	Self	$25.00	no	no	no	Brother inlaw 511 Temple st. Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	none	Austria	Gronota
29	yes	"	$98.00	yes	1899 1901	S. Francisco	Brother inlaw Julio Bonelli Santa Cruz Ox 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy	Capannoli
30							Wife Mollie Maddalena Bonelli Box 5-8														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at 27 W C Rennard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

208

I, Léné, Surgeon of the SS LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Caris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Léné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at my

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE *sailing from* HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Muhr	Anna	23		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Incred	Father: Lackner Mathias at Incred Hungary	Pa	Darragh
2	Moretto	Catterina	25		M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Conseria	Father: Moretto Bartolomeo at Conseria, Italy	Cal	Redding
3	Markoffer	Elisabeth	16		S	Housemaid	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gyirot	Sister: Veronika Resch at Gyirott, Moggyeu megye	N.J.	Newark
4	"	Sizella	44		Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
5	Mazza	Serafina	24		S	Seamstress	"	"	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Murialdo	Father: Mazza Pietro Murialdo (Genova)	Cal	Tres Pinos
6	Seklaffer	Mikalyne	42		M	Housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Nagysarosluk	Father: Landler Mikaly in Nagysarosluk Hungary	Pa	Northampton
7	Tomasito	Elenora	19		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Steiermark	mother: Elisabeth Tomasito Amschelback, Steiermark, Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Zagarc	Josefa	20		S	Dress	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Orchorca	Uncle: Franz Zagore at Orchorca P. St. Barthlma Krain	Colo	Trinidad
9	Marie	Abram	22		M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cola	Trinidad	Mother: Teresia Dular at Haselbach 4 P. Radmansdorf, Krain	Cal	Los Angeles
10	Bajevic	Jeka	22		M	Dress	"	"	Croatian	Austria	Kajzani		Father: Luka Bajevic Kajzani 44 P. Caresnica, Austria	"	San Francisco
11	Carasio	Cesarina	16		S	Dressmaker	"	"	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Visone	Father: Carosio Cesarino, Visone, Acqui, Italy	Wyo	Rocksprings
12	Cerin	Rosalia	24		S	Maid	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Otalez	Mother: Maria Cerin Otalez 9 P. Idria, Krain	New York city	
13	Dugorics	Anna	18		S	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kis Sentkirick	Father: Dugorics Elek at Kis Sentkirick, Bogsony Megye	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Likar	Maria	37		M	Housewife	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Krain	Cabrac	Mother in law: Kumar Holauh 44 P. Garenjavas, Krain	"	"
15	"	Blas	11		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
16	Menegat	Domenico	30		S	Laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Formegun	Brother: Menegat Giovanni Ville de Villa, Italy	Pa	Expedit
17	Marlovics	Maria	24		M	Housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Inczed	Father: Golacz Franz Jenczed, Eisenberg	"	Darragh
18	Rorenszky	Agnes	21		M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Clarton Isaak Kis Sencskircz, Posgony Megye	New York city	
19	Urbetic	Mara	24		M	"	No	No	"	Croatian	Hungary	Nethetic	Mother: Kata Porapatic Mala Medrasatok P. Nethetic	Nebr	Omaha
20	Wielwohl	Eva	37		Wd	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	"	German	N. J.	Trenton	Sister: Elisabeth Majer at Calma, Italy Hungary	N.J.	Trenton
21	—"—	Eva	16		S	Maid	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Palanka	—"—	N.J.	"
22	Wencel	Rosa	20		M	Housewife	"	"	Aust	Croatian	"	Brestovac	Mother: Kata Dragoj at Brestovac, P. Koncanica	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Suskarie	Ivan	11		M	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
24	—"—	Franja	10		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
25	Beber	Marija	25		M	Housewife	"	"	Hung	"	"	Cruiby	Parents: Ivan Blasevic at Cruiby, Croatia	Minn	Stirling
26	—"—	Josip	2		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
27	Brejchic	Valentina	29		M	Housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Borso	Father: Scotton Domenico at Borso, Treviso, Italy	Cal	S. Francisco
28	Berra	Antonia	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mondorf	Father: Bessone Bartolomeo at Villanova, Italy	"	"
29	—"—	Anna	5		S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
30	—"—	Giuseppe	2		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"

107

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 209 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in order, or dumb, or deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$24	No	—	—	Husband: John Muhr, Kijzelton Sept Co, Donagh, Westmoreland Co. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	None	Hungary	Inczed
2	S	Husband	$25	No	—	—	Husband: Pizzorno Paolo Giovanni, Hornet Mine, Shasta Co, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	brown	chestnut blue	"	Italy	Comeria
3	"	"	$280	No	—	—	Sister: Kathi Markoffer 55 and 57 Napoleon str. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Oszlop
4	"	"	$60	No	—	—	Sister: ——— do ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Gyuroth
5	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Uncle: Calleri Giovanni, at Tres Pinos Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	reddish	Chestnut	"	Italy	Murialdo
6	M	"	$30	Yes 1909	Newark N.J.		Husband: Sellaffer Michael 57 S. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Nagyneradek
7	"	Self	$22	No	—	—	Brother-in-law: Samuel Weber, Box 283, Northampton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼	brown		"	"	N. Zamand
8	S	"	$25	No	—	—	Her relative: Maria Colarich Pittsburg, Pa. 824-3 Rd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	light	brown	"	"	Orchovca
9	M	"	$25	Yes 1909-10	Delagua Colo		Husband: Anton Abram Box 63 Delagua, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Austria	Rozkes
10	S	Sister	$25	No	—	—	Sister: Doka Ogujan Museum 0165 st. 425 Los Angeles, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	Hungary	Kajgani
11	S	Self	$25	No	—	—	Brother: Carosio Enrico, 3605 Johnson st. San Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	chestnut	"	Italy	Alexandria
12	M	Uncle	$25	No	—	—	Uncle: Anton Kofol Rocksprings, Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"	"	"	Austria	Otalej
13	"	Self	$16	No	—	—	Brother-in-law: Rodrenegky Ladislav, with his wife 48 E. 98th st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	Hungary	Kis Sendricz
14	S	Husband	$15	No	—	—	Husband: Jakob Lekon Trinity st. 220 & Box 105 Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"	brown	gray	"	Jebore
15	"	"	—	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cabrace
16	No	"	$390	Yes 1903-09	Ark, Pa.		Brother: Menegat Antonio, Box 305, Expedit, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	good	Chestnut	"	Italy	S. Giustino
17	Yes	Self	$35	Yes 1907-10	Pittsburg, Pa		Husband: Stefan Marlonics, Kijziston Sept Co. Westmoreland Co. Donagh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¼	light	blue	"	Hungary	Inczed
18	No	"	$25	Yes 1905-11	N. York		Husband: Ladislav Arrenesky 48 E. 98th st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	brown	blue	"	"	Kis Sendricz
19	Yes	Husband	$40	No	—	—	Husband: Janko Vrbetic 1214 So. 13th st. Omaha, Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	"	"	"	Netretic
20	S	Self	$16	Yes 1910-11	Trenton N.J.		Sister-in-law: Katarina Tich 906, Division st. Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"	Dunacseb
21	S	"	—	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Brown		"	"	Palanka
22	S	Husband	$40	No	—	—	Husband: Petar Wencel 5421, Hale ave. Cohenwood, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5/8	natur	light gray	"	"	Brestovac
23	"	"		No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"		No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	Self	$25	No	—	—	Husband: Johann Bebcer 302, 3rd ave. Hibbing, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Cernilug
26	S	Father		No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	Husband	$25	No	—	—	Husband: Brezolin Pietro 1414 Greenwich st. San Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Black	"	Italy	Borso
28	"	"	$40	No	—	—	Husband: Berra Antonio, 17 George Peters San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	natur	Black	"	"	Villanova
29	"	"		No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Mondon
30	"	"		No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd officer, of the SS. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at NY

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Léné, Surgeon of the ss. LA LORRAINE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Léné

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at ny

WC Penrose

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. Sailing from HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bertuzzi	Luigi	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	FOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bartino	Wife Bertuzzi Rosa Bartino	Canada	B.C. Trail
2	Carinato	Antonio	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caese	Mother Veneranin Carinato Monigo Caese	"	Vancouver
3	"	Francesca wife	22		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
4	Chirilo	Pietro	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giorgio	Mother Caterina Chirilo S. Giorgio	"	Trail
5	Mason	Angelo	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	B.C.	Trail	Brother Mason Pio S. Giorgio	"	"
6	Pascutto	Pietro	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	S. Giorgio	Wife Pascutto Caterina S. Giorgio	"	"
7	"	Alessandro	35		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pascutto Antonio S. Giorgio	"	"
8	Spittler	Jeanne	20		f s	Domestic ~~housework~~	"	"	Germany	German	France	Isle sur le Doubs	none	Can.	Winnipeg
9	Sartor	Pietro	23		m m	~~Farm~~ laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Aglie	Wife Sartor Guiseppina aglie	B.C.	Cumberland
10	Tosolo	GioBatta	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giorgio	Father Tosolo Domenico S. Giorgio	"	Trail
11	~~Vanini~~ Vanin	Maria	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Cisnon	Father Zancanaro Michele Rocca	Alb.	Ex. Nav. P.O.
12	"	Ernesto son	3		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
13	Vanini	Adolfo	24		m s	carpenter ~~farming~~ (mail)	yes	yes	"	"	France	Marseille	Father Joseph Vanini Madrague-la-Ville	Ont.	Ste. Marie
14	Zanatta	Serafino	18		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Treviso		Father Tomaso Torino Treviso	B.C.	Vancouver
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Closed at number fourteen.

V. G. Marantonio Inspr.

140 141

107

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 211 List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, [illegible], 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	Nephew Valpati Valentino Trail Dx 211	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Ches	Grey	none	Italy	S. Martino
2	"	"	"	no	Mch 1903	Vancouver	Brother Carmelo Angelo Bernard st. 317 Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Ches	"	"	Treviso
3	"	"	"	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$38	no	no	no	Friend Angelo Lancani Trail Dx 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	"	"	S. Giorgio
5	"	"	$60	yes	Not	Trail	Brother Mason Olmino Trail Dx 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Ches	Grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	$100	"	"	"	Friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
8	no	Employer	$15	"	"	"	Follows market Mr Demiet (Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Ches	Blue	"	Germany	Aigmir.
9	yes	self	$60	"	"	"	Cousin Bardessono Giuseppe Cumberland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Ches	"	Italy	Aglié
10	"	"	$100	"	"	"	Brother in law Lancani Angelo Trail Dx 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giorgio.
11	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Husband Varin Mariano Albert Lisbon Dx 601	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cuneo
12	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	$50	"	"	"	Cousin Attilio Varin Box 218 Ste Marie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Blue	"	France	Marseille.
14	yes	"	$65	"	"	"	Uncle Natale Zanotto Bernard st. 317 Vancouver Ont Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Ches	Black	"	Italy	Treviso
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd Officer, of the S.S. LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible] by W C Pearmain

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

"S.S. La Lorraine"

212

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, René, Surgeon of the SS. LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

René

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at Ny

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

Sept 16 1911

1—1115

456
39
495
39 Sl.
15 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE. *sailing from* HAVRE, 9 SEP 1911, *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sarale	Luigi	25		m	m	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Busca	Father Sarale Luigi	Calif	Stockton
2	"	Virginia	18		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-		
3	Pugo	Paul	44		m	s	Baggage Master	"	"	France	French	U.S.	Covington	Brother Alphonse Pugo	Ky	Covington
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed at number three

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

213

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both; unless for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10	no	no	no	Brother Serale Giovanni Stockton, Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	blues	blues	none	Italy	Busca
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	$10	yes	1889 1911	Covington La	Friend Eugene Bottis, Main street Covington,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Grey	"	France	Erie
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Totals

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Legaben Jean, 2nd Offr, of the ss- LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 11

at ny

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA LORRAINE '(C.G.T. Line) arrived September 16, 1911., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Maso, Rudolfo	11	29		1	To tel $ 2:30	Bro, Antonio, Box 218 Freeland, Pa.,	A.	19	4[00]	3	3	3
2	Frego, Elizabetta & 4 ch	3	23/7	1	4	" husbandtel$	Husb, Angelo, 11246 Fulton st, Kensington Phila.	A.	19	11[30]	12	12	12
3	Pugo, Paul	18	3		1	" tel $	RR fed. Eugene Bolis, Covington	A	18	2	2	2	2
4	Rampone, Luigia	5	16		1	" friend	Fred Rosa Osano 338 Webster	B	18	1[31]	2	2	2
5	Martinetto, Delfina	4	13		1	" uncle	Uncle, Giovanni Lupi, 1123 Walker Av, N.y. city	A	16	3[30]	—	—	
6	Sidoli, Celestina & daughter	5	21/2	1	1	" husband	Husb, Giovanni, 237 E. 45th st., N. y. city	A	16	4[00]	—	—	
7	Besso, Flarenza & son	2	21/2		2	" husband	Husb, Fiorenzo Rosso, 178 W. Houston st., N. y. city	J.	16	3[25]	—	—	
8	Gillio, Maria I	4	1		1	" brother	Bro, Natale, 373 - 8th ave, N. y. city	B.	16	3[28]	—	—	
9	Riva, Secondina	5	15		1	" cousin	Cou., Catharine Peraggone, 178 W. Houston st. N.y.c.	B.	16	3[30]	—	—	
10	Bardone, Renaldo & son	10	8/9		2	" brother	Bro, Celestino, 329 W. 38th st. N. y. city	A.	16	4[00]	—	—	
11	Canefa, Ateo	10	25		1	" father	father, Sisto Canepo, 333 W. 38th st, N. y. city	A.	16	3[20]	—	—	
12	Botta, Uldarico	10	6		1	" father	father, Emilio Botta, 438 W. 38th st. N. y. city	B	16	3[35]	—	—	
13	Sumara, Marco	16	28		1	" tel $	RR B. L. F. mate Drockovich 511 - Lenfest Bldg Pittsburgh Pa.	A	18	3[15]	2	2	2
14	Lenhart, Katarina	14	30		1	" husband	Hus, Carl, 514 W. 29	A	17	9[20]	1	—	1
15	Lucca, Antonia & son	3	3/4		2	" husband	Husb, & father, Gio. Lucca, 749 Cazmire st, N. y. c.	B.	16	3[55]	—	—	—
16	Brusati, Filomena & daughter	3	1/2		2	" husband	Hus, Terone, Raffaele, Princess St., N. y. c. Barre, Vt.	J.	17	9[25]	2	—	2
17	Mansour, Yousfia	4	7		1	" mother	RR mother machbrading 2[00] W. main st. made S. C.	A	22	2	6	6	6
18	Chiesa, Giovanni	10	20		1	" son in Hospital		B	20	1[05]	4	4	4
19	Zoccola, Caterina & 2 ch	14	20		3	" husband	Husb, & Father, Ferdinand Zocco, 319 W. 26th st, N. y. city	B.	16	4[10]	—	—	
20	Chenin, Marie	14	13		1	" Aunt-	Aunt, Adele O'Meara, Cassel Rd, Tarrytown, N.y	A.	16	4[15]	—	—	—
21	Thomas, Mathurin	14	9		1	" Brid.	Bro'h, & sister, Andrew Barnard, 161 W. 32nd st, N. y. city	B	16	4[25]	—	—	—
22													77
23													34 31 34
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	18p Adolfo												

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(3) NO._____

OBY S. S. LA LORRAINE (French Line) *arrived* Sept 16, 1911, 190, M., *from* 215

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
30m 1	Michaletti, Egisto, with #2	7	24	1	lpc	2 50	Book	9/16	8	Clark				9/21	133	Daw 2nd								5	5	5
12f 2	Baldassari, Lina	3	9	1	lpc	2 45	Flannery	9/16	8	Clark				9/21	133	Daw 2nd								5	5	5
6f 3	Geschel, Anna & sister with #4	16	25/26	2	lpc	2 50	Holmgren							9/16	160	Ld 4 05-										
3 6/12f	Terezia																									
27f 4	Weber, Julia & 2 ch	16	22/24	3	lpc	Sec 2 2 50	Holmgren							9/16	160	Ld 4 05-										
6m	Johann																									
3f	Julia																									
36m 5	Rossi, Giuseppe	9	9	1	lpc	2 50	Newburn	9/16	10	Clark				9/17	164	K 11 30								1	1	
50f 6	Salomon, Janile	5	17	1	lpc	3 pm	Browne	9/16	36	NM 3 11 C																
25f 7	Guglielma, Giovanna	3	30	1	lpc	3 pm	Flannery							9/16	32	NM 345-										
23f 8	Zanatto, Francesca	14	14	1	lpc	3 03	Macintosh							9/16	34	NM 350										
21f 9	Pillon, Lina M	16	20	1	lpc	3 05	Holmgren	9/16	9	Clark				9/20	146	NGS 10 15-								4	3	4
38f 10	Deodati, Amalia & 3 others	3	16/19	4	lpc	3 05	Flannery	9/16	19	Clark				9/19	59	Ige 10 25								1	8	12
16m	Merafini, Carlo																									
14m	Pietro																									
12m	Luigi																									
30m 11	Mohamed, Mustofa,	1	22	1	lpc (Polygamy?)	3 10	Flannery							9/16	192	C 4 20										
20f 12	Wencel, Rosa & 2 others	15	22/24	3	lpc	Sec 2 3 15	Holmgren	9/16	158	Ld				9/23	109	Jan 12 45-										
11m	Puskavic, Iwan																									
10m	Franjo																									
25m 13	Ali, Jing Aghli	1/6		1	lpc	3 25	Flannery							9/16	187	C 4 07-										
53m 14	Blattner, Alois,	13	18	1	lpc	3 20 cert	Browne							9/16	163	Ld 4 15-										
20m 15	Khuder, Ibrahim,	1	17	1	lpc	3 30	Flannery							9/16	184	C X										
26m 16	Hasan, Beni Khahil,	1	14	1	lpc	3 30	Flannery							9/16	190	C 4 17										
56f 17	Novelli, Irene	4	24	1	lpc	3 30	Bauer							9/16	12	Clark 35 D										
25m 18	~~Ali~~, Kharbajak ~~& 1 other~~ oghli Ali'	1	2	1	lpc	3 30	Flannery							9/16	188	C 4 10										
	~~Aghli~~																									
17f 19	Spiridon Athena #25	5	20	1	lpc	3 25	Browne	9/16	40	Hm	9/18	33	C	9/18	70	Lark 35								2	2	
17m 20	Fernandez, Tremond & 2 others	11	12/14	3	CI	3 30	Schwartz	9/16	12	NM				9/17	51	Hm 12 55								3	3	
19m	Venino																									
18m	Adolfo																									

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

ON S. S. LA LORRAINE (Sheet2) arrived Sept 16, 1911, 190, M., from 216

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23f	21	Icardo, Paola,	14	29	1	lpc	3 33							9/16	17	Clark	9/22	83	Mcg	9/25	173	Clark	2 02							9	9	9
24f	22	Bernardi, Ghista Anna	14	11	1	lpc	3 30										9/16	13	Clark	3 55										
47f	23	Cortese, Maria	16	5	1	lpc	3 45							9/16	15	Clark				9/22	69	Mcg	10 54						6	5	6
53f	24	Baras, Kata	2	28-30	3	lpc	3 50	cert		Macate				9/16	165	Ld	9/22	35	gr	9/25	123	Jas	2 25						27	27	27
9f		Luca																													
4m		Yondre																													
2f	25	Sfindon Asma George Mathilde (child)	#19	5 18/19	2	Lpc from Hosp 9/17/11	125 Jm	Liggio						9/18	33	C				9/18	70	Lark	3 15						2	4	2
41m	26	Chiesa Giovanni	10	20	1	Sec II with 27 ~~D Cert~~		S.I. 9/20/11	1:05		Bedlert			9/20	70	ORS								2 PM	9/21/11	Niagara	2	3	2
5m	27	Chiesa Luigi	50	21	1	Sec 2 with 26 ~~L.P.C~~		From Hosp 9/20/11		Dr Cert 1 yr	Feeble minded			9/20	70	ORS								"	"	"	2	3	2
																													48	1	48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3844

Sept. 14-16-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Camera Operator

NDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE
ELLIS

3845, from September 16th, 1911, to September 16th, 1911

NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
1645 S.S. Baltic	Liverpool. Queenstown
" " St Paul	Southampton. Cherbourg

3845

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3845

Sept 16-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerly, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1907

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

C 1

3845

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bonner	John	42		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	British	English	England	Southwood	Wife Mrs Bonner Douglawn South Woodford Essex England	Ont	Bankview
2	Bonner	Agnes E	40		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	British	English	England	Southwood	Husband John Bonner Douglawn South Woodford Essex England	Ont	Bankview
3	Brown	Herbert W	23		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	British	English	England	Rusholme	Father Wm Brown 1 Park Rd Rusholme Manchester	Ont	Toronto
4	Bryan	Zelda J	26		f	s	Spinster	✓	✓	British	English	England	Rusholme	Father Wm Brown 1 Park Rd Rusholme Manchester	Ont	Toronto
5	Godfrey	John	53		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	British	English	England	Hollinwood	Wife Mrs Godfrey Park Hollinwood Lancs Eng	Ont	Toronto
6	do	Jane	52		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	British	English	England	Hollinwood	Husband John Godfrey Park Hollinwood Lancs Eng	Ont	Toronto
7	Tebby	John	18		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	British	English	England	Hollinwood	Father Thos Tebby Hollinwood Lancs Eng	Ont	Toronto
8	Whitney	James T	25		m	m	Salesman	✓	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Wife Mrs Whitney Tulipan 1 Havana Cuba	Ont	Toronto
9	do	Aurora	23		f	m	Teacher	✓	✓	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Husband James T Whitney Tulipan 1 Havana Cuba	Ont	Toronto
10	Rees	William	62		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	British	English	England	Nottingham	Wife Mrs Rees 25 Barton St Nottingham England	Que	Montreal
11	Robinson	Elizabeth	45		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	British	English	England	Nottingham	Husband Wm Robinson Hurland Nottingham England	Que	Montreal
12	do	Sylvia	June	21	f	s	Spinster	✓	✓	British	English	England	Nottingham	Father Wm Robinson Hurland Nottingham England	Que	Montreal
13	Cummings	Leonard	25		m	s	Salesman	✓	✓	British	English	England	Rochdale	Father Wm Cummings Bell York Rochdale Lancs Eng	Ont	Toronto
14	Wilkin	Robert	54		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Wilkin Bell York Rochdale Lancs Eng	Ont	Toronto
15	Mackenzie	Minnie	35		f	s	Spinster	✓	✓	British	English	Canada	Kincardine	Father Jas Mackenzie Kincardine Ont	Ont	Kincardine
16	Boayton	Hy Langley	42		m	m	Barrister	✓	✓	British	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs Boayton 18 Admiral Rd Toronto Ont	Ont	Toronto
17	do	Mrs Edith Mary	39		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband Hy Langley Boayton 18 Admiral Rd Toronto Ont	Ont	Toronto
18	do	Miss Nora	17		f	s	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Hy Langley Boayton 18 Admiral Rd Toronto Ont	Ont	Toronto
19	do	Margaret	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	do	Grace	13		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Small	Jno Turnbull	50		m	m	Barrister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home 32 Huntley St Toronto Canada	✓	✓
22	do	Maud	36		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Cuthbertson	William	50		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	British	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburg	✓	Scotland	China Kong Kong
24	Groseman	Chas Robt	48		m	m	✓	✓	✓	British (Australian)	Brit Colonial	Australia	Sydney	Home Bennett St Neil Bay Sydney NSW	NSW	Sydney
25	✓ do	Kathleen	16		f	s	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Goodwin	Jno Harbourne	32		m	s	Accountant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Parents 4 Manley Rd Walton Liverpool	Chile	Antofagasta
27	Kitby	Mrs Kate	47		f	m	Wife	yonger		British	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	BC	Vancouver
28	✓															
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E. 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP 1911, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	In Transit to Melbourne												
2	No	Self	No				Commercial Engineer at Toronto												
3	Yes	"	"				In Transit to Melbourne												
4	Wife	Husband	"				do												
5	No	self	"				Commercial Engineer Toronto												
6	"	"	"				do												
7	Yes	"	"				In Transit to Sydney N.S.W.												
8	No	"	Yes	Various			In Transit to Cuba												
9	Father	"	In Transit				do												
10	Self	"	1911	New York			In Transit to Montreal Canada												
11	Husband	Husband	No				In Transit to Melbourne												
12	"	"	"				do												
13	Same	Yes	1910	New York			In Transit to Port Limon Panama												
14	Self	Self	No	—			In Transit to Sydney N.S.W. Australia												
15	No	Self	Yes	1907	Virginia		In transit to Princes St. Kincardine Ont. (Home)												
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit		Home 18 Elm Ave. Toronto Ont.												
17	Husband	"	"	"	"		"												
18	Father	"	"	"	"		"												
19	"	"	"	"	"		"												
20	"	"	"	"	"		"												
21	Self	"	"	In Transit			In Transit to 32 Huntley St. Toronto												
22	Husband	"	"	— do —			do												
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to China												
24	"	"	"	No	—	—	In transit to Sydney N.S.W. Australia												
25	"	Father	"	No	—	—	do												
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to Antofagasta Chile												
27	Yes	Husband	Yes	"			Home In transit to Sydney N.S.W. Australia												
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Rankin, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 1904,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

K. 3

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THROUGH SMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G. B. & I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1904

at NEW YORK.

Chas. Inman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Alien

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th 1901

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Bell	Edwin G	49	16	M	W	Merchant	✓	✓	English	England	England		Wife Belle Vue Lodge Longton Stoke Staffordshire England	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2 ✓	do	(Mrs) Susan Elizabeth	46	16	M	W	Wife	✓	✓	English	England	England		Mr. H. S. Stephen The Elms Silsden Yorkshire England	Pa	Wilkesbarre
3 ✓	Fletcher	Sam	37	16	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	English	England	England		do	do	do
4 ✓	do	Anna Eliz	37	16	F	W	Wife	✓	✓	English	England	England		John Penn Pendennyn Terrace Penzance Cornwall England	NY	New York
5 ✓	Peters	Edward C	34	16	M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	English	England	England		Engineer Egremont Cheshire England	do	do
6 ✓	Revelle	Arthur H	39	16	M	M	Actor	✓	✓	English	England	England		Hampton on Thames England	do	do
7 ✓	Stuart	Horatio	44	16	M	M	Solicitor	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	England		C. A. Barlow Luminvaa Wales	do	do
8 ✓	Tyler	Gertrude	30	16	F	W	Wife	✓	✓	English	England	England		Father - Matt Hart - Briardale Rd - Mossley Hill Liverpool	NJ	Atlantic City
9 ✓	do	Dorothy	9	16	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	English	England	England		do	NJ	do
10 ✓	Templeton	Ethel E	20	16	F	S		✓	✓	English	England	England		Mrs Dicks 38 Ipswich Road Felixstowe & Seapoint Edwardsole	NY	New York
11 ✓	Wakefield	Edar	62	16	M	S		✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Ave Blackrock Co Dublin	Calif	Los Angeles
12 ✓	Annan	Alexander	44	16	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Annanday	Scotland		Ohio	New York
13 ✓	~~Delaney~~	~~John~~	~~23~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Barber~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Sligo~~		~~Mrs Watt (Sister) 8 Lovelly Terrace Kenrune Camberley~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~Pa~~	~~Bryn Mawr~~
14 ✓	Field	Robert	50	16	M	S	Servant	✓	✓	English	England	England			Pa	Bryn Mawr
15 ✓	~~Drayton~~	~~Henry Jr~~	✓													
16 ✓	~~do~~	~~(Mrs)~~														
17 ✓	~~do~~	~~Nora~~														
18 ✓	~~do~~	~~Margaret~~														
19 ✓	~~do~~	~~Grace~~														
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13 V

V

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP 1911, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 N.Y.	Sister in Law Mrs Cammidge R.F.D. No 1 Box 25 Inglewood					No		5 7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland Lurgan
2	Husband	No	—	—	Emma do Mrs Burleigh Middlebrook Va							5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓ Dublin
3	Self	No	—	—	do							5 11	Light	Blue	✓	England Silesia
4	Husband	✓	—	—	16 in Jardin St Bathe Pr 94 Wall St N.Y.							5 11½	Light	Blue	✓	✓ ✓
5	Yes	Farm	✓	—	—							5 10	fair	true blue	✓	✓ Falmouth
6	✓	✓	Yes	1911	N.Y.	21 W 10th St N.Y. Union Club						5 10	Dk	Fair	Blue	✓ Spain Gibraltar
7	Self	Self	Yes	1909	N.Y.							5 9	fair	fair	Blue	✓ Scotland Edinburgh
8	✓	✓	✓	1911	Atlantic City	5th Ave N.Y. Friend Atlantic City Florida to join husband Atlantic City						5 8	✓	Dk	✓	✓ England Birmingham
9	Mother	✓	✓	✓		With Mrs Tyler (mother) do						5 8¾	✓	light	Blue	✓ England Birmingham
10	Self	Self	No	—	—	Temporary address Astor Hotel New York.						5	fair	Fair	Blue	✓ Australia Melbourne
11	No	✓	✓	—	—	Sister Mrs Cammidge (Agnes Inglewood) 903 St Charles St New Orleans						5 4	✓	✓	✓	✓ Ireland Co Dublin
12	✓	✓	Yes	1910	New Orleans							5 8	✓	✓	✓	✓ Scotland Rothsay
13	Yes	✓	✓													✓
14	Husband	Self	✓	1910	Philadelphia Penna	Boots Police Bryn Mawr						5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓ England Seal
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. B Rawson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ...; ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK 13, 15, 2...

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 190 4

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. M. Mitre

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Sept 7th, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Almard	Anna	69		F				U S A						
2 ✓	Bagley	Edwd J	30		M										
3 ✓	do	Mrs Mary	20		F										
4 ✓	Bennekle	J W	50		M										
5 ✓	do	Mrs Isabella	47		F										
6 ✓	Burke	Nelson	40		M										
7 ✓	do	Mrs Helen M	32		F										
8 ✓	Bundecke	Eda	9		F										
9 ✓	Black	Arthur William	1		M										
10 ✓	do	Mrs Ernestine			F										
11 ✓	Burke	John J	9		M										
12 ✓	Bumingame	Edward	163		M										
13 ✓	do	Ella J	61		F										
14 ✓	Brannon	Robert	45		M										
15 ✓	Bancroft	Alice	35		F										
16 ✓	Batten	John H	61		M										
17 ✓	do	(Mrs) Ida	56		F										
18 ✓	Barnard	J Augustus	10		M										
19 ✓	do	(Mrs) Margaret Ruth	28		F										
20 ✓	Bonbright	G D. B	36		M										
21 ✓	do	(Mrs) Isabelle G	33		F										
22 ✓	do	James G	11		M	Child									
23 ✓	do	Isabelle	9		F	Child									
24 ✓	Barnes	Lydia	35		F										
25 ✓	Burnell	Joe	16		M										
26 ✓	Baker	Herbert	52		M										
27 ✓	do	John S	18		M										
28 ✓	Bones	Helen	35		F										
29 ✓	Benedict	Mrs O. M	46		F										
30 ✓	Bailey	Jennie	10		F										

30

✓ 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 15 SEP 1911, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Explain polygamist or anarchist. (Insert "yes" or "no" as the case may be in answer to each question.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK [illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, [illegible] employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Geo. M. Tustin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th, 1901

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Brooke	Catherine	19		F											
2 ✓	do	Charlotte	17		F											
3 ✓	do	(Alfred) Mrs Mary Amelia	40		F											
4 ✓	do	Josephine	15		F											
5 ✓	Black	Mrs T L Laura	40		F											
6 ✓	do	Agnes	19		F											
7 ✓	do	Joanner	17		F											
8 ✓	do	Anna L	23		F											
9 ✓	Bradley	Edward A	51		M											
10 ✓	do	Agnese L	34		F											
11 ✓	Ball	Marcus A	53		M											
12 ✓	do	Lizzie	47		F											
13 ✓	Crawford	William	66		M											
14 ✓	Childs	Saml	48		M											
15 ✓	do	Mrs Emma Lizzie	47		F											
16 ✓	do	Leo	11		F											
17 ✓	do	Mary E.	15		F											
18 ✓	do	Margaret	30		F											
19 ✓	Clifford	Edna	2		F											
20	[illegible]	[illegible]														
21 ✓	Cholon	Louis A	27		M											
22 ✓	Cramer	Jennetta C	2		F											
23 ✓	do	George	20		M											
24 ✓	Callahan	Robert	33		M											
25 ✓	do	Mrs Ella	30		F											
26 ✓	Crandell	Chas	37		M											
27 ✓	do	Mrs Elizh	a		F											
28 ✓	Galbath	Fanny	2		M											
29 ✓	Lawles	Frances	a		F											
30 ✓	Carter	Helen Leslie	5		F											

U S A

29

✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 SEP 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin, MASTER, of the R. M. S. DALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 190 11

at [redacted]

Geo. H. Treanor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ont. Stat. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F 9

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept. 1911

at [illegible] YORK.

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th, 1901

11—2119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caldwell	James	40		M				U S						
2	Cox	Gertrude	5		F										
3	Corbett	Catherine	1		F										
4	Cook	Nathaniel	44		M										
5	Collins	Nellie	40		F										
6	Cosier	Chas F.	54		M										
7	do	Ivelen	22		F										
8	do	Maud	16		F										
9	do	Chas H Jr	11		F										
10	Cadieu	Jane	35		M										
11	Cammann	Geo P	49		M										
12	do	Mrs Jane B	35		F										
13	do	Philip G	15		M										
14	do	Frederick	12		M										
15	Cochran	Annie L	65		F										
16	do	Jean L	34		F										
17	Cadman	Jr Parke	46		M										
18	do	Mrs Esther Juliana	44		F										
19	do	Frank Leslie	21		M										
20	do	S Marie	19		F										
21	do	Lillian Edna	17		F										
22	Crossland	J & A	54		M										
23	do	Mrs	44		F										
24	Cuyaron	Sophia	57		M										
25	Cadieu	Ella	9		F										
26	Curtis	Mrs H C	67		F										
27	do	Martha	35		F										
28	Denison	Virginia	25		M										
29	do	Katherine	25		F										
30	Davies	Edward	25		M										

U. S. citizens

27

5 ✓.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. [illegible], 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Poulton, MASTER, of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Geo. H. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC. SAILING THEREWITH. [illegible] 11

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Weeks

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Despew	C Launcey	76	6	M				U St						
2	✓ do	Mrs. Mary	4		F										
3	✓ Deming	William	48	6	M										
4	✓ do	Eleanor	40		F										
5	✓ do	Ruth	18		F										
6	✓ Doherty	Timothy	55	6	M										
7	✓ do	Mrs Kathleen	43		F										
8	✓ Delehanty	John J	6	6	M										
9	✓ do	Julia J	38		F										
10	✓ do	Ethel 6	23		F										
11	✓ Darling	Ethel	23		F										
12	✓ Donnelly	Lucy Mother	51		F										
13	✓ Dunlay	Ida Bell	21		F										
14	✓ Donald	John	41	6	M										
15	✓ do	Nellie	38		F										
16	✓ Ellis	Rudolph	7	6	M										
17	✓ Elliott	William	52	6	M										
18	✓ do	Mrs Mary	50		F										
19	✓ do	William Jr	4	6	M										
20	✓ Foster	Agnes E	15	6	F										
21	✓ do	Malcolm B	13		F										
22	✓ Fyfalan	Ernest B	11	6	M										
23	✓ Fabri	Charles	42	6	M										
24	✓ Fisher	Wm Henry	32	6	M										
25	✓ do	Mrs Emma	28		F										
26	✓ do	Adelaide	55		F										
27	✓ Fulcher	Edward	65	6	M										
28	✓ do	Mrs Grace	2		F										
29	✓ Gould	Marshall Stephens	41		M										
30	✓ Goldsmith	Sarah			F										

30

✓ ✓

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 190[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled, under contract or otherwise?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. B. Rauser, MASTER (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

Geo. H. Thorpe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F 13

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THROUGH THE PORT OF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.S.B.Ch.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept, 1904

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Monroe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Green	Lousa B	60		F										
2 ✓	do	Helen L	24		F										
3 ✓	Giles	Mr Alfred	39		M										
4 ✓	Hyatter	Mrs R L	74		F										
5 ✓	do	L. C. Roswell	25		M										
6 ✓	Green	Louise	a		F										
7 ✓	Hydewold	Mrs F K	a		F										
8 ✓	Hyaldingham	A	1/4		M										
9 ✓	do	Mrs Alice	a		F										
10 ✓	Haddock	William C	55		M										
11 ✓	do	Mrs Elizabeth	54		F										
12 ✓	do	William C Jr	19		M										
13 ✓	do	Edith R	22		F										
14 ✓	Hartsfield	John R	41		M										
15 ✓	do	Mary C	38		F										
16 ✓	do	William C	13		M										
17 ✓	Hoffman	Harry	35		M										
18 ✓	Hoffmyer	Gertrude	31		M										
19 ✓	Hughes	Dorothy	a		F										
20 ✓	Hennessy	Mrs Charles (Emma)	54		F										
21 ✓	do	Margaret	13		F										
22 ✓	do	Charles C	51		M										
23 ✓	do	Mrs (Katherine)	45		F										
24 ✓	Hausman	Charles	21		M										
25 ✓	do	Mrs Hallie	20		F										
26 ✓	Holton	(Mrs W E) Mary S	42		F										
27 ✓	do	Esther Eyre	12		F										
28 ✓	Hodsdon	Martha	a		F										
29 ✓	do	Laura	a		F										
30 ✓	Jones	Evelyn	20		F										

30

✓

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by ticket or assisted by others.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] *Officer.*

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING TUESDAY 15 SEPTEMBER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jay	William	70		M				U S						
2	do	Mrs Lucy	56		F										
3	Jones	John C	64		M										
4	do	Margaret	59		F										
5	Ling	James M	52		M										
6	Lenfisch	Daniel	16		M										
7	Conway	Florence	16	21	F										
8	do	Anna	19		F										
9	Leavitt	J Myron	52		M										
10	Lawler	Joseph H	16		M										
11	do	James F	17		M										
12	Latimer	James J	30		M										
13	do	Ethel C	35		F										
14	Lindsay	John D	45		M										
15	do	Mrs Stella	31		F										
16	Lansberg	Chas C	52		M										
17	do	Mrs Ida G	50		F										
18	Lines	Edwin S	45		M										
19	do	Mrs Mary	55		F										
20	do	Idanola	22		F										
21	Le Roy	Eleanor	54		F										
22	McAden	Chas Geo	16		M										
23	do	Jane	42		F										
24	McCall	Porter (Rev)			M										
25	McGowan	Samuel	52		M										
26	do	Laura	41		F										
27	McLanehan	Mathilda	40		F										
28	Munn	Chas A	52		M										
29	Maxwell	Chas H	16		M										
30	Mitchell	Sydney	48		M										

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I B Rauton, MASTER of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL. ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 190 1

at NEW YORK

Wm. W. Thorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Geo. A. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, September 7th, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Mackin	Anna	36		f											
2 ✓	Monaghan	Mary	2		f											
3 ✓	Mackin	Alfred	29		m											
4 ✓	Miller	Mrs A Lee	40		f											
5 ✓	do	Lee	14		m											
6 ✓	do	Gifford	10		m											
7 ✓	Milliken	W Julian	16		m											
8 ✓	Morrow	Edward C	42		m											
9 ✓	do	Mrs Edith	46		f											
10 ✓	Monroe	Willie	48		m											
11 ✓	Mitchell	Minnie	21		f											
12 ✓	Newlin	Mrs W B	28		f											
13 ✓	Norment	Jeany	22		f											
14 ✓	Nelson	Alexander	42		m											
15 ✓	do	Mrs Sally	77		f											
16 ✓	do	Sarah	11	7	f											
17 ✓	Lyons	Mary	25		f											
18 ✓	Newman	Jacob	60		m											
19 ✓	do	Mrs Lilian	54		f											
20 ✓	do	Lillian	24		f											
21 ✓	Osterhout	Frederick	45		m											
22 ✓	Ogden	Frances	30		f											
23 ✓	Olson	Anna	16		f											
24 ✓	Parsons	Mrs A H	40		f											
25 ✓	Penn	James	4		m											
26 ✓	Plimpton	Sherley	11		m											
27 ✓	Parsons	Mrs W Barclay			f											
28 ✓	Perry	Mary Ella	24		f											
29 ✓	Liberty	Adelia	25		f											
30 ✓	Platt	Philip	21		m											

✓

9

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Rauson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK [illegible]

[illegible] MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. 19

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R M S [illegible], SAILING [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept. 190 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bardic sailing from Liverpool September 7th 1901

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Bardic	Edward	21	M											
2 ✓	Lawson	Mrs B.	70	F											
3 ✓	do	Elizh.	37	F											
4 ✓	Bardic	Olive	28	F											
5 ✓	Lewis	Frederick	Abt	16											
6 ✓	do	Mrs F. H.	a	F											
7 ✓	Phipps	John J	40	a	M										
8 ✓	do	F. Margarita	35	F											
9 ✓	do	Edward	7	M		Child									
10 ✓	do	Ernest	6	M		Child									
11 ✓	do	M. Margaret	5	F		Child									
12 ✓	do	Marjorie	1	6		Child									
13 ✓	Rosen	Baron			M										
14 ✓	Roosevelt	Mrs E. W.	a	F					U.S.A.						
15 ✓	Rogers	Edward	Abt	16											
16 ✓	Robinson	Clarence	32	16											
17 ✓	do	Clay	45	M											
18 ✓	do	William	48	16											
19 ✓	Rene	Catherine	47	F											
20 ✓	Roberts	Marion	a	F											
21 ✓	Rohr	Florence	22	F											
22 ✓	do	M. Anne	30	F											
23 ✓	Rust	Geo. P	50	16											
24 ✓	Reeder	John Fred B	a	16											
25 ✓	do	Mrs F. B. (Matilda)	a	F											
26 ✓	do	Enoch L	a	M											
27 ✓	Rauh	Saml E	52	16											
28 ✓	do	Mrs Emma	60	F											
29 ✓	Spalding	Stewart	5	16											
30 ✓	do	Mrs Stewart	44	F											

29

✓

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Races or Peoples" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC. , from LIVERPOOL .....,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK AT [illegible]

[illegible] MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* Sept , 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Geo. A. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...PASSENGERS. List 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the U.S.M.S. SAINTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 190 1
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Weeks
Immigration Officer.

21

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th, 1961

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Short	Lydia	16	5	F				U. K.	G					
2 ✓	Sproule	William	53	6	M										
3 ✓	do	Mary	55		F										
4 ✓	Spalding	Edward	21	6	M				U. S.	E					
5 ✓	Sutton	Charles	21	6	M										
6 ✓	Silverman	Anna	23		F										
7 ✓	Simson	Nyhsah	20		F										
8 ✓	Smith	Cecelia	2		F										
9 ✓	Strong	Wm Edward	48	6	M										
10 ✓	do	Dorothy	44		F										
11 ✓	do	Mrs W.	46		F										
12 ✓	Stewart	John Wm	16	6	M										
13 ✓	Strong	Theodore	19	6	M										
14 ✓	do	Wm Edward	17	6	M										
15 ✓	Stewart	Thos Edward	48	6	M										
16 ✓	do	Mrs P. B	45		F										
17 ✓	Stark	George	50	6	M										
18 ✓	do	William	15	6	M										
19 ✓	Seely	Mrs Willard	60		F										
20 ✓	do	William Wm	20	6	M										
21 ✓	do	Robert	18	6	M										
22 ✓	Shea	Michael	24	6	M										
23 ✓	Slater	Geo A	44	6	M										
24 ✓	do	Mrs Eva	40		F										
25 ✓	Stevenson	A. Russell	54	6	M										
26 ✓	do	Mrs Mary Margaret	51		F										
27 ✓	Upton	James	5	6	M										
28 ✓	Smith	Sumner	21	6	M										
29 ✓	do	Henry	13	6	M										
30 ✓	do	Mrs Esther	63		F										

U. K. 6

29

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 15 SEP 1911, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any person or corporation to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any person or corporation to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendleton, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendleton MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1904

at [illegible]

Geo. D. Thorpe
Immigration Officer.

11—123

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by owners or agents.)

[23

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 190 4

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th, 1941

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stuart	James H	55		M				U.S.A.						
2	do	Mrs Jessie	48		F										
3	do	Ellen	15		F										
4	do	James H jr	21		M										
5	do	Harold M	20		M										
6	Scott	Mrs ~~Harry~~ Sarah	50		F										
7	Bennett	Mrs ~~Jane~~ Mary A	30		F										
8	Thomas	Mrs Jennie A	36		F										
9	Terry	Grace B	46		F										
10	Durbin	Mr. Jay	45		M										
11	do	Mrs Helen	45		F										
12	Taylor	Richard C	21		M										
13	Todd	Anne H	31		F										
14	Gurrend	Benjamin	32		M										
15	Durkin	Mollie H	28		F										
16	Gregarthen	James	69		M										
17	do	Mrs Ellen	57		F										
18	do	Margaret	28		F										
19	do	Grace	22		F										
20	do	William J	13		M										
21	Terry	Seth S	48		M										
22	do	Mrs Gertrude	40		F										
23	Thompson	George	68		M										
24	do	Mrs Ella	43		F										
25	Updike	Daniel B	42		M										
26	Clark	Miss	21		F										
27	Vernon	Miles Howard	16		M										
28	White	Saml Stockton	56		M										
29	do	Mrs Stockton	56		F										
30	do	R Stockton	21		M										

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

E 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 1911, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answer "yes" or "no" as to each.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or in consequence of the purchase by another of a ticket or passage for the alien, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC. , from LIVERPOOL ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THIS FOLD [illegible] DID NOT

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Sept , 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

K. 25

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the U.S.S. BALTIC, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.B. Ch. 13. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 190 6

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Tarsney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, September 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Owen	Winifred			F										
2	Wynne	Nellie	48		F										
3	Wilson	Anna	50		F										
4	Watkins	Frank O	44		M										
5	do	Mrs Gertrude	36		F										
6	White	Jr William	16		M										
7	do	Mrs Lellia	50		F										
8	Walker	Minnie	25		F										
9	Wells	Thomas E	26		M										
10	do	C. L.	27		M										
11	do	Elsie	15		F										
12	White	John J			M										
13	Wise	Charles L	48		M										
14	do	Mrs Jennie	40		F										
15	do	Norma	16		F										
16	do	Helen R	14		F										
17	Watson	Jas Sibley	51		M										
18	do	Mrs Emily	55		F										
19	do	James Jr			M										
20	Weir	Saml O	33		M										
21	do	Mrs Estelle R	31		F										
22	Willis	Leyden	13		M										
23	Woods	Percival			M										
24	Gunta	Isabel			F										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	Connal	Catherine			F										
28	Behr	Mrs			F										
29	Doolittle	Charles	44		M										
30	Nicholson	Miss Abbie	6	43	F										

28

V. 13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

E 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 SEP 1911, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a prisoner or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

25¢

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH. No. 27

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC. (State whether Surgeon employed by owners or Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept. 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BALTIC. sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 1911, 190

11—2119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Mitchell	Mrs Zaltmorffe	40		M				United States Citizens						
2 ✓	do	Master Alex	15		M				✓						
3 ✓	Baldwin	Mrs Charles	a		M				✓						
4 ✓	Morgan	Mrs A.	28		M				✓						
5 ✓	Chamberlain	Mrs Helen	38		M				✓						
6 ✓	Caldwell	Burns D.	53		M				✓						
7 ✓	do	Sallie B.	51		M				✓						
8 ✓	Grand-Curry	Mamie	24		M				✓						
9 ✓	do.	George	27		M				✓						
10 ✓	Duckworth	Mary A.	31		M				✓						
11 ✓	do	Joseph B.	9		M	Child			✓						
12 ✓	do.	Hubert B.	4		M	Child			✓						
13 ✓	Hinkley	Margaret	45		S				✓						
14 ✓	Beeches	Helen Emily	40		S				✓						
15 ✓	Miller	Lawrence M.	37		M				✓						
16 ✓	do	Sallie	30		F				✓						
17 ✓	do	Llewellyn	6		M	Child			✓						
18 ✓	Maxwell	Mrs Chas H.	40		F				✓						
19 ✓	do	Jno. C.	14		M				✓						
20 ✓	do	Alwyn.	17		M				✓						
21 ✓	Wilson	Thomas	63		M				✓						
22 ✓	do	Edith	62		F				✓						
23 ✓	do	Ed R.	34		M				✓						
24 ✓	do	Mary	21		F				✓						
25 ✓	Ford	Chas B.	45		M				✓						
26 ✓	Clancy	John Dr.	1/2		M				✓						
27															
28	✓														
29															
30															

26 C

11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

P 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 5 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson
Officer.

THE PORT OF ENTRY DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1904,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Truax
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No "Baltic" "F 29 15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, D[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Sept. 16/1911

11—1115

	U.S.	Dest.	EXEMPTION			Total	Aliens in Transit	
First Cabin	350	✓						
Second Cabin	230	1 1				232	63	
Steerage								
TOTAL.								

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	65	350	415
2nd Cabin	185	230	415
Steerage			
Total		580	

31-15-18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Alien

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 1[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Howry	Frederick Ernest	48		m w	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birkenhead	Mrs A B Howry "Oakdale" Shorelond Rd Birkenhead	NY	New York
2	Lee	Oscar Stanley	32		m s	do	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	London	Mrs Lee - Winston Grove Park - Winsted	Essex Mass	Boston
3	Gardner	Albert Mathias	44		m s	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Boston	Brother - Mr E Gardner	NY	New York
4	Cairns	Rott C.	42		m w	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	USA	New York	1 Cranold - Harleden - London Father - Mr Rott Cairns Kircudbright	Scotland	NY New York
5	do	Nina	44		f s	Spinster	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Father mother ✓		
6	Regan	Honora	33		f s	Maid	✓	✓	Gt Britain Ireland	Irish	USA	Chicago	Parents - Shinrowane Rungs Co Ireland	Ill	Chicago
7	Costello	Catherine	29		f s	Maid	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Irish	USA	N. York	Parents - at Backfox Hollymount Co Mayo.	NY	New York
8	Johnson	Ingrid	22		f s		✓	✓	✓	Swede	Swede	USA	Father John Johanson Finnshyttan	Sweden	NJ Charlotte
9	Jones	Mary Ann	39		f s		✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	USA	Macon	Mother - Mrs Jones 17 Osterley St - Brixton Surrey England	Georgia	Macon
10	Gaillard	Adelene	22		f s		✓	✓	France	French (Swiss)	USA	N. York	Parents - Gustaf Gaillard - Sergey Switz Father. Louis Mignaty	NY	New York
11	Mignerey	Ellen	31		f s		✓	✓	France	French	USA	N. York	Caricaunt Haute Savoie Brother Ferdinand Ballet	NY	New York
12	Billet	Marie Eugene	45		f s		✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	USA	N. York	16 Rue Pierre Lupon Paris Brother Joseph Van Speybrock	NY	New York
13	Van Speybrock	Henrietta	28		f s		✓	✓	France	French	USA	N. York	4 Grande Rue au bois (Friends) Mme Bachmann	NY	New York
14	Jundt	Catherine	38		f s		✓	✓	France	French	USA	N. York	5 Rue Fortune - Paris Friends - Madme Curchod	NY	New York
15	Troutman	Marie	29		f s		✓	✓	France	French	USA	N. York	124 Rue Flandres - Paris (Parents)	✓	✓
16	Westcott	William	48		m m	Valet	✓	✓	England	English	USA	N York	Bishops Lydeard England Parents - Chateau Granted	NY	N. York
17	Martin	Augustine	30		f s	Maid	✓	✓	France	French	USA	New York	Rue de Meesme Father - 11 Kings Rd St Margarets Middlesex	NY	N York
18	Voysey	Walter	31		m s	Valet	Yes	Yes	England	English	USA	New York	Parents - Millionia Str St Petersburg	D.C	Washington
19	Lassman	David	40		m s		✓	✓	✓	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hampton	Parents - 5 Bute St Kensington - London	NY	New York
20	McQuellan	Henry	23		m s		✓	✓	✓	English	England	Hampton	Mother Mrs Saddler Drumshambo Co Leitrim	NY	New York
21	Saddler	Dora	21		f s	Maid	✓	✓	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Home 181 5th Ave New York	NY	New York
22	McCabe	Katie	25		f s	(Miss Bowles Parents) ✓ Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	New York	Fort Washington Ave		
23	Artaud	Frederick	50		m m	Agent	✓		England	English	USA	New York			
24	Hunter	Mattie Louise	21				✓								
25	Blancy	Irmina (Sister)	35		f s	Sister of nurse	✓								
26	Rosen	(Baron)	64		m	Russian Ambassador to U.S. Govt at Washington	✓		✓				Diplomatic Service		
27	Annette	Florence	34		f s	Nurse	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Parents - 49 Romola Rd Herne Hill London	NY	New York
28	Fisher	Margaret Evelyn	35		f s	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southsea	Parents at - 5 Cranes Hill Ipswich Suffolk Eng:	✓	✓
29	✓														
30															

15

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E 39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 N York	Hubbard Bros Co – (Friends) Coffee Exchange Bldg – N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	light	blue	None	England	Liverpool
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Friends) Baxter's Leather Co. 291 Albany Bldgs – Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	2yrs Boston	Mr Emil Abrae (Friend) 43 Cedar St – New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	Colchester
4	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	1911 N York	Home – to 666 Riverside Drive N York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	dark	brown	✓	China	Hong Kong
5	✓	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Kircudbright
6	Yes	Miss Wells	Yes	Yes	14 yrs Chicago	With Miss Wells to 4733 Lucerne Av Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brn	grey	✓	Ireland	Shinrone
7	Yes	Miss Ogden	Yes	Yes	11 yrs N York	20 Washington Sq New York (Wishtman Dyer)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	brown	blue	✓	Ireland	Clarenorris
8	Yes	Mrs Miller	Yes	Yes	5 yrs Chicago	With Mrs Miller to Chestnut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown	[illegible]	✓	Sweden	Linchyttan
9	No	Mrs Duckworth	✓	✓	4½ yrs Macon	With Mrs Duckworth to 60 Hand Av Macon Georgia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown	hazel	✓	S Wales	Lampeter
10	Yes	Miss LeRoy	Yes	Yes	2 yrs N York	With Miss LeRoy to 25 East 30th St New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	dark	blue	✓	France	Paris
11	✓	Mrs Cammon	✓	✓	11 years do	With Mrs Cammon to 9 E. 53rd St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	dark	dark	brown	✓	France	Hancourt
12	Yes	Mrs Coster	Yes	Yes	19 yrs N York	With Mrs Coster to 37 E. 37th St N York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	brown	✓	France	Pont de Roid
13	✓	Miss Hodgson	✓	✓	2 yrs do	With Mrs Hodgson to 12 W 72nd St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	brown	✓	✓	Belgium	Brussels
14	Yes	With Miss Phipps	Yes	Yes	6 yrs N York	With Miss Phipps to Westbury Long Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	dark	brown	✓	France	Beaucourt
15	Yes	With Mrs Jay	Yes	Yes	12 yrs N. York	With Col Mrs Jay to 22 E 72nd St New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	brown	✓	France	Paris.
16	✓	Col Jay	✓	✓	22 yrs ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bishop's Kyddra
17	Yes	Mr Draper	Yes	Yes	10 yrs Washington N York	With Mr Draper to 27 East 54th St N York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brn	blue	✓	France	Chateau Dauties
18	Yes	Mr Draper	Yes	Yes	6 yrs Washington N. York	With Mr Draper 27 West 54th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	England	Brentford
19	No	Baron Rogen	✓	✓	8 yrs Washington	With Baron Rogen to Russian Embassy Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	brown	blue	✓	Russia	St Petersburg
20	Yes	Mr Revelle	Yes	Yes	1911 N York	With Mr Revelle to 51 West 10th St N. York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	brown	grey	✓	England	Newport
21	Yes	Mrs Bell	✓	✓	1911 N York	Mrs B St Babylon (employer) to New York (address unknown)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Drumsland
22		USL					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York	Fort Washington Avenue 181st Street New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	dark	brown	✓	England	London
24		USL					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		
25		USL					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		
26						Diplomatic Service	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		
27	Yes	Mrs Phipps	Yes	Yes	1909 N. York	With Mrs Phipps to Westbury Hse – Westbury – New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	blue	✓	England	Aldershot
28	✓	do	~~No~~ No	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ipswich
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Lawson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THIS BOX IS NOT [illegible] Sept 20

J. B. Lawson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gt Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nichols	Bessie Delmar	25		f s	Motor Car Expert	Yes	Yes	U.S. Cit						
2	Nutt	Charles	53		m m	machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
3	do	Caroline	52		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	is	C					
4	do	Elizabeth Denton	16		f s	Music Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	B					Left hand defici
5	Utley	Henrietta	51		f wd	H. Keeper	yes	yes	do	C					
6	Mohr	Charles Adam	42		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	do	B					
7	Sutcliffe	James	39		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	do						
8	Riner	Lizzie	36		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	C					
9	Nugent	Georgina	22		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	C.					
10	do	Ethel	9		f s	Infant	Yes	Yes	do	B					
11	Williams	Mary Ann	67		f wd	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	C					
12	do	Mary	45		f s	Spinster	✓	✓	do	✓					
Deceased	Hawkins	Esther A	59		f wd	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do						
14	Gilraen	Polly	26		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.Citizen						
15	Jones	Danny	36		f m	do	Yes	Yes	do	B					
16	do	Agnes	5		f s	Child	No	No	do	B					
17	do	Emily	3		f s	Child	No	No	do	B					
18	Reilly	Philip	41		m s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	C					
19	Wilson	Charles H	55		m m	Die Setter	Yes	Yes							
20	do	Annie E			f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do						
21	Ryan	Margaret	50		f wd	Retired	Yes	Yes	U.S.Citizen						
22	Graham	Robert	74		m m	do	Yes	Yes	do	C					
23	Clifford	Margaret	48		f s	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	B					
24	Larzelere	Claude	45		m m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	B					
25	do	Lorena	44		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	C					
26	Loffler	James C	39		m m	Insurance Agent	Yes	Yes	do						
27	do	Annie	46		f m	H. Keeper	Yes	Yes	do						
28	Weir	William Nicholas	38		m s	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S.Citizen						
29	Reilly	John			m	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	do						
30	Herbert	Marie Rosalie	34		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.Citizen						

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

f 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home:- Cambridge Springs Pa												
2							Home:- 305 H. Ave West Cedar Rapids Iowa												
3							do												
4							do												
5							Home:- 3029 Franklin St Philadelphia												
6							University of Chicago Chicago Ill												
7							Home:- 1839 S. 16th St Philadelphia												
8							Husband:- Mr W McRiney Long Building Kansas City												
9							Husband:- 86 West 14th St New Jersey												
10							do												
11							Home:- 2831 Shannon Door St Louis Mo												
12							Home												
13							do												
14							Home:- 3256 Morganford Rd St Louis Mo												
15							Home:- 82 Prospect Street North Adams Mass												
16							Home:- 31 De Broe Ave Newark Ohio												
17							do												
18							Home												
19							do												
20							Home:- 363 11th Avenue San Francisco												
21							Home:- 720 Dinwiddie St Portsmouth Va												
22							Home:- 720 Dinwiddie St Portsmouth Va												
23							Home:- 1629 north 18th St St Louis Miss												
24							Home:- 2185 E 79th St Cleveland Ohio												
25							Home:- c/o Very Rev. Ca McDermott 216 Seventh Avenue McKeesport Pa												
26							Home:- Mount Pleasant Mich												
27							do												
28							Home:- 325 Baltic St Dunmore Lackawanna Co Pa												
29							do												
30							Home:- Kent Island Maryland												
							Home:- 5139 Wilcocks Ave 42nd Avenue Chicago												
							Home:- 45 Grand St New Britain Conn												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 1-14-19-20-26-27-29

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

D. 33

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dawes	William Robert	43		m	Music Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English			Father: Peter Anderson	Iowa	Newhaven
2	do	Sadie	41		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do			Exeback Sweden		
3	do	Alice	5		s	Child	No	No	do	do			Mrs. Arthur Liverpool England		Elizabeth
4	do	William Robert	2		s					do					
5	Eva	Julia	46		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish					
6	Swanson	Johanna	52		wd	Widow	Yes	Yes	"	do					
7	Nordstrom	Emil	58		m	Decorator	Yes	Yes	"	do					
8	do	Anna	50		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	do					
9	do	Hilda	20		s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	"	do					
10	Dahlgorsh	Emma	45		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	do					
11	Ahlstrand	Wilhelmina	47		wd	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	"	do					
12	Bloom	Ellen	52		wd	do	Yes	Yes	"	do					
13	Gates	Adina	27		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	do					
14	Anderson	Suga	43		s	Trained nurse	Yes	Yes	"	do					
15	Hosking	George	46		m	Statistician	Yes	Yes	"	do					
16	do	Bertha	39		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	do					
17	do	Bertha	5		s	Child	No	Yes	No	do					
18	Beard	Annie	36		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	do					
19	do	Betty	9		s	Child	Yes	Yes	"	do					
20	Munster	Otto Walter	20		s	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	"	do					
21	Jarvis	Susan	40		m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	"	do					
22	Healy	Anne	60		wd	Housekeeper									
23	Dawes	William Robert	43			Music Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English					
24	do	Sadie	41							do					
25	do	Alice	5							do					
26	do	William	2							do					
27	Coppard	Martin	42		m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	England	English					
28	do	Nellie Dorman	42		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	do					
29	do	Leo Martin	11		s	Child	Yes	Yes	"	do					
30	do	Victor Ivan	9		s	do	Yes	Yes	"	do					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5 V
V V

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

r 34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to whom or elsewhere, or been relieved for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home:- Big Springs Texas														
2						do														
3						do														
4						do														
5						Home:- 137 McLean St Wellsberry Pa															
6						Home:- Chicago Ave 1901 Minneapolis Minn															
7						Home:- Boston Mass														
8						do														
9						do														
10						Home:- 542 Sibley St St Paul Minn															
11						Home:- 311 East 96 St New York															
12						Home:- 169 15th Ave Brooklyn N Y															
13						Albert Gates 28 Nicholas St Providence R I															
14	No	Self	$200	yes	6 yrs Newhaven (NO 1911)	Home:- 16 York Square Graduating Nurses Home New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Regina Brun	blue			Sweden	Sierbarck
15	No	"				Home:- 920 Grove St Elizabeth N J	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	"	"		England	Nottingham
16	No	"	50	"	" (1911)	do	"	"	"	"	"								U.S.A	Jersey City
17	No	"		"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"								U.S.A	Jersey City
18						Husband:- Graham G Beard Guildford Surrey															
19						Home:- 841 Castle Hill Ave New York															
20						Home:- Earle Ave 763 St Paul Minn															
21						Home:- 386 Burnstock St New Brunswick New Jersey															
22						Home:- Big Springs Texas															
23						do														
24						do														
25						do														
26						do														
27						Home:- San Antonio Texas															
28						do														
29						do														
30						do														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. M. S. BALTIC.

I, J. R. Paulson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Paulson
Officer MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 22-23-24-25-26

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. R. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br B Lt B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Margaret	25		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	US	Brit					
2	Bunney	William	58		m	s mine manager	"	"	US	"					
3	Nelson	Niels	44		m	m Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	"					
4	do	Sigrid	46		f	m wife	Yes	Yes	US						
5	Mathison	Peter	44		m	m Farmer	Yes	Yes	do						
6	do	Henry	24		m	s Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swedish						
7	Lundeen	Ernest E	34		m	m Electrician	Yes	Yes	US	Brit					
8	do	Gerda	26		f	m wife	Yes	Yes	do	"					
9	Persson	Angela	40		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Lulea	Father: Johan Olsson Alhappen Lulea Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Carlsson	Hanna	27		f	m wife	Yes	Yes	US	Born			do		
11	do	Edit	3		f	m child	No	No	do	"					
12	Rasmussen	Edward	29		m	m Missionary	Yes	Yes	do	"					
13	do	Jenny	31		f	m wife	Yes	Yes	do	"					
14	do	Maud	5		f	s child	No	No	do	"					
15	do	Elmer	2		m	s — do —	No	No	do	"					
16	Collier	Eliza	56		f	m wife	Yes	Yes	US	Brit					
17	do	Elsie	14		f	s Daughter	Yes	Yes	British	"					
18	Bryan	Elizabeth	33		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	US	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Mary A. Bryan Manastrowen Co. Kildare	N.Y.	N.York
19	Blumenthal	Dora Francis	34		f	m wife	"	"	US	Born					
20	do	Frank	8		m	s Child	"	"	US	"					
21	do	Mary	5		f	s — do —	No	"	US	"					
22	Connell	John	48		m	s Merchant	Yes	Yes	US	Irish					
Dup 23	Kirkwood	Robert	25		m	s Miner	Yes	Yes	US	Brit					
do 24	Connell	John	48		m	s Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	"					
25	Kirkwood	Robert	22		m	s Miner	Yes	Yes	do	"					
26	do	Wilhelmina	28		f	s Teacher	"	"	do	"					
27	Cox	Sydney St	42		m	m Clergyman	Yes	Yes	US	Brit					
28	do	Ada	50		f	m wife	Yes	Yes	US	"					
29	do	Harden	11		m	s Child	Yes	Yes	US	Born					
30	Hayden	Katherine R	25		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Father: Thomas Hayden Tonragee	Maryland	Baltimore

Henry Dupp

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP. 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home:- Wm Evan Fayette City														
2						Fayett Co Pa. Home:- Piney Fork														
3						Jefferson Co Ohio Home:- 6728 Green St														
4						Chicago Ill														
5						do														
6						Home:- Andubay Box 42 Iowa														
7						~~Home:- 1440 Grafona Park St~~ ~~do~~ ~~New York~~ Home:- 1440 Grafona Park St														
8						Iowa														
9						do														
10	Yes	Husband	$40	Yes	8 1911	Comsen + Mother:- ~~Mrs E Stromberg 1130 Strauss Ave Long Island City~~ Husband Mrs Gilbert Carlsson Brooklyn 630 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	blue	—	Sweden	Lulea
11						do														
12						Home:- Yakutat Alaska														
13						do														
14						do														
15						do														
16						Home:- 1364 E 86th St Cleveland Ohio															
17						do														
18	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	6 1911	Sister:- Mrs J Broadfoot 677 2nd Avenue New York Joe Blumenthal 8415 Sulphur Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lt Br.	blue	Home	Ireland	Innishraven
19						do														
20						do														
21						do														
22						Home:- Galesboro Armstrong Co Pa															
23						Robt Kirkwood Galesboro Armstrong Co Pa															
24						do														
25						do														
26						do														
27						Home:- 812 Corinthian Ave Philadelphia															
28						do														
29						do														
30	No	Self	$65	Yes	7 1911	Home:- Uncle Pat Mullen 514 E 23rd St Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Sallow	blue	—	Ireland	Roscommon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Rawson, MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 56-9-22-23.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo N. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

I 37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (Strike out "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cullen	Rose	32		F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cork	Sister: Mrs Cussen	US Pa	New York
2	Donovan	Thomas	62		M. M.	Plastering Contractor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		England	Cork	Sister: Mrs Cussen	US Pa	New York
3	do	Hannah	Wife Mrs 63		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do						
4	Hamill	Rose	Miss 33		F. S.	None	yes	yes	US						
5	Howe	Ann	75		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do						
6	McCann	John	70		M. M.	Commission Merchant	yes	yes	US						
7	do	Margaret	Wife Mrs 65		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do						
8	Mullen	Mary	24		F. S.	Waitress	Yes	Yes	US						
9	Kelligan	Patrick J	48		M. M.	Grocer	✓	✓	do						
10	do	Mary	Wife Mrs 42		F. M.	Wife	✓	✓	do						
11	do	James	13		M. S.	Scholar	✓	✓	do						
12	do	Regina	10		F. S.	Child	✓	✓	do						
13	do	Alma	7		F. S.	do	No	No	do						
14	do	William	Mr 19		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	do						
15	Payne	Charles H	Wife 52		M. M.	Decorator	✓	✓	US						
16	do	Sarah Anne	Mrs 50		F. M.	Wife	✓	✓	do						
17	Sarsfield	Helen	24		F. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Mother: Annie Sarsfield	Washington DC	Washington
18	Mack	~~Fred~~ Lucy	39		F. S.	Teacher	✓	✓	US				Conway Co		
19	~~Swanson~~	John													
20	Vernard	John	48		M. M.	Police Officer	✓	✓	US						
21	Wilson	Joseph L	Mr 70		M. M.	None	yes	yes	US						
22	do	Mary	Wife Mrs 65		F. M.	Wife	✓	✓	do						
23	Long	Leonard J	21		M. S.	Building Contractor	✓	✓	US						
24	do	Frank Lloyd	Brother 23		M. S.	Draughtsman	✓	✓	do						
25	Shimer	James	55		M. M.	Gentleman	✓	✓	US						
26	do	Adella	Wife 45		F. M.	Wife	✓	✓	US						
27	Garrity	Elizabeth	43		F. M.	Wife	✓	✓	US						
28	Mc Kay	Deane	20		M. S.	Music Teacher	✓	✓	US						
29	~~Lee~~	(Cook)	~~Mrs 55~~												
30	~~Boy~~	Bridget	60												

10

Henry Shaw

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self	$5	No	yes 4 yrs	New York (Residence) Home: 263 y Stout St Denver Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blue	Brk	none
2						do												
3						Home: 435 W 125th N Y C													
4						Home: 2921 E. 99th St Windsor Pk. Chicago													
5						Home 110 Macon St Brooklyn N.Y.													
6						do												
7						Father & Pat Mullens 514 E 23rd St. Baltimore Md Home: 1434 V Street Washington D C													
8						do												
9						do												
10						do												
11						do												
12						do												
13						Home: 222 South 9th Str Terrehaute Indiana													
14						do												
15						Home: 222 South 9th Str Terrehaute Indiana													
16						do												
17	No	Self	$50	yes	9 yrs 1911	Sister: Mrs Cairns 1472 E St Washington D.C. Home: 145 Bay 28th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	Gy	Brn	none
18																		
19						Home: 1874 South Central Park Ave Chicago													
20						Home: 1434 N. Paul St Philadelphia Pa													
21						do												
22						Home: 3218 Woodland Ave Kansas City Mo													
23						do												
24						Home: 204 North 8th Street Clear Iowa Pa													
25						do												
26						Home: 704 Southern Ave Washington Pa													
27						Home: 401 Mansion Ave Haddenfield New Jersey													
28																		
29																		
30																		

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
England	L'Pool
Ireland	Conway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Rankin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), MASTER of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. B. Rankin
MASTER Officer

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 19.29.30

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. N. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

1 39

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berthold	Rev. Bro	58		M. S.	Professor	yes	yes	U.S. Cit		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.				
2	Blum	Elder	57		M.	Wife			do						
3	Ahlstrand	Wilhelmina	17		F.	do	yes	yes	do						
4	Kellstedt	Anna	30		F. S.	B'Keeper	✓	✓	do		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.				
5	do	Sigrid	24		F. S.	School Teacher	✓	✓	do		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.				
6	Mechtilde	Mary Mother	35		F. S.	Sister	✓	✓	do		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.				
7	Leonard	Mary do	36		F. S.	do	✓	✓	do.		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.				
8	Mildred	Mary do	40		F. S.	do	✓	✓	do		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.				
9	Regina	Mary do	45		F. S.	do	✓	✓	do		U.S. Born, Covington Ky.				
10	Vincent	Mary do	36		F. S.	do	✓	✓	do		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.		Friend: Miss Trentees 26 Claremont St. Glasgow	Ohio	Worcester
11	Aikenhead	Elizabeth	30		F. S.	nurse	yes	yes	Scotland U.S.Cit.	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow				
12	Hennetz	Rose	42		F. S.	do	✓	✓	U.S. Born		Wayne Co.	Ohio			
13	Brandy	John R	43			Gardener			do						
14	do		Mrs	40		Wife			do						
15	Scott	Edith M	40		F. S.	do	Yes	Yes	U.S. Cit		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.				
16	Harris	Gertrude	26		F. S.	Nurse	yes	yes	do		U.S. Born. Pgh. Pa				
17	Roberts	John R	35		M.	Musician	yes	yes	do		U.S. Born. Pgh. Pa				
18	Wilkins	Clifford	25		M. S.	do	✓	✓	do		U.S. Born. Battle Creek. Mich				
19	Mc Afee	Curry C	38		M.	Musician	✓	✓	do		U.S. Born - Wooster. Ohio.				
20	do	Caroline Wife	36		F.	Wife	✓	✓	do		" Lima. Ohio.				
21	Dalton	James C	35			Minister			do						
22	Williams	Donald	14			Dentist			do						
23	Norton	C B	30			Y.M.C.A. Wk			do						
24	do	Mary E	Mrs 27			Wife			do						
25	do	Berdenia	6			Scholar			do						
26	Daly	Kathryn C	37		F. S.	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S. Born		Ridgefield Park. N.J.		
27	Edwards	Thomas J	Mr 35		M. S.	Priest	✓	✓	do		U.S. Born		Pluka. Pa		
28	Mack	Peter X	36		M. S.	do	✓	✓	do		Nat. Cit. U.S.A.				
29	Shultz	Lena							do						
30	Van Dusen	Harry M	21		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S. Born - Phila. Pa.		Mrs. W. Moore Brooklyn		

0

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E 40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 13 SEP 1911, 19 13 SEP 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home: Manhattan College New York												
2						Home: 311 E. 55 St												
3						Home: 1218 Sterling Place Brooklyn N.Y.												
4																		
5						First & Duval Sts Richmond Virginia												
6						Saint Elizabeth's Home												
7						St Pauls Baltimore Maryland												
8						do												
9						2221 Maryland Ave Baltimore Maryland												
10						Home: Master Montecedro Ave Norfolk Virginia												
11	No	Self	70 Co	1889	Worcester Ohio	Uncle: Andrew Ackinhead Worcester Ohio Home: Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Lt	Lt	Gry	none. Scotland Glasgow
12																		
13																		
14																		
15						Home:- 10th Ave Munhall Pa												
16						Home:- Park View Ave Pittsburg												
17						Home:- Saybrook Apts Pittsburg Pa												
18						Home: 224 South Island Ave Pittsburg												
19						Home:- 36 E. Larwell St Worcester Ohio												
20						do												
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25						Home: Granson New Jersey												
26						Home 20th St & Locust St Philadelphia Pa.												
27						Home: 46 Rector St Philadelphia Pa.												
28																		
29						Home: 511 North Roosevelt St Philadelphia Pa												
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 2-3-13-14-21-22 23-24-25

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Morris
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. ATTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Lon B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Higgins	Thos J	34		M. M.	Foreman in Stab mill	yes	yes	U. S. of B.						
2	Murray	Mary Ellen	28		F. M.	H. wife	yes	yes	do	C					
3	~~Demmed~~	~~Peter~~													
4	Downes	Esther	11		F. S.	Child	Yes	yes	U.S. of B.		Liverpool		Brother James 12 1900		
5	do	Irmina	13		F. S.	do	yes	yes	do	B	"		Mary 27 1892		
6	Provan	John F	40		M. M.	Plumber	yes	yes	do	B					
7	do	Adam F	35		M. S.	Painter	yes	yes	do	B					
8	Oldknow	Ellen	52		F. S.	Nurse	✓	✓	do						
9	Bergamini	Jane	24		F. S.	Architect	✓	✓	do						
10	Angel	Mabel	24		F. S.	Teacher	yes	yes	do	B					
11	Walters	Emma	40		F. wid	H. Keeper	yes	yes	do	C					
12	Hicks	Edith S	Mrs 40		F. M.	H. Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	C					
13	Ballantine	John	63		M. M.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do						
14	do	Lloyd George	33		M. M.	do.	Yes	Yes	do						
15	Langridge	John	46		M. M.	Clerk	yes	yes	do						
16	do	Letitia	45		F. W.	wife	yes	yes	do						
17	Buckland	Ellen	58		F. W.	Cook & Do.	Yes	Yes	do	C					
18	~~Kelly~~	John	73		M. M.	Agent	Yes	Yes	do						
19	do	Anne	68		F. M.	Wife			do						
20	Moseley	Hannah	41		F. M.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S. of A.						
21	Turner	Alice Ashton	30		F. S.	None	Yes	Yes	do	C					
22	Heath	Charles	49		M. M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do						
23	do	Mary	43		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	C					
24	do	Edward	8		M. S.	Child	Yes	Yes	do	B					
25	do	Irman	6		M. S.	do	no	no	do	B					
26	Carolan	Margaret	60		F. wid	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do						
27	Grint	Violet	27		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mary Ann Moseley 3 W 42nd St Baltimore Hotel	New York	
28	do	Louie	4		F. S.	—	no	no	U.S. of A.						
29	Kearney	Christina	39		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	C					
30	do	John	3		M. S.	Child	no	no	do	B					

Complete

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

F 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, an illiterate, or inadmissible for cause and treatment of this fact if separated by clerical error. If so, write "separated."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1							Home: Youngstown 1536 Elm Ohio												
2							Home: Eauclaire Wisconsin												
3																			
4							Home: 16 10th Ave Brooklyn New York												
5							Home: 1270 Sterling Place Brooklyn New York												
6							Home: 7 Morris Street Pittsburg Pa												
7							do												
8							Home: 1110 South 12th St												
9							Home: 252 64th Street Brooklyn N. Y.												
10							Home: Liberty New York												
11							Home: 1760 Clark St Dunton Pa												
12							Home: 4264 Garfield Ave St Louis Missouri												
13							Home: Clarion Pa												
14							Home: Louisberg Pa												
15							Home: 637 Black St Indiana Pa												
16							Home: do												
17							Home: 235 West 115 St New York												
18							Home: 2573 Marion Ave New York												
19							do												
20							Home: 224 Kearney St Paterson N Jersey												
21							Home: 6116 Beechwood St Germantown Philadelphia												
22							Home: Compton California												
23							do												
24							do												
25							do												
26							Home: Mary J Wisecarver Waynesburg Pa												
27		self		5	Nov	1911	Home: 449 E 30th St New York	Husband											England
28							do												
29							Husband: Mr Hugh Kearney 244 W 144 St New York												
30							do												

Has 2 Marks Drops.

1 " " " good mo 5 b fr to grey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Rawson, MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. B. Rawson
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT
APPEAR. NUD. 3-18-19

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F 43

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PA...
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bailey	John Wm	23		M S	Die Sinker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Father, Richd Bailey 56 Holly Rd Handsworth Birm	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Kershaw	Alice	22		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Edinburgh	Husband, Robt Kershaw 1 Cairnside Road Edinburgh Scotland	Mass	Boston
3	do	Lottie	10		F S	Child	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"
4	Powell	Samuel	48		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Bro - Wm Hawkins 1 Cairnside Road Edinburgh Scotland	Mass	Boston
5	Dawkin	Edith Mary	34		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Husband, Jas Dawkin 1 Cairnside Road Edinburgh Scotland	"	"
6	Andrist	Charles Martin	43		M M	Teacher	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Brother, Jacob Andrist 1 Cairnside Road Edinburgh Scotland	Minn	Minneapolis
7	do	Karl Millard	14		M S	None	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"
8	Davies	John	35		M S	Tin Plater	"	"	England	English	England	Swansea	Mother, Mrs Davies 1 Cairnside Road Edinburgh Scotland	Ill	Chicago
9	Hansen	Abel	45		M M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Wife, Mrs Hansen Hotel Balsenville Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
10	do	Maria	42		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Husband, Abel Hansen Hotel Balsenville Sweden	"	"
11	do	Elder	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Welch	Minnie L	31		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Sister, Miss Alice Eriksson Cousin, Mrs Strombery	Minn	Minneapolis
13	McCarroll	Sarah	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	163 First Ave Long Island City N.Y.	Long Island City	
14	Nelson	Bertha F	45		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Cousin, Mrs Alice Eriksson 163 First Ave Long Island City N.Y.	Long Island City	
15	Paulson	Angela	45		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	"	"	"
16	Whitman	Charles H	37		M M	Teacher	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Born	Albert Lea	Minn	Bro, Jones Heathfield Broughton Manchester	(Tourist)	
17	Jones	Oswald Mycock	44		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Geo. W. Moore
Surgeon

17
1/6

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$80	Yes 1909 Bridgeport	Home :- 36 Liberty St Bridgeport Conn. Home Walden Orange Co N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Dk Brn	Two Cuts on Finger & Thumb on Left hand	England Birmingham
2																
3					do											
4					Home :- 717 Ross Ave Wilkinsburg Pa											
5	No	Self	87.00	Yes 1909 1911 Mass	Home :- 21 Kirkland St Cambridge Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Dk. Brn	Brn	England Manchester
6					Home :- 706 Delaware St Minneapolis											
7					do											
8	No	Self	1000.00	Yes 1911 W. Va	Home :- 22 Kelly Hill Elkinsburg W. Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 8	Fr	Dk. Brn	Brn	Wales. Mostyn
9					Home :- 113 Gordon Street Perth Amboy New Jersey											
10					do											
11					do											
12					Home :- Suffield Connecticut											
13					Home :- Suffield Connecticut											Sweden Blasben
14	No	self	75.00	Yes 1911 Minn	Home :- 1901 Chicago Ave Minneapolis Minn											Englholm
15	No	self	$3.00	Yes 1890 1911 N.Y.	Cousin :- Mrs Stromberg 163 First Ave Long Island City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Grey Brn	none.	Sweden
16					Home :- 189 Colledge Ave New Brunswick New Jersey											
17	No	Self	250.00	Yes No	(Tourist) Pleasure Cruise	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr	Fr	Blue	crooked little Fingers England Brighton Manchester
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, MASTER R.M.S. BALTIC, of the ..... (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson
Officer

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 18 to 30

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berlon Edward a		37		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Winnipeg	Bro- Mr A St Berlon 273 Garry St Winnipeg	Man	Winnipeg
2	Davies James		28		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Rugby	Father: C Davies 23 Offord St Oldham		
3	Hawkins George		46		M M	Agent	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Gvr G Hawkins 38 Daws Rd Fulham London	Ont	Victoria
4	do	George Stewart	10		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Uncle — do —	do	do
5	Thomas Ellen		18		F S	None	yes	yes	England	English	N. Wales	Colwyn Bay	Mother: Ellen Thomas Mount Whitehall Rd Colwyn Bay	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Somerset Emily		58		F W	H. keeper	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bulkley	Sister: Elizabeth Selwood Bluebell Cafe Talky	N.Y.	Walden
7	Ramsey Edith		24		F M	H. wife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Talkey	Brother: Joseph Ravenagh 24 Easter St Talky	N.Y.	Woolen
8	do	Charles Norman	1		M S	Child			U S Born - B'klyn			Bulkley			
9	Milner Elizabeth		18		F S	[illegible]			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother: Bridget Milner 20 Thorn Castle St Bingfield	N.Y.	B'klyn
10	Madden Annie		23		F S	None	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Darlington	Father: Bernard Madden 75 Berkett St Darlington	N.Y.	B'klyn
11	Jenkins Annie		42		F M	H. wife	yes	yes	Nat. at U.S.C. - citizen						
12	do	Annie	9		F D	Child			U S Born - Charlestown			W. Va			
13	Jarvis Edith		25		F S	H. Keeping	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bootle	Brother: Robert James 17 Earl Rd Bootle	W. Va	Wheeling
14	Jansson Segni		18		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Karlaryd	Mother: Bendetta Jansson Thornansbygd Karlaryd Jm	Minn	St Paul
15	Brown Charles		50		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Wife: Kate Elizabeth Brown 114 Lake Terrace Unsworth Lane	U.S	Porto Rico
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-306 358- 5/23/40

254-55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy or Abandoned, or [illegible] in [illegible] or in any other country, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30 No	No		In Transit	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	England	Bradford
2	Yes	do	$30 No	No		No. Returning to Eng. in [illegible]	No	No	No		do	No	5	6	Med	Bn	Hazel	do	do	Oldham
3	Yes	do	Yes $200	No		Bro: Victoria B.C. 546 Rithet St	No	No	No		do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bn	do	do	London
4	Yes					Uncle: do	No	No	No		do	No	5	0	Fr	Fr	Blue	do	do	do
5	S	Self	$15 No	No		Sister: D. Blumenthall 1415 Superior Ave Cleveland Home: Waldon Orange County N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	With sister - 3/19/11 - do					Mrs D Blumenthal Brown Blue		do	England	Sheffield
6	Yes		$60	Yes 1882	29 yrs																Ireland	Walkey
7	Yes	Husband	$60	Yes 1911	2 yrs	Husband: Charles R. Halsey 1172 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey				Ireland	Kings Co. Dublin
8																						
9	Yes	Self	$50 No	No		Friend: Mrs Reamey 1172 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Grey				England	Darlington
10	Yes	Self	$20 No	No		Friend: Elizabeth Keelan Foxhall Farms Rhinebeck N.Y. Home: 123 Kelly Hill Clarksburg W. Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Grey					
11																						
12						do																
13	No	Self	$50 No	No		Sister: Mrs Lucy Rosevear Miraden Fayette Co W.V.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Discharged to Brompton		Wm Rosevear			Minden W. Va.	England	Bootle
14	S	do	$25 No	No		Brother: Axel Johnsson 720 E 16th St St. Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Fr	Grey		Sweden	Markaryd
15	No	Self	Yes $150	No		Intends to go to West Indies	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue		England	Kinsale
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 16 to 30

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. R. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (hereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of Gt B. Gt B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Geo H. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Green	Sarah	42		f m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Brother in law:- D Green 32 Brownlow Hill	Liverpool Ga	Macon
2	do	Rose	21		f s	Typist	Yes	Yes	British	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Benny	11		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Lilly	11		f s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Hawke	Clara Dorothy	18		f s	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Enfield	Alec Hawke (father) Enfield Middx	Kansas	Nebraska
6	~~Thomas~~	Alice	35		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Thomas 41 Barker St Walsall	NY	New York
7	Ellis	Laura	29		f m	None	Yes	Yes	G.Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Helman Tidsley (Sister) 6 Bath Rd Exeter	NY do	New York do
8	~~Douglas~~	~~Florence~~	33		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Mrs T C Douglas 463 Hawthorne Ave York	Pa	Yorks
9	Hale	Clarice Percival	24		f m	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	G.Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J Hale Bilston Lodge Tinderford Glos	Mexico	Mexico
10	do	Mabel Emma	28		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
11	Warburton	Sarah Anne	24		f s		Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Burnley	Mrs Robinson 59 Bog St Bog Laze Burnley Lancs	Mass	North Adams
12	Giles	Maria	32		f m	Labourers Wife	Yes	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Twickenham	Mrs H Alexander 4 The Chestnuts Campbell Rd Twickenham (Bro)	NY	Niagara Falls
13	do	Herbert	10		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Guy	6		m s		Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Alfred	5		m s		Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Robert	2		m s		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Stanley			m s	Infant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Taylor	Alice	30		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Thos Taylor 121 Clifton Rd Astonmoor Birmingham	Ohio	Cleveland
19	~~Fry~~	Nellie	23		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Nellie Wallace 55 St James Rd Holloway (mother)	NY	New York
20	Young	Allan	32		m s	Clerk Hotel	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Bills Mont Lane Staunton Glos	do	do
21	Eneden	Harold John	8		m s	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cambridge	mother:- Mrs Eneden 11 Belvoir Rd Cambridge	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Harris	Maud Matilda	20		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Pondoro End	mother:- 86 Duronto Rd Pondoro End	NY	Niagara Falls
23	do	Joseph Edwin	27		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Niagara Falls	E C Reed 473 19th St Niagara Falls N.Y	do	do
24	do	Martha	35		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Joseph	11		m s	Infant Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Hewitt	Maria	67		f w	widow	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Brighton	Daughter:- Mrs Webb 7 Battledown Approach Cheltenham	do	South Bradley
27	~~Garner~~	Annie Wood	25		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hanley	Mother:- Mrs Annie Bebbington 72 Hanover St Hanley	NJ	Trenton
28	~~do~~	Frederick L	10		m s	Infant			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Moore	William	31		m s	Buyer	Yes	Yes	G.Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Listen:- Mrs Ferguson 61 Malton Drive Belfast	NJ	Trenton do
30	Molphy	Delia	25		f s	Typist	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Charles Molphy (Bro) Longlerston Rathover 6 Westmead	NY	Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband:- Abraham Green													
							Marion Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bk	Grey	None	Russia	Durnsk
2	Yes	✓					Father:-													
							do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Bn	Hazel	do	England	London
3	No	✓	✓				do	No	No	No	No	do	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
4	Yes	✓					do	No	No	No	No	do	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
5	No	Father	Yes	No			Brother:- Rev A E Hawks													
							Keodesha Kansas	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dk	Bn	blue	do	do	Eastbourne
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Cousins:- Mrs Shires 8th Avenue													
							1670 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No								
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	Mrs Hallis (Husband)													
					1911		741 W 156 St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	0	Dk	Lt Bn	blue	do	England	Exeter
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes			Husband:- Mr Thos E Douglas													
							165 Hawthorne Ave Yonkers	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3½	Lt	Bn	blue	do	do	Birmingham
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	In Transit to Nagapiel	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dk	Lt Bn	Bn	do	Wales	Kilbebyl
10	✓	do	Yes	Yes	14	41	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Lt Bn	Grey	do	England	Tenderford
11		do		Yes	4 yrs	North Adams	Aunt:- Chesboro Ave														
							North Adams Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Lt	Grey	do	do	Burnley
12	No	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	Herbert Giles 83 A Street														
							Niagara Falls New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Bn	Hazel	none	England	Twickenham
13	No	Father					do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	·	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	do	do
14	No	do					do	No	No	No	No	do	No	3	6		Bn	✓	do	do	do
15	No	do					do	No	No	No	No	do	No	3	7		Dk	✓	do	do	do
16	No	do					do	No	No	No	No	do	No	3			Dk	✓	do	do	do
17	No	do					do	No	No	No	No	do	No	Infant			Dk	✓	do	do	do
18	Yes	Friend	Yes	No			J Hunt (Friend) 1032 E 70th St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Bn	Hazel	None	do	Birmingham
19	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Mrs L Hay (Husband) Carlton House	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Bn	Bn	do	England	London
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	2 years New York	47 Madison Ave New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Bn	Grey	do	do	Worcester
21	No	do	Yes	No			Mrs Tisdale (Friend) 2554 West 46 St New York City														
22	No	do	Yes	No			Aunt:- Mrs Utley	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	Dk	Dk	Bn	do	do	Cambridge
23	No	Bro	Yes	Yes	1911	2 yrs New York	502 Franklin St Philadelphia														
							Brother:- Mr R Harris														
24	No	✓	Yes	✓	✓	✓	35 A St Niagara Falls	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Lt	Grey	None	do	Aylesbury
25	No	✓	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Southampton
26	No	Self	$50	Yes	Visiting 1883 1905	Wisconsin New York	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Twickenham
27	No	do	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	Infant					do	do	Niagara Falls
28	No						Mr Walter S Hewitt (Brother) 409 Eighth St South (Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4½	Dk	Dk Bn	Grey	do	do	Warfield
29	No	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York Trenton	Lawrence Garner (Husband) 85 Victor Ave Trenton N J	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Dk Bn	Grey	do	do	Hanley
30	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1911	2 yrs Brooklyn	do												do	do	
							Home:- 15 South Ward St Trenton	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	blue	do	Ireland	Bangor
							Sister Mrs Rose McGuirk 367 7th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Sallow	Dk	blue	do	do	Rathower

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J B Ranson
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 6-8-11-27-28

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. R. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R.M.S. BALTIC. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hagberg	Anna	24		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		Per Hagberg Vlagley Loverstrand	NY	Buffalo
2	Bjurman	Beda	21		f s	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Orange	father:- Johan C Bjurman Lyksdal	mass	Orange
3	Hallin	Hjelmar	27		m s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Chicago	father:- Johan Hallin Eggbvena Henlgunga	Ill	Chicago
4	Backman	Saa	39		f wd	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Mother:- Stina Jansson Kama Bostange	do	do
5	do	Ruth	4		f s	Child	no	No	do	do	do	do	Grand mother do	do	do
6	Sidenfelt	Margarita	20		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Norrkoping	mother:- Hanna Sidenfelt Sladshuset	do	Harvey
7	Kall	Ruth	25		f s	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Gustafson	Alga	18		f s	Domestic	16-279370 Yes	Yes	12/13/40 do	505 do	do	Skallinge	mother:- Hilda Carlson Skallinge	do	Chicago
9	Anderson	Emelia	32		f s	Laundress	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Chicago	Anna Carlson Skallinge	do	do
10	Stevens	Harold	26		m s	Weaver	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	do	Paterson NJ	Sister:- Mrs Gatenby High St Bollington	NJ	Paterson
11	Furmston	Mary E	26		f s	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	do	England	Father:- Edwd Ormston Manserghe Westmoreland	NJ	Orange
12	Slenes	Annie	25		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aalesund	Brother:- Mr Peder Slenes Aalesund	NY	New York
13	Gilligan	Kate	36		f wd	Cook	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Ireland	Carakalee	mother:- Bridget Gannon Carakalee Co Gannon	Ill	Chicago
14	Browne	Joseph	30		m s	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Belfast	father:- 28 Campbell Ford Rd Belfast	Cal	San Francisco
15	Hallgren	Mathilda	44		f s	Maid	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	[redacted]	Brooklyn	Jno Hallgren Wall Holland	NY	Brooklyn
16	Collier	Charles H	50		m w	Saloon Overseer	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	Australia	Melbourne	mother Mrs Collier Vanefield Andell Lytham Lancs	NJ	East Orange
17	Seaman	Louie	25		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Birmingham	Miss Tivey 61 Backota Selly Park Bgham	W Va	Minden
18	do	Harry	6		m S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Edward	5		m S	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Phyllis	4		f S	do	4-11938-14/12/34		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Florence	27		f s	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Shrewsbury	Sister: do	do	do
22	Barthelemy	Angelo	21		m s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Minneapolis	Glenda Barthelemy 34 Rue du Ter a Moulen	Paris	Minn Minneapolis
23	do	Margaret	17		f s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	France	Paris	Father:- G Barthelemy 34 Rue du Ter a Moulen a Paris	do	do
24	Tipper	Honora	44		f w	Ht Keeper	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Stretford Manchester	Thomas Tipper contractor 274 City Rd	Manchester	NJ Plainfield
25	Barry	Patrick	44		m s	Chauffer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland		Mr Barney Castlepooker	NY	New York
26	do	John	42		m s	Porter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		do	do	do
27	Stanworth	Samuel	34		m s	Protestant minister	Yes	Yes	Un Kingdom	English	England	Wellington	Richd Stanworth Snedshill Wellington Salop	Texas	Colorado
28	Dixon	Ellen Sophie	32		f w	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	Shipley	Sister:- Miss Davey Glen View Shipley	NY	Brooklyn
29	Snow	Henry George	29		m m	Hair Dresser Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Burton on Tr	Mrs G Snow 35 Gordon St Burton on T	do	New York
30	Griffiths	Agnes	48		f s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	U S A	Pueson Ariz	Mrs Annie Roberts 34 Glwyd Bank Ruthin	Ariz	Tucson

G E Murphy

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10
50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or a pauper, or a member of a band of anarchists, or a person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	No	Self	Yes	No	1904 1911 Buffalo	Carl Peterson 314 Germania St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt	Brn	Blue	None	Sweden	Kalmar
2	No	do	Yes	No	1899 1911 Orange	Sister:- Mrs Nilsson 12 Chase St Orange Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	Grey	do	do	Romsjo
3	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1907 1911 Spokane	John Johnson 1459 Oliver Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	Blue	do	do	Henlyinga
4	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1900 1911 Chicago	Home:- 1459 Oliver Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Boliega
5	Yes			Yes	Born in US	do	No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	do	do	do	Chicago
6	No	Self	Yes	No		Mrs Anna Berggren 62 154th St Harvey Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	DK	Grey	do	do	Norrkoping
7	No	do	Yes	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Brn	do	do	do	Styrestad
8	No	do	Yes	No		Emily Anderson 695 Rush St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	Blue	do	do	Almevallen
9	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1903 1911 Chicago	Mrs M.C. Cormick 695 Rush St Chicago Ill Home:- 51 Dormico Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	Brn	do	do	do
10	No	do	Yes	Yes	6 yrs Paterson	Paterson NJ	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Blue	do	England	Salford
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend:- Miss A M Clayton The Driveway Orange NJ	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	do	manargh
12	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1903 1910 New York	Sister:- Karen Sledes 243 49th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	bd	Brn	Grey	do	Norway	Romsdalen
13	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	22 yrs Chicago	Cousin:- Mike Conlon 4251 Cottage Grove Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	DK	Bk	Blue	Gold Teeth in front	Ireland	Carrickane
14	Yes	do	Yes	No		Brother:- Mr J Broome 349 7th St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Grey	None	do	Belfast
15	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	15 yrs New York	Friend:- Dr Ladmanton 2 Spencer Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Lt	Lt	Grey	do	Sweden	Wall
16	Yes	do	Yes	No		Brother:- J R Collier 115 Hollywood Ave East Orange	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	blue	do	England	Macclesfield
17	No	Husband	Yes	No		Husband:- Wm H Seaman Minden Fayette Co West Va Father:-	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fresh	Dk	Blue	do	Wales	Llandudno
18	No	Father				do														
19	No	do				do														
20	No	do				do														
21	No	Self	Yes	No		Brother:- Prof Charles M Cendrin 706 Delaware S.E. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	blue	Scar under right eye	England	Chifnal
22	No	do	Yes	Yes	3 yrs Minneapolis		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	do	None	France	Paris
23	No	do	Yes	Yes		Niece Thos Foster 963 West Sixth St Plainfield NJ	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	11	Dk	Dk	do	None	France	do
24	Yes	do	Yes	No		72 W 98th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Lt		do	do	England	Acaster
25	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	22 yrs New York	438 W 34th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Bk	blue			
26	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	do do	Cousin:- Thos Davies Colorado Texas	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Brn			
27	No		Yes	No		Son Mrs M H Eason 82 Lincoln Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8 3/4	Lt	Brn	Grey	None	England	Shedshill
28	No	do	Yes	Yes	38 yrs Brooklyn	Mr A Cope 115 West 15th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dk	White	do	do	do	Norfolk
29	Yes	do	Yes	No		Methodist mission School	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11 1/2	Med	Med	Red	do	do	Burton on St
30	No	do	Yes	Yes	10 1/2 yrs California 1911 Arizona	Tucson Arizona	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Grey	blue	do	Wale	Brymbo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson. MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK TO: 10-14-25-26 29-30

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. A. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH.

51

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br B. Bh B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Huron	Lucy Mary	26		f	s Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Leamington Spa	Mrs Huron 26 Charlotte St Leamington Spa	Va	Arlington
2	Hayes	Edith Emily	24		f	s Waitress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Arthur Hayes 33 Bath St Leamington Spa	N Y	Tarrytown
3	Nichol	Baillie Russell	30		m	m Tinker maker	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Nichol 18 Seymour St Glasgow	mass	Springfield
4	Miller	Alexander	20		m	s Fitter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mr Jas Adam 81 Pollok St Glasgow Scotland	conn	Bridgeport
5	Woods	Cecilia	25		f	w Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm Wright 23 Branthwaite St Blackpool Eng	Ill	Chicago
6	~~Brosnan~~	~~Elizabeth Ann~~	~~54~~		~~f~~	~~w~~ ~~Artist~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Indianapolis~~		Ind	Indianapolis
7	~~Hargreaves~~	~~Clarissa Victoria~~	~~36~~		~~f~~	~~s~~ Trained Nurse	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~		do	do
8	Kelly	Mary Edith	26		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Susanna Kelly 94 Castlereagh St Belfast	NY	New York
9	Meili	Clara	28		f	s Typist	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Frau Luisa Meili Wartstrasse 10 Zurich	do	New York
10	Martin	Laura Mrs	32		f	w Domestic L-100112	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Chiswick London	Miss Bell 21 Windmill Rd Chiswick W	NY	do
11	Stephen	Isabella	32		f	s — do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	West Gosforth	Sister:- Mrs Webster 5 Loanhead Place Aberdeen	Conn	Bristol ~~Bridgeport~~
12	Shaw	Albert	44		m	m Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Quarrybank	~~Mrs Emelie~~ (Father) Jonathan Caville Rd Dinner	Pa	Philadelphia
13	do	Esther	45		f	w Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Joseph Grosvenor (Father) New St Quarry Bank	Pa	do
14	Nielsen	Hilmann Marius	25		m	s Clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Enkefru M Nielsen Aage Father:- P Jensen	NY	Brooklyn
15	Jensen	Ludvig Henry	34		m	m Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Ludvigsgade 6 Copenhagen	do	New York
16	Jepson	Emilie	25		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Frederickshavn	~~Father~~ :- B Jepson Frederickshavn	Cal	San Francisco
17	Ohrt	John Benno	24		m	s Accountant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dora Ohrt Oevenum Ohr Germany	NY	New York
18	Beck	Georg	35		m	m ~~Farmer~~ Cowherd	Yes	~~Yes~~ Denmark	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father:- Carl Beck Engelskaven Nike Denmark	Ill	Chicago
19	Mathisen	Peter	44		m	m Farmer	Yes	Yes	~~U States~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Winnipeg~~	~~Has Citizen Papers~~	United States Citizen	
20	do	Hedvig	34		f	w Wife	Yes	Yes	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do	
21	Rasmussen	Ester Teresia	19		m	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sundback	Parents:- I Rasmussen Lulla Sundback	Minn	Minneapolis
22	Smithberg	Hilda	26		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother:- E Smithberg Ingelstad 57 Smedstorp	NY	New York
23	Vingvist	Hilda	26		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Asarum	Bro:- John Vingvist Asarum		
24	Olsson	Marie	38		f	m Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Claus Olsen Gasverket Kristiansand	do	do
25	Olofson	Anna	28		f	s Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	USA	New York	Olaf Andersen Barrop Tyonglyte Gudaf Anderson	do	do
26	Anderson	Hilma	28		f	s — do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Herhabod Tyoglid Markaryd	do	do
27	do	Bridsborg	22		f	s — do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Gunnarson	Hilma	25		f	s — do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Yonkers	Mother Anna Johansson Herlyk Markaryd	do	do
29	Ebbesson	Emanuel	30		m	s Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother:- O Ebbesson Glimmugd Ronnup	Cal	San Francisco
30	Gustafsson	Nils	24		m	s Baker	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father:- Gustaf Johansson Handel	Ill	Chicago

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

12

List 11

52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 5 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~No~~	Self	~~25~~	No		Fiance:- Wm Porch Arlington Va	Yes	No	No	No	Good	Deformity of Birth	5	1	Dr	Bn	Grey	Scar on left hand	England	London
2	~~No~~	do	~~50~~	No		Fiance:- Herbert Wells Tarrytown New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dr	Bn	Grey	None (Visible)	England	London
3	~~No~~	do	~~75~~	~~Yes~~	1911	Springfield Mass Home:- 107 Hamshead St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	Dr	Dr	Blue	do	Scotland	Leith
4	~~No~~	do	~~10~~	~~Yes~~	1911	Bridgeport Conn Alex Miller Sr (Father) 43 Park Ter Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dr	Dr	Grey	do	Scotland	Glasgow
5	No	Self	~~50~~	Yes	1911	Oklahoma Husband 609 Woodland Park Chicago Ill. & Meridian Ind	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dr	Bn	Grey	do	England	Whitteagham
6		do	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Indianapolis (Home)														
7		do	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	do														
8	Yes	Mother	~~50~~	No		Brother:- Stuart Beach Conn Jno Magee Kelly Senora Mex	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dr	Cuban	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
9	Yes	Self	~~50~~	No		Mrs Cecile Ruff (Friend) Marion Ave 2466 Bronx East New York	No	No	No	No	do	No			Dr	Bn	Grey	do	Switzerland	Zurich
10	Yes	do	~~50~~	No		Mrs Lo Marker (Brother) 351 East 57th New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dk	Bn	Blue	do	England	London
11	~~Yes~~	do	~~50~~	No		Sister:- Mrs Mackenzie 39 Prince St Bristol	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	med	Bn	Grey	do	Scotland	Ystrad Wells
12	Yes	do	~~50~~	~~Yes~~	1911	Philadelphia Mrs Walter Vaughan (Friend) 118 Pastorius St Germantown Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Ody	Grey	Bn	do	England	Quarry Bank
13	Yes	do	~~50~~	Yes		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Dk	Bn	Dk	do	do	do
14	Yes	do	~~50~~	Yes	1911	Brooklyn Dr Theo Lerg (Friend) 66 Cranberry St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	Denmark	Asaa
15	Yes	do	~~50~~	Yes		Brother in law:- Mr Carl Martin 5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Lt	Bn	Blue	do	do	Copenhagen
16	Yes	do	~~50~~	Yes		Cousin Mrs Matenden 1755 Larkin St San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	do	do	do	Frederickshavn
17	Yes	do	~~50~~	Yes	1911	New York Mrs Paulsen (Friend) 24 Prospect Ave Flushing N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Dr	Bd	Blue	do	Germany	Overaum Schr
18	No	do	Yes	Yes	3 yrs 1911	New York Chicago Home:- Lake Bluff (Office address) 154 Randolph St Chicago Home:- 4 Audubon Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	Lt	Bn	Dk	do	Denmark	Engelsholm
19																				
20																				
21	~~No~~	Self	~~25~~	No		Sister:- Mrs Johnson 3600 Fremont Ave So (Home) Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Lt	Bn	blue	None	Sweden	Gummaldsp
22	~~No~~	do	~~25~~	~~Yes~~	1904 1911	Omaha Scandinavian Emigrant Home 29 Greenwich St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Lt	Bn	do	Scand. Home	do	Ingolstad
23	No	do	~~25~~	No		Sister:- Miss J Ungvist 33 Edward Pl New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Lt	Bn	blue	None	do	Asarum
24	Yes	do	~~25~~	Yes	1911	New York Sister Mrs Osmunden 206 Bealer St Tottenville Staten Island	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Bd	Bd	blue	do	do	Kristiansand
25	No	do	~~25~~	Yes	1900 1911	do Mrs G Mourikam 153 5th (Friend) 37 East Street New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Dr	Dr	do	do	do	Bonnory
26	Yes	do	~~25~~	Yes	1900 1911	do Home:- 34 West 73 St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Lt	Bd	do	do	do	Markaryd
27	Yes	do	~~25~~	Yes	1905 1911	do Emp. Mrs Pearl (Friend) 34 & 73 Street New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Dr	Bd	do	do	do	do
28	No	do	~~25~~	Yes	5 yrs 1911	do Yonkers	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5½	Lt	Bd	do	do	do	do
29	~~No~~	do	225	Yes	1903 1911	San Francisco Mrs E Dalzon (Friend) 1239 Florida St San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	V Korup
30	~~No~~	do	~~25~~	No		Alfred Nelson (Friend) 1719 Rusche Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Bk	do	do	do	Gommesberg

12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom MASTER of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK (Nos.) 6-7

J. B. Ransom
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

E 54

E 53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC., solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of vessel, or other officer thereof, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th Sept, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buckley	Michael J	23		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	John Kennamey (Uncle) Kilyarton & Raharn Tullamore	NY	New York
2	Clark	Louisa	42		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	New York	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	do	Bertha	7		f s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	do	Nellie	4		f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		
5	Williams	Edith	41		f s	Secretary	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Welsh	England	London	Mrs E Harper 35 Grosvenor Place Newcastle on Tyne (Sister)	do	do
6	Roberts	Helen	40		f s	Hospital matron	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother:- Mrs M J Thomas 7 High St Menai Bridge	do	do
7	Burton	William	38		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Sheldon	Elizabeth Hibbetson Park Ice Evendon Grange 3 Auckland	Ill	Donville
8	do	Hannah	27		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Albert William	6		m s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Ross	Jane	27		f s	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Stockton on Tees	Mrs Pickering (Sister) 30 Coronation St Barnard Castle	Ohio	Liverpool
11	Shelbourn	Charlotte	54		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Belton	Sister:- Miss Mary Shelbourn Deal Cottage Belton Grantham	Cal	San Francisco
12	Bains	Elizabeth	34		f wd	Lady's maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Brackley	Mercy Lambourne Sister Pates Norton Brackley	NJ	Montclair
13	Cornforth	James	40		m m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Maidstone	Mrs Eldridge 21 Whitmore St Maidstone Kent	Cal	Compton
14	do	Alice	38		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Bertha	11		f s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Wilson	Charlotte	37		f wd	Widow	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Windermere	Land	Wash	Tacoma
17	Breare	Betsy	61		f wd	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Alsager	Wilfred Breare 12 Oak St Windermere Father:- Wm W Chambers Armitage Rd Rugeley Staffs	L I	Bayshore
18	Chambers	Amy L	31		f s	Governess	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Paterson	Bro:- Wm Perkin 61 Burton Rd Macclesfield	Mich	Muskegon
19	Patton	Mary	54		f w	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Father:- J Palmer Hale Luna Nr Boston	NJ	Paterson
20	Palmer	Richard	35		m m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Fathers-in-law:-	do	do
21	do	Annie	Mrs 32		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Hector	11		m s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand Father	do	do
23	Chapman	George Henry	30		m m	Fitter	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Manchester	Mother:- Mrs Chapman 5 Peak St Beswick Mfcr	Mich	Deer Lodge
24	Diggett	Albert Edward	45		m m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Mother Mrs Diggett 6 Olgothorpe Pitmoor Sheffield	Fla	Jacksonville
25	do	Ada	45		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in law:- do	do	do
26	Maskrey	John Harold	24		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Birmingham	Father:- John Maskrey 2 Dufbwerry St Shelford	NJ	New York
27	Clements	Thomas	28		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father:- T Clements Hewell Rd Barns Green Nr Dyham	NJ	do
28	Worthington	Ellen	33		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Husband:- Mrs A Worthington 621 Fifty fourth St Brooklyn	NY	do
29	~~Lain~~	Leolgiana	17		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	New York		do	do
30	Hucknall	Harriet	48		f m	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leicester	Mrs Hucknall (Husband) Leicester	RI	Providence

U.S. Citizen

P C Whitehead

* As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12
54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	11 Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Rockvill Center	Chas Buckley (Bro) Rockvill Center L.I. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½		Bk	Bn	None	Ireland	Tullamore
2	Yes	Husband	£6	no			Husband:- Mr Clark 137 West 134th St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Med	Dk Br	Blue	do	England	Walsall
3	Yes	Father					Father:- A R Crehran	no	no	no	no	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Yes	do					do	no	no	no	no	do	no			do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Yes	Self	no				Steward:- 70 Morningside Ave West New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Dk	Dk Br	Grey	Scar on left arm above wrist (2 endwise)	Wales	Aberwych
6	Yes	do	no				do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Dk	Lt Br	Gray	None	do	Menai Bridge
7	Yes	do	Yes	no			Brother:- John Burton 608 Jackson St Danville Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Lt	Dk Br	Hazel	Scar on left arm	England	Bridlington
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	39			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Lt	Dk Br	Br	Scar on left cheek	do	Bishopduckland
9	Yes	Father		no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	3	8	Lt	Br	Hazel	Blue mark on top of right eye	do	Sheldon
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister:- Mrs Elias Leidrich 1035 Bradshaw Ave East Liverpool O	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Dk	Golden	blue	None	do	Sheffield
11	Yes	do	Yes	No			Bro:- Matthew Shelbourn Petrolia Humboldt Co Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Lt	Br	Blue		do	Gt Gonerby
12	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	6 yrs	Montclair	Mrs Frank Rudolph (Friend) 30 Elmora Ave Montclair N J	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	Fresh	Brn	Brn		do	Oxford
13	Yes	do	Yes	No			Bro:- Mr Heath Compton Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dk	Bk	Hazel		do	Chatham
14							do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	Dr	Lt	Grey		do	Maidstone
15	Yes						do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	1					do	do
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	19 11 3 yrs	Tacoma	Home:- Lenden Hotel Tacoma	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dr	Dk	Grey	None	do	Lincoln
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Frank Beare (Son) Bay Shore Long Island	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dr	Br	do	None	England	Sawley
18	No	Fiance	Yes	No			Future Husband:- J J Dowdeswell 135 Muskegon Ave Muskegon Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Med	Br.	Br.	do	do	Wolverhampton
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yrs	Paterson N J	Home:- 198 & 12th Avenue Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Med	Brn	Brn	do	do	
20	No	do	Yes	Yes	11 3 yrs	Paterson N J	145 Albion Ave Paterson N J (Home)	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Dk	Brn	Blue	do	do	Oldham
21	No	Husband	40	00	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	Brn	grey	do	do	do
22	No	Father	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	Children					do	do	do
23	No	Brother in law	Yes	No	1911		Mrs Stanley Stockdale Old Dog House Deer Lodge Montana	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	None	do	Asdwick Manchester
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yrs	Detroit	Son:- Mr Harold Doggett The General Delivery Jacksonville Fla	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	Med	Dr	Grey	do	do	Sheffield
25	No	Husband	Yes	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Dk	Grey	Br	do	do	do
26	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend H Mc Cloud Co 433 E 6th St New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Dk	Br	blue	do	do	Manchester
27	No	do	Yes	No			Mrs N Jerrill Mgr Parkview Inn No 1067 Park Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	do	do	Hvechurch
28	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	9 mos 11 3 yrs	New York	Husband:- Mr A Worthington 627 Fifty Fourth St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dr	Dr	Grey	do	do	Manchester
29	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1906 1911	New York	Son:- Mr H Nicholas American Sugar Refinery Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dr	Br	Grey	do	Australia	Melbourne
30	No	Husband	Yes	No			Thos Hucknall (Husband) Hardy Hucknall & Co Providence Plantations	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Med	Br	Br	None do	England	Solihull

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

THE COLLECTOR'S OFFICE
SEP 29

J B Ranson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept — , 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...CABIN PASSENGERS. List 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C.L.B. &c., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 7th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Svenson~~	Signe	18		f s		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Markaryd	Benedikta Benasson Formonslyga Markaryd	Minn	St Paul
2	Svenson	Ellen Mlle	18/6	18	f s	domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden do	Scand do	Sweden do	Hershult	Kristina Svenson Hershult	Ill	Chicago
3	Wray	Margaret	25		f s	Servant	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	Mr Tom Wray Seafield Blundellsands	Liverpool	NY New York
4	do	Kate	23		f s	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		do do
5	Johansson	Anna	31		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	St Kellby	J Pekerson Knutdas Gyendalen	Ohio	Ashtabula
6	Ericson	Agda	32		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. Gustaf Anderson Gyje Gordala	Minn	Minneapolis
7	Mitchell	Edward	36		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hoyle	Mrs E Mitchell Clifton Terrace Hoyle	Ariz	Morenci
8	Allen	Richard	28		m s	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother:- Eastnor Ledbury Herefordshire	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Delly	Kate	35		f s	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Ireland	Galway	~~Pat Daly~~ Father: Thomas Feely	NY	New York
10	do	Sarah	28		f s	—do—	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Craughwell Galway Do	do	do
11	Boyle	Margaret	38		f s	Cashier	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		O Connor Castle St Ireland	NY	Troy
12	Press	Mary E	Wife 34		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Bollington	Mother:- Mrs E Jackson Boden St Macclesfield	NJ	Paterson
13	Hill	Elsie	27		f s	Hospital nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Miss Hill Richmond Lodge Dublin	NY	New York
14	Nicol	Alice Jane	25		f. M. W, wife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Brother-in-Law: James Nicol 78 Seymour St	Kans	Indian Orchard
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Clyo M. Moore
Inspr

13
2

23

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 16 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
							Brother:- Axel Johnson 920 East 6th St St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Bd	Blue	None	Sweden	Markaryd
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sister:- Gerda Svensson 6826 Orchid Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3½	Lt.	Bd	Blue	do	do	Rishult
2	Yes	do	$20	No			Uncle:- Thos Hanson 2987 Perry Ave Bedford Park New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Bd	Hazel	do	England	Bradford
3	Yes	Father	$500	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Bn	Grey	do	do	do
4	do	do	No	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Lt	Bd	Blue	do	Sweden	St Malby
5	No	Self	$50	No			Bro:- Gusta Johansson 17 Main Ave Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Med	Do	Do	do	do	Jordala
6	No	do	$60	Yes	1907	Minneapolis	Cousin:- A Johnson 5304 1st Ave So Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Bn	Bn	do	England	Hayle
7	No	do	$25	Yes	1906	Ariz	Sister:- Mrs. Carlstrom Morenci, Ariz	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11½	Dk	Bn	Grey	do	do	Leabury
8	No	do	$60	Yes	1910	Pittsburg Pa	(Home) 5th Ave & St James St Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Do	do	Ireland	Cragg
9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	New York	Pat Daly 209 East 69th St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Lt	Dk	Do	do	do	do
10	Yes	do	$50	Yes	1910	do	Cousin:- Mr Carr 201 E 69th New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Bk	Blue	None	Ireland	Athlone
11	No	Self	$50	Yes	1911	New York & Troy	Husband:- Mr Walter Press 66 Pearl St Paterson N J (Residence) Williard Parker Hospital New York	Left Husband to Work	Charged to Husband	No	No	Dk	No	5	1	Med	Bn	Blue	do	England	Macclesfield
12	No	Husband	$25	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dk	Bn	Grey	do	Ireland	Clonmel
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Home:- 157 Hampshire St Indian Orchard Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Blck	Dk	do	Scotland	Carluke
14	No	Husband	$25	Yes	1907	Mass Indian Orchard															
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson. MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK (Nos.) 1. 15 to 30 Inc.

J B Ranson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F 57

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R.M.S. BALTIC. sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Mr	6	Mos											
2	Rossiter	Katie	28		M. S.	H. work	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co Wexford	Father: Richard Rossiter Horesland Dancormick P.O.	N.Y.	New York
3	Sawyer	Ethel	Miss 22		M. S.	nurse	✓	✓	England	English	England	Hertford Rent	Mother: Mary Sawyer Glurgy House Hertford Rent	do	West Hoboken
4	Smith	William	52		M.	Retired	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
5	do	Lillie	Mrs 51		M.	wife	✓	✓	do						
6	do	Eleanor													
7	do	Edward													
8	Taylor	Richard	24		M.	Chauffeur	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father: Stephen Taylor 25 Hermia St Bootle	N.J.	Newark
9	Vine	Edwin. P.	42		M.	Gold Dealer	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
10	Wallis	Mary E	66		M.	wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
11	do	Mary V.	45		S.	Library Asst.	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
12	Hand	Marion													
13	Williams	Mr	2		Mos										
14	do	do													
15	Wood	George Harry	Mr 41		M.	Chemical Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stockport	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Wood 164 Bramhall Lane Stockport	Stockport England	
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

95/14

15

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, can read or cannot read (under the law, which is repealed by Cleary)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	Self	$50	yes	6 yrs	1907 New York	Mrs A Fadden. 41 Convent Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	blue	None	Ireland	Horseland
3	✓	Mr J. S. Phipps	Ticket	yes	6 yrs	1911 New York	Mr J. S. Phipps Ticket Agent Home: 6405 Pennsylvania Ave Cleveland Ohio — do —	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	DK	DK	blue	✓	England	Kaidetone
4																			✓		
5																			✓		
6																					
7																					
8	yes	Master	$50	yes	3 yrs	1906 Newark	Master: 242 High St Newark N.J. Home 3 y. Worthley Street Red Bunk. Monmouth County N.Y. Home 103 Herkimer St Brooklyn N.Y. — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	Gry	Gry	None	England	Liverpool
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	No	Myself	29	Yes	No	No	✓ Pleasure Tour	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Dark	Gray	Eyes on right nostril	England	Hazel Grove Cheshire
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Ranson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 1-6-7-12-13-14 & 16 to 20 Incl.

I B Ranson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

59

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R.M.S. BALTIC. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 7 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farrell	Thomas	62	M	M	Planters	yes	yes	US	Celt	U.S.	Citizen			
2	do	Mary Wife	42	F	M	wife	"	"	US	Celt	U.S.	do			
3	Freeburg	Victor	29	M	S	Instructor	"	"	US	Teuton	U.S.	do			
4	Freeman	Elizabeth	26	F	S	Artist	yes	yes	US	Celt	U.S.	Citizen			
5	Gara	Hugh B	56	M	M	Hotel Proprietor	✓	✓	US	Celt	U.S.	do			
6	do	Mary Ellen Wife	55	F	M	wife	✓	✓	US	Celt	U.S.	do			
7	Gerard	Sister Mary	28	F	S	Sister	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Caherciveen Co Kerry	Sister: Katherine Finnegan Cahercive Caherciveen	Portland	Baltimore
8	Gregory	John Henry	29	M	M	Clerical	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dovebourn	Father: John J. Gregory Draydon Farm Dovebourn	Me	Kansas City
9	do	Olive Wife	27	F	M	wife	✓	✓	American	American	do	do	Father in Law do	do	do
10	Grovis	Joseph	54	M	M	Draysman	✓	✓	US	Celt	U.S.	Citizen			
11	do	Agnes Wife	46	F	M	wife	✓	✓	US	Celt	U.S.	Citizen			
12	Hamilton	Jessie	43	F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father: James Hamilton 7 Pearcefield Place Edinburgh	N.J.	New York
13															
14	Houlton	Lena	21	F	S	None	yes	yes	US	Born U.S.	Citizen				
15	Higgins	Mary	25	F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Clare Morris	Father: Peter Higgins Clare Morris Co Mayo	N.Y.	N. York
16															
17	Holt	Harry	27	M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	England	English	England	Essex	Father: Alfred Holt Tremington Warwickshire	N.Y.	Long Island
18	Kelan	Mary	30	F	S	None	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Liverpool	Aunt, Mary Wilson 59 Bedford St Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
19	Kelleher	Hannah	30	F	S	dressmaker	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish				N.Y.	New York
20	do	Thomas Francis	8	M	S	child	✓		US	do				do	do
21															
22															
23	Lewis	Sarah	57	F	M	wife	yes	yes	US	Celt	U.S.	Citizen			
24	McCabe	Terance	44	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father: Mrs John McCabe Virginia Ireland	Pa	Freeport
25	do	Mary	34	F	S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Sister: Mrs Kate McFadden Virginia Ireland	do	do
26	McClory	Francis M.	26	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father: Margaret Steele 7 Strathern St Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia
27	McFadden	Catherine	21	F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Argyle	Father: Colquhoun McFadden Low Bine Mull Argyle	N.Y.	Long Island
28	McPhillips	Thomas	61	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	US	Citizen					
29	Pindar	Gertrude	29	F	M	wife	✓	✓	US	Celt					
30															

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

F 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home: 224 W. 21 Street N. Y. C.														
2							do														
3							Home: 419 W. 115th Street New York City														
4							Care of Secretary 1110 Carnegie Hall New York														
5							Home: Hunter Greene County New York														
6							do														
7	yes	Community	50	do			Convent 2226 Maryland Ave Baltimore Maryland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	none	Ireland	Cohercurreen
8	No	Self	150	yes	6 yrs	Kansas City Kan	Home: 1065 Pennsylvania Ave Kansas City Kan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	DK	Blk	Brn		England	Devonshire
9	No	Husband		yes	always		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Grey		America	Council Grove Kansas
10							Home 6114 Bond Street Pittsburg Pa														
11							do														
12	yes	Self	200	yes	6 yrs	N. Y.	Brother: Robert Hamilton 29 Riverdale Ave Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	DK	DK	Grey	none	Scotland	Ayrshire
13																					
14							Home: County Pennsylvania														
15	yes	Self	100	yes	5 yrs	N. Y.	Sister: Bessie Higgins 20 W. 9th St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Fr	Grey	none	Ireland	Clare Korris
16							Mr. D. S. Phipps Malone Melbury Long Island New York														
17	yes	Self	45	yes	15 Mths	N. York	Sister: Elizabeth Keelan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	DK	DK	Grey	none	England	Birmingham
18	do	do	150	No			Fox Hollow Farm Rhinebeck N.Y. Mother Hannah Kelleher 207 E 66th Street New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2½	DK	DK	Grey		do	Durham
19							do														
20																					
21																					
22																					
23							Home: 3336 Butler St Pittsburg Pa														
24 Citizen	No	Self	None	yes	12 yrs	Freeport	High Street Freeport Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Hazel	none	Ireland	Virginia
25	✓	Cousin Terrance McCabe	do	yes	7 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	DK	do	Brn	✓	do	Monaghan
26	yes	Mr R. H. Coyle Employer	100	yes	8 yrs	Philadelphia	Cousin: Mrs Doyle 11 Silver Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
27	✓	Mr J. S. Phipps Employer	25	yes	2 mths	Long Island	Mr J. S. Phipps Malone Melbury Long Island	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	DK	Blk	Brown	✓	Scotland	Hull
28							Home: 1104 South Central Ave Chicago														
29							Home: Greenfield St Extension Hartford Conn														
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J B Rawson
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK [illegible] 13-16-21-22-30

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo R. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. 19

I, Astley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. R.M.S. BALTIC. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Edwards~~	~~Mrs~~													
2	~~do~~	~~Ruth~~													
3	~~Ellen~~	~~Beatrice~~													
4	Appleby	Curtis	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	U.S.	U.S.					
5	Armhold	David	58		M M	boat Merchant			U.S.	do					
6	do	Abbie	50		F M	Wife	✓	✓	do	do					
7	do	Abbie Miss	21		F S	daughter	✓	✓	do	do					
8	~~Brady~~	~~do~~	~~Mrs~~												
9	Bond	Elizabeth	70		F W	Keeper	yes	no	U.S.	U.S.					
10	Buck	Gillmore	48		M M	Captain Police	yes	yes	U.S.	do					
11	do	Lettie	39		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do					
12	Comerford	James	37		M M	Hotel Runner	✓		U.S.	U.S.					
13	do	Peter James	34		M S	do	✓	✓	do	do					
14	do	Patrick	47		M M	do	✓	✓	do	do					
15	do	Thomas	40		M M	do	✓	✓	do	do					
16	do	Annie Wife	34		F M	Wife	✓	✓	do	do					
17	do	Walter	1		M S	Child	no	no	do	do					
18	do	Annie Maria Wife	42		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do					
19	do	James	11		M S	Infant	no	no	do	do					
20	Smith	Beatrice	18		F S	None	yes	yes	U.S.	U.S.					
21	do	Kath	10		F S	do	✓	✓	do	do					
22	~~Lee~~	~~Mrs~~													
23	~~Brady~~	~~Kate~~													
24	~~do~~	~~Sarah~~													
25	~~Doran~~	~~Elizabeth~~													
26	Ellis	Jane	25		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister: Margaret Inverroe 2 St Johns Terrace Corstorphine Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
27	Evans	George W. Dr	49		M M	Doctor	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife: Mary Farrell Delaware Maltowa Canada	N.Y.	New York
28	Farley	Nellie	22		F S	Stenographer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
29	do	Kate	30		F S	Clerk	yes	yes	Ireland	do	do	do		N.Y.	New York
30	Fordham	Etta	24		F S	Nurse	✓		U.S.	U.S.					

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home: 411 5th St. S.E.														
2							Trenton														
3							Home 2324 South 11th Street														
4							Phila. Penna.														
5							— do														
6							— do														
7																					
8							Home 37 Worthey Street														
9							Red Bank Monmouth County N.J.														
10							Home: Tuxedo P.K.														
11							New York														
12							— do —														
13							Home — Harrison														
14							— New York														
15							Home 34 Street New York														
16							480 8th Ave New York														
17							Home 1636 Second Ave														
18							New York														
19							Home 107 Noble Street														
20							Brooklyn. N.Y.														
21							Home 1636 Second Ave														
22							New York														
23							— do —														
24							Home — Harrison														
25							New York														
26							— do —														
27							Home 112 W. 138th Street														
28							N. Y. C.														
29							— do —														
30																					
1	yes	Self	100	yes	1906	N. York	Father: Thomas Ellis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	DK	LK	LK	None		Scotland	Edinburgh
2	"	"	50	"	1911		503 W. 147 St New York														
3							Home: 1333 W. 50th St														
4							Los Angeles Cal														
5	yes	Self	40	yes	1911	New York	Home 69 W. 69th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fr	Brn	Grey	None	Ireland	Cavan
6	do	do	do	do	"	do	— New York													do	do
7							— do														
8							Mother Mrs. Fordham														
9							Watkins Junction New York														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 1-2-5-8-12-22 23-24-26

I B Rawson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 19 14

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

C3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Finnegan	Samuel	65		M M	Gent	yes	yes	American Irish					N.Y.	New York
2	Kelly	Rev Bro Johns	58		M "	"	"	"	U.S. citizens					Ameria	Cityn
3	O'Keeffe	Patrick	58		M M	Gentleman	"	"	" Irish					Ameria	Born
4	O'Keeffe	Mary	31		F M	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	O'Keeffe	Kathleen	9		F S	Child	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	"	Francis	3	6	M S	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	O'Brien	Thomas	41		M S	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Ronayne				F M	Wife	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
9	Cotter	Mary J.	35		F M	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizens	"				"	"
10	Cotter	Josephine	9		F S	Child	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	"	Elizabeth	2		F S	Child	"	"	"	"				Va	Radville
12	Dempsey	John	45		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"					
13	Finnegan	Samuel	65		M M	Gent	"	"	U.S. Citizens	"				Ill	Mattoon
14	Ahern	Rev James	30		M S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"				United	States Citizen
15	Cosgrove	Michael	62		M M	Gent	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Cosgrove	Ellen	65		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Finn	Mary	50		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"				"	"
18	Lanagher	Bridget	56		F M	Housewife	"	"	U.S. Citizens	"				"	"
19	O'Rourke	Joseph	40		M S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"				"	"
20	Ryan	Lawrence	30		M S	"	"	"	"	"				Ill	Springfield
21	Kennedy	Thomas	35		M S	"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
22	Rink	Mary	36		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"				Indiana	Indianapolis
23	Connor	Margaret R	25		F S	Stenographer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Iveagh	Mother Johanna O'Connor Dubegh Co Kerry	"	"
24	McNamara	Michael	41		M M	Butcher	"	"	U.S.	"				"	"
25	McNamara	Mary E	36		F M	Wife	"	"	U.S.	"				"	"
26	McNamara	William	10		M S	Child	"	"	U.S.	"				"	"
27	McNamara	Norman	6		M S	"	"	"	U.S.	"				"	"
28	McNamara	Eileen	4		F S	"	No	No	U.S.	"				"	"
29	Johnston	Annie Jane	60		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	"			Sister Jenny Cowan	Penn	Pittsburg
30	Costello	Catherine	51		F M	"	"	"	"	"				Penn	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

64

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 178 East 117 Street New York													
2							Home Manhattan College New York													
3							Home 702 North Delaware Ave Philadelphia													
4							do do do													
5							do do do													
6							Home 21 Pine St New Bedford													
7							Husband In Quarantine													
8							~~511 W. 177 Street New York~~													
9							Home James L Cotter 601 W. 184 St New York													
10							do do do													
11							do do do													
12							Home Rudolle Vel													
13							Home ~~120 East 119 St New York~~ 2000 Richmond Street Mattoon Ill													
14							Home 241 East 49 Street New York													
15							do do do do													
16							Home In Penny Rose													
17							~~436 Elizabeth St Columbus O.~~ Son John Kanecher													
18							114 West Ellsworth Ave Springfield Ills													
19							Home Farmersville Ills													
20							Home 8th Thompson St Springfield Ill													
21							do Springfield Ill													
22							Husband Patrick Burke 443 West 51st St New York													
23		~~To~~ Self	~~No~~	5 yrs 13 yrs		Indefinite	Home Indianola Chatham Co N.C. 638 Bond Ridgway & Indianapolis	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5	7	DK	Blk	DK	Ireland	Lough
24							Home 372 ~~32~~ 33 Ave Newark													
25							do do													
26							do do													
27							do do													
28							do do													
29		self		35 yrs	15 yrs	1896 1911	Daughter Mrs Schenecik 55 South Elliott Place Brooklyn NY												Ireland	Cross
30							Home 610 Prescott Ave Scranton Pa													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 8 13 17

J. B. Rawson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 17,
at NEW YORK.

Geo H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

F 65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo H Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

United States Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 2 S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, September 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
201	O'keeffe	Mary	50		F M	None	yes	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Plainfield	H. Dwyer	N.J.	Plainfield
2	"	Elizabeth	25		F S	Bookkeeper	"	"	U.S.	Born	"	"	American	"	"
3	Thompson	Paul	43		M M	Grocery man	"	"	Russia	Russ	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Passport		Mother: Mary Thompson 60 Farrington Rd Flushing	L.I.	Flushing
4	Conroy	Francis Doyle	13	7	M S	None			U.S.	Born	"	"	American Born	"	"
5	Harte	Bridget	36		F M	Housekeeper			U.S.	Det	"	Merrick	U.S. Citizen	L.I.	Hempstead
6	Travis	Harold	26		M S	Silk Weaver	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Macclesfield	Sister: Emma Gatenby High Street	Ballington Rd	N.J. Patterson
7	Tully	Thomas	59		M M	Bricklayer	"	"	U.S.	Citizen					
8	do	Anna Maria	11	6	F S	Daughter	"	"	U.S.	Born	do				
9	Coleman	John J	52		M M	Real Estate	"	"	U.S.	Cit					
10	Kelly	Anna	21		F S	School Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.	Born					
11	Ryan	Bridget	40		F M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Cit					
12	do	Genevieve	10		F S	Daughter	"	"	U.S.	Born					
13	O'Brien	Mary	29		F S	School Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.	Cit					
14	Dwyer	Catherine	28		F S	Governess	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Kilkenny	Father: Patrick Dwyer Upper Ann St	Kilkenny	N.Y. New York
15	Cotter	Julia	34		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish					
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Dwyer

15
11/4

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 66 Q2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	$20	yes	10 yrs	Plainfield	Home 110 Rockwell Ave Plainfield N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Blue		Ireland	Killeagh Cork
2							do													
3	No	Self	$20	yes	28 yrs	Flushing	Home 65 Farrington St Flushing L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Reddish Grey		none	Ireland	Limerick
4							do													
5					21 yrs	Scranton	Husband Park Harte Church St Newark Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	yes	Self	$25	yes	2 yrs 1911	Paterson	Brother: John Travers 224 Kearney St Paterson N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Fr Grey	none	England	Salford
7							Home: 524 St Marks Ave Brooklyn N Y													
8							do													
9							Home 28 Charter Oak Ave Hartford Connecticut													
10							Home: 1522 Hone Ave West Chester New York City													
11							Home John J Ryan 3414 Carpenter Street Chicago													
12							do													
13					50 yrs 1911		Home: 1522 Hone Ave West Chester New York City													
14	yes	Self	$50	yes	7 yrs	N Y	Sister: Mary Dwyer 145 W 43rd Street N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	DR	Black	none	Ireland	Kilkenny
15							Home 2627 Delancey St Philadelphia Pa													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible] MASTER, of the R. M. S. CALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE POLICE SURGEON NOT EMBARKED

J R Rees
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. K. B. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. M. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leech	Thulomena	22		F S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Mother Mrs K Leech Enniscrone Ballina	NJ	New York
2	Gallagher	Norah	26		F S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymount	Mother Bridget Gallagher Kilbrandney Ballymount Co Mayo	Ohio	Youngstown
3	Ryan	Mary	30		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballina	Mother Mrs Ryan Lackamore Ballina Co Mayo	NJ	New York
4	Higgins	Maly	25		F S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Peter Higgins Devonel Ballina Scotland	"	"
5	Meehan	Anna	25		F S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Tulla	Father Patrick Gallagher Mills Clare	"	Yonkers
6	Coyle	Margaret	39		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Roscommon	Sister Mrs Connor Castle St Roscommon	NJ	New York
7	Gillespie	Dora	24		F S	Saleslady	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Glenague	Father John Gillespie Glenague Leitrim	NJ	do
8	Gillespie	Ellen	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	Brother Thomas Donegan Glenfin Ohio	Ohio	Columbus
9	Donegan	Kate	52		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Leitrim	Mother Ellen Sexton 31 Broad St Limerick	NJ	New York
10	Sexton	Martin	30		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Navan	Mother Mary A Doran Kilcanine Navan	"	"
11	Doran	Michael P	21		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Navan	Mother Mrs Feeney Gloangowan Castlerea Co Roscommon	"	"
12	Feeney	Winifred	38		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elphin	Father Patrick Coyne Ballinage Ballinlobe	"	"
13	Coyne	Catherine	30		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinlobe	do	"	"
14	Coyne	Kate	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thos Jos Farley Derralk Mullown	"	"
15	Farley	Katie	30		F S	Lady	"	"	"	"	America	New York	do	"	"
16	Farley	Nellie	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Con Smith Kinlecon Navan	"	"
17	Smith	Beatrice	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Burke Cloancoose Co Leitrim	NJ	New York
18	Hart	Maria	24		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Longford	do	"	"
19	Hart	Bridget	32		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Charles Murphy Rathowen Co Westmeath	"	"
20	Murphy	Delia	25		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Rathowen	Father John Gillespie Glenagalt Manorhamilton	"	"
21	Gillespie	Dora	24		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Monaghan	Father John Gillespie do	"	"
22	Gillespie	Ellen	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manorhamilton	Father Matthew Doolan Fardrum	NY	New York
23	Doolan	Margaret	30		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Mount Talbot Co Roscommon	"	Mount Vernon
24	Foley	Nannie	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilclee	Father Pat Foley Corlea	"	Mount Vernon
25	Lynan	Elizabeth	26		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Navan	Mother Mrs Margt Lynan Castlepollard Mullingar Co Westmeath	"	New York
26	Dwyer	Ellen	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinlobe	Father James Dwyer Kilcolman Maye	"	"
27	Sheehan	Annie	26		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Daniel Sheehan School	"	Brooklyn
28	Sheehan	Hannah	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
29	Horan	Kate	3		F C	Child	no	no	"	"	"	Sligo	Father John Horan Carricadoy Sligo	"	New York
30	Hale	Mollie Theresa	2		F C	Child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	/			West

(Traveling with Parents - See 9-9810)

Engd Mich

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

R 68 1 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ..EW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	Have	Yes	5	New York	Newport Hampstead	Home 33 De Kalb Place Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Hair Born Blue	None	Ireland	Drogheda
2	"	Self	Has	No	1911				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Fair "	"	"	Wellingford
3	Yes	Self	$10	Yes		New York	Friend Has 266 Lexington avenue New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	" " "	None	Ireland	Newport Tipp
4	"	"	$25	"	1911	"	Sister Bessie Higgins 20 West 9th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Ballaghadereen
5	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	15	New York	Mrs Meehan Friend 10 Ashburton Ave Yonkers N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	" " "	None	Ireland	Tullamore
6	"	Self	$	Yes	10 years	New York	Cousin Mrs Carr 201 East 29th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Athlone
7	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1911 5	New York	Cousin Kate Flynn 949 6th Ave New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk Dk Gray	None	"	Glenagivney
8	"	do	None	No			do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Gray Blue	"	"	do
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	1911		Brother Thomas Dorcyn Columbus Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Gray Blue	"	"	Churchtown
10	Yes	Self	$13	Yes	1911	New York	Home 107 E 36th St New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Fair "	None	Ireland	Limerick
11	"	"	$50	No			Aunt Laurence Farrelly 215 West 18th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Navan
12	"	"	$100	Yes	1911 14yrs	New York	Brother Bernard Sweeney 118 Seventh Ave, New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale Dark Blue	"	"	Elphin
13	"	"	$10	"	1911 16	"	Brother John Boyne 529 Lenox Ave, New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Ballinde
14	"	"	$15	"	1911 12	"	Cousin John Boyne 529 Lennox Ave, New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Dark Brown	"	"	Ballinde
15	"	"	$50	"	6	New York	Cousin Mrs Smith 112 W. 88 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh Dark Blue	"	"	Derelk
16	"	"	$50	"	6	"	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Brown Grey	"	"	Dunlk
17	"	"	$60	"	1911	"	Aunt do		"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~6~~	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Cavan
18	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1911	N. York	Cousin Mrs K. Kiernan 31 West 84th St New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Longford
19	"	"	$50	"	14	"	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Grey	"	"	Longford
20	"	"	$20	"	12	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs D'Arcy 264-4th St. Brooklyn New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Black Blue	"	"	Rathowen
21	"	"	$over	"	4	New York	Cousin Kate Flynn 949 6 ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Manorhamilton
22	"	Self	$over	"	over	"	Cousin Kate Flynn 949 6th Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	do
23	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911 35yrs	N. York	Friend Mrs Burke 415 East 51st St New York		do	do	do	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None	Ireland	Turrenmore
24	"	"	$10	"	1911	New York	Home 5 West 125th St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Kilkee
25	"	"	$20	"	1911	"	Brother in Law Dick McLernan 542 - 3rd ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	do
26	"	"	$50	"	1911	"	Brother John Mulligan 33 East 21st St New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Kells
27	"	"	$20	"	1911	Penn Yan	Home 5 Friend Edward Kelly		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Echuill
28	"	"	$	"	"	"	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Auburn Blue	"	"	do
29	Yes	"	$25	"	1911	Long Island	Sister Mrs Nolan 2161 - 3rd ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Doyle
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin MASTER
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
, of the R.M.S. BALTIC. , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DO NOT EMBARK [illegible] 2-4-6-9-16-16-17 20-21-22.

J. B. Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 19 1?

at NEW YORK.

Geo. A. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.B.C.L.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

69

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept 20, 19 1[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Geo McMunn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 7th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Charles	58		M M	Printer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	English	England	London			
2	Williams	Hank	50		M M	Minister	do	do	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Holyhead			
3	Jones	Thomas	69		M M	Retired	Not	do	do	do	do	do			
4	Ward	James	40		M M	Lock Maker	do	do	do	English	England	Oldham			
5	Smith	Richard	41		M M	Polisher	do	do	do	do	do	do			
6	Robinson	Sydney	64		M M	Mill Hand	do	do	do	American	do	Bradford			
7	Rawnsley	James	57		M M	Mill Hand	do	do	do	do	do	do			
8	Wood	James	64		M M	Miner	do	do	do	English	do	Hanley			
9	Clay	Thomas	72	9	M M	Engine Burnisher	do	do	do	American	do	Brighouse			
10	do	Sarah	66	9	F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
11	Hopkins	Edward	42		M M	Tin Plate Worker	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Swansea			
12	do	Mary	36	8	F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
13	do	Henrietta	4	8	F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do			
14	Walters	Mary Jane	45		F M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Clanelly			
15	do	William	10		M S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do			
16	Mc Kerchar	James	49		M M	Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Durham			
17	Eddy	Andrew	74		M M	Retired	do	do	do	do	do	do			
18	Bolger	Elizabeth	17		F S	None	do	do	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk			
19	Clough	Pauline Ellen	44		F M	House Wife	do	do	England	English	England	Swinton			
20	do	Albert Edward	3		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do			
21	Haughey	Patrick	49		M S	Kirkin's U.S. Soldier	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Newry			
22	~~Cliff~~ (2-21)	~~William Henry~~							England		England	Birmingham			
23	Holroyd	Rose	43		F M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield			
24	Jacobson	Rose	22		F M	do	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Barlow			
25	do	Hugh	4		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do			
26	do	Lilian	10		F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do			
27	Proudlock	Lewis William	73		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Windy Nook			
28	~~do~~	~~Thomas~~							do		do	do			
29	Mc Elroy	Bernard Wm	34		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin			
30	do	Caroline	32		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATE OF Pa COUNTY OF Lackawanna	COURT OF	DATE Sept 25 1911	Justice Rogers	Scranton	Pa			
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE	do	do	do			
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						
STATE OF COUNTY OF	COURT OF	DATE						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 79

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Returning home 161 West 36 Street												
2	No	do					Home Congregational Minister at Fairhaven Vermont												
3	do	Self	$11	do			Home Mona Cottage Post Office 186 Fairhaven Vermont												
4	do	do		do			Home 69 Chapel St New Britain Conn												
5	do	do		do			do												
6	do	do		do			Wife & Home 30 Franklin St Jamestown, (N Y),												
7	do	do		do			Wife 624 Foote Avenue Jamestown New-York												
8	do	do		do			Home 16 Electric St Scranton Pa												
9	No	do		do			Home 30 Sheridan Ave Paterson, New-Jersey												
10	No	do		do			Home — do —												
11	No	do		do			Returning home Follansbee, West Virginia												
12	do	do		do			do												
13	do	do		do			do												
14	No	do		do			Returning home Follansbee, West Virginia												
15	do	do		do			do												
16	Yes	do		do			Home Scranton Lackawanna Co, Pa												
17	do	Self	$7	do			Home Calumet Houghton Michigan												
18	do	do		do			(Home) 239 East 38 Street New-York												
19	do	do		do			Husband John Clough 30 Caspien St, Elizabeth, N J												
20	do	do		do			Father — do —												
21	do	do		do			Home General Delivery Philadelphia Pa												
22	do	do		do			Sister Mrs Plimmer 607 ~~Reserve Avenue Maywood Ills~~ Home 21 Pomeroy Avenue Wallingford (Conn)												
23		American Citizen					Husband Mr Jacobson Butte, Montana												
24	Yes	do		do			Father — do —												
25	do	do		do			do												
26	do	do		do			Son Robert G Poundstock 76 Dean St, Scranton, Pa												
27	do	do		do			do												
28	do	do		do			do												
29	Yes	American Citizen		do			Home 261 Rhodes St Providence RD												
30	do	do		do															

7 yrs Changed name from John J Rheinen to John J Rheinen by Decree of Supreme Court of State of New York, County of Erie

Left # 5 for Calumet Home

Med. exam. Senility and loss finger [illegible]

Name changed from [illegible] by Decree of Supreme Court, County of Queens

71 Poplar St Brooklyn

STATE DEPARTMENT PASSPORT No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. E. Ranson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOREGOING DID NOT EMBRACE [illegible] 32-26

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Geo W Morrow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

NEW YORK.

EERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

ARRIVAL.

passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 1911

....., 19

25	26	27	28	29
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Color of—			Place of Birth.
m.		Marks of Identification.		
	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Kor...
...ian

...ly 1887
...ov Oct 17/1890

1904

...ton NY 1865 or 6..

...ian Sch Illinois Mar 4/1910
Black Sea Sailor Jan 29/1900
...170 Oct 4/10
...ns US court Philadelphia in 1907, Oct 6
...et Nov 1/1885 -
...ity Saint Ursula St Italy Aug 8/1904
...hic Saint City Brockton Mass Nov 15/1891
...1876/1877
...a. Saint Joseph Sicily Mar 17 1870
...ies Wa. Saint St. Waubesha Co Wisc
...da Oct 26/1876
...board do Monongo good no 5 2/24 fair Grey blk none Wales Pennsylvania
do do Monongo good no 5 4 do fair do do do do do

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. 5 '71

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 7th September, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9849 1 ✓	Dougherty	William	45		M S	Ranchman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	American	England	Liverpool		Kansas	Goodland
980 2 ✓	Thornton	Edward William	69		M M	Machinist	do	do	do	English	do	Manchester		Conn	Trumbull
86/3 ✓	Priest	Rachel Elizabeth	58		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	New-Town		N.Y.	Whitesboro
4380 4 ✓	Adams	Helen	26		F M	do	do	do	do	American	England	Gillingham		Cal	San Francisco
2079 5 ✓	Donaldson	Mrs Ellen	38		F M	do	do	do	"	English	do	Rotherham		Pa	Sharon
7082 6 ✓	Whipp	James	58	9	M M	Engine Fitter Retired	do	do	U.S.	English	U.S.	Philadelphia Liverpool		do	Philadelphia
7 X	Hennessy	Ellen	62		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan		do	do
8 X	do	Patrick	63		M M	Foreman	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
230 9 ✓	Jones	Abraham			M W	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	England	Liverpool		N.Y.	Rome
10	Jones	Annie	42		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	Wales	Aberavon		W.Va	Clarksburg
11	do	Annie	9		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
12	do	Ellen	6	6	F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
37 13 ✓	Hopkins	Tudor Franklyn	17		M S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Wales	Port Talbot		do	Pollanobee
939 14 ✓	Ball	John	59		M M	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Chesterfield		N.Y.	Utica
15 ✓	do	Bridget wife	63		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
4981 16 ✓	Mackin	Patrick	26		M S	Trucker	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Keady		Mass	Wilkes Barre
6096 17 ✓	Jones	John	46		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Dyffryn		Cal	San Francisco
484 18 ✓	Rohr	William	59		M S	Private Means None	do	do	do	English	England	London		do	Los Angeles
7991 19 ✓	Mackay	John M.	37		M M	Seaman	do	do	U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
8752 20 ✓	Allsopp	Henry	25		M M	Miner	do	do	do	English	U.S.A.	South Fork		do	South Fork
do 21 ✓	do	Annie Rebecca	22	7	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
3985 22 ✓	Hughes	Robert	40		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	American	do	Utica		N.Y.	Utica
4200 23 ✓	Butler	Arthur	61		M W	Elastic Weaver	do	do	do	English	do	Brockton		Mass	Brockton
3691 24 ✓	Huber	Otto	23		M S	Student	do	do	do	American	do	Newton		Ill.	Newton
do 25 ✓	Cunningham	John	66		M M	Farmer	no	no	do	Irish	do	Wheeler		do	do
41698 26 ✓	Williams	Thomas	28		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Wis.		Wis	Wales
27 ✓	do	Emma	28	7	M W	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
6328 28 ✓	Owen	Hugh	54		M M	Labor	do	do	Wales	Welsh	England	Bootle	33 Sylvester St Bolton	Pa	Hesleton
29 ✓	do	Lulla L.	10	7	F S	Child	do	do	U.S. born	do	do	do	do	do	do
30 (24)															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American citizen					Returning home Gov Island Kansas													
2	do	do					Home & Family Box S. C. Trumbull New York													
3	do	do					Husband Mr Priest Chittenango, Madison Co New York													
4	do	do					Home 744 Market St San Francisco Cal													
5	No	do					Home Mr Donaldson 12½ Vine St Sharon Pa													
6	Yes	do					Home 241 Harrison ave Philadelphia, Pa													
7	do	do					Home & Family 1930 East Lehigh Ave, Philadelphia													
8	do	do					do													
9	Yes	U.S. American citizen					Home 121 Ferris St Rome New York													
10	No	do					Home 133 Kelly St Kelly Hill Clarksburg, West Virginia													
11	do	do					do													
12	do	do					do													
13	Yes	U. S. A. citizen					Father E. Hopkins Box 28 Follansbee W. Va.													
14	do	do					Daughter Mrs Mary Fisher 665 Oakland Place, Bronx, New York													
15	do	do					do													
16	do	do					Home Miller Falls Springfield, Mass													
17	Yes	do					Home 440 Church St San Francisco California													
18	No	do					Home Ramona Blocks - Corner of 3rd & Spring Sts Los Angeles Cal													
19	yes	do					Home Wife Mary A. Mackay 3591 Chancellor St. Philadelphia													
20	no	do					Home Cambria Co South Fork													
21	no	do					do													
22	No	do					Home State Hotel Utica N. Y.													
23	No	do					Home Harris Hotel Richford Hotel Brockton													
24	No	do					Home Newton Ill.													
25	No	do					Home Wheeler Ill.													
26	No	do					Home Box 37 Wales Wis													
27	No	do					do													
28	No	Self $50 yes 27 yrs					Home Mr John T. Owen Washburn Wis													
29	No	Father $70 yes 1911	do				do													
30																				

1 Yes American citizen — Kit Court Ct Thur Co Kansas July 1887
2 do do — Court Erin Allen Canfield Ct Ohio Oct 17 1890
3 do do — Husband U.S. born. Husband 1st Papers.
4 do do — 3 Years Brunt Chicago Ill
5 No do — May 9 1916 - Hadley Pa Husband U. S. -
6 Yes do — - Took US papers at Philadelphia 20 yrs ago. (Judge Gordon)
7 do do
8 do do
9 Yes U.S. American citizen do — County Court Oneida Co N.Y. July 28 1904
10 No do
11 do do
12 do do
13 Yes U. S. A. citizen do — U.S. Father
14 do do — Took out US papers at Kingston, N.Y. 1865 or 6.
15 do do
16 do do — Superior Court Franklin Co Mass May 21 1910
17 Yes do — " Placer " Calif Jan 29 1900
18 No do — Passports # 38570 Oct 4 10
19 yes do — Took out US papers US court Philadelphia in 1907, Brot. over
20 no do — U.S. Mich Circ Nov 1 1885 -
21 no do
22 No do — County Court Oneida Co N.Y. Aug 8 1904
23 No do — Police Court City Brockton Mass Nov 6 1891
24 No do — Circuit Court Joseph Co Ill May 17 1870
25 No do — Circuit Ct Waukesha Co Wis Oct 26 1876
26 No do — monomonogood no 5 2/24 Fair Grey Med none Wales Monomonie
27 No do — monomondgood no 5 7 do fair do do do do
28 No Self $50 yes 27 yrs do
29 No Father $70 yes 1911 do
30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

7. 8. 10. 11. 12. 30

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 4,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Dopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ont. B. Ed. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Dopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Wood

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 7th September, 1911

52

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
339985 1 ✓	Levenston	Lily Adelaide	22	6	F S	Office Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Father Esther & Philip Levenston 4 Lennox St. Dublin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
340068 2 ✓	Roffano	Guiseppe	21		M S	Business Man	do	do	Italy	Italian	England	6 months Liverpool	Parents at Sola Cansolina Home Italy	do	do
363739 3 ✓	Sugar	Joe	23		M S	Tailor	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	6 years London	Parents Mr. Sugar 165 Sandringham Rd Dalston	Cal	Daly City San Francisco
363730 4 ✓	do	Joe	21		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	3 years London	Aunt Mrs. Freeman 76 Globe Rd Mile End London	do	Daly City
362043 5 ✓	Hirschfelinte	Agnes	21		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	Lithuanian	do	Manchester 2 years	Cousin John Simon 6 Cyg Street Ardwick Manchester	Pa.	Scranton
56 6 ✓	Sneider	Abram	38		M M	Shoe-maker	no	no	do	Hebrew	do	Stockport 7 years	Wife Sarah Sneider 90 Dove Banks Stockport	N.Y.	New York
176197 ✓	Wisker	Joseph	19		M S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Derby	Uncle Mr. J. Epstein 10 London Rd Derby	N.Y.	Brooklyn
363114 8 ✓	Roberts	Ernest Llewelly	24		M S	General	do	do	do	Enguin	do	Ellesmere Port	Ellis Roberts 52 Appleton Rd Ellesmere	Pa.	Philadelphia
362387 9 ✓	Duce	Jennie	10		F S	Weaver	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. & Paterson		Uncle Marray Duce Leeds Rd Dewsbury	N.J.	Paterson
369058 10 ✓	Larsen	Lauritz Johannes	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavia	England	Liverpool	Father P. Larsen (Lawyer) Storegedinge Denmark	N.Y.	New-York
369128 11 ✓	Johansen	Martin	21		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	do	do	do	Brother Johannes Olsen 6 [illegible]	do	do
29858 12 ✓	Cohen	Lewis	17		M S	Canvasser	do	do	Russia	Russian	Wales	Abercynon	Brother Mr. W. Cohen 16 Margaret St. Abercynon	Ohio	Toledo
362136 13 ✓	Cominsky	Isaac	29		M M	Tailor	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Stockport	Wife Rebecca Cominsky 88 Dare Bank Stockport	N.Y.	New York
311489 14 ✓	Drösser	Hugo	23		M S	Farmer	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Father K. Drosser 66 alt Moabit Berlin	Neg	Neg
311490 15 ✓	Kirchner	Erna	25		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Berlin	Father Sigd. Kirchner 3 Crefeldstrasse Berlin	Neg	Neg
341022 16 ✓	Mafood	Hassil	30		M S	Shoemak	do	do	Syrian	Assyrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Syria	Bayrouth	Mother Mrs. Mafood P.O. Bayrouth	Jamaica	Kingston
326102 17 ✓	Bleman	Rachel	28		F M	Wife	do	do	Russian Finnish	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Cousin Adina Compsted Brownlow Hill	N.J.	New Jersey
do 18 ✓	do	Ezbil	6		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 19 ✓	do	Erving	4	6	M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 20 ✓	do	Maurice	2	6	M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
326044 21 ✓	Cliffs	William Henry	42		M M	Cement worker	yes	yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Birmingham		Wife Emma Cliffs 4 Waterloo Rd Dirthing.am	Ill.	Chicago
362976 22 ✗	Howard	Wilfred	25		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Mr. Howard 54 Rye Hill Park Peckham	Pa.	Philadelphia
326033 23 ✓	Connell	Daniel	17		M S	Driver	do	do	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Uncle Peter Connell 3 Ross St. Dublin	Ill.	Chicago
369100 24 ✗	Lavy	Ramamin	27		M M	Traveller	do	do	Syria	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Friend Mr. Cooper 8 Sth. Manchester	N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E 74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$ 40	No			Friend Joseph Adler 395 Tomkins Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Light	Brown Brown	Dark	Mole on right side of nose	Ireland Dublin
2	do	Self	$ 250	No			Uncle Pasquiano Rafram 5313-12th Avenue Brooklyn, (N.Y.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy Sda Conselixa
3	do	Self	Yes	No			Uncle A Fileish 241 Los Angeles Ave, Daly City (Cal)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Russia Warshaw
4	do	Self	Yes	No			Uncle — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	do	do	do	do Shotsk
5	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Sister Mrs Anton Carper Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	4	fresh	light	blue	do.	do Grisko Rudo.
6	yes	do	Yes	no			Brother-in-law Abram Glick 261 Watford Av New York	No	No	No	No	do.	no	5	5	do.	brown	do.	do	do. Kowna
7	do	Uncle	No	No			Uncle Mr L Epstein 2076 Broadway New-York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do Wilna
8	do	Self	yes	no			None	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	drk	do	do	England Watford
9	no	Self	Yes	no			Sister Mrs Fred Sykes 1203 Spencer Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	drk	br.	br.	None	England Dewsbury
10	Yes	Self	$ 100	No			Friend Mr. H. Peterson 19 Bedford St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Denmark Stene Nedinge
11	yes	Do	$ 20	yes	1910	Brooklyn	Do Do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	fair	blue	do	Norway Fredikstad
12	Wife	do	$ 35	no			Sister Mrs L. Paris 2257 Kent St Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	med	drk	grey	do	Russia Roland
13	do	do	$ 20	no			Cousin Abram Gluck Sheriff St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fresh	do	blue	do	do Mohilov
14	no	do	$ 60	yes	1910	Ohio	Friend Mr. Ed. 3430 Gerning Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	blond	do	do	Germany Berlin
15	no	do	Yes	no			Brother Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	grey	do	do do
16	Wife	do	$ 10	no			Brother A. Mafood Half-way tree Kingston	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do		do	Syria Beyrut
17	do	Husband	yes	no			Husband A. Aleman 603 Broadway New jersey	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	drk	br	blue	do	England Leeds
18	do	Father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no			blind			do	do do
19	do	Self	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	drk	br	grey	do	do do
20	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	drk	br	brn	do	do do
21	do	Broth-in-L.	$ 5	yes	1908	Chicago	Sister Emma Plimmer 697-10 av. Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	bl	blue	do	do do
22	wife	self	yes	yes	1908	Pa	Friend Mr. J. Cooper 19 North 50 St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	med	fair	br.	do	do Birmingham
23	do	aunt	$ 25	no			Aunt Jennie Lee 1140 Lemt St Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	med	fair	br.	None	England London
24	do	Self	yes	no			Friend Aron Cohen 81 Bedford St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	do	blue	no	Ireland Dublin
25														4	6	drk	drk	br.	do	Syria Aleppo
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J B Rankin. MASTER R.M.S. BALTIC.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rankin
MASTER
Master or Officer

[illegible] PILOT
22.24. 25730.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...R STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Act 44

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at ...

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 7th *September*, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5851 1	Mc Ginnis	Bridget	32		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain British	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Father Patrick Mc Ginnis Tullymacrew Mullabawn, Newry	Ills	Chicago
11183 2	Turner	Austin	28		M S	Grocer	do	do	do	English	England	Chorley	Parents 36 Welbank Road Chorley	Pa	Pittston
14276 3	Quinn	Esther Ann	40		F S	Ladies Maid	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Sister Rose O'Hara Salisbury Square Ballymena	N.Y	Greenpoint
14277 4	Kyle	Jane	57		F M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Father Joseph Martain Broughshane Co Antrim	Cal	San Francisco
14278 5	do	Joseph	36		M M	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Ballymena	Wife Mary Kyle 1 Clarence St Ballymena	do	do
14539 6	Turnbull	James	25		M S	Machinist	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	Father Mr Turnbull 10 Kirk St Lochee	N.Y	Brooklyn
17010 7	Owen	William Hugh	31	7	M S	Joiner	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Holyhead	Griffith Griffiths 45 Vulcan St Holyhead	do	Utica
17027 8	Oliver	Thomas	25		M S	Collier	do	do	do	do	do	Aberdare	Father Mr Oliver 1 Harlech Place Aberdare	Pa	Nanticoke
" 9	Morris	John	22	4	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Abernan	Parents Mr & Mrs Morris 100 Jubilee Rd Abernan	do	do
17076 10	Gates	Richard	65		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Shrewsbury	None Wife Susan Mc Guire	N.J	Kearney
20890 11	Mc Guire	Thomas	31		M M	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	Darwen	10 Red Edith Rd Darwen	N.J	Elizabeth Port
" 12	do	Margaret	2	7	F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother — do —	do	do
20883 13	Churton	Joseph	18		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Goldborne	Father Joseph Cheston 19 High St Goldborne	Ky	Central City
21452 14	Mc Ginn	Margaret	40		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Parents Mr & Mrs Mc Grin 59 Springfield Rd Belfast	Ind	Vincennes
23389 15	Carr	James	21		M S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Tobercurry	Parents Drumastin Tobercurry Co Sligo	Conn	Hartford
23390 16	Ginty	Joseph	23		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents Cloonsight Tubbercurry Co Sligo	Mass	Rockbury
26717 17	George	Harry	28		M S	Tool Maker	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Father Henry George 278 Manuel Smallheath, Birmingham	N.J	Newark
31371 18	Jackson	John	20	10	M S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Egremont	Mother Mrs Jackson 2 Market Place Egremont	Wis	Globe
31372 19	Helme	Thomas Allonby	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Mr Allonby Dalton in Furness	do	do
31373 20	Anderson	Isabella	28		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Moor Row Cumberland	Henry Lowery (Father) 38 Sealegill, Moor Row, Cumberland	Utah	Salt Lake City
" 21	do	Ruth	1	8	F S	Infant	No	No	19-14906 505	do	do	do	do	do	do
31555 22	Nolan	Margaret	24		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	A-3688918 8/19/41 do	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Father Mr Nolan Coulroe Kilmuckridge Grey Wexford	N.Y	Long Island
31556 23	Mc Donnell	Richard	27		M S	Attendant	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother Julia Mc Donnell 5 Heidon Donabate Co Dublin	do	New York
33224 24	Lorden	Patrick	28		M M	Miner	do	do	do	do	Wales	New-Tredegar	Mrs Walsh (Mother in Law) 48 Tokergate Rd New-Tredegar	do	Philadelphia
" 25	do	Sophia	23		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 26	do	Nora	21		F S	House Keeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother do	do	do
33225 27	do	Michael	27		M S	Engineman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Charles Webb 23 George St New-Tredegar	Pa	Philadelphia
33530 28	Murtagh	Michael	[illegible]		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Moneyglass	Father Michael Murtagh Moneyglen Castlebayney	Pa	do
34297 29	Howard	Wilfred	25		M S	Mechanic	do	do	do	English	England	London	Father Mrs Howard 65 Rye Hall St, London	Pa	Philadelphia
30	(28)														

33

Entered Back

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50/-	No			Sister Margaret Mc Ginnis 8543 Wales St Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Mullabawn
2	do	Self	$30	No			Uncle James Bridge Montgomery St, Pittston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Light	Light Blue	do	England	Chorley
3	do	Self	$75	Yes / 1891 / 1911	New-York		Sister Mrs Walsh 92 Diamond St Greenpoint (N Y)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Caughterty
4	do	Self	$88	No			Daughter Jane Hopkins 3846 - 24th Street San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	do	do	do	Glenarm
5	do	Self	$35	Yes 2 yrs	San Francisco		Sister Mary Kyle 3846 - 24th Street San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	do	2 scars top of left eye & 1 scar left forhead	do	Ballymena
6	do	Self	$30	Yes 1908 / 1911	New-York		Brother John Turnbull North 9th Street Brooklyn (N Y)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	None	Scotland	Lochee
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Thomas Hughes 58 Green St Utica New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	do	do	Wales	Carnarvon
8	Yes	Self	$100	No			Mr Ed Meinett (Friend) 910 South Market Nanticoke, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	do	do	do	Aberdare
9	do	do	$100	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	do	do	do
10	No	Son	$50	No			Son James Gates 81 Bowery Ave Kearney (N J)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	White	Lost thumb & finger left hand	England	Cirencester
11	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Margaret Birmingham 2145 Elizabeth Port New-Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	7½	Sandy	Grey Blue	None	Ireland	Mayo
12	do	Father	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
13	do	Self	Yes	No			Friend Cat Mooney None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Grey	do	England	Lowton
14	do	Sister	Yes	Yes 1906	Philadelphia		Brother in Law John Mc Cotter 10 Avenue A Homestead, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey Brown	do	Ireland	Ballina
15	do	Self	£2	No			Brother Thomas Carr 235 Ward St Hartford (Conn)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Ruddy	Brown Grey	Negro do	Ireland do	Sligo
16	do	Self	£2	No			Mr Thomas Kennedy (Friend) 16 Nelson St Rockbury Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	do do	do	do	Tubbercurry
17	do	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Newark		Friend Mr Akerman 392 Washington Ave Newark (N J)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Light Blue	do	England	Birmingham
18	do	Self	£25	No			Friend Joseph Adams Globe Gila County Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn do	do	do	Ekerowater
19	do	Self	£9	No			Friend Mr J Adams Globe Gila County Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do Grey	do	do	Dalton-in-Furness
20	do	Self	Yes	Yes 5 yrs	Utah	Brigham	Husband John J Anderson Carr Fork Canyon Brigham Utah	No	No	No	No	Goods	No	5	4	Dark	Dark do	do	do	Moor-Row
21	do	Father	do	do			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do
22	do	Self	$25	No			Uncle & Brother Felix Nolan 101 Jackson Ave Long Island (N Y)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown	Marks on Neck	Ireland	Gorey
23	do	Self	$35	No			Cousin J Prescott 144 - 10th Avenue New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark Grey	None	do	Crertown
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 6 yrs	Montana		Home 3559 North Stanley St, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do do	do	do	Cork
25	do	do	do	No			Wife Husband — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Light do	do	Wales	Glamorgan
26	do	do	do	do			— Brother — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do do	do	Ireland	Cork
27	No	do	$50	do			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	Dark do	do	do	do
28	Yes	do	$50	Yes			Sister Mary Murtagh Lansdown ave Landown Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	None	Ireland	Anafarcor
29	do	do	Yes	Yes 1911	Pa.		Friend Mrs F Cooper 19th N. 50th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Fair Brown	do	England	London
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin, MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T... DO NOT
EMB... 4.30

J. B. Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11.

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

F 77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of In Blank, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

Geo W. Tilcore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 7th September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Brellin	James Henry	21	9	M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Douglas	Father James Forsyth 39 Castle Mona Avenue Douglas Isle of Man	N.Y.	New-York
2 ✓	Cowell	Fred	21		M M	Bleach Worker	do	do	do	do	do	Chorley	Mother Mrs Ann Cowell 2 Woodville Rd, Chorley	N.J.	Delaware
3 ✓	do	Annie	22		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4 ✓	do	Phyllis	5	7	F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5 ✓	Danford	Thomas	23	9	M S	Tinplate Worker	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Mrs Griffiths Ynys-y-gwas - Cwmavon, Wales	W.Va.	Follansbee
6 ✓	Portans	Annie	47		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Featherstone	James Dixon 140 Kimberley St, Featherstone	Pa	Greensburg
7 ✓	do	Ada	18	2	F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8 ✓	Radell	Sarah Lillian	28		F M	House Wife	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife [illegible] to Health Dept of Health	[illegible]	[illegible]
9 ✓	do	Dorothy Ruth	7		F S	Child	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10 ✓	Horton	John William	33		M M	Postman	do	do	Gt Britain	do	do	West-Bromwich	Wife Lavinia Horton 35 Jandal St West Bromwich	Pa	Troy
11 ✓	Laing	Robert	29		M S	Clerk	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother J. M. Laing The Firs Hleaby N° Birmingham	do	New-York
12 ✓	Mc Donnell	Lawrence	25		M S	Brick Layer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Lawrence Mc Donnell 7 Portobello Harbour, Dublin	do	do
13 ✓	Lowndes	Samuel	29		M M	Trainer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Father George Lowndes Millfarm Oldcastle Co Meath	Mass	East Walpole
14 ✓	Bunney	William John	29		M M	Dairy Man	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Penhiwceiber	Father John Bunney Woodside Terrace, Rockwood	Pa	Pittsburg City
15 ✓	do	Catherine	28		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16 ✓	do	Daniel	10		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17 ✓	do	Elsie	8		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18 ✓	do	Doris	3		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19 ✓	Lewis	Ernest	26		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20 ✓	Plummer	Richard	29		M M	Carter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	Mother Jane Plummer Kearby Near Wheatherby	Ills	Syracuse
21 ✓	do	Rosa Florence	25		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22 ✓	do	Frank	12	2	M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23 ✓	do	Francis	10		F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24 ✓	Wood	John	20		M S	Warehouse Man	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Father George Wood 152 Dean Lane Morton Manchester	N.Y.	Syracuse
25 ✓	Wheeler	Harry	31		M M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cinderford	Father G. Holder Old Engine, Cinderford	Ariz	Clifton
26 ✓	do	Elizabeth	24		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27 ✓	do	Harry	4		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather — do —	do	do
28 ✓	do	George	1		M S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29 ✓	Keeley	Nellie	28		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin Mrs M. Mc Phillips 8 Grays St Birkenhead	N.Y.	New York
30															

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[illegible] 78

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 10, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	£5	No			Friend Peter C. Bell Delawanna N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	None	England	Douglas
2	No	do	$50	Yes	1910 1911	Delawanna	Oak St, Delawanna, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	do	do	do	Chorley
3	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
5	do	do	$50	Yes	1910 to 1911	Follansbee	Brother in Law Edward Hopkins Follansbee West Virginia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	do	Wales	Carnarvon
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910 to 1911	Greensburg	James Perkins (Husband) R.F.D. 7 Greensburg, Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	do	Light	Blue	do	England	Mottley
7	do	Mother	do	No			do (Father)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Featherstone
8	do	Self	Wife of	U.	S.	C.	Husband George Radell 170 India St, Brooklyn, New York														
9	do	Mother	Born	U.	S.	C.	Father —— do ——														
10	Yes	Self	£5	No			Brother Thomas Sheldon 337 Broadway Bakerville, N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	West Bromwich
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various	in U.S.	Friends [illegible] No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	Mark on right side of Forehead	Scotland	Glasgow
12	do	Self	£5	No			Sister Mrs Kenny 207 New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Heart & hands tattooed on right forearm	Ireland	Dublin
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	to 1910 Walpole	Wife Mrs Lowndes Old Walpole Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Fair	Grey	None	do	Oldcastle
14	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle William Bunns Piney Fork, Jefferson Co. Va	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark	do	do	Wales	Pembrokeshire
15	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Parents	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
19	do	Self	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
20	No	Self	$50	No			Brother John Wilson Box 87 Wainwright, Tuscarawas Co.	Ohio	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	England	Kirby
21	do	Husband	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Light	Light	Grey	do	do	Thirk
22	do	Father	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	Harrogate
23	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	Harewood
24	do	Self	$35	do			Aunt Clara Bennett 606 Effriata St Syracuse, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	do	do	Manchester
25	do	Self	$50	Yes	6 yrs	to 1911 Clifton Arizona	Going home Clifton, Arizona	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	do	Cinderford
26	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
29	do	do	$25	yes	1908	N.Y.	Cousin Mrs John Mc Kenna 7552 Union Av. Bronx N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	bn.	blue	do	England	Birkenhead
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Rankin MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rankin
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK MAY 19 30

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. A. Morris
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

F 79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether master, owner, or agent having charge of vessel employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of In B.C.L.B. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept. 19 11

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, September 7th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2447	Mc Ardle	Bernard	22		m. S.	Hairdresser	yes	yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bessbrook	Brother Patrick Mc Ardle Drumlynmaghely Bessbrook Co. Armagh	N.Y.	New York
2442	Mc Lean	John	42		m. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	do.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Mr. A. Mc Lean 34 St Vincent Pce Glasgow	Cuba	Havana
2443	Tobin	Jean	36		f. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Brother John Tobin 84, Comely Bank Rd., Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
2444	Reynolds	Frank	22		m. S.	Waiter	yes	yes	G. Britain	Irish	England	Manchester	Sister Mrs Dalton	Ill.	Chicago
2445	Molloy	Catherine			f.	Housework	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Lough Mullagh	none Mullagh Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York
6	do.	Mary	10		f. S.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aunt do.	do.	do.
7	do.	Bridget	16		f. S.	Daughter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
8	do.	Francis	11		m. S.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
2448	Young	Emily	29		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	G. Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Thos Tone 28, Back Bonnhill Rd, Southwick	do.	do.
10	do.	Agnes	11		f. S.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	do.	William	4		m. S.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
2412	Hull	Mary Alice	24		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lancaster	Father John Kerr Burrie	Ill.	Chicago
2413	Burrie	John	20		m. S.	Farm-Laborer	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Ballydunmaul	Ballydunmaul Rondalstown	Cal.	San Diego
2696	Broadhead	Annie Eliza	55		f. W.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Sheffield	Daughter & Father 36, Berwick St, Walkley, Sheffield	Ill.	New York
2410	Martin	Herbert	22		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Penrith	In Martin 28 Lione St., West Salford	Ohio	Bridgeport
16	do.	Elizabeth	26		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
17	do.	John George	1	11	m. S.	Infant	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
2408	Mc Keown	Peter	30		m. S.	Furnace-man	yes	yes	do.	Irish	do.	Middlesbro'	Father - James Mc Keon Ballaloney Co Down Ireland	N.Y.	New York
2444	Harding	Ada	18		f. S.	Surgery Maid	yes	yes	do.	English	do.	Saltburn	Sister Mrs Chapman 34 Oxford St Saltburn Yorks.	Pa.	Taylor
2424	Reid	Henry	21		m. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Kinculbin	Hugh Reid Kinculbin Ireland	Ind.	Indianapolis
2421	Dullaghan	Bridget	24		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Dundalk	Brother James Dullaghan 46 Edward St. Armagh	N.Y.	New York
2401	Riley	Tryphena	52		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Barnsley	Brother-in-law Albert Riley 5 Barnsley Rd., Dodworth, Barnsley	Pa	Tyrone
23	do.	Wright	10		m. S.	Child	yes	yes	U.S.A.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle do.	do.	do.
2432	Griffiths	Annie	21		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	British	do.	do.	Liverpool	Sept 6th Mrs. Ivan Davies	Ohio	Bellaire
2425	Davies	Thomas Lewis	19		m. m.	Collier	yes	yes	G. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Ynysmudw	Stepfather Mr. Ivan Davies Ynysmudw So. Glam.	Pa	Wilkes Barre
2426	Spence	Mark (Mrs.)	36		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Spennymoor	Father Chas Spence 38 Thurne St., Spennymoor	N.J.	New Jersey
27	do.	Morris	3		m. S.	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	grandfather do.	do.	do.
28	do.	Nancy	5		f. S.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
29	(26)														
30															

9-3415B-4/20/42

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List # 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

A 80

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age in years, or alienation, or tendencies for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	no	-	- Friend John Feighan 1012, Boston Rd, Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark black	grey	none	Ireland	Bushbrook
2	yes	do.	yes	no	In transit to Kansas	none Father Mr Ellis	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7½	fair	fair	do.	Scotland	Glasgow.
3	yes	do.	yes	yes	seven years	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	dk	brown	do.	do.	Edinburgh
4	yes	Self	yes	no		none	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	dark	brown blue	none	Ireland	Carruck Co. Leitrim
5	yes	do.	yes	yes	36 years	Employer Cent. & Gen. York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	pale	grey Roan	Scars, Moles	do	Mullalelo.
6	yes	Mother	Born in U.S.A.			do.					Born in U. S. A.								
7	yes	do	do.			do.					do.								
8	yes	do.	do.			do					do								
9	yes	Husband	$35	no		Husband Walter F Young 4217 E. 144th St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark blue	none	England	Eng. London Hounslow
10	yes	Father	do	no		Father do	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do	do	do
11	yes	do	do	no		do. do	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do	do	do
12	no	Self	$25	no		Brother R. Hull 1661½ Louis ave, Harvey Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	auburn grey	none	England	Sunderland
13	yes	do.	do.	no		Uncle Robert Boyd 235 Jena Vista St, San Diego	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	fair do.	do.	Ireland	Ballymunderd
14	yes	do.	yes	no		Brother Arthur Kershaw Union House Walden Orange Co.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	grey blue	do.	England	Sheffield
15	yes	do.	yes	no		Friend Mrs Hetherington 2 Dunno Ave, Bridgeport Ohio	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	med. grey	do.	do.	Penith
16	yes	Husband	do	no		do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	dark	dark dark	do.	do.	do.
17	yes	Father	do	no		do	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do	do	do
18	yes	Self	yes	no		Sister Elizabeth [illegible] Known 307 Kent St, Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1	med.	brown blue	none	Ireland	Rathaleen
19	yes	Uncle	do	no		Uncle Ivy L. Harding 513 Taylor St, Taylor Pa	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1½	dark	dk brown dk brown	do.	England	Bolton
20	yes	Self	$25	no		Uncle Hugh Johnston 2534 Lincoln St, Hyattsville Md	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	fair	fair grey	do	Ireland	Kincubbin
21	yes	Aunt	do	no		Aunt Mrs L. Jefferson 416 West 46th St, New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	dark	black hazel	do	do	Dundalk
22	no	Self	$10	yes		Home 1047 Washington Ave Tyrone Blair Co. Pa.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do dk brown	do.	England	Barnsley
23	no	Mother	Born in U.S.A.			do.					Born in U. S. A.								
24	yes	Friend	$25	no		Friend Mellonie Alio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey	None	England	Cleobury
25	yes	Uncle	yes	no		Uncle Isaac Brown 986 Oxford St, Wilkes Barre	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark brown	none	Wales	Ynysmudw,
26	yes	Self	yes	no		Husband Frank Spencer 38 Meadow Ave, Newjersey	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	med.	brown blue	do.	England	Spennymoor
27	yes	Mother	do	no		Father do	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do.	do.	do
28	yes	do.	do	no		do do	no	no	no	no	do.	no					do.	do.	do.
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Rawson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT
3. 24. 29. 30.

J. R. Rawson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 19 1,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, September 7th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia Nosteiro	Andres	24		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Louna	wife Benita Brandariz	Mass.	Boston
2	Muniz Garcia	Manuel	28		m. M.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lolis	Louna. Cullendo	W. Va.	Clarksburg
3	Muniz Garcia	José bro	19		m. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Salinas	Brother Roberto Muniz Oviedo Lolis	do.	do.
4	Garcia Valdes	Josefa	40		f. m.	Housekeeper	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Brother Perfecto Muniz Oviedo Salinas	do.	do.
5	Oviedo Garcia	Elena	5		f. S.	child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sister Maria Garcia Oviedo Salinas	do.	do.
6	Lisbo Paz	Juan	29		m. S.	Seaman	no	no	do.	do.	do.	Louna	Father Manuel Lisbo Louna	do.	do.
7	Lopez Alvarez	José	38		m. m.	Fisherman	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Bergondo	Mother Francisca Rocha Louna. Bergondo	do.	do.
8	Sanchez	Francisco	17		m. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Aza de Pedro	Brother Manuel Sanchez Louna Aza de Pedro	do.	do.
9	Fernandez Rico	Agustino	16		m. m.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Padrenda	Wife Amparo Crespo Louna	do.	do.
10	Faraldo Lopez	Jacobo	23		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Padrenda	Wife Josefa Bernardo Louna Padrenda	do.	do.
11	Riveiro Varela	Agustin	28		m. S.	Sailor	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Andres Riveiro Louna Padrenda	do.	do.
12	Rey Dominguez	Angela	28		m. m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Betanzos	Wife Rafaela del Rio Louna	do.	do.
13	Lusaga Lopez	José	27		m. m.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife Rafaela Gomez Louna Betanzos	do.	do.
14	Lopez Lamas	José	37		m. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Tomas Lopez Louna Betanzos	do.	do.
15	Vila	Francisco	22		m. S.	Waiter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Vigo	Brother Jose Lamas Quinta Lugo Spain	do.	do.
16	Gonzalez	Prima Vila	28		m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
17	Vila	Luisa	4		f.	child	no	no	do. U.S.A.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother do.	do.	do.
18	do.	Julia	3		f.	do.	no	no	do. U.S.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William Bock
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List # 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 82

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10	no		Uncle Ricardo Diaz Temprano 29 Salution St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	none	Spain	Corunna
2	yes	do.	$15	no		Friend Jose Viga Acevedo Box 28-22 Clarksburg	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	do.	do.	Lois
3	yes	do.	$5	no		Friend Jose Vega Acevedo Box 28-22, Clarksburg	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	dark	black	black	do.	do.	Lalmal
4	yes	do.	$15	no		Uncle do. Box 28-22 Clarksburg	no	no	no	no	do.	no	4	10	no.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	yes	Mother	no			Father do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no								
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1908/11	New York	Friend Jose Fonsadia 98 Cherry Street, New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
7	yes	do.	$20	yes	1904/10	do.	Friend do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do	black	black	do.	do.	Bergondo
8	yes	do.	$30	no			Friend do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	fair	fair	fair	do.	do.	Oza S Pedro
9	yes	do.	$5	yes	1909/11	New York	In transit to join S.S. Monarch	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	dark	black	black	do.	do.	Betanzos
10	yes	do.	$30	no			Friend Ricardo Dopico 506 Canal St, New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	Paderne
11	yes	do.	$30	no			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	do.	do.	do.
12	yes	do.	$5	no			Friend Ramon Liso 514 Canal St, New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Betanzos
13	yes	do.	$15	no			Friend do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1	dark	black	black	do.	do.	do.
14	yes	do.	$30	no			Friend Ramon Liso 514 Canal St, New York.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
15	yes	do.	$30	yes	1907/11	New York	Home Ticket $26.00	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	dark	dark	do.	do.	Quinte
16	yes	Husband	yes	do.	do.		do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lugo
17	yes	Father					do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	child		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ribadavia
18	yes	do.	Born in U. S. A.				do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	Born in U. S. A.							
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin, MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

19/20

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 ,

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Geo. W. Morris
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & L.R.C.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5 8

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11–1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, Sep 7th, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1183 1	Ward	John	31		M M	Iron-worker	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Darlaston	Father	William Ward	Pa.	Pittsburg
458 2	Drake	David	36		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Mirfield	Uncle	Mirfield Yorkshire	N.Y.	New York
9442 3	Riley	Albert	48		M S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Dodworth	Sister	M. E. Gummerson Barnsley	Pa.	Tyrone
do 4	do	Annie	18		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
do 5	do	Hilda Mary	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
8987 6	Grant	James	35		M M	Miner	do	do	do	Irish	do	Cleator Moor	Wife	Elizabeth Grant 47 Emmerdale Rd. Cleator Moor	Ariz.	Bisbee
10068 7	Savage	James	31		M S	Shop-assistant	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Newry	Brother	Hugh Savage Glenn Newry	N.Y.	New York
10076 8	Magone	Patrick	23		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Bavan	Brother	Edgr. Magone Bavan	Mont.	Butte
9983 9	Rowe	Jonathan Thos.	34		M M	Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Durham	Father-in-law	Christopher Rowe Pelaw Grange Chester-le-St.	Pa.	Scranton
do 10	do	Margaret Annie	35		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
do 11	do	Mary Ann	10		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
do 12	Sutherland	Charles (adopted)	2		M S	do	none		do	do	do	do		do	do	do
10084 13	Rowe	Ralph	21		M S	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
10199 14	Coulter	Jennie	32		F S	Housekeep.	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother	Joseph Coulter Dromara	[illegible]	[illegible]
135 15	Milner	Elizabeth	18		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother	Mrs Milner Normanby St. Dublin		do
2370 16	Lavin	Patrick	38		M M	Insur. agent	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Wigan	Mother 6 Little	Bridget Lavin Jane Pemberton		do
6911 17	Graham	Robert	27		M S	Flat dresser	do	do	do	do	do	Paterson	Mother 31 Ambleside	Jane Graham St. Belfast	do	Paterson
6912 18	O' Leary	Margaret	45		F S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	France	Dieppe	Cousin	O'Leary & Co Rue Bailly	Wexford	do New York
19	Powell	Thomas W.	25		M S	Ministries Porter	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Pembroke				Neb. Meigs District
20	Reilly	Myles	33		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	Irish	U.S.A.	Tennessee	Brother	John Reilly Bellaire		N.Y. New York
21	Haddow	Christine	22		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Salford	116 Slater St.	Seedley	Conn.	New Britain
22	Morrison	Isabel	35		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do
23	do	John	9		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
24	do	Neil	6		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
25	do	David	4		M S	do	none		do	do	do	do		do	do	do
9098 26	Kelly	Francis	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father	Mr O'Kelly Galway	N.Y.	[illegible]
2600 27	Lough	Sarah	24		F M	Home Wife	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Rollerhues	Father	Thomas Boyle 32 Roller St. Rollerhues	N.J.	Paterson
28	do	Jessie	8		F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather Father	do James Igoe	do	do
2609 29	Igoe	James	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Brother	Bridget Igoe St. Ballina, Ireland	Pa	Scranton
30																

24-A-1 5-585-7/9/24

P.O. master Dep.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 SEP 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement than his own free will, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	5 yes	self	$40	no			Alfred Pickthall None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sandy	br.	grey	None	England	Wednesbury
2	do	do	yes	no			Friend Mr. Firth Brodfld Sycamore Cottage Westcliff R.I.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	light	do	do	do	Batley
3	5 do	do	$200	no			Relative Harry Riley nephew 124 Washington Av. Tyrone	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	drk.	br.	do	do	do	Silkstone
4	9 do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	light	do	do	do	do	Dodworth
5	5 do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	light	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	yes	yes	2	Bisbee	Broth-in-Law A. Cunningham 2 Bisbee	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	drk.	br.	blue	do	do	Cleator Moor
7	do	do	$25	no			Friend 387 E 41st None ?	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	bl.	do	do	Ireland	Glenn
8	do	do	$25	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	6		fair	fair	do	do	do	Bavan
9	do	do	yes	no			Broth-in-Law Robt. Proudlock 26 Dean St. Scranton	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	sandy	do	do	England	Sunderland
10	do	husband	do	yes	12	Pa.	Brother do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	med.	drk	do	do	do	Springwell
11	do	father	do	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	
12	8 do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	
13	5 do	self	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	
14	do	do	$25	no			Cousin Miss S Mc Carroll Marsh St. Saffield Conn.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	do	do	Fairfield
15	do	friend	$25	no			Friend Mrs. Ramsey 1067 Katharine Av. Bklyn.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	fair	do	do	Ireland	Dromara
16	yes	self	yes	no			Sister Ellen Lavin 458 Jackson Av. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	red	hazel	do	do	Dublin
17	no	do	$25	yes	1911	Paterson	Home 106 Mill St. Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk.	br.	grey	argue	England	Wigan
18	yes	do	yes	yes	12	Chicago	(Friends) Sister Others 141 20-14 St. Marys St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fresh	do	br.	do	Ireland	Lisburn
19	no	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Ayrfield
20	yes	do	yes	yes	9	N.Y.	John Reilly Grand Union Hotel 42 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no								do		
21	no	Self	$25	no			(Friend) James Lavin 49 Gladden St. Northbridge	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	England	Salford
22	yes	do	$23	no			Husband 49 Gladden St. East Britain	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	do	br.	do	do	Scotland	Glasgow
23	yes	mother	do	no			49 St. Father do	no	no	no	no								do	England	Manchester
24	yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no								do	do	do
25	yes	do	do	yes			do	no	no	no	no								do	do	Altrincham
26	yes	self	$30	no			Friend Mr. Alexander 78 Morris St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	drk	br.	blue	do	Ireland	Galway
27	do	Husband	No	No			Husband Thomas Lough 84 East 6 Street Paterson, N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5-6		do	Blond	Grey	do	Scotland	Bellshill
28	do	Father	do	do			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
29	9 do	John Igoe	$40	do			Brother John Igoe 831 Orchard St. Scranton Pa.	No	No	No	No	do	No.	5	11	Med.	Dark	Brown	do	Ireland	Ballina
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. M. S. BALTIC.

I, J. B Rawson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK: 15.19.20.30

J. B Rawson
..... MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Geo H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

E 85

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In Blds
. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept. 19 11

at NEW YORK

Chas. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 7th September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roberts	William Thomas	17		M S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain British	Welsh	Wales	Cwelheli	Father William Roberts Bodlondeb Clanfaelwys Wales	N.Y.	Rome
2	Mc Donald	Catherine	16		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Father Bernard Mc Donald Bromindee Newry	N.J.	Orange
3	Sutcliffe	Joseph	18		M S	Cotton Operative	do	do	do	English	England	Rochdale	Mother Mrs Sutcliffe 6 Prospect St Rochdale	N.Y.	Elmwood
4	Comerford	Thomas	22	4	M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Walter Comerford 67 Beresford St. Dublin	N.J.	Bayonne
5	Myers	Morris	51		M M	Clothing Cutter	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	London	Mr. Lewis Red Lion Little House Kings Cross, London	N.Y.	New York
6	Foley	Timothy	26	4	M M	Miner	do	do	do	English	Wales	Pearhwiceber	Nora Foley (Wife) 47 Woodfield Terrace Pearhwiceber	Mass	Springfield
7	Farrell	Michael	28		M S	Farm Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Norwich	Father James Farrell Ballaghaderin Co Mayo	Ills	Chicago
8	Bunney	William John	30		M M	Miner	do	do	do	English	Wales	Pembrokeshire	Father Mr Bunney 1 Woodfield Ter Pembrokeshire	Ohio	Coney Park
do 9	do	Catherine Jane	24		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 10	do	Daniel Henry	10		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 11	do	Edith May	8		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 12	do	Harris	3	7	M S	do	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9852 13	Preston	James	21		M S	Labourer	(3-12-3 yes	28 (12-3 yes	British Subject	English	England	Warrington	Sister Mrs Hayes Mayfield Villas Warrington	N.Y.	New York
10 95 14	Thomas	Joseph	44		M M	Blacksmith	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Ammanford	Wife Mrs. Thomas 18 Ro-y-dain Ammanford	Ohio	Youngstown
do 15	Davies	William	27		M M	Steel worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Davies Ammanford	do	do
do 16	Wynn	Wm Charles	36		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs. Wynn 64 Bordir Isaf Rd. Pontypridd	do	do
do 17	do	Wm Archibald	5		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9028 18	Burton	John	23		M S	Collier	do	do	British Subject	do	Wales	Aberdare	Sister Mrs. C. Davies 8 Kingsland Place Aberdare	Pa	Nanticoke
26 23 32 19	Williams	John John	60		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	Welsh	England	Manchester	Cousin John Roberts Manchester Place Llanrwst	Wis	Cambria
31 24 21 20	Powell	Alexander	43		M M	none	do	do	British Subject	English	England	London			
21	do	Irene Muriel	28		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Richard Ellis	do	do
38 7 62 21 22	Ellis	John	26		M S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Wigan	39 Wigan Rd. Wigan Mother Jane Whittingham	Ind	Shelbourne
23	Whittingham	William	27		M S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	255 Old Rd Ashton in Makerfield	do	Hymera
8 226 4 24	Jasper	Alice	58		M Wid	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. Clark 10 Henrietta St Pendlebury	Pa	Johnstown
25	do	Mary	38		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

F 8C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25 No				Uncle Abraham Jones 121 Jarvis St Rome New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Dark Brown	Black	None	Wales	Llanfaelohys
2	Yes	Sister	$3 No				Sister Lizzie Mc Donald 136 Highland Ave Orange N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Blue	None	Ireland	Dromintee
3	do	Self	$2 No				Brother A Sutcliffe [illegible] Elmwood Syracuse	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Rochdale
4	do	Self	$2 10 No				Brothers Frank & Jack Comerford 29 West 3rd Street Bayonne, N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	None	Ireland	Dublin
5	do	Self	$30 Yes No				Wife Mrs M Myers 2068 Third Avenue Res - York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		do	Dark	do	None	England	London
6	No	Self	Yes No				Brother Patrick Foley 9 Butler St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	blue	None	Ireland	Keel
7	Yes	Self	$18 No				Brother Patrick Farrell 2876 Emerald ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Cranmore
8	do	do	yes no				Uncle Wm Tunney [illegible] Jefferson County	no	no	no	do	no	no	5	8	do	do	bl.	do	England	Whitestone
9	do	do	do no				do	no	no	no	do	no	no	5	7	do	do	bl	do	do	do
10	do	parents	do no				do	no	no	no	do	no	no						do	Wales	Llanfawrcibo
11	do	do	do no				do	no	no	no	do	no	no						do	do	do
12	do	do	do no				do	no	no	no	do	no	no						do	do	do
13	do	self	yes No				Friend Wm Seward 157 Warburton av Yonkers	no	no	no	do	no	no						do	do	do
14	do	do	yes yes				Brother Rev Thomas Young Town	no	no	no	do	no	no	5	11	do	grey	bl.	do	England	Liverpool
15	do	do	yes no				147 Fairmont ave Uncle Philip Thomas	no	no	no	do	no	no	5	1	do	grey	bl.	do	Wales	Towlais
16	do	do	yes No				147 Fairmont av Young Town	no	no	no	do	no	no	5	5	dk	dk	grey	do	do	Llanelly
17	do	do	do no				Friend do	no	no	no	do	no	no	5	8	med.	br.	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do				[illegible]	no	no	no	do	no	no						do	do	do
19	no	do	yes				for Edward Minas 910 S Market St	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	5	Dk	light	blue	do	do	Glan
20	Yes	do	yes				Sisley Miss Ellen Jane P. O. Cambria	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	5	Dk	light	blue	no	do	Allendale
21	do	do	do				Smith Thomas Neil 199 Washington St	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dk	Blue	none	England	Barrowford
22	do	do	do				do	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Grafton
23	do	do	do				Cousin William Rafferty 2nd Shelburn	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	5	do	fair	Grey	do	do	Wigan
24	Yes	do	Yes Yes				Sister Jane Latham 2nd Cynthia Sullivan's	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	do	Cleckheaton
25	do	do	do do				None 972 Frankland Ave Johnstown	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	blue	do	do	Manchester
26							do	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Hazel	do	do	do
27							Edward Prowse Inspr														
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I B Rawson, MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(Insert Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. [illegible] 3. 7/12. 16/30

I B Rawson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 16,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by steamship line," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (N. Y. State) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 7th September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
326026 1	Blackburn	Alice	35	7	M Wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Webster	Mother Catherine Jones 6 Lowton Rd.	Golborne	Pa.	Webster
do 2	do	Alice	5	7	S Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
326029 3	Connell	Mary Ann	23	7	S Book-folder	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Peter Connell 3 Ross St.	Dublin	Ill.	Chicago
326030 4	do	Daniel	17	M	S Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle	do	do	do
326033 5	Hopkins	William	16	M	S Printer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Grandfather Galgorm St.	Sam'l Kyle Ballymena	Cal.	S. Francisco
do 6	do	Samuel James	9	M	S Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
326059 7	Cadwallender	Sarah	47	F	M Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Golborne	Brother Thomas 79 Lowton Rd.	Southworth Golborne	Ky.	Centralia
do 8	do	William	20	M	S Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
do 9	do	Thomas	18	M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
do 10	do	Caroline	5	F	S Child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
326059 11	Freer	Frederick	27	M	M Tube-man	yes	yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Brother Franchise	William Freer St. Perry Barr	Wis	Natural Saint Wisconsin
do 12	do	Caroline	26	F	M Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
do 13	do	William	7	M	S Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
do 14	do	Emily May	4	F	S do	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
326066 15	Heroson (Hewitson)	Joseph	21	M	S Iron-labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Carlisle	Father William Heroson 41 E. Norfolk St.	Carlisle	N. Y.	Auburn
326067 16	Johnston	Thomas James	23	M	S Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father James Johnston 10 Richardson St.	Carlisle	do	do
326870 17	Tonnis	Christina	18	F	S Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	Mother Mary Ann Tonnis 16 Eyres St.	Liverpool	do	New York
326071 18	Flood	Harriet	25	F	S Boot-worker	do	do	do	English	do	Thorpe	Mother Mrs Flood 26 Egyptian Rd.	Thorpe	do	do
326072 19	Mc Guiness	James	21	M	S Farmlab.	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Father Patrick Mc Guinness Tullymacreeve	Newry	Ill.	Chicago
326073 20	Waldron	Patrick	21	M	S Labourer	do	do	do	do	England	Castlefore	Father James Waldron Ryanamorg	Rosacommon	N. Y.	New York
326074 21	Finnigan	Martin	20	M	S Miner	do	do	do	English	do	Moorthorpe	Father Mr. Finnigan 119 Cambridge St.	Moorthorpe	do	do
326941 22	Hetherington	Matthew G.	26	M	S Beckler	do	do	do	Irish	U. S. A.	N. Y.	Mother Martha Hetherington Lurgan	Clubby	Fivemiletown	do
326942 23	do	William	40	M	S Farmer	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Fivemiletown		do	do	do
337521 24	Ellis	John	26	M	S Collier	do	do	do	English	England	Bryn	Father Richard Ellis 319 Wigan Rd.	Bryn	Ind.	Shelbourne
337522 25	Whittingham	William Edw.	27	M	S Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Wigan	Mother Jane Whittingham 400 Blackburn Rd.	Bolton	do	Seymore
338653 26	Frith	Athol	22	M	S Baker	do	do	Gt Britain	English	English	Bradford	Mother Mrs. Mush 14 Grosvenor Rd.	Bradford	Conn.	Stamford
340646 27	Atherton	Elizabeth	44	F	W Widow	no	no	do	do	do	Leigh	Daughter Mrs. Mary Stout 19 Pilling St.	Leigh	Pa.	Sigang
341924 28	Campbell	James Robt.	21	M	S Shop assistant	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Hilltown	Father Stewart Campbell Hilltown	Co Down	N. Y.	Salem
358748 29	Walters	Sarah	31	F	S Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Sister Mrs. Hanratn 30 Chief St.	Belfast	do	New York
30	(24)														

F O Macaulay Supt.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 83

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	yes	1907	Webster	Husband Albert Blackburn Westmoreland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	grey	None	England	Golborne
2	do	father	do	do	do	do	Father do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
3	do	sister	$25	no			Sister Kathleen Connell 1110 Leavitt St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		fair	dark	blue	do	Ireland	Bailie Boro
4	do	aunt	$25	no			Aunt do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	fair	do	do	do	do Granard
5	yes	mother	$25	no			Mother Jane Hopkins 3846-24 St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fresh	br.	grey	none	Ireland	do Battymena
6	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	Scotland	Glasgow
7	do	husband	$25	yes			Husband John Thos. Caldwell Muhlenburg Kent.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	dark	hr.	do	England	Wigan
8	do	father	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Darey Lever
9	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	br.	do	do	Wigan
10	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	Golborne
11	do	mother	$25	no			Mother - Mrs. Freer City Hotel Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	brn	blue	do	do	Birmingham
12	do	do	do	no			Mother in hart do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	no			Aunt do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
14	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
15	do	friend	yes	no			Friend John Lusk 22 Holly St. Auburn	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
16	do	do	yes	no			Friend James Lusk - do -	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9½	dark	dark	blue	do	do	Carlisle
17	do	brother-in-Law	$	no			(Sister) Katherine Lusk 363 6th St Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	fair	do	do	do	do
18	do	self	$25	no			Friend Mrs. Allen 214 E. 11 St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	br.	do	do	do	Liverpool
19	do	sister	$25	no			Sister Margeret Mc Guinness 2843 Wabel St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark	do	do	do	do	Norwich
20	no	do	yes	no			Sister Mrs. Mary O'Keefe 146 E-81 St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	bl.	br.	do	Ireland	Co Armagh
21	yes	do	yes	no			Sister Miss Finnigan 353 W-85 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Brancmore
22	do	self	yes	yes	5	N.Y.	Home 60 W-109 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	dark	br.	grey	Scar on arm	left England	Northwich
23	do	do	yes	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	fair	do	do	None	Ireland	Tivemiletown
24	no	do	yes	no			Cousin Mary Ann Sutch Selbourne Sullivan County	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	light	do	do	do	do	do
25	no	do	yes	no			Sister Jane Latham Kymera Sullivan County	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	med.	blue	do	England	Preyn
26	no	do	$60	no			Sister Mrs. Cope 56 State St. Stamford	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	dark	do	do	do	do
27	no	do	yes	yes	1	Carnegie	Broth.-in-Law Samuel Broadhurst Syggn Alleghany Co	no	good	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	light	do	none	England	Bradford
28	yes	do	$25	no			Uncle Samuel Campbell West Hebron Salem	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	light	br.	grey	do	do	Birkenhead
29	do	do	yes	no			183 Belmont Ave	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	do	Ireland	Hilltown
30								no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fresh	dark	br.	do	do	Dundalk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Rankin, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK: 4.22/5.30

J. R. Rankin
Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" *sailing from* Liverpool, September 7th, 1911

1911 LI 166

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1207 1	Langlie	Nina	20		f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand.	Norway	Odtskogen	Mother Europa	N.D.	Cooperstown
16660 2	Quigley	Bertha	44		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	American Citizen	N.Y.	New York
" 3	do	Charles	11		m. s.	Child	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	do	do	do	do	do
19359 4	Anderson	Nancy	52		m. s.	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.	Scot	U.S.A.	Chicago	Passport # 52100	Ill.	Chicago
19369 5	Berg	Carl	49		m. m.	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.	Swed	do.	Evanston	Pass. Court	Wyoming	Evanston
" 6	do	Maggie	45		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	Scot	do	do	32nd Jud. Dis.	do	do
" 7	do	Hilma	17		f. s.	Daughter	yes	yes	U.S.	Swed	do	do	Utah	do	do
" 8	do	Oskar	14		m. s.	Son	yes	yes	U.S.	Swed	do	do	June 8. 1897	do	do
" 9	do	Bertha	11		f. s.	Child	yes	yes	U.S.	Swed	do	do	do	do	do
" 10	do	Teodor	10		m. s.	do	yes	yes	U.S.	Swed	do	do	do	do	do
" 11	do	Henderg	5		m. s.	do	no	no	U.S.	Swed	do	do	do	do	do
" 12	do	Emil	5		m. s.	do	no	no	U.S.	Swed	do	do	do	do	do
" 13	do	Gustaf	3		m. s.	do	no	no	U.S.	Swed	do	do	do	do	do
" 14	do	Ludwig	1		m. s.	do	no	no	U.S.	Swed	do	do	do	do	do
1 15	Colin	Charles	50		m. m.	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.	Scot	do	Iowa City	Pass. #44623	Iowa	Iowa City
" 16	do	Anna	52		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	do	do	Mar. 1/11	do	do
45327 17	Brendeo	Anton K.	36		m. s.	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.	Norway	Hedalen	Ct. Grange	do	Minn.	Minneapolis
44117 18	Jorgensen	Martin	45		m. m.	do.	yes	yes	do	Dan.	U.S.A.	Council Bluffs	Dis. Ct. Council Bluffs Iowa. Jan 7. 1908	Iowa	Council Bluffs
44189 19	Hakanson	Johan	69		m. s.	do.	yes	yes	do	Swed	do	Tallahassee	do	Fla.	Tallahassee
44830 20	Rosmodin	Hilma	47		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	do	Swed	Sweden	Malmo	Sup. Ct. Clerks	Ill.	Chicago
521	Lundberg	Ola	60		m. m.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	Swed	do	Lynds	Court Clerk Co.	do	do
522	Cronquist	Fred	57		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Swed	do	Malmo	Oct. 7. 1896	Minn.	Minneapolis
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Steerage Except No 1

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E 99

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self					Husband Oskar H. Langlie Cooperstown N. D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Blue		Norway	Saratoga
2		do					Husband William Quigley 20 Bay 13 St, Bath Beach New York												
3		do					Father to Home 3052 Seminary St, Chicago. Ill												
4		do					Home Evanston. Wyoming												
5		do					do												
6		do					do												
7		do					do												
8		do					do												
9		do					do												
10		do					do												
11		do					do												
12		do					do												
13		do					do												
14		do					do												
15		do					Home Box 179 Route 1 Iowa City. Iowa												
16		do					do												
17		do		Sept. 25 1906			Cousin C. A. Hagen 322 Cedar ave., Minneapolis Minn												
18		do					Home 2406 East Broadway Council Bluffs. Iowa												
19		do					Home Tallahassee. Florida												
20		do		Oct 5 1896			Home 1922 N. Avers ave., Chicago Ill												
21		do					Home 1424 N. Artesian Ave., Chicago. Ill												
22		do					Home 1928 Washington Ave., South Minneapolis. Minn												
23																			
24		#1 by Edwards																	
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Ct Court. Macomb Co. Mich Dec 4 1895

Co. Court Clerk Ct Ct Mar 8/1897

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Rawlins, MASTER
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK FOR 23/10

E. Rawlins.
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 10

at NEW YORK.

Chas. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F 21

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C & L B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, September 7th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
19356	Hallin	Johan	19		m. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Herrljunga	Father Johan Hallin Fogelmyra Herrljunga Sweden	Ill.	Chicago.
19562	Carlson	Emma	46		f.	Tailoress	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skofde	Father Karl Karlson Karlslund Rausorp Fagred	Cal.	Los Angeles
19583	Bäckman	Axel	20		m. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	N. Tuna	Father Lars Bäckman Grandgat N. Tuna	Ill.	Chicago
74	Lindqvist	Carl	34		m. m.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	N. Härene	Father Johan Hallin Fogelmyra Herrljunga	do.	do.
45 3286	Jannitsen	Christian Alfred	19		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Skibtvedt	Wife Esta Jannitsen Storgaten Skibtvedt Norway	Minn.	Battle Lake
1636	Brevik	Severine	27		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Inderöen	Inderöen Norway	do.	Virginia
7	do.	Elisabeth	4		f.	S. Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8	do.	Petra	1½		f.	S. do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
9	Ström	John	20		m.	S. Fisherman	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Ströms jö	Hognelius Larsen Ströms jö Norway	N.D.	Hoopen
8886 10	Pettersen	Aagot	29		f.	S. Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skjold	Ben. Pettersen Skjold Haven Norway	Minn.	Minneapolis
16661 11	Jørgen	Ludvin Johannes	20		m.	S. do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sande	Father Ernst Myren Sande Norway	N.Y.	New York
212	do.	Johanne Marie	17		f.	S. do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Brother do	do.	do.
154 13	Linden	Nell	35		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Hyellby	Mother Pernilla Linden Hörby, Hyellby Solvesborg	do.	do.
14	do.	Francis	9		f.	S. Child	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother do	do.	do.
34346 15	Nielsen	Laura	45		m. m.	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Vandrup	Brother Carl Nielsen Vandrup Denmark	Col.	Denver
43478 16	Mathiesen	Marie	23		f.	S. Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother Marie Mathiesen Vandrup Denmark	N.Y.	New York
117	Johansson	Anders Ivar	23		m.	S. Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Sintorp	Father Johannes Jensen Sintorp Grillesåg Sweden	Col.	Leadville
218	Karlsson	Johannes	21		m.	S. do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sintorp	Father Carl Johansson Sintorp Grillesåg	do.	do.
34416 19	Hammarstrand	Gottfrid	43		m. m.	Inspector	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Brother-in-law P. Johnik Stockholm Sweden	N.D.	Ipswich
20	do.	Sadie	33		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Brother do	do.	do.
21	do.	Edward	8		m.	S. Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle do.	do.	do.
22	do.	Sara	4		f.	S. do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
23	do.	Karin	3		f.	S. do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
24	do.	Sven	1		m.	S. do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
925	Olesen	Niels Jannits	19		m.	S. Clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	do.	Denmark	Fredrikshavn	Mother Ane F. Olesen Fredrikshavn	Nebr.	St. Paul
42056 26	Johanson	Sandra	34		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Berkeley	Mother Maria Kantola Ruovesi Hiuopia vienni	Cal.	Berkeley
27	Hammarer	Fanni	18		f.	S. Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
28	Johanson	Rudolf	1		m.	S. Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
36642 29	Springer	Mary	48	W.	f.	Tutor	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newford	Schwester Henriette Treppenregentz	Ill.	New York
30															

(29)

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Halmar Hallin 1459 Olive Ave., Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	auburn	black	brown	none	Sweden	Hartunga
2	yes	do	$30	yes	1898	1910 Oakland	Sister do Isäckman 1459 Olive Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	light	blond	blue	do	do	Fagred
3	yes	do	$25	no			Brother Halmar Hallin 1459 Olive Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	6	—	do.	do.	grey	do	do	Liljansnäs
4	yes	do	do	no			Brother Olof Lauritson R.F.D. #1 Battle Lake Minn.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do.	brown	do	do.	do	Hesljunga
5	yes	do.	$30	no			Husband Edward Bryrik 507 Pacific St., Virginia Minn.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7¾	do.	light	blue	do	Norway	Skibtvedt
6	yes	Husband	$25	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	blond	blond	do	do	do.	Inderöen
7	yes	Father		no			do do	no	no	no	no	do.	no								
8	yes	do		no			Uncle F. Estad Cooper Dalesburg N.D.	no	no	no	no	do.	no								
9	yes	Uncle	$30	no			Brother Pierre Pettersen 3338 West 33rd St. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	blond	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiansund
10	yes	Self	$25	no			Friends Mrs Bertha Quigley 70 Bay 45th St. South Beach, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	dark	dark	do.	do.	do.	Skjoldthorn
11	yes	do	$35	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2½	blond	brown	do.	do.	do.	Lande
12	yes	do.	do.	no				no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	light	light	do.	do.	do.	do
13	yes	do.	yes	yes	1899	1911 New York	Home St. Nicholas Terrace New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	brown	do.	do.	Sweden	Hjellby
14	yes	Born in U.S.A.					do	no	no	no	no	do	no						Born in U.S.A.		F.
15	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904	1910 Denver	Home U.S. Denver Col.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	med.	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Bisholt
16	yes	do.	yes	yes	eight years	Brooklyn	Uncle B. Mathiasen 1338 Sterling Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	light	do.	do.	do.	Skarup
17	yes	do.	yes	no	-	-	Mr. B.A. Johnson 412 West 2nd St. Seadville Col.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	light	do.	do.	do.	Sweden	Sutorp
18	yes	do.	yes	no			Cousin Fred Jörgeson 122 South Toledo Seadville Col.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19	yes	do.	yes	yes	two years	St. Paul	Brother Mr. Hammarstrand Thunder Hawks S.D.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	blond	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm
20	yes	Husband	yes	do	do.	do.	Brother-in-law do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do,
21	yes	Father	Born in U.S.A.				Uncle do.	Born in U.S.A.				do.								U.S.A.	Minneap
22	yes	do.	do.				do.	do.				do.								do.	St Paul
23	yes	do.	do.				do.	do.				do.								do.	
24	yes	do.	do				do.	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				Denmark	
25	yes	Self	$60	no			Uncle & Cousin Mr. J. Christensen 1811 Rose St., St. Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2½	slight	brown	brown	none	do.	Aarhus
26	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1901	Berkeley	Husband Gust Johanson Berkeley	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5½	do.	dark	do.	do.	Finland	Ruovesi
27	yes	Self	do	do.	do.		do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	do.	dark	do.	do.	do.	do
28	yes	Father	do	—	do		do.	no	no	no	no	do	no								
29	do	Self	yes	yes	30 yrs	Mex	Home 875, Twentieth St Bedford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Guanajuato
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Rawson. (Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rawson
Officer
MASTER

[illegible] 10.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Theo N. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

F 23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 7th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
42	Kautto	Hilda	20	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Säkkijärvi	Father Antti Kautto Tissalan kla, Säkkijärvi	N.Y.	New York
2	Jaakkola	Mary	20	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pomarkku	Father Frans Jaakkola Laudelmaan kla, Pomarkku	do	Brooklyn
3	Rikala	Alli	26	F	S	14-3511/4	5-10-38	505	do	do	do	Tampere	Mother Esteri Marjamäki Horonkylä, Skalenian	do	New Rochelle
4	Österman	Olga	26	F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Pohjanmaa	Father Pääyali Enola, Rokkais, Pyhäjoen	do	Brooklyn
5		Aini	4	F	S	child	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
6	Salomäki	Lyyti	20	F	S	2-1953486 - 12/15/43 Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tampere	Father Kalle Salomäki, Skalinen	do	New York
7	Tuominen	Olga	26	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Wilhelmina Tuominen, Puutarh k. 6, Tampere	do	do
8	Nöjman	Kaisa	52	F	Widow	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Mussala	Mother Kajsa Nöjman, Mussala	Wash.	Olympia
9	Tuomainen	Hilma	32	F	S	Cookmaid	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Kuopio	Sister Sofia Ihalainen, 49 Hapelahden k. Kuopio	N.Y.	New York
10	—"—	—"—	17	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Kuopio	Father Antti Tuomainen, Lisvaimeni Haaparanta, Kuopio	do	do
11	Tapio	Emma	21	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Säkkijärvi	Father Simo Tapio, Tapion kla, Säkkijärvi	do	do
12	Itsu	Sofia	28	F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland		Father Mikko Tapio, Tapionkla, Säkkijärvi	do	do
13	—"—	Toini	9	F	F	child	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
14	Lenberg	Martta	18	F	S	2-959747 - 4/20/42 Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Merikarvia	Father Kustaa Lenberg Yli Kylä, Merikarvia	Conn.	New Haven
15	Ruusila	Elsa	18	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Father Matti Ruusila Kauhajoki, kirkon kla	N.Y.	New York
16	Salmen	Hilda	20	F	S	1-260774 8-4[illegible]2	do	do	do	do	do	Merikarvia	Sister Fanny Sarjanen, Seitsaux 16, Helsinki	Conn.	New Haven
17	Granholm	Maria	40	F	m	Housework	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Mother Maria Roosala, Martilla	Ill.	Chicago
18	—"—	Inger	4	F	F	child	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
19	Lahti	Vilhelmina	28	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Karkela	Mother Fina Nilsson, Hollola N.L.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Karhu	Hanna	25	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Suomaniemi	Mother Fredrika Karhu, Suomaniemi	Ill.	Chicago
21	Kannunen	Sofia	28	F	S	2-793465 - 505 - 11-15-40	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Mother Kaisa Kanninen Korsumäki, Värtsilä	N.Y.	New York
22	Honkonen	Helga	30	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Saarenkoski	Father T. Honkonen, Saarenkoski	do	do
23	Nordberg	Olga	24	F	Wid	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father Tartti Kairainen, Poomala	do	do
24	Martinen	Ida	23	F	S	2-443935 6/5/36 Edo	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Esaias Martinen, Lappenranta	do	do
25	Rantio	Jacobs	38	M	M	Tailor	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Jyväskylä	Father Herman Rantio, Jyväskylä	do	Brooklyn
26	Karlson	Ester	23	F	S	585764 4/5/38 Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Strömfors	Father F. Karlson, Mörby	do	New York
27	—"—	Emil	24	M	S	20-47025 - 4/20/42 - 404-20 C/A Gomen	do	do	do	do	do	Mörby	Brother K. Karlson, Lovisa	do	do
28	Johansson	Amandus	25	M	M	Laborer	do	do	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Nov 1911		Wife Pauline Johansson, Lovisa	do	do
29	Honkanen	Hilda	24	F	S	Servant	do	do	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Saarenkoski	Father Tobias Honkanen, Saarenkoski	do	do
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

b 94

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister $25	No				Sister Sofia Kautto 545 W. 148th St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Sakkyjärvi
2	do	Cousin $25	do				Cousin Ingri Mäkelä 529 Clinton st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark	brown	do	do	Pomarkku
3	No	do $25	do				Cousin Matilda Tennala 84 Nord av. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Gray	do	do	do	Ikaalinen
4	Yes	Self $25	Yes	1907 1910	Brooklyn N.Y.		Husband Harald Klemman 771-42 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	blond	blue	do	do	Pyhäjoki
5	do	Mother																		
6	do	Self $25	No	—			Friend Martta Kemppinen 9 State St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Ikaalinen
7	do	do $25	do	—			Friend do:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do	do	do	do	Jämsänkoski
8	do	do $25	do	—			Son in Law Ed. Andersson R.F.D. No 2 Box 61 Olympia, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	brown	do	do	do	Mänttä
9	do	do $25	Yes	1911	New York		Friend Maria Niku 147 West 123 St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	do	brown	do	do	Kuopio
10	do	do $25	No	—			Friend Aina Friberg 108 West 76th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do $25	do	—			Friend Erik Aasen 55 Morton st. New York, N.Y. (called on friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	Grey	do	do	Jämsänkoski
12	do	do $25	Yes	1906 1910	New York		Husband do: do:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	brown	do	do	do
13	do	Mother																		
14	do	Friend $25	No	—			Sister Lydi Andersson 57 Pratt St. New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	light	blue	do	do	Meri-Karvia
15	do	Sister $25	do	—			Sister Selma Janson 60-62 King st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	Kauhajoki
16	do	Self $25	do	—			Friend Lydi Andersson 57 Pratt St. New Haven Conn. (called on person)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Merikarvia
17	do	do $25	Yes	1897 1908	Chicago Ill.		Sister Hilda Väinämöinen 724 Gardner st. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	light	do	do	do	Ikaalinen
18	do	Mother																		
19	do	Self $25	Yes	1907 1910	New York		Friend Ludvig Vickström 38 St. 1159 Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Hollola
20	do	do $30	No	—			Friend Lydia 724 Gardner st. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	dark	do	do	do	Jämsänkoski
21	do	do $25	do	—			Sister Mari Kauniinen 815-43 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Ilmajoki
22	do	do $50	—	—			Friend Gerda Nilsson 21 Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	light	do	do	do	Jämsänkoski
23	do	do $25	No	—			Husband Victor Nordberg 600 W. 136 St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	dark	do	do	do	Iisalmi
24	do	do $30	do	—			Friend do: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Ilmajoki
25	do	do $25	Yes	1907 1910	New York		Brother G. Rautio 821-43 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kaskinen
26	do	do $25	No	—			Friend Emma Lindeman 201 Brown Pl. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Storkyrö
27	do	do $100	No	—			Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	do	do	brown	do	do	Norby
28	do	do $200	do	—			Sister Tony Arman 540 do 50th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	dark	blue	do	do	do
29	do	do $50	Yes	1906 1911	New York		Home of friend Jacob Stocker 1 Lincoln Ave. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	Finland	Saarijärvi
30																				

Walter Isenburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Rawson
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 10.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Geo W Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (Make word "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G.M.B.&I.R., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

25

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

—Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U. S. of A. S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 7th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
5402 1	Skog	Andrew	33		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Finnish	U.S.	Wash	Father Fredrik Skog Joppa	Wash	Seattle
4 2	Boffo	Mary	23		F	Wife	do	do	do	STATE OF COUNTY OF	Finland	COURT OF DATE Vistaro	Mr Oskar Gabr Björklund Harlaahtyti, Harinara	Mont	Hockett
" 3	do	Eino	4		M	Children			do	do	do	do		do	do
" 4	do	Uno	1		M				do	do	do	do		do	do
5	(4)												F B Macaulay Imp		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health, mental and physical condition, and not deformed or crippled, except as noted; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25	26	27		28	29	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Sister Rika Lindh Seattle Wash. July 5 1908 Circuit Court of Dickenson Co Iowa											STATE DEPARTMENT PASSPORT No.		
2							Husband John Lofton, Everett, Mont											STATE DEPARTMENT PASSPORT No.	Husband John Bafto Aug 27 1910 Dist Court Cascade Co Mont.	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Mk: to Thos Line

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Ranson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 5730

J B Ranson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

White Star Line
"Baltic"
Liverpool-NY

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH.. do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.L.R.C.P.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, September 7th 191/

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	VL 28/1913														
1 ✓	Marjanowska	Franciszka	21		f. s.	farm hand	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wirany	Guardian Borush Fyszer Wirany. Russia	N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	Hartje Hanelink		29		f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlemmermeer	P. Hanelink Haarlemmermeer, Holland	do.	New Brunswick
3 ✓	Eichler	Bertold	34		m. m.	Joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Germans	Hungary	Selein	Mother Anna Eichler. Selein. Hungary	do.	New York
4 ✓	do.	Helene	26		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother-in-law do.	do.	do.
5 ✓	do.	Emmerich	3		m. s.	Child	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother do.	do.	do.
6 ✓	do.	Anna	1	11	f. s.	do.	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
7 ✓	Brabulec	Stefan	31		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	do.	do.	do.	Mother Aloise Brabulec Selein. Hungary	do.	do.
8 ✓	Jerschy	Jankel	17		m. s.	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kominskzy	~~Parents reside at Russia~~ Parents reside in New York.	NY.	New York

(8)

8/2/6

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911 *191*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept, under charge for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Guardian: Samuel Fogerel													
1	yes	guardian	8	no	—	—	New York, N.Y. Grandest. 243	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light brown	gray	none	Russia	Wizanz
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Husband 6 Hamelink New Bourgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	black	blue	do.	Holland	Zaansloy
3	yes	do	yes	yes	1903	New York	Brother-in-law Eduard Sommer Imperial Laundry Park Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	healthy	blond	brown	do.	Hungary	Turocz
4	yes	Husband	yes	do.	do.		Brother do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	blue	do.	do.	Budapest
5	yes	Father	Born in U.S.				Uncle do					Born in U.S.A.									
6	yes	do	do.				do do					do.									
7	yes	Self	~~35~~	no	—	—	Friend Bertold Richter Imperial Laundry, Park Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	healthy	blond, brown		none	Hungary	Selein
8	Yes	Self	~~35~~	no	—	—	D Rusman (Friend) 111-115 - East 113th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kominskyy
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. B. Ranson, MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the R. M. S. BALTIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. B. Ranson
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING LIS NOT EMP[illegible] 9/30

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept 191 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Ri[illegible] or Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C & B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool September 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
94	Thuman	Natalie	40		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Russ. Pol.	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Dept Comm N.Y.	Pa	Pittsburg
12	"	Edit	20		F S	girl	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	U S Citizen	do	do
13	Lundberg	John Arthur	29		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Swede	do	Sweden	Ostersund	do	Ill	Barclay
14	"	Carrie M	29		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Johansson	Hilda	25		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Swede	do	Sweden	Hishult	Father Per Johansson	Mass	Boston
16	Ottesson	Hilda	23		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Hishult	Father Ola Johansson	do	do
17	Hillquist	Carl O	38		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Swede	do	Sweden	Hishult	Brother Hilmer Hillquist	Ill	Chicago
18	H Hillquist	Ida	26		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	U S Citizen	do	do
19	"	Martha	3		F S	Daughter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Svenson	Signe	22		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Tosterp	Father Sven Pehr Persson	Ill	Chicago
21	Karlsson	Anny Linna Henrika	17		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gällaryd	Father Carl Ola Karlsson	Pa	Beckley
22	Johansson	Edla	27		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill Chicago	Brother Edvard Johansson	Ill	Chicago
23	Johansson	Ellen	29		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do
24	Forsberg	Gusty Hilliers	19		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Backaton	Father Hannes Forsberg	Neb	St Edwards
25	Eriksson	Albert Henrik	18		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mönsterås	Father Albert Andersson	Ill	Chicago

(15)

5/16 TG Macintosh Inspr

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[illegible] 100

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1		Jne - 15 - 1900 - To my Housband Mr Geo. William Burman (Father) 258 West 40th ave Pittsburg Pa					Sam R. Burman							5	3	Clear				Sweden	Bottnia
2																do.				U.S.A.	Sweden
3		Superior Court at Los Angeles Cal.					Home Calif. April 27 1910									do.	John Peck	Clerk		Sweden	Helsingfors
4							Barcelona Cal.									do.					Bottnia
5	Yes	self	$28	Yes	1907	Boston	Sister Selma Brandhild 617 Hyde Park ave Roslindale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light Gray Blue		No	Do	Sweden
6	Yes	Do.	$25	Yes	1910	Mass	Friend Selma Brandhild 617 Hyde Park ave Roslindale	No	No	No	No	Do.	No	5	4	"	Blond	blue	No	Do.	Do.
7					1905	Boston														do	do
8							Home 418 West Oak st Chicago Ill.					U S Citizen								do	Gunghy
9												Do.	Do.	"						Amerika	Chicago
10	S Yes	self	$25	No	—		accompany brother in law Carl Ellwin 258 West 40th st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	blue Grey	No	Do	Sweden
11	Yes	Brother	$25	"	—		Brother Hans Carlson Home Ben Berg 113 Bank st Beckley Pa	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Blond	Blue	No	Do	Berga
12	S Yes	self	$25	1907 1911	Chicago Ill		Sister Mrs. A. Frank 1141 East 78 st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Do.	No	5	3	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do	Rogla
13	S Yes	Do.	$25	Yes 1906 1911	Do		Sister Mrs. E. Frank 1141 East 78 st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Do.	No	5	4	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do	Do
14	S Yes	Do.	$35	No	—	—	Uncle Carl Gustafson R F D 2 Box 14 St. Edwards Neb.	No	No	No	No	Do.	No	5	7	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do	Bottnia
15	S Yes	Do.	$25	No	—	—	To Brother in law David Anderson 3743 N. Ashland ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Do.	No	5	5½	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do	Munka Gunghy
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Superior Court Cook County, Ill. Sept 26, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin, MASTER of the R. M. S. BALTIC. from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

16/30.

J. B. Rankin
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

101

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool Sep. 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3193641	Larson	Carl	19		M	S.	Farmhand	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Forestorp	Father Johan Larson Berg. Forestorp.	Conn	Hartford
652	Olanson	Gustaf	19		M	S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Ellekulla.	Father Olaus Larson Brostorp Ellekulla.	"	New Haven
663	Fagerdahl	Gertrude	19		F	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Norrköping	Father Carl J. Fagerdahl Knäppingsborg 6 Norrkg.	Ills	Syrcuse.
674	Moberg.	John	21		M	S.	Cabinet Wood Polisher	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Jamestown	Mother Hilma Mberg	N.Y.	Jamestown
685	Backlund	Anna.	30		F	S.	Nurse.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	Chicago	Father Olof Backlund. Broddgatan 5a Norrköping 5a tis O Enstavik	Ills.	Chicago
696	Karlson.	John W.	19		M	S.	Farmhand	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Tränderfors	Father Carl J. Larson W. Ekenäs Tränderfors	Kans	Randolph.
747	Holmberg	Hilda	20		F	S.	Housework	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lycksma.	Father S. Holmberg Idum Lycksmo.	Cal.	Oakland
758	Berglund.	Terese.	30		F	S.	Servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Newyork	Mother Fredrika Andersson. Grönehög Bjälanäs	N. Y.	Newyork
769	Fischer	Gedina	19		F	S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Algutsboda.	Sister Alma Ekeen Boda Glasbruk Orsjö	Cal.	Alameda.
7710	Blomberg	Clara.	32		F	S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Orange.	Father C. A. Blomberg Idaen Tagnbärau	N. Y.	Orange.
7811	Anderson	John	31		M	M.	Chefferur	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	Chicago	Brother Pr Anderson Lenko Haggje.	Ills.	Chicago
" 12	do.	Julia wife	28		F	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.		do.	do.
7913	do.	Dau. sister	20		F	S.	Housework	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Tomp.	Father Anders Jönson Hultet Tomp.	do.	do.
8014	Slatt	Olof	36		M	M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Halmstad	Brother Sven Slatt Hjortsberg Hjortsberg	do.	do.
" 15	do.	Emma wife	33		F	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
" 16	do.	Irma. dau	2		F	S.	Child.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
8117	Berggvist	Elizabeth	33		F	S.	Servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Hyllsfield.	Father Aron Anderson Finntorp Grinstad	Pa.	Philadelphia
8218	Anderson	Hedvig	24		F	S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Borgvik	Father Anders Wilh. Backelson Borgviks Bruk	Minn	M'polis
8319	Carlson	Albin	24		M	S.	Farmhand	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Carl Anderson Borgviks Bruk	do.	St. Paul.
8620	Hagberg	Hans.	32		M	S.	Stonworker	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	McKeesport	Father O. J. Hagberg Nick Farkst. Skofde	Pa.	McKeesport.
87	Nelson	Mathilda wife	24		M	S.	Machinist	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	do.	Father Johan Nilsson Salabolm Adelfors.	do.	do.
8822	Carlsson.	Elmer.	28		M	S.	Cabinet Maker.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	Finland	Father Carl Andersson Agarde Adelfors.	Wyg	Portland
8923	Redin	Arnold.	20		M	S.	Farmhand	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Adelfors.	Father P. A. Redin Agarde Johan Nilsson Adelfors Salabolm Adelfors	Pa.	McKeesport.
90	Nilsson	Walter wife	24		M	S.	Boy	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
9125	Lif	Hildur	25		F	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Broferns Bruk	Father Gust Svendberg Broferns Bruk	do.	Washington
" 26	do.	Erik. dau	3		M	S.	Child.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kilsmo	do.	do.
" 27	do.	Sven. son	1		M	S.	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
9228	Turunen	Emil	25		M	M.	Tanner	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	do.	Luleå	Father Bengt Turunen Kemi Finland	Ohio	Cleveland
" 29	do.	Margreta	25		F	M.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	do.	do.		do.	do.
30	(29)															

51

Examined Book
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

f 102

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Cousin: Martin Person													
1	no	Myself	$30	no			13 Hamilton St. Hartford Conn. Brother Alfr Engren	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Sweden	Torestorp
2	no	do.	$30	no			136 Chestnut St. New Haven, Conn. Sister Elin Bengtson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Ellekulla
3	yes	do.	$30	no			Syrene La Salle Co. Ills. Friend Charley Jones, 12 Crown St. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	do.	Nonkoping
4	no	do.	$75	yes	1909 1911	Jamestown		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	do.
5	yes	do.	$30	yes	1900 1911	Chicago	Cousin Carolina Olsson 5638 Lake ave. Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Ostervik
6	yes	do.	$25	no			Brother Algot Larson R.F.D. Route 2 Randolph Kas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Goteborg
7	yes	Brother	$30	no			Brother 567 Bay view ave. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Lyckonna
8	yes	Myself	$25	yes	1902 1911	N.Y.	Friend Mrs Dawson 45 W. 12th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	do.	Frandefors
9	yes	Brother in law	$25	no			Brother in law F. Johnson 629 Lincoln ave. Alameda Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Algutsboda
10	no	Myself	$30	yes	1906 1911	Orange N.J.	Friend Aug. Kjellander 114 Davies ave Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	do.	Odensvi
11	yes	do.	$30	yes	1902 1911	Chicago	Home 5321 Lake ave. Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Nonbairke
12	yes	do.		yes	1906 1911	do.		no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Torup
13	yes	do.	$25	no			Sister Julia Anderson do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	do.
14	yes	do.	$30	no			Brother in law. John Anderson 5021 Lake ave. Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Wra
15	yes	Husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Torup
16	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no.	—		fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Halmstad
17	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907 1911	Springfield	Cousin Emma Anderson 4920 Combs St. Wissinoming Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Gunstad
18	yes	do.	$30	no			Brother Herman Anderson 2336 33rd ave. M'paris Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none	do.	Borgvek
19	yes	do.	$25	no			Sister Annie Carlson 567 Dayton St. St. Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Langoo
20	no	do.	$25	yes	1906 1911	McKeesport.	Home 412 Cleveland ave. McKeesport Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Karlskoga
21	no	do.	$25	yes	1892 1911	do.	Sister Mrs Charles Johnson 705 Willow Ave McKeesport	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Alefors
22	no	do.	$25	yes	1905 1911	Portland Oreg	Home 356 Tennessee ave. Portland, Oregon	no	no	no	no	Good.	no.	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none	do.	do.
23	no	do.	$30	no			Friend Mrs Charles Johnson 705 Willow ave, McKeesport Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	10	dark	dark	brown.	none	do.	Alefors
24	no	Brother	$25	yes		Born in U.S.A.	Sister do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none	U.S.A.	McKeesport
25	yes	Husband	$30	no			Husband Oscar Lif. 150 Winick ave. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Kilsmo
26	no			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	blond	blue	none	do.	do.
27	no			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	blond	blue	none	do.	do.
28	yes	Myself	$30	no			Cousin Mrs Ida Westerman 10318 Kempton ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Pohjavori
29	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Forsbacka
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. B. Ranson, MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

30.

I B Ranson.
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 190 4

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F 103

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

18.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Sep. 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
193931	Hagberg	Olga Maria	23	f. S.		Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl W. Hagberg Lugnet Etc	N.Y.	Newyork
" 2	do.	Edwin B.	20	M. S.		Ironworker	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
943	Anderson	Gustaf.	26	M. S.		Brass Molder	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Carl anderson Surbrunnsgat. 10 Stockholm	do.	Bloomfield
95 4	do.	Gustaf	19	M. S.		Farmhand Lab. 2-1043 $76	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Gamleby	Mother Charlotta Anderson Grönvägsvillan	N.Y.	Newyork
96 5	do.	Esther sister	29	f. S.		Saleswoman	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kristad	Norrahem. Mother Christina Rasmuson	do.	do.
98 6	Rasmuson	Helga.	39	f. S.		Cook	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norwalk	17 Magasinsg. Halmstad	Conn.	So. Norwalk
57937	Emanuelson	Oscar Johnson	26	M. S.		Plumber 11-144423 2-1-11	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Borås	Father Johan Emanuelsson Lugnet 44 Borås	Ills.	Rockford
57938	Hermanson	Hildur	20	f. S.		Servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Alfr. Hermansson Lulea	N.Y.	E. Orange
57949	Johanson	Gottfrid	18	M. S.		Farmer Lab.	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Ranea	Father Paul Johnson Jämtön	Mo.	St. Louis
57950	do.	Elin Anna.	21	f. S.		Servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Färbro	Father Alb. Johansson Roma Färbro	Ills.	Chicago
57951 REPORTED	Carlson.	Augusta C.	36	f. S.		Housekeeper	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Flista	Sister Jenny Carlson. Björbo Skeninge	Pa.	Youngsville
REPORTED	do.	Ingrid dtr	14	f. S.		Housework	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kloelrike		do.	do.
REPORTED	do.	Hilma dtr	11	f. S.		IN HOSPITAL Child.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Flista.		do.	do.
57952	do.	Anna. dtr	7	f. S.		do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
[illegible]	Nilsen	Nils Olaves	40	M. S.		Sailor	do	do	Norway	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Karoline Nilsen Fredrikstad Norway	B.C.	Canada
1 16	Larsensen	Henry	19	M. S.		do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Bertr Johansen Tonsberg Norway	do	do
217	Christoffersen	Andreas	35	M. M.		do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Christoffersen Tonsberg Norway	Col.	S. Francisco
12-87 18	Hansen	Hans	40	M. on S.		Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Father Anders Hansen Nordnaesgd. 5, Berg.		
19	do.	Laia Katrine sister	28	f. S.		Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12-88 20	Knudsen	Ingrid Amanda friend	19	f. S.		do. Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Magnus Knudsen Haandverkergen. Bergen	do.	do.
121	Pedersen	Johanne	26	M. S.		Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Andreas Pedersen Maudesmolle Bergen	Ia.	Sioux City
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

T. J. Macintosh
Insp.

53

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

E 104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~15 SEP 1911~~ Sept 16, 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	$25	1907 1911 yes	4 yrs	New York	Friend Mrs A C Hamlin 515 W. 110th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes	do.	$25	no			do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	do
3	no	do	$30	yes 1905	6 yrs	New York	Friend Oscar Lindeman 36 Dodge str Bloomfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	do	do
4	yes	do	$28	no			Friend Mrs. Ida Bostram, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Gamleby
5	yes	do.	$40	yes 1905	1909	New York	238 E 60th St. John Akerblom N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	Gray	none	do.	do.
6	no.	do	$25	yes 1890	1911	So Norwalk Conn	Friend Fred Pritchard 5 Washington St. S. Norwalk Ct.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	do.	Halmstad
7	yes	Brother	$27	no			Brother Billy Johanson 1334 4th ave Rockford Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Nittorp
8	yes	Myself	$25	yes 1907	1911	E. Orange N.J.	Friend Mrs Forster Work New Island Park East Orange N.J.	no.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	do.	Raued
9	yes	Brother	$32	no			Brother Erwin Johnson 4380 Chouteau Ave St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	do
10	yes	do.	$25	no			Brother Carl Johanson 6513 Ridge Ave Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	do	Stankyrko
11	yes	Brother	$40	no			Brother Franz Arw Carlson Box 222. Youngsville Warren Co Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do.	Stenby
12	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	do.	Elfvestad
13	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	Blond	blue	none	do	Klockrike
14	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	blond	blue	none	do.	Lysvig
15	do	Self	none	no			In transit to join S.S. "Thor" Naples Italy	no	no	no	do		no	5	5	do	light	do	do	Norway	Fredrikstad
16	no	do	$25	no			do	no	no	no	do		no	5	7	do	dark	bn	do	do	Yönberg
17	yes	do	$15	no			In transit for S.S. "Guerneville" San Francisco Calif	no	no	no	do		no	5	6	do	light	blue	do	do	Ystfe
18	yes	Self	$20	yes (as Sailor)			Sister Mrs Thora Olsen 729 E. 136 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blond	blue	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
19	yes	do.	$30	yes 1895	1911	New York	Sister Mrs Thora Olsen 729 E. 136 St., New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	do	do	do
20	yes	do	do	no			Friends do do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	blond	blond	blue	do	do	do
21	do	do	$40	Yes 1901	1911	Grande Ronde City Ore	Sister Mrs Ed Gunn 5[illegible] St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Rankin, MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 37 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J B Rankin
Officer. MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 22/32

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* Sept, 190 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 **(*Age*).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

105

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C & B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1901

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Sep. 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7363 1	Ericson	Oscar	33		M. S.	Mechanic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S.	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
702 2	Odeane	Josefina	38		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
" 3	do.	Gustaf	2		M. S.	Child	no	no	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
714 4	Johnson	Alfred	36		M. M.	Elevator Constructor	yes	yes	do	do	do.	Brooklyn		do.	Brooklyn
" 5	do.	Augusta	32		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
" 6	do.	Lilly	7		F. S.	Child	no	no	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
737 7	Holmberg	Oscar	37		M. S.	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do.	Oakland		Cal.	Oakland
848 8	Johnson	Jenny	29		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 9	do.	Alice	7		F. S.	Child	no	no	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
857 10	Ericson	John	53		M. M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	Chicago		Ills.	Chicago
" 11	do.	Hanna	54		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
" 12	do.	Emma	15		F. S.	Girl	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
973 13	Pennington	Anna	32		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	So Norwalk		Conn	So Norwalk
" 14	do.	Sherwood W	9		M. S.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
" 15	do.	Harold	4		M. S.	do.	no	no	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
5197 16	Knox	Cecilia	37		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	Great Barrington		Mass	Great Barrington
" 17	do.	John	11		M. S.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
" 18	do.	Hugh	9		M. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
1939 19	Olson	Carl A	44		M. M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	Stromsburg		Minn.	M'polis
" 20	do.	Hilma	33		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
" 21	do.	Erik	5		M. S.	Child	no	no	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
4002 22	Bostrom	Navid	31		M. S.	Waiter	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	Aledo Ills		Ills.	Aledo.
401 23	Johnson	John E.	43		M. M.	Cabinet-maker	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
" 24	do.	Tillie	41		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
" 25	do.	Rudolph	11		M. S.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.		do.	do.
26	(25)														
27															
28															
29															
30															

68

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and where?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	U. S. a	Citizen				Homer 56 Madison St Hartford Conn.													
2	yes		do				Husband Andrew Ossan 1859 Victor St. N.Y. City													
3	yes		do																	
4	yes		do				Home 357 Douglas St. Brooklyn N.Y.													
5	yes		do																	
6	yes		do																	
7	no.		do				Home Bay view 567. Oakland Cal													
8	yes		do				Husband Elis Johnson 1377 a. pl. Marks ave. Brooklyn N.Y.													
9	yes		do																	
10	no		do				Home 1121 Shields ave. Chicago Ills.													
11	no		do																	
12	no		do																	
13	no		do				Husband Wm Pennington (Home) 3 Pettmahn ave.													
14	no		do				Do Norwalk Conn.													
15	no		do																	
16	no		do				Husband (Home) Hough Knot Great Barrington Mass													
17	no		do																	
18	no		do																	
19	no		do				Home 2642 Bryant Av. Minneapolis. Minn													
20	no		do				do													
21	no		do				do													
22	yes		do				Home Aledo Ills.													
23	yes		do																	
24	yes		do				Home 8/11 Freeman Av. Bronx N.Y.													
25	yes		do																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 City Court, Hartford Co. Conn Oct 7, 1902
Dist Ct, Southern Dist NY, July 25/11
Dist Ct Eastern Dist NY July 30/1904
Mr Cert 50467 - Supr Ct. Alameda Co Cal Jan 11 1905
Dist Court Eastern Dist NY, NY, June 25/1904
Circuit & Sess Ct Ills Act 11/1890
Bench Ct Conn Jan 13/1867 Goshen Conn
Dist Court Great Barrington Mass April 17/1880
Dist Court Park Ct Neb May 1, 1900
#10723 / Circuit Court Minn Ct Adm Dec 7/09
Dist Court South Dist NY, NY, June 25/06

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Ranson, MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK SEE 26/30

J B Ranson
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1904,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M B & Ch B
. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept., 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo M Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[197

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, Sep 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19322 1	Bell	Daniell	60		M M	Farmer & Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	B S Co	English		Worcester		Mass	Worcester
2	Morrissey	James	20		S	Weaving Coach	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NY	New York
36265 3	Murphy		39		M S	Lab	do	do	US	Irish		New York		do	do
1 4	Hession	James	39		M S	Mechanic	do	do	US & Cuba	do		Fall River		Mass	Salem
32610 3 5	Anker	John Henry	42		M M	Farmer	do	do	US	Germany		Wakefield		do	Fall River
6	Karabedian	Kachadaan	40		M O	Lab	do	do	US	Turkey		Kingston		RI	Wakefield
246 2 7	Wilson	Charles	45		M M	Merchant	do	do	US	Australia		Va		Va	Portsmouth
8	do	Annie	43		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do		do		do	do
32600 6 9	Gould	Walter	46		M M	Mechanic	do	do	US	England		Sheffield		Mass	Bristol
32604 2 10	Powe	Catherine	32		F M	Wife	do	do	US	Ireland		Phila		Pa	Philadelphia
do 11	do	John	3		M S	Child	none		do	do		do		do	do
12	(10)														
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Witness Dist Court 5

Cit Com Pleas Hartford Conn Sept 19, 1905 Duplicate affidavit

Dis Court Boston Oct 28, 1897

Offboard R.R. Apr 27 1897

10 a/1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

2.1

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

I 138

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~5 y~~	~~N. Y.~~	Home													
							Scrapplebrow													
2	Yes	self	$50	~~yes~~	~~dec 1907~~	~~New York~~	Home			~~U. S. Citizen~~										
					1911	~~City~~	22 West 16th St			shows 1st papers, No 22172 Supreme court NY Nov 16, 1910.										
3	do		do				Home			NO NO NO NO good NO 5 10 Fr Boro Blue									Ireland	Waterford
							43 Kilburn St Falkirk													
4	do		do				Home													
							183 Kilburn St Hall River Man													
5	do		do				Home													
							Waterford Newfoundland													
6	do		do				(Home) 40 Millwards Avenue													
							Waterford													
7	do		do				Home													
							720 Dunwildy St Portsmouth													
8	do		do				do													
9	do		do				Home													
							Bristol Co.													
10	do		do				Home													
							Marion St.													
11	do		do				do													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Rankin, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rankin
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT
EMBARK [illegible] 1/12/30

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9.1

F 129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 7th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anttonen	Miina	26		F	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu-ojki	Aleksei Josefina Anttonen Tuomisaari, Kirkonkylä	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Poutta	Amanda	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.	New York	Father Jaakko Poutta Ylivieska n. 25	N.J.	Bergenfield
3	"	Lydia	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Rappeuranta	do	do
4	Virola	Olga	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Lappeuranta	Father Pekka Blooching Rautatien a. Lappeuranta	do	do
5	Koskisalo	Anna	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Father Pekka Koskisalo, Papula Wiipuri.	do	do
6	Vuorinen	Hilja	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Aleksi Vuorinen Seurasaari, Kansiokatu.	N.Y.	New York
7	Sinonen	Eino	33		M	S	Builder	do	do	do	do	Finland	Velkua	Uncle Robert Yrjönsuu Mikkeliskä, Askainen.	do	Brooklyn
8	Helander	Selma	24		F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Askainen	Mother Ulrika Helander, Paesala, Askainen.	do	do
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(8.)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 110

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, *19*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which? (Supported by charity.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$25	No			Friend Emmun Pelkonen, 520-46th. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	blood	blood	blue	none	Finland	Siilonniemi
2	No	Self	$20	Yes	1904-1911	New York	Sister, Maria Helin, Box 211, Bergenfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	light	dark	brown	do	do	Lapua
3	do	do	$20	do	1911.	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	brown	do	do	do	Lapeenranta
4	do	do	$25	No			Friend do:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	dark	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	$75	do	1908-1911	Jersey City	Friend do:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	Viipuri
6	Yes	Sister	$25	No	1911		Sister Ida Byalin, 221 E. 32nd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	l. brown	blue	do	do	Kuusjoki
7	do	do	$60	do	1906	New York	Friend Gust Nelson, 1122-42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	dark	blue	do	do	Vehkua
8	do	do	$25	No			Friend Fredr Johnsson, 738-41st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	brown	do	do	do	Askainen
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Rankin, MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rankin.
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT
EMBARK: No. 9/20

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.S. Baltic, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Chas W. Moore.
Commissioner of Immigration Officer.

Sept 16 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

~~95~~ 22.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, Sep 7th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
358523	Campbell	Sarah Ann	35	7	S	Spinner	yes	yes	~~England~~ Ireland	Irish	England	Preston	Sister Mary E. Campbell 45 Berry St	Mass	Fall River
55619	Reynolds	~~James~~ Frank John	28		S	Mason	do	do	England	English	do	Manchester	Sister mar 12 Bond St	Conn	Bridgeport
13901	Campbell	Mary Anne	45	7	W	Housekeeper	no	no	England	Irish	do	Preston	Brother in Jersey 22 Gelly Road	Mass	Fall River
55087	Webster	Alice	17	7	S	Domestic Waitress	yes	yes	England	English	do	Darlington	Stepfather John Bramley Plantation Cottage	N.Y.	Owego
17028	Buffton	John	42	M	S	Collier	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Father Mr Buffton 2 Highland St	Pa	Pittsburg
394226	Spence	Mrs.	32	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Spennymore	Father 38 Lane St Lord	N.Y.	New Jersey
do 7	do	Marie	5		M	S Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 8	do	Bessie	3		F	S do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
55613	Spedding	James	22		M	S	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Lancaster	Uncle Thos Reynolds Co Lancs	Ill	Chicago
394226	Spence	Walter													
36014	Murphy	Bridget	26	7	S	Domestic	yes	yes	~~England~~ Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Mother Mrs J. Murphy Quarry Bridge	N.Y.	~~Brooklyn~~ New York
12	do	Alice	24	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do "	do	do	do		do	do
13	Barrow	Louise	22	7	S	do	do	do	do	English	England	Ross	Aunt Mrs do Lewis The Poplar Ross	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Reynolds														
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

N. B.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~~No.~~ 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			Lowen Mary Campbell 133 Belmont av Fall River, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	ber	blue	None	England	Preston
2	no	do	30	yes	1907	Bridgeport Conn Home	Husband Wm H. Campbell 118 Lee Av - Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fresh	do	grey	do	do	Lancaster
3	yes	daughter	12	no	—	—	Daughter Mary Campbell 113 Belmont Av Fall River, Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	ber	blk	do	do	Walton
4	no	half-sister	12	no			Half Sister Minnie Slater 384 E. Front St Oswego, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	dark	do	dark	do	do	Darlington
5	yes	self	yes	no			None	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	dark	ber	do	Wales	Aberdare
6	do	do	yes	no			Husband Mark Spence of Macedo Ber retro jersey	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	med	ber	blue	do	England	Spennymoor
7	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
8	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
9	do	do	yes	no			None	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	do	Ireland	Leitrim
10																					
11	yes	self	$9	no			Aunt Mrs. Mc Cann 449 E. - 35 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	dark	grn	None	Ireland	Newry
12	do	do	—	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	no	father	$28	no			Father Wm H. Barrow Pittsburg Pa. Sheridan Hotel	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	bl	gray	do	England	London
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

V. Macutak
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, (Strike out Master, First or Second.) MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
MASTER
Officer

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 510. 14. 1720

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Asco W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F 113

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.E.L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
328324 1	Lowe	Thomas	23		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rockfort Bridge	Father James Lowe Rockfort Bridge Co Antrim	California	San Francisco
328407 2	Gallagher	Bridget	24		F "	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	Belmullet	Father Michael Gallagher Belmullet Co Mayo	New York	New York
3	Brady	James	21		M "	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lissett	Father Patrick Brady Easton Lowgat Co Cavan	"	"
" 4	Walsh	John	17		M "	Labourer	No	No	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carrentubber	Brother Patrick Walsh Carrentubber Co Sligo	New Jersey	Jersey City
" 5	Sullivan	James	20		S "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father John Sullivan Tenavoy Lauragh Kenmare Co Kerry	New York	Brooklyn
328432 6	Brennan	Patrick	26		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagenalstown	Uncle Michael Brennan Johnstoffagard Bagenalstown Co Carlow	"	"
" 7	Lewis	Noah	20			Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamuin	Brother Richard Ballinamuin Co Roscommon	"	New York
" 8	Rodgers	Bridget	18		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Feakle	Brother Michael Rodgers Tintavalla Feakle Co Clare	NY	New York
" 9	Carroll	Mildred	21		M "	Teacher 2-55 3477 - 1/25/38 Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Brother Patrick Carroll 31 Nyngrut Street Limerick	"	Brooklyn
" 10	Madden	Ellie	21		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecomell	Brother James Madden Woodpark Castlecomell Co Limerick	"	Long Island
" 11	Waters	Loretta	19		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Athlone	Brother Amos Waters Carrowen Lough Athlone Co Roscommon	"	New York
328383 12	Lansfield	Michael	30		M "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Ettagrassbill	Brother Hugh Hannon Ettagrassbill Co Cork	Connecticut	Hartford
328309 13	Hannon	James	18		M "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dromahair	Brother Hugh Hannon Lough Dromahair Co Leitrim	"	"
328 14	Doyle	Kate	20									Enniscorthy	Brother James Doyle Newpark Enniscorthy Co Wexford	Pa	Scranton
" 15	Lynott	Bridget	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Father Martin Lynott Castletown Rathlackan Ballina Co Mayo	Pa	Scranton
" 16	Burke	Carolina	23		M "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mary Burke Duffy walton Co Longford	N York	Brooklyn
" 17	Feeney	Denis	32		M "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Feeney Bady Jonahon Co Wexford	"	"
" 18	Feeney	Kate	27		M "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	"	New York
328333 19	Callaghan	Michael	24		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clonmel	Brother Mrs Ellen Callaghan Glashmicka Tubberdaly Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
20	Gill	Mary	17		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Convincacia	Brother Margaret Mc Le Cregnes Cuchonascus Co Roscommon		
" 21	Foley	Denis	18		M "	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Youghal	Father John Foley Ballyglavin Youghal Cork	NY	Buffalo
" 22	Egan	Bridget	28		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother John Egan Kiltenpass Athlone Co Roscommon	"	Brooklyn
" 23	Egan	Lizzie	26		F "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	"	"
" 24	Murphy	Denis	21		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Aughfullagus	Father Jeremiah J Murphy Aughfullagus Co Cork	California	San Francisco
328367 25	Flynn	Marion	23		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scranton Pa	Brother Catherine Flynn Ballymacadmon Cony Ballina	Pa	Scranton
328350 26	Walsh	Sadie	31		F "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother John Walsh Lenaghan Portpatrick Co Mayo	"	"
" 27	Brennan	Mary	26		F "	"	"	"	"	"	New York		Mother Mary Brennan Three Castles Co Kilkenny	N Y	New York
328377 28	Nolan	Mary J	24		F "	"	"	"	"	"	United	Kilcolgan	Brother Michael Nolan Kilcolgan Co Galway	Con	Stamford
" 29	Rowan	Patrick 27/4445 - 4/26/32	30		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ballina		Brother James Rowan Carrafin Enniscrone Ballina	New York	New York
328330 30	Moynihan	Timothy	23		M "	"	"	"	"	"	Headford		Brother Bridget Moynihan Shanedmagh Headford Co Kerry	Mass	Worcester

(26)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

11—2119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$25	No	Aunt Mrs E S Wilson 1200 A Buchanan Stret San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Rockfort Bridge
2	"	Uncle	$10	"	Uncle James Gallagher 316 East 47th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Belmullet
3		Sister	$25		Sister Mary Brady 735 East 5th Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Gortin
4	No	Brother	$25	Yes 3 years 1895 Boston Mass	Brother Patrick Walsh 323 1st Ave Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
5	Yes	"	$25	No	Brother Patrick Sullivan Cousin Donald Sullivan 263 Cumberland Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Grey	"	"	Kenmare
6	"	Sister	$30	"	Sister Mrs Donald 263 Cumberland Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Light Brown	Blue	"	"	Old Leighlan
7	"	Cousin	$10		Cousin Ellen Reams 27 West 67th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Tallinamen
8	Yes	Sister	$10	No	Uncle Patrick Egan 452 West 50th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Feakle
9	No	Cousin	$10	"	Cousin John Carroll 244 East 51st Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Limerick
10	"	Sister	$25	"	Sister Mary Madden 9 Franklin Place Flushing Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castlecomill
11	"	Aunt	$30	"	Aunt Margaret Deering 971 Union St c Bremmell Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Castlerea
12	Yes	Self	$30	No 1907 Yes 1911 Stamford Conn	Sister Bridget Walsh 812 Mulberry St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cork
13	No	Brother	$25	No	Brother James Hamon 108 Wards Street Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Dromahan
14	"	"	$10		Brother Thomas Burke										Light				
15	No	Cousin	$25	No	Cousin Agnes Touhey 203 Fairfield Ave Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castletown
16	"	Sister	$30	1907 Brooklyn	Aunt 923 Fulton Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballymahon
17	"	"	$30	1907 "	Aunt 852 Prospect Place Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
18	"	"	$30	1907 Queens New York 1911	Friends No address 630 West End Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	do
19	No	Cousin	$25	No	Cousin Patrick Duggan 983 Dean Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Clonmel
20	Yes	Aunt	$25		Aunt Mrs Mary Sally	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castlebar
21	Yes	Aunt	$30	No 1909	Aunt Mrs Ellen Oakyard 48 East Utica Street Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Youghal
22	No	Self	$25	Yes 1907 Brooklyn	Friend 696 Adelphia Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Achlone
23	"	"	$15	1909 3 years 1911	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	do
24	Yes	Cousin	$25	No	Cousin James Grant 476 Natoma Street San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Aughabullogue
25	No	Self	$30	Yes 1907 Scranton Pa 1911	Aunt Mrs Burke 617 Hanson Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Macroom
26	"	"	$30	" 1907 " 1911	Sister Bridget Walsh 812 Mulberry St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	Defective vision	1/20	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	"	"	Newport
27	Yes	"	$30	" 1907 New York 1911	Home 140 — 10th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	Light	Dark	Grey	"	"	Tullamy
28	No	Brother	$25	No	Brother Patrick Tierney Scranton Hill Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Kilcolgan
29	"	Sister	$30	"	Sister Mrs A Campbell 165 West 117th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballina
30	Yes	Self	$20	"	Cousin Daniel Moynahan 18 Thurman St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Headford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rankin
MASTER
Master or Officer

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 3. 7. 14. 20.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 14

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C & B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
32838	McKeon	Catherine John	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Br.	Irish	Ireland	Cahersiveen Kill	Father John McKeon Cahersiveen Kill Co Waterford	NY	New York
38721	Moynihan	Stephen	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rathmore	Jack Humphrey Rathmore Co Kerry	Con	New Haven
38823	Hickey	Michael	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Tullycleran	Father John Hickey Ballyfongeckane Tullycleran Clonmel	Ill	Chicago
38924	Flynn	Margaret	20		F S	At Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Bonnmahon	Mother Julia Flynn Bonnmahon Co Waterford	NY	New York
39025	Lannon	Michael	24		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Lannon Bonnmahon Co Waterford	Ohio	Bellevue
39126	Doran	Margaret	24		F M	At Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Mother Mrs. M. Cavanagh 4 Bank Place St Limerick	NY	New York
" 7	Doran	Christopher	5		M S	Child			"	"	"	"	Grandmother do do	"	"
" 8	Doran	Michael	2		M "	"			"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
" 9	Doran	Joseph	24			Infant			"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
39510	Killeen	Annie	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	America	New Jersey	Mother Mrs Killeen Edmondstown Navan	NJ	Plainfield
" 11	Killeen	Mary	30		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	America	New Jersey	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Killeen Edmondstown Navan	NJ	Plainfield
39612	Scanlon	Mary	20		F S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Sligo	Mother Mrs Scanlan Abbey St Sligo	NY	New York
39713	Manel	Bridget	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mountrath	Hospital of Mountrath	"	Brooklyn
39814	Page	Thomas	23		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Birr	Father Martin Page Gough Kennety Birr	"	New York
40015	Morin	John J	16		M S	School Boy	U.S. Born New Haven						Grandfather Drumgoo Castle	Con	New Haven
40816	Cuffe	Ellen	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Grandfather Belmullet Co Mayo	NY	New York
40917	Monaghan	Mary	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Monaghan Rosport Belmullet Co Mayo	Ma	Baltimore
41118	Teahan	Elizabeth	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lecrea	Father Denis Teahan Longfield Lecrea Co Kerry	Mich	Detroit
41019	Garvin	Annie	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Mother Mrs Garvin Garrihue Belmullet Ireland	Pa	Wyoming Valley Wilkes Barre
44020	McDonnell	Kate	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clonlara	Brother Patrick McDonnell Donegal Fada Clonlara Co Clare	NY	New York
44521	Rooney	Mary	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Barnadey	Father Timothy Rooney Ennanemore Barnadey Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
44622	Smith	Nellie	38		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlerea	Mother Mrs Smith Heathfield Castlerea	NY	New York
44723	Bane	Mamie	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Father Matthew Bane Brouloon Ballyglunin Tuam	"	"
45724	Reynolds	Patrick	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Mitchell	Father Patrick Reynolds Curreguamph Mitchell	Con	New Haven
46825	Sullivan	Ellen	33		F W	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymacurrin Tullamore	Mother Mrs Ellen McCaughey Clark Cane Factory	NY	New York
45926	McGuire	Delia	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	Father Jim Macgabre Knockfield Knellmuck Ballinasloe	Con	New London
46027	Finnegan	Michael	19		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Williamstown	Mother Kate Finnegan Loughnamaddoo Williamstown Ballymore Co Sal	NY	Utica
46128	Crosby	Sarah	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinasloe	Father M Crosby Knockfield Knellmuck Ballinasloe	"	New York
33836 29	Flynn	James	29		M S	Clerk Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	Mallow	Mother Mary St Mallow	Minn	Minneapolis
33837 30	O'Keeffe	Michael J.	25		M S	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kantoork	Father Michael Greenagh Kantoork	Ky	Newyork

(2b.)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 2

[116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$15	No	Uncle Mr Edmond McGoburn 147-148 Streets East Side 1st Avenue NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med	Light Brown	None	Ireland Kill
2	"	Cousin	$10	"	Friend Mr Moynihan Dan											
3	"	Sister	$75	"	~~Cousin 41 New Haven~~ Sister Mary McCabe 6800 Justine St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Red	Reddish	"	" Rathmore
4	"	Sister	$45	"	Sister Bridget Higgins 149 Monroe St Apt 5 Yonkers N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Kilcheelan
5	Yes	Brother	$20	"	Brother Thomas Cannon 120 Signal St Bellevue Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brown Brown	"	" Bonmahon
6	"	Husband	$10	"	Husband Michael Dorgan 419 West 52nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black Brown	"	" Limerick
7	"	Father	$	"	Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	" do
8	"	"	$	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	" do
9	"	"	$	"	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	" do
10	Self	$25	Yes	6 Yrs 1905 Elizabeth NJ	Sister Miss Eileen 35 Manning Ave Bloomfield New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Tooreen
11	Yes	Self	$25	3 Yrs 1908 Jersey	Sister Eva Killeen 35 Manning Ave do Bloomfield New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	Auburn Brown	none	Ireland Bawnte
12	"	Brother	$20	No	Brother Thomas Scanlan 69 Pearl St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Brown "	"	" Sligo
13	"	Cousin	$	"	Cousin Maggie Loughlen 114 Bleecker St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Inverinish
14	Yes	Sister	$10	No	Brother Edward Page 247 Waverly Place New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Dark	Brown "	None	Ireland Portumna
15	"	Father	$5	"	Father Michael Norton 3 Carlisle St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Lorrha
16	"	Sister	$10	"	Sister Mrs Coyle 316 East 47th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brown "	"	" do.
17	"	Cousin	$	"	Cousin Thomas Horne 1623 Hakesley Place Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" Lorrha
18	"	Aunt	$10	"	Aunt Mrs Julia Treffon 903 S. 16th St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair "	"	" Belmullet
19	"	Cousin	$10	"	Cousin Mary McHenry 419 5th St Franklin St. Walkers Bane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Dark Brown	"	" Belmullet
20	"	Sister	$25	"	Sister Ellen Mc Donnell 10 Monroe Place Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Auburn "	"	" Derrygadda
21	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	Uncle Michael Lardner Austen Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	Fair "	None	Ireland Emmenagrane
22	"	Brother	$100	"	Brother Peter Smith 225 Mount Union Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black Black	"	" Barnadoy
23	"	Sister	$10	"	Sister Julia Bane 1310 88th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Lt	"	" Castlerea
24	"	Brother	$15	"	Brother P. Reynolds 195 Franklin St New Haven Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Brown Brown	"	" Ballysteenan
25	"	Sister	Have	"	Sister Minnie Mc Cluskey 338 East 140 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	Dark Blue	"	" Tullyvin
26	Yes	Cousin	$15	No	Cousin John Sullivan 46 Mountain Ave New London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair Lt	None	Ireland Carrowcarup
27	"	Aunt	$25	No	Aunt Kate Finnegan 310 Tennessee St Utica New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Brown Grey	"	" Ballinaslee
28	"	Cousin	$15	"	Cousin Catherine Crehan 951 Jackson Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Corlismanstown
29	Yes	Brother	$50	"	Brother Daniel Lazell Hotel 336 Washington St Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown "	"	" Ballinaslee
30	"	Self	$25	Yes 1 Yr Newyork	Home 132 - 129th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" Mellon Westown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. B. Rankin, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 10.13.20.25.

[illegible] MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

I. 117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown, 8th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3284 68 1	Kerrigan	Mary	18		F S	Steward	Yes	Yes	G.B. Britain British	Irish	Ireland	Cappoquin	Father William Kerrigan Noodlers Cappoquin Cappoquin	N.Y.	New York
" 9 2	Manly	Edward	18		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Mother Bridget Manly Tuffleston Ballina Co Mayo	N.Y.	Bayonne
328470 3	McDonnell	Jack	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portumna	Mother Mrs M. McDonnell Portumna Co Galway	Nfld	New York
328483 4	Manning	Michael	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Father Patrick Manning Tyreenon Byrne Co Galway	Con	Thomasville
328471 5	Quinn	Mary	17		F "	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father John Quinn 2 Dept Road Thomondgate Co Limerick	Pa	Pittsburg
328483 6	Needham	Thomas Joseph	17		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birr	Mother Margaret Needham Clonpeare Birr	N.Y.	New York
370731 7	Masterson	Patrick	24		" "	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father Frances Masterson Drumsy Arva Cavan	"	"
338217 8	Flanagan	Susan	22		F "	Nurse	2-65535	"	"	"	"	Killoumally	Brother Michael Flanagan Corbroney Killoumally Co Clare	"	"
8	Grogan	Patrick	20		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Aughan	Mother Ellen Grogan Coghan Banagher King's Co	"	"
3	Taylor	John	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecomer	Father Andrew Taylor Castlecomer	"	Bronx
370733 11	Burke	William	21		"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkeagh	Father Henry Burke Mt Hawk Kilkeagh Co Cork	Can	Hartford
323296 12	Brennan Brennan	Patrick	26		M "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecomer	Father Jeremiah Brennan Monreenos Castlecomer	N.Y.	New York
13	Bryan	Ephraim	22		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Monasteraven	Father William Bryan Co Kildare Monasteraven Village	"	"
14	Boodles (In charge of Matron and Guard 4-17)	James	6		Male	Child	—		Cit USA			Highlandville	Father Frank Boodles Highlandville Co	Ambrose, Penn	
370734 15	Cullinan	Eily	21		F "	Cook	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kenmahon	Father Thos Cullinan Kenmahon Co Waterford	Ny	Yonkers
16	"	Agnes	17		"	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
328377 17	Hamell	Bridget	24		"	"	2-65429	7/1/39	"	"	"	Montreal	Father James Hamell Mother Agnes Hamell	"	Brooklyn
18	Murphy	Mary J.	40		F "	Cook	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin	Father Patrick Murphy Dysertmoy Castlemungret Co Dublin	Ky	Lawrenceburg
26364 19	Blanfield Caulfield	Mary	30		F S	Housework	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin	Father John Caulfield Bruff Co Limerick	"	New York
" 20	Blanfield Caulfield	Margaret	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	"	"
372621 21	Gleason	Martin	22		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Garry Kennedy	Mother Ellen Gleason Garry Kennedy Portroe	"	"
370736 22	Doherty	Cornelius	23		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Father Patrick Doherty Killarney	Mass	Worcester
3306 23	Ryan	Michael	23		—	Farmer	—	—	—	—	—	Killarney	Father Patk. Boleyn Killarney Co Kerry	Mass	Worcester
24	Hart	Julia J.	40		"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Limerick	Sister Mary Joseph Killarney, Kilcormell	Ky	New York
359608 25	Killian	Anne	25		F S	Servt	—	—	—	—	—	Ireland Nobber	Father Wm Killian Mother Catherine Killian Nobber Co Meath	Ky	Plainfield
370735 26	Collins	John	32		M S	Labr	—	—	—	—	—	Aherla Co Cork	Brother Jeremiah Collins Aherla Co Cork	Ky	New York
370737 27	O'Hara	Margaret	26		F S	Servt	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Clonakilty	Father Thomas Canty 12 Bank St Clonakilty	"	"
53119 28	Britton	James	24		M "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father James Britton Castlefreland Co Kerry	Mass	Holbrooke
377943 29	Connolly	Catherine	20		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden	Father John Connolly Ballyconneelly Co Galway	Ky	Brooklyn
[illegible]	[illegible]	Elizabeth	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathdrinagh	Mother Ellen Kelly Milroy 39 Rathdrinagh Longford Dublin	"	"

(29)

59

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mrs Bridget Powell 237 West 148th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark Brown Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Sligo
2	No	"	$40	"			Sister Mrs Mary Hayes 367 Broadway Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Dark Brown	"	"	Ballina
3	Yes	Brother	$50	"			Brother Francis McDonnell 506 East 6th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Fair Grey	"	"	Corlyonna
4	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Rose Manning New King St Thomasville Geo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	"	"	Bama
5	"	Uncle	$50	"			Uncle Patrick Lyons 636 Chancey Street Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Black Brown	"	"	Lemnick
6	"	"	$50	"			Cousin Joseph Kenny 330 East 132nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Brown Blue	"	"	Dirr
7	"	Self	$30	"			Sister Maggie Madigan 331 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Black Blue	"	"	Cuva
8	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Johanna Flanagan 466 Park Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Dark Grey	"	"	Killcormally
9	"	Sister	$25	"			Sister Kate Regan 415 East 116th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Bangher
10	"	Self	$50	"			Cousin Mary Lawlor 644 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Castlecomer
11	No	Self	$10	-			Bro. David Reilly 224 Cedar St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh Brown Blue	"	"	Killeagh
12	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Cousin Mr Dolan 770 - 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair Black Brown	"	"	Castlecomer
13	"	"	$25	-	4 yrs	"	Sister Mrs E Byrd 3rd Father 3rd Ave 2nd Mother Live New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Knockraver
14	Yes	Husband	$42	5	"	"	Father Lillian Boler 130 E. 47th St New York	Sup. Court, N.Y. City - July 15 1911						-	-	-	-	-	-
15	No	Self	$100	No			Cousin Thos Cullman Granby Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair Brown	"	"	Bonmahon
16	"	"	$150	-			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Blue	"	"	"
17	No	"	$6	"			Cousin John O'Neill 1143 Fulton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Monkrail
18	"	"	$50	Yes	8½	New York	Guest Mrs Georgina Ryan Canandaigua New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med Fair Blue	"	"	Dublin
19	"	"	$60	"	10	New York	Mistress Mrs Palker 65 Central Park New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Black Brown	"	"	Bruff
20	"	"	$40	"	5	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Blue	"	"	"
21	"	Sister	$25	No	1911		Sister Nancy Byrnes 303 - 146 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Fair Blue	"	"	Portroe
22	Yes	Self	$50	"			Cousin Daniel Progneban 18 Thurrock St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown Dark Grey	"	"	Killarney
23	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Daniel Progneban 18 Thurrock St Worcester Mass	Expired						5	9	Brown Brown Grey	"	"	Killarney
24	"	"	$30	Yes	25	Worcester Mass	Friend Mrs Holbrook 57 East 73 St New York							5	9	Fair Grey Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
25	No	-	$100	Yes	5	Mansfield	Home 35 Jamaica Ave Mansfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh Dark Dark	"	"	Moate
26	Yes	-	$10	No	1911		Friend Jan Forman 21 Pike St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fresh Fair Dark	"	"	Ogheela
27	"	"	$15	Yes	1911	New York	Brother James Otten 166 E. 102 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh Dark Blue	"	"	Ballincen
28	No	"	$100	Yes	10	Holbrook Mass	Friend Mrs Gregory Pleasant St Holbrook Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Castlestrand
29	"	"	$100	No			Brother Michael 114 Boyle St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Fair "	"	"	Clifton
30	"	Friend	$25	"			Friend Mrs Ramsey 1077 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Auburn Brown	"	"	Butlin

15 6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 30

Sworn to before me this 14 th day of Sept, 19 11,

at NEW YORK.

Geo H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. M. S. BALTIC.

I, Ashley Dopper, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Dopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Geo. A. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 8th September, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Cook 2390 1	Burke	Elizabeth	26	7	M "	Servant	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	NON IMM. GRANT ALIEN Ireland	Lisconell	Father Richard Burke East Christ Lisconell Co Cork	Penn	New York
2020 2	Smith	Joseph Patrick	21	11	M "	Farm Asst	"	"	"	"	"	Ballindine	Father William Smyth Ballindine Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
2251 3	Gleason	Anna	60		W "	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Newark N.J.		Brother Joseph Cully Kiltane	Penn	Newark
2395 4	Daly	Winifred	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Drumsna	Mother Margaret Daly Mailhorn Drumsna Co Leitrim Cousin Miss Julia A. Burke	Conn	Wallingford
2088 5	O'Rorke	Mary Ann	15		" "	2-41539	12-10	13	25	"	"	Drumahair	Joseph Drumahair Co Leitrim Father Martin Dolan	Long Isl	New York
2092 6	Dolan	John	21		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Joseph Drumahair Co Leitrim Father Michael Monaghan	"	"
2578 7	Monaghan	Michael	21		" "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Father Ballinrobe Co Mayo	"	"
2179 8	Cannon	Mary Ann	27		M "	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Cavan	Mother Susan Cannon Drumcar Cavan Co Cavan	"	"
2758 9	Hosken	Julia	20		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ballinrobe	Father John Hosken Mucrogoon Near Ballinrobe	"	Brooklyn
2760 10	Burke	John	19		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Martin Burke Curlough Ballinrobe Co Mayo	"	New York
2712 11	Reynolds	Ellen	31		M "	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMM. GRANT ALIEN		Father James Ballyhaus Co Galway	"	Utica
2415 12	Duffy	Lucy	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ennisquinsey	Father Patrick Duffy Ennisquinsey Fermanagh Co Fermanagh	"	N York
2419 13	Sullivan	Mary	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Father John Sullivan Ballinrobe Co Mayo	"	New York
20 14	Walsh	Laurd	30		M "	Labourer Elevator	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamaica New York		Father Patrick Walsh Tullyvalley Carnew Co Wicklow	"	"
2768 15	Barrett	John	24		" "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	"	"
" 9 16	Barrett	Patrick	26		M "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Matthew Leonard Hill Courtpark Ennscorthy Co Galway	"	"
0844 17	Leonard	Mary	23		M "	Servant	"	"	"	"			Father James Delany Leamy Co Clare	"	"
" 5 18	Delany	Rose	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"			Father Timothy Mc Inerney Ballinamore Co Leitrim	"	"
19	Mc Inerney	Patrick	18		M "	Labourer					Ireland	Ballinamore	Father Owen Hearty Cappagh Crossboyne Co Galway	NY	New York
1833 20	Hearty	Edward	25		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cappagh	do do Father Timothy Ryan	"	"
" 21	Healy	Maggie	22		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Owen Ballyglass Crossboyne Co Galway	"	"
22	Ryan	Sarah	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Brother Owen Castlecomer	NY	New York
2158 23	Connors	Mary	19		F S	Servant	2-41847 Yes	12/16/14 Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer	Aileen Castlecomer Co Kilkenny	"	"
" 9 24	Brennan	Stephen	21		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Brennan Knightsbridge Castlecomer Co Kilkenny	"	"
2160 25	Walsh	Johanna	19		F "	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Walsh Cargle Castlecomer Co Kilkenny	"	Bronx
2160 26	Brennan	Thomas	26		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Brennan Knightsbridge Castlecomer	"	New York
2511 27	Lacy	Nali	22		M "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcolgan	Father Patrick Lacy Mullacrag Kilcolgan Co Galway	"	"
2922 28	Howard	Jimmie	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father William Howard East Street Longford Co Longford	"	"
2922 29	Kenny	Carrie	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	England	Williams	Mother Mary Kenny Tinnicrad Co Wicklow (Parents)	"	"
30	Cully	Kate	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tinnicrad	Tinnicrad Co Wicklow		

(28)

(30)

Edward Ryan

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 129 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1911	Ireland	Aunt Mrs Michael Walsh 77 East 111th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Inniscroll
2	No	"	$36	No			Sister Lavery Malone 353 South Bedford St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballindine
3	No	"	$6	Yes	1908 2 years	Newark NJ	Sister Mrs Kean 80 Finley Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Kildare
4	No	"	$25	No			Sister Mrs Kane 504 Main Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Drumona
5	Yes	Father	$40	"			Aunt Mrs Kate Rooke 312 West 57th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Drumahair
6	No	"	$25	"			Cousin Richard McGrath 312 East 17th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
7	No	Self	$60	"			Cousin Mrs Hanigan 236 - 147th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinasloe
8	No	Sister	$5	No			Sister Rose Ramsbottom 2914 Broadway Cor 115th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Cavan
9	No	Self	$40	"			Cousin Mrs Hynes 154 East 4th Street Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballinrobe
10	"	"	$10	"			Brother Michael Burke 747 Greenwich East New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
11	No	"	$25	Yes	10 years 1911	Utica NY	Cousin Mrs Hynes 2 Varney Street Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballymote
12	No	"	$20	No			Cousin Mrs Catherine Boyle 339 Lenox Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Dunfanaghy
13	No	"	$20	"			Cousin Richard Healey 7 East 100th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
14	No	"	$15	No	4 years 1911	New York	Brother Thomas Hoare 68 East 106th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballymount
15	No	"	$20	"	5 years	"	Brother Thomas Barrett 68 East 106th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Pale	Light Brown	Blue	Mole on left cheek	"	Carnew
16	No	"	$20	"	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Sandy	Blue	None	"	do
17	"	"	$50	"	1911	"	Sister Mrs Hart 253 West 120th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Lonsgum Co Galway
18	"	"	$50	"	8	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Dark	"	"	Calva Tuskar.
19	"	"	$20	No			Brother Mrs Kennedy 201 East 76th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Red	Hazel	Blue	"	"	Ballinasloe
20	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	5 years	New York	Cousin James Hanlon 2706 Third Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Cuggan
21	"	"	$25	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
22	No	"	$50	Yes	11 years	New York	Cousin Mrs Bradshaw 137 West 83rd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballagh
23	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt Sarah Connors 636 - 5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlecomer
24	No	"	$60	"			Brother Thomas Brennan 68 East 112th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	do
25	No	"	$60	"			Aunt Mrs Elizabeth Conran 562 West 162nd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
26	No	"	$60	"			Brother James Brennan 235 East 117th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	do
27	No	"	$15	"			Brother Martin Lane 231 East 32nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Kilcolgan
28	No	Father	$10	"			Aunt Mrs Lizzie Hart 362 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Longford
29	Yes	Self	$30	"			Sister Mary Cumbo 508 West 144th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Runnegad
30	No	Sister	$30	"			Sister Mrs J Murray 204 East 93rd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Rankin, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rankin
MASTER

THE FOREGOING DID NOT
19. 22.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 1?

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.St.Ltd. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed thereon" or "owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Wm. M. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
35428 1	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	35		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	G.B. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lemonduffy Co Carlow	Brother Patrick Fitzpatrick Lemonduffy Upper Co Carlow	NJ	Ossing
362992 2	Sullivan	V. Eddie	16		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Patrick Sullivan Angela Foyest Kenmare Kerry	"	New York
361683 3	Carver	John J	24		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	Father James Harper Carne 13 annor Co Wexford	Ill	Chicago
16944 4	Smith	James	21		M S	A Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Mullenavat	Brother Michael Smith Rossenbeg Co Cork	NJ	New York
3105 5	Dolan	Kate	23		S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Gowran Co Kilkenny	Mother Catherine Dolan Gowran Co Kilkenny	"	"
45366 6	Brennan	Patrick	21		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	G.B. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	Cathy Michael Brennan Scurbeg Bellamonya Boyle	NY	New York
45277 7	Brennan	Kate	29		M S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Co Roscommon	Brother John Brennan Scurbeg Bellmanon Boyle	"	"
45188 8	Connor	Bridget	27		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Friend Bernard Connor Scurbeg Bellmanyn Boyle	"	"
58199 9	Graham	Denis	28		M S	Lab Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Macroom	Mother Hanora Graham Macroom Co Cork	Pa	Philadelphia
77110 10	Arthurs	Lizzie	56		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN American	Red Bank	Sister Jane Saunders Long Barn Mountmellick	NJ	New York
257724 11	Holden	Thomas	28	4	M S	Coachman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	Father Matthew Holden Ballyvalloo Blackwater Co Wexford	Md	Baltimore
" 12	Holden	Matthew	25	6	M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do do	"	"
35907 13	Rose Hart	Rose Mrs	22		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Lawrence Hart Greenagh Longford	NJ	New York
36[illegible] 14	Carman	[illegible]	30		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kell	Father John Johnson Bonebrallow Kell Co Westmeath	Ohio	Toledo
331214 15	Ward	Annie	35		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	G.B. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kingscourt	Mother Mrs Ward Kingscourt Northlands P.O	NJ	New York
333256 16	Sullivan	John	22		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Caherciveen	Father Daniel Sullivan Caherciveen Co Kerry	"	"
34[illegible] 17	Casey	George	20		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Killorglin	Father Harry Casey Carrantaka Killorglin Co Kerry	"	"
" 18	Casey	James	24		M S	Carman	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
" 19	Mahony	Martin	30		M S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
335660 20	Coffey	Bridget	34		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	G.B. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rathlone	Mother Mrs Coffey Rathlone Westmeath	Con	Hartford
[illegible]	Hannon	Philip	40		M	Lab	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Killalee	Father John Hannon Ballynally Killalee Co Clare	NJ	Newburg
[illegible]	Keogh	Mary	17		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyduffy Longford	Father Pat McKeogh Ballyduffy Longford Co Longford	Ill	Chicago
35663 23	Cassidy	Andrew	21		M		Yes	Yes	G.B. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballyduffy Longford	Father Michael Cassidy Ballyduffy Moyne P.O Co Longford	NJ	New York
24	Martin	John	40		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kingscourt	Wife Alice Martin Kingscourt Co Cavan	"	"
64814 25	Harley	William	43	3	M	Horsetrainer	Yes	Yes	G.B. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Red Bank	Mother in Law Mrs B Dullegan 22 Sandmill Limerick	NY	New York
" 26	Harley	Rose	12	6	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	"	"
" 27	Harley	William	10												
5 19928	Murphy	John	20		M	Labourer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Ballylanes Co Cork	Father Michael Murphy Ballylanes Co Cork	"	"
[illegible]	Callaghan	Kate	27		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	St Annes	Mother Kate Callaghan Inchageela St Annes Co Cork	"	"
37 20	O'Sullivan	Julia	20		S		Yes	Yes	G.B. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father Michael O'Sullivan Kanfield Co Cork	NY	New York

(22)

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 16 SEP 1911, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16	No	Nephew Patrick McDonald 1 Leonard St. Orsing New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland Lower Ufper Co Carlow
2	"	"	$25	"	Sister Mrs Ann Sullivan 90 Varick St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fresh	"	Blue	"	" " Tower
3	"	"	$16 1907	1911 Chicago	Aunt Mrs Harper 1658 West 9th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	"	"	"	" Carrigtwohill
4	"	"	$40	No	Friend Mr Thomas Comerford 201 8th Ave Cor 35th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Grey	"	" Dublin
5	"	"	$10	Yes 1910 New York	Brother Edward Dolan 223 East 74 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Dark Blue	"	" Howard
6	Yes	Self	$38	No	Bro in law Michael Brennan 115 East 53rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	"	None	Ireland Boyle
7	"	"	$50	Yes 1910 New York	Cousin Mr Shamon 115 East 53 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" " Co
8	"	"	$50	" 8 Jersey City	Brother Patrick Connor 115 East 53 St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Light	Light	"	"	" " Glin
9	"	"	$60	No	Relative Patrick Mahoney 40 South 4th St Philadelphia Penn	"	Yes	Yes	No	"	"	5 9	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" " Newmarket
10	"	"	$60	Yes 1911 New York	Friend Home 62 East 73 St New York City	"	Medical Defect		Penalty	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	" Blackwater
11	"	"	$50	" 1906 Baltimore	Sister Mrs B Carney 1521 Barkley St Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" " Longford
12	"	"	$60	" 1907 "	Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	"	" " Kill.
13	"	"	$5	" 1911 New York	Sister Lizzie Harte 362 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Dark	"	"	" " Kingstown
14	"	"	$100	No	Friend Thomas Lamon 129 Second St Bellevue Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	Fresh	Auburn	"	None	Ireland Kingstown
15	Yes	Self	$18 1883	1911 New York	Friend Alice Gordon 202 East 57 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	"	"	" Caherciveen
16	"	"	$25	No	Friend Mr Daniel O'Donoghue 220 East 34 St Flatbush Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	"	"	" Valleymount
			$	Yes 1911	Brother Pat Cassey 58 Como Ave Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"	"	" Do
			$									5 9½					" Co
			$									5 8½					" Co
20	Yes	Self	$15	No 1911 Hartford	Sister Mrs Donegan 50 Brown St Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland Castlone
21	"	"	$50	" 7 Newbury	Sister Mrs Kilpatrick 87 Cather St Newbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	Blue	"	" " Tullatore
22	"	Aunt	$25	No	Aunt Bridget Nolan 20 E 35 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Fair	Grey	"	" " Tullatore
23	Yes	Self	$20	Yes One New York	Sister Bridget Cassedy Central Valley Orange County N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland Ballyduff Upper Tipperary
24	"	"	$	" 11 Chicago	87 Hopkins St Astoria L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Grey	Blue	"	" " Kilworth
25	Yes	Self	$	1911 New York American	Home 430 west 35 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Blue	Blue	None	England Staffordshire
26	"	"	$	" " Born	Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	" —
27	"	"	$	"	Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	" —
28	"	"	$10	No	Brother in Law Hugh Mooney 225 E 53 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland Cork
29	"	"	$50	"	Sister Mrs J Butler 124 E 116 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	" Co Cork
30	Yes	Self	$5	No	Aunt Mrs Williams 1619 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Cork

Ex 21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rankin MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK: 5. 14. 17/19. 22. 24. 29.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.L.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown, September 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cronly	John	22		M. S.	Lab.	yes	yes	Br. British	Irish	Ireland	Kinnegad	Mother Mrs Cronly Kinnegad Co Westmeath	Ky	New York
2	Sheridan	Sarah	30		F. S.	Servt	"	"	"		America	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
3	Noonan	Michael	24		M. S.	Lab.	"	"	"		Ireland	O'Callaghan Mills	Father John Connemara	"	Brooklyn
4	Connemin	Ellen	22		F. S.	Servt	"	"	"		"	Kilconla	Kilconla Tuam Father T. Foley Barnoderg	Ky	New York
" 5	Foley	Fona	20		" "	"	"	"	"		"	Tuam	Tuam Co Galway Mother Mrs. McMahon Tuam	"	"
6	McMahon	Margaret	26		" "	"	"	"	"		America	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Clary Brooklyn	"	Brooklyn
7	Kenney	Kate	24		" "	Dressmaker	-	-	-		Ireland	Youghal	Brother Father Kenney Youghal Co Cork	Conn	Hartford
8	Spillane	Mary	29		F. S.	Servt	-	-	-		"	Middleton	James Spillane Brother Rostellan Co Cork	"	"
9	Culligan	Christopher	18		M. S.	Hay Boy	-	-	-		"	Lyracrumpaun	Mother Mrs Culligan Lyracrumpaun	Ill	Chicago
10	Callahan	Mary	26		F. S.	Servt	-	-	-		"	Mogallow	Father Jack Callahan Barray P.O. Mallow	N.Y.	New York
11	Langan	Bridget	17		" "	Servt	-	-	-		"	Ballina	Father Michl Langan Ennalough Ballina	"	Minooka
12	Sweeney	James	14		M. S.	Lab.	-	-	-		"		Mother Sweeney Father Carnlough Co Mayo	Pa	Scranton
" 13	McDermott	Agnes	20		F. S.	Cook	-	-	-		"		Uncle P. McDermott Father Bonniconlon Ballina	Pa	West Philadelphia
14	O'Hara	Thomas	20		M. S.	Farmer	-	-	-		"	Ballina	Mother Mary O'Hara Gallagher Co Sligo	Ohio	Youngstown
15	Hawkins	Annie	39		F. S.	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	America	Newport	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ky	Newport
16	Walsh	Margaret	21		" "	Servt	-	-	-		Ireland	Mountmellick	Mother Mrs. M. Walsh Mountmellick Co Queens	"	"
17	Raftbill	Michael	24		M. S.	Lab.	-	-	-		"	Ballyglunin	Mother Mrs Raftbill Ballyglunin Co Galway	"	"
18	Kelly	Joseph	21		" "	"	"	"	"		"		Mother Mrs Wm Fred Kelly Ballyglunin Co Galway	"	"
19	Stanton	Ellen	26		F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Mother Mrs M. Stanton Kilmeena Westport	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Browne	Sabina	25		" "	"	"	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Patk Sheridan	"	"
21	Sheridan	Patrick J.	27		M. S.	Lab.	"	"	"		"		Aged Aunt Co Mayo Uncle Jas Keane	Ny	New York
22	Keane	Kate	25		F. S.	Servt	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan	Kilmeen Dungarvan Brother in Law	Ny	Scranton
23	Keane	Hanora	58		" W.	Sheepwash	-	-	-		"	Kildimo	do do	-	"
24	Horgan	Mary	36		" S.	Waitress	-	-	-		"	Fermoy	Father John Horgan Kilshanroe Rathcormac Fermoy	"	Ny
25	Sullivan	Nellie	23		" "	Housemaid	-	-	-		"	Rathcormac	Cousin Jno Sullivan Kanturk Co Cork	"	"
26	Maginn	Thomas	20		M. S.	Lab.	-	-	-		"	Lahraneen	Father Hugh Maginn Galway P.O. Caherqueen	"	"
27	Sheelan	Christopher	21	8	" "	Lab.	-	-	-		"	Limerick	Mother Mrs M. Sheelan 54 Mungret St Limerick	-	Hamilton
28	Thompson	Christina	23		F. S.	"	"	"	"		"		Mother Mrs. P. Thompson 24 Mungret St Limerick	"	"
29	Sheelan	William	24		M. S.	Painter	-	-	-		"		Mother Mrs Sheelan 28 Island Limerick	Ill	Jersey City
30	Clancy	John	18		" "	Lab.	-	-	-		"	Alanna Co Clare	Father Patk Clancy Alanna Kilmore Co Clare	Pa	Pittsburg

(27) (6)

* A intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [124] 86

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a lunatic, or an idiot, or feeble-minded person, or an insane person, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister (aunt) (only) 508 West 44 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown Brown	None	Ireland	Limerick
2	"	"	$150	Yes	14	New York.	Home 26 Washington Square New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Ballyconnell
3	"	"	$25	No			brother Park Warden 468 a. 16th st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Dark Dark	"	"	O'Callaghans Mills
4	"	"	$15	"			Sister Mrs J Johnny 451 St Agnes Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Fair Blue	"	"	Tuam
5	"	"	$15	"			Cousin Mr Mulroy 13 W 88 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Brown Grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	$6	Yes	5	Brooklyn	Cousin Patk Norman 468 a 16th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Dark Dark	"	"	Tulla
7	No.	"	$15	No			brother Michl Kinneas 74 Lawrence St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Blue	"	"	Killeagh
8	"	"	$45	"			brother Thos Shyflane 26 Chapel St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Brown	"	"	Kadleton
9	Yes	"	$75	"			Sister Mrs A Darcy 1338 Gladys Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Limerick
10	"	"	$25	Yes	5	New York	Sister Mary Callahan 232 9th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Brown	"	"	Knallow
11	"	"	$10	No			Cousin Mrs K Campbell 365 W 114th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Brown	"	"	Broadough Ballina
12	No	"	$5	"			Aunt Mrs Hart Church St. Munooka Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	" " Blue	"	"	Lenabeggan Ballina
13	Yes	"	$10	Yes	14	Philadelph.	Sister Mrs McLoughlin 116 Yewdall St West Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Dark	"	"	Ballina
14	"	"	$5	No			Sister Mary O'Hara 453 York St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Brown	"	"	Ballina
15	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	22	New York	Home 113 — 88th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	" Black Brown	none	Ireland	Youghtons mountmellick
16	"	"	$25	No			uncle Philip Madden 442 West 36 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med Fair Hazel	"	"	Ahane
17	"	"	$10	"			Brother in Law Mich'l Connolly 304 E 38th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Light	"	"	Ballyglass
18	"	"	$10	"			brother Michael Connolly do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	"	"	"
19	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	6	Cleveland	Sister Mrs J McIntyre 182 Fulton Road Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Dark Blue	none	Ireland	Westport
20	"	"	$10	Yes	4	"	Sister Mrs Moran 1347 West 45 St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Brown Hazel	"	"	"
21	"	"	$10	No			brother Thos Slenden 169 Perry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Blue	"	"	"
22	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Bridget Morgan Hells Kitchen New York Daughter	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	" " Grey	None	Ireland	Dungarvan
23	"	"	$25	"			do do	Deaf & Dumb						5	6	" " "	"	"	do
24	"	"	$20	Yes	8	New York	Friend Jas J Wells 244 Alexander New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Brown	"	"	Rathcormac
25	"	"	$40	Yes	5	"	Sister Mrs E Toole 209 E 89th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	$25	No			Brother in Law J Flagan 844 East Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Brown Brown	"	"	Clonever
27	"	"	$25	No			Paul Thompson 65 Farmington St Flushing N.Y. uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Brown "	"	"	Limavaddy
28	"	"	$15	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
29	No	"	$25	"			Aunt Mrs Godfrey 240 York St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " Blue	"	"	"
30	No	"	$25	"			Brother Michl Clancy 422 Main St Annapolis Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Brown	"	"	Adamstown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Carlson, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Carlson
MASTER
Officer.

14.18.21.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. B. & L. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. R. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6487/1	Mahon	Patrick	32		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain British	Irish	Ireland	Mitchell	Cousin Patrick Mahon Gorman Mitchell	NY	Brooklyn
" 2	Regan	Mary Katewin	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Mooney	"	New York
4885 3	Mooney	John	24		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Dorrynabrack	Dorrynabrack Datfield Co Clare		
4886 4	Ryan	James	34		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meanagh	Father William Ryan Meanagh Datfield Co Clare	"	"
915 5	O'Driscoll	Patrick	21		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmurry	Mrs Anne O'Driscoll Kilmurry Co Limerick	"	"
917 6	Cullen	James	18		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Mother Mary Cullen 4 St Johns Square Limerick	"	Brooklyn
918 7	O'Neill	Michael	18		M S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mother Annie O'Neill 56 St Brunswick St Dublin	"	"
920 8	Frawley	Thomas	21		M S	Porter	"	"	"	"	"	Croattoe	Father Michael Frawley Croattoe Co Clare	"	"
998 9	Halloran	Norah	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden	Mother Margaret Halloran Beylock Clifden Co Galway	"	Brooklyn
999 10	Connelly	Patrick	33		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Michael Connolly 1 Beylock Clifden Co Galway	Pa	Braddock
" 11	Connolly	John	17		M S	Farming	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Father John Lyons Hugh St Killarney	"	"
6602 12	Lyons	Nellie	28		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father Michael O'Sullivan Farfield Cork	Ohio	Columbus
2075 13	O'Sullivan	Kitty	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenville	Father Edward Barry Glenville Co Cork	NY	New York
6761 14	Barry	Catherine	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edward Barry	"	"
6771 15	Barry	William	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Watergrasshill	Watergrasshill Cork	"	"
4090 16	Sarsfield	Patrick	25		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Leagonld	Father Patrick Sarsfield Leagonld Co Cork	Con	Hartford
10 17	Murphy	Dan 3/16/39	24		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Watergrasshill	Father Pat Murphy Watergrasshill Cork	"	"
105 18	Cosgrove	William	17		M S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father William Cosgrove Watergrasshill Co Cork	NY	New York
115 19	Kelleher	Daniel	22		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Auchabullogue	Father Pat Kelleher Auchabullogue Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
123 20	McCarthy	Julia	24		F S	Shopgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Mother Mrs Emma McCarthy Rymd Hill Bandon	"	Alameda
132 21	O'Connor	Hannah	30		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dromgharre	Father Cornelius Sullivan Monavalgre Dromgharre Cork	"	San Francisco
" 22	O'Connor	Mary Sister	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Cornelius O'Sullivan Monavalgre Dromgharre	"	"
" 23	O'Sullivan	Denis cousin	30		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Timothy Crowley Dromatampee Coachford Cork	"	"
142 24	Cronin	Thomas	22		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Coachford	Father Jim Healy	"	"
143 25	Daly	William	33		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	26 Mayfield Cork	NJ	Paterson
325 26	Crowley	Mary	28		F S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wm Hourly	NJ	Rockaway
" 27	Delaney	Annie	30		F S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Father James Delaney Carrowmore Curry Co Sligo	"	"
" 28	Fitzpatrick	Katie	14		F S	"	[illegible]						Aunt Mary Fitzpatrick Coolmey Curry Co Sligo	Brooklyn	"
329 29	Commins	Lawrence	16	6	M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Commins The Mall Sligo	"	Brooklyn
622 30	Kennedy	Michael J.	36		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Corbalyra	Mother Mrs Anne Kennedy Sh Keeltown	3868 Otis	Kansas

(30)

63

William Bock
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 126 87

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 16 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$16	No		Br in Law J Amos Regan 342 56 2st Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	Brn Blue	None	Ireland	Mohill
2	"	"	$5	"		Father Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	.	"	" "	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	$30	"		Cousin Wm Mullady 247 W. 109st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" Brown	"	"	Derrynatagh
4	"	"	$60	Yes 1903 1911	New York	Br in Law Do Do Dorothy Dan O Driscoll wife Bradeluzzi Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Meenagh
5	"	"	$15	No		Cousin John Mc Glynn 1179 St Johns Place Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brn Brn	"	"	Kilmurry
6	"	"	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Fair Grey	"	"	Dublin
7	"	"	$25	"		Do Do Do Cousin Mrs J Daly 20 East 4th St & J Flynn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black Brn	"	"	Do
8	"	"	$26	34		Sister Mrs Mary Harkell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Quinn
9	"	"	$15	Yes 1904	Braddock	667 Halsey St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sallow	Dark Brown	"	"	Clifden
10	"	"	$20	" 1907	"	Sister Mrs Keane 422 Sloths Avenue North Braddock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	"	"	Clifden
11	"	"	$10	No		Aunt Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Do
12	Yes	"	$20	Yes 1903	Boston	Sister Margaret Gyorp 568 City Ave. Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair Blue	"	"	Farranfore
13	Yes	"	$50	Yes 1911	New York	Aunt Mrs Mary Mullane 1629 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	Cork
14	"	"	$22	" 1905 1911	"	Sister Lizzie Barry 155 W. 145 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown Black	"	"	Glenville
15	"	"	$25	No		Sister Lizzie Barry 155 West 145 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	.	" Blue	"	"	Waterfordhill
16	"	"	$10	Yes 1909. 1911	Hartford	Home 43 Baldon St Hartford Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	"	"	Lisgarold
17	"	"	$25	No		Cousin Mrs Mullahy Kennedy Hartford Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair "	"	"	Lindenstown
18	"	"	$30	"		Uncle Edward O Reilly Cor of Broadway & 51st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown Grey	"	"	Waterfordhill
19	SP	"	$40	.		Cousin James Creedon 476 Walnut St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	" "	"	"	Aughatubbrid
20	"	"	$37	"		Cousin Mary O Sullivan 720 Pain St Alameda Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Bandon
21	SP	"	$60	Yes 1900 1911	Boston	Uncle Denis O Callaghan 217 Richland Avenue San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown Grey	"	"	Donoughmore
22	SP	"	$30	No		Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	. Blue	"	"	Do
23	"	"	$17	"		Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" Grey	"	"	Do
24	SP	"	$26	Yes 1910	San Francisco	Brother Jeremiah Cronin Crockett Contra Costa Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	"	"	Crookford
25	"	"	$25	No		Sister Mrs Thalle 11 Crosby St Paterson N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Cork
26	"	"	$15	Yes 1903	New York	Cousin Mrs Lee 239 22 nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Sligo
27	"	"	$100	" 1912	"												
28	"	"	$40	Yes 14	"	Do Do Do Father Peter Fitzpatrick 412 West 42nd St New York	Has Always been to Father				Peter		5	1	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	$20	No		Friend Mrs Lee 239 22nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" Blue	"	"	Sligo
30	Cert	Ord	$25	Yes	Cert	Brother John Kennedy 1 Summit St Kansas	Sept 25 - 1908				Able	Bodied				Blue	Cert	"	Strokestown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. B. Rankin, MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F 127

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB&ChB 13, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Gu N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, September 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
36553.1	Hanlon	Bridget	20		F. M. S.	Servt	yes	yes	Br. Brit'n	Irish	Ireland	Lollooney	Father James Hanlon	Lollooney Co Sligo	Ny Newyork
36594.2	Mullady	Mary	35		F. M. S.	Wife						Tuogh Co Clare	Brother Wm Ryan	Tuogh Co Clare	
36616.3	Mungavin	Celia	19		F. M. S.	Maid	2-37347		4-1-11-3	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Mungavin	"	"
" 4.4	Horan	Margaret	24									Scariff	Sister Peter Horan	Scariff Co Clare	"
36624.5	Moreau	Mary A.	20		F. M. S.	Servt	299170 - 5/2/1940						Father John Moreau	Ennistymon Co Clare	"
" 5.6	Dally	Mary	25		F. M. S.	Servt					Ireland	Ballyloo	Father Thomas Dally	Ballyloo Corofin Co Clare	Conn Hartford
36646.3.7	Marshall	John	26		M. S.	Lab						Clonmel	Father Patrick Marshall	Ballyloo Corofin Co Clare	"
" 5.8	Finn	Pierce	23		M. S.	Farmer							Father James Finn	Clonmel	by Brooklyn
36650.3.9	Stewart	Lilly	36		F. M. S.	Housekeeper							Brother Peter Templeton	Ballyconnell	old Ny 2d-4
36666.4.10	O'Brien	Kate Ellen	18		F. M. S.	Dress maker					Ireland	Dublin	Father James O'Brien	17 Gardiner Place Dublin	by Canada
36692.11	Dillon	Catherine	25		F. M. S.	Maid					America	Buffalo	Sister Mrs Dillon	Clonbonlough P.O. Co. Longford	by Buffalo
" 12	Dillon	Agnes	21		F. M. S.	Servt					Ireland	Clonbonlough	do	do	"
36702.1.13	O'Riordan	John	34		M. S.	Saddler						Lomeroch	Brother Mr S Riordan	Tralee	"
36682.14	Lyden	Lizzie	28		F. M. S.	Maid						Rathkeale	Mother Mrs Lyden	Rathkeale Co Limerick	New York
36701.15	Broderick	Kathleen	26		F. M. S.	Cook						Cappawhite	Father Denis Dwyer	Cappawhite Co Tipp	Ny Jersey City
" 16	Broderick	Alice	10		F. M. S.	Infant	no	no					Cappawhite Co Tipperary		Conn Waterbury
36702.17	Twohy	Ellie	22		F. M. S.	Cook	yes	yes				Hollyford	do	do	"
" 18	O'Shea	Margaret	26		F. M. S.	Servant						Kilmeen	Mother Ellen O'Shea	Kilmeen Co Cork	"
32842.19	McGann	Patrick	19		M. S.	Lab	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderin	Father Michl McGann	Kilmeen Co Mayo	by Scranton
20	Farrell	Frances	18		F. S.	Servant						Dublin	Mother Mary Farrell	18 Terrace	Pa Scranton
12014 21	Kelly	John	19		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacor	Father John Kelly	Ballinacor Ballygar	Mont Butte
36601 22	Boyle	John	19		M. S.	Farmer						Longford	Mother Pat Boyle	Longford Co Longford	by Brooklyn
33544.23	Reid	Agnes	40		F. M. S.	Housekeeper						Knockaraden	Brother Mr Coleman	Knockaraden Co Sligo	" Newyork
32845.24	Sullivan	Ellen	33		F. M. S.	Cook						Aughnacloy	Mrs Ellen McCaughey	Aughnacloy Co Tyrone	"
33545.25	Conroy	Mary	36		F. M. S.	Housekeeper						Ballyconnell	Father Patk Reddy	Ballyconnell	All Pioneer
26	Gaffney	Patrick	21												
32847.27	Hughes	Bridget	19		F. S.	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Hollymount	Sister Sabina Hughes	Kilvaraheen Hollymount Co Mayo	by Brooklyn
36709.28	Doran	Bridget	23		F. M. S.	Servt						Foxford	Father Wm Doran		" Newyork
33544.29	Fitzpatrick	Terence	18		M. S.	Laborer						Ballyconnell	Brother Mr Fitzpatrick	Ballyconnell	"
30	Maloney	Patrick	21			Farmer						Traskle	Father Michael Maloney	Traskle Co Clare	by Newyork

(27)

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 128 68

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$10	No.			brother Martin Clarke 100 West 97 St Newyork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Coolrooney Thomond
2	"	Husband	$50	Yes	4	Newyork	Husband Mrs Clarke 24 4th W. 109 St Newyork.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	Brown	Blue	-	-	Clare
3	"	Self	$10	No.			Cousin Mrs P Coughlin 1231 W. 68 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	Fair	-	-	-	Bearnaff
4	"	"	$25	Yes	4	Newyork	Home 123 West 60 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	Black	Brown	-	-	Tralee
5	No	Father	$25	No			Cousin Joseph Daly 774 Putnam St Hartford Conn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	-	-	Athlone
6	"	Self	$25	Yes	4	Hartford	Brother do do	First Papers	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	"	"	-	-	-
7	Yes	"	$25	No			Cousin John Duncan 483 Union St Brooklyn NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Med.	Fair	Blue	-	-	Clonmel
8	"	"	$25	-			Brother Jas Clarke 130 Carlton Ave Brooklyn NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Med.	Fair	"	-	-	"
9	1903	"	$50	Yes	8	Lima	Husband George Stewart 610 East Kelly St Lima. Ohio	Jno. A. Martin. Clerk						Dark			Black	Brown	-	-	Tipperary
10	"	"	$10	No			Aunt Mrs O Shaughnessy 126 W 20 St Manhattan Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	Dark	Dark	-	-	Dublin
11	No	"	$25	Yes	1907	Buffalo	Home 58 Lovejoy Ave Buffalo NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	-	-	Ennis
12	"	"	$25	Yes	3	"	do do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	Yellow	Blue	-	-	Ennis
13	Yes	"	$50	No			Friend Mr E Sullivan 349 E. 78 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	-	-	Cork
14	"	"	$20	Yes	8yrs 10	Hartford Newyork	Aunt Mrs Gorman 223 2nd St Jersey City NJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7½	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	-	-	Limerick
15	No	Uncle	$50	No			Uncle Neill Broderick 203 South Main St Waterbury Conn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Med.	Fair	Blue	-	-	Lappanduff
16	"	Father	$-	-			father	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	"	Self	$50	-			do do friend do	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Hollyford.
18	Yes	"	$20	Yes	10	Newyork	Brother James O'Hara 156 [illegible]	[illegible]						5	6	-	-	Blue	-	-	Kilmeen [illegible]
19	Yes	Friend	$10	No			Aunt Mrs Donnell 301 Ann St Conn [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Med.	Dark	None	Ireland	Kilnaglaun Longford
20	"	Self	$10	-			Cousin Jane Donnell Manhattan [illegible] Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	Blue	-	-	Dublin
21	No	"	$20	No			Brother Wm Kelly 15 West [illegible] Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Ballinasloe
22	"	"	$25	-			Cousin Rt Monaghan Home [illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	-	Dark	Brown	-	-	Longford
23	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1911	Newyork	Friend Mary Brogan 206 West 14th St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	-	Monasteraden
24	"	Uncle	$25	No			Aunt Mrs M Looney 388 E 140 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Aughnacliff
25	Yes	Father	$25	No			Brother Pat Clarke 130 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	Ellis Island				Oct	29	1902		Dark	Blue	Finley	Me	Pat	Clarke Roden
27	No	Uncle	$10	No			Neill Broderick 203 Point Ave Brooklyn Conn [illegible] Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Hollymount
28	Yes	Self	$10	-			9th St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	-	-	Foxmount
29	"	"	$30	-			John Reilly Comm 18 East 119 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Dark	"	"	"	"	Rathcabbin
30	"	"	$30	-			Cousin Mrs Brehn 505 West 33rd St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	-	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. B. Ranson, MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ranson
Officer. MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 11. 20. 26

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Geo. N. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

[129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C & S B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at YORK

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	Kate	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cushough	Mr Duffy Cushough Ballymore	N Y	New York
2	Duggan	James	27		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carnaroe Sea	Mother Mrs Cath Duggan Poulroe Sullough Tillow Athlone	"	Brooklyn
3	Duggan wife	Ellen	21		F M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law do do	"	"
4	Mulcheen	Thomas	20		F S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Mother Cath Mulcheen Reask Ballyhaunis	"	New York
5	Veale	Mary	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bonnaghan	Mr Johnson Vale Donnamahen Colvale Ford	"	"
6	Veale	Patrick	30		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Hannah Sullivan Ballymore St Cork	N Y	New York
7	Cotter	Florence	29		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father Patrick McGoldrick Bawnboy Co Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
8	McGoldrick	Annie	26		F S	Cook	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bawnboy	Father Patrick McGoldrick Bawnboy Co Cavan	"	"
9	McGoldrick	Rose	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Bawnboy	Father Anthony Monaghan Barroosky Bildereg Co Mayo	"	Pittsburgh
10	Monaghan	Catherine	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bildereg	Father Anthony Healy Shranaploga Bildereg Co Mayo	"	Pittston
11	Cloonfe	Catherine	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Ellen Donovan Monteagle Burnes Father Thomas Beirne	N Y	Bayonne
12	Healy	Marie	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bildering	Father Michael Healy Annaghmore Moyloughe	"	New York
13	Donovan	Tom	25		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dartus	Father Thomas Beirne Dromkeeran Rossan Carrigallen	Conn	New York
14	O Beirne	Kate	18		F S	Dom S	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carrigallen	Father Michael Healy Annaghmore Moyloughe	"	"
15	Healy	Catherine	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Creeve	Uncle Joe Lane Glenmakeel Rockchapel	Cork	"
16	O'Keeffe	Denis	32		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Rock Chapel	Father Mr Cooney Knockane Waterford	Minn	St Paul
17	Cooney	Thomas	25		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Knockane	Father Michael McCarty Cornagher Mitchell	Mass	Lawrence
18	McCarty	Catherine	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mitchell	Brother Thomas Murphy 14 Upper Exchequer St Dublin	N Y	Brooklyn
19	Murphy	Henry J	40		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Patrick Dolan Drumlish Elphin Co Ros	"	Canandaigua
20	Dolan	Patrick	29		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carrick on Shannon	Father Patrick Ryan Hollyford Co Tipperary	N Y	New York
21	Ryan	Bridie	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hollyford	Father Laurence Ryan Hollywood Co Tipperary	St Louis	St Louis
22	Ryan	Madge	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Thomas Mannelly Ballycastle Co Mayo	"	"
23	Mannelly	James	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Sister Mrs Doyle Ballyclutter Ballycastle	Pa	Pittston
24	Branaghan	Thomas	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Jno Green (Friend) Ballycastle P.O. Co Mayo	"	"
25	Kelly	Anthony	38		M S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballycastle	Father Joseph Farrell 18 Primrose Ave Fairview Dublin	N Y	New York
26	Farrell	Frances	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Brother Richard Wheeler Innisboro Monasterevan Kildare	N Y	"
27	Spaine	Julia	45		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monasterevan	do.	"	"
28	Spaine	Mary Ellen	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin do do	"	"
29	Shannon	Kathleen	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James John Gurteen Castlecomer	"	"
30	Tobin	Mary	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecomer			

(26) 6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 130 49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sister Mrs John Coyne 529 Lenox Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlegh
2	"	"	$10	"			Brother in Law John Meaghy 231 17th St New York	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	Fair	Fair	"	"	Carnacon
3	"	"	$.	"			Sister Mrs Della Sheppard 307 East 91st Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Do
4	"	Mother	$20	Yes	1907	Hempstead Long Island	Friend Miss Margaret Crogan 206 West 14 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaunis
5	"	Self	$30	Yes	1907		Brother David Sullivan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Bonmahon
6	"	"	$20	No			Jersey City 164 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Do
7	Uncle	$10	Yes	1907	Jersey City		Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Cork
8	Yes	Self	$20	No	1911	Philadelphia	Home 2554 East Lehigh ave Philadelphia	Of Cork No trouble	Of Cork No	Of Cork No	No	Good	Corrected	5	5½	Light	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Bannboy
9	"	"	$20	No			Sister Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Light	Blue	"	"	Do
10	"	"	$20	18			Cousin Winefred Cassidy 28 Elsworth Ave Belview Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Belderrig
11	"	"	$20				Sister Winifred Cassidy 28 Elsworth Ave Belview Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	"	Do
12	Yes	Self	$20	No			Aunt John Cavanagh Pittston Luzerne Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	Ireland	Belderrig
13	"	"	$20	Yes	1907	Erie Pa	Cousin Mr Mary Mooney 2 Division Court Bayonne N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Do
14	Yes	Self	$18	No			Aunt Mrs Catherine Donnelly 1431 Second Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Carnaltea
15	"	"	$22	Yes	1904	New York	Sister Sarah Healy 35 West 96 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"	"	Mozlough
16	"	"	$18	"	3	"	Brother James Ruane 635 Brunswick St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Auburn	Auburn	"	"	"	Cork
17	No	"	$60	No			Uncle Pat Cooney Bringhurst North Adamsville	John	Maloney	454 Selby ave				St Paul	Minn	5	9	Fair	Fair	Dark	"	"	Knockane
18	"	"	$10	Yes	1904	Brooklyn	Brother in Law J Hackett 490 Vanderbelt Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Mohill
19	"	"	$20	No			Home Ballintogher New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Drumlease
20	Yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin Co John Carroll 436 West 49 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¾	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Elphin
21	S	Self	$20	"			Cousin Mrs M Mahony 1419 North 24th St St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	Hollyford
22	S	"	$20	"			Cousin Miss M Mahony 1419 North 24th St St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Hollyford
23	Yes	"	$20	"			Cousin Antony Kelly York Ave Duryea Box 313 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballycastle
24	"	"	$22	"			Box 313 Duryea Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	"
25	S	"	$100	Yes	1887	Duryea	Home Box 313 Duryea Summer Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Blue	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	$50	No			Sister Miss Jane Farrell Manhattan State Hospital N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dublin
27	"	"	$35	"			Nephew Thomas Wagner 190 Mac Wigal St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Tromasheroon
28	"	"	$	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
29	"	"	$	"			Cousin do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	$	"			Cousin Mrs John West St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Black	"	"	"	Castleconner

Except 24 J Edward Prowse
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Causon, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Causon
MASTER

7. 11. 13. 19.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 1,

at NEW YORK.

Geo H Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB&Ch 93, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F 131

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Gust. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown, 8th September, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8345 1	Ma Ges	Mary	17		F S	Errand Gs	Yes		British	Irish	Ireland	Cunlomacross	Mother Mrs Ma Ges Cunlomacross Co Roscom	N.Y.	New York
4442 2	Reilly	James	22		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Belturbet	Brother Patrick Reilly Belturbet Co Cavan	N.J.	Summerville
3	Reilly	Mary	35		F "	Errand	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Bronx N.Y.	Father Francis Reilly wife Mrs Anne Reilly	N.Y.	Bronx
4124	Reilly	Mylis	33		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Singer Belturbet Co Cavan	"	New York
352 5	Coughlan	Bernard	12		M "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Carlow	Father John Coughlan Kilcarran Carlow	Con	Hartford
68 6	Sullivan	Della	35		F "	Errand	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Mother Mrs M A Sullivan Tughtard Co Galway	N.Y.	New York
409 7	Byrne	Ellen	28		F "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Father Michael Byrne Rabeck Kilcolgan Town Co Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Byrne	Patrick Dec'd	19		M "	3-7-1868	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tuam	Father Michael Byrne Aughnagar Co Galway	N.Y.	New York
577 9	Reynolds	Thomas	28		M "	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinasloe	Sister Mrs E Ward Cumaglough Ballina Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York
238 10	Reynolds	William	37		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father James Angelo Glenamoria Co Mayo	"	"
996 11	Angelo	Francis	17		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Claremorris	Father Thomas Gallagher Kelly Glenamoria Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
997 12	Gallagher	Delia	20		F "	Errand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Patrick waiter Kylemadoney Ballymoney Co Mayo	N.Y.	"
13	Finaghey	Nora	26		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balla	Mother Nora Ballard Ballyeweeen Co Kerry	"	New York
045 14	Sullivan	Nora	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ballard	Father Thomas Hallinan Glanfane Mallow Co Cork	N.Y.	do
15	Hallinan	Thomas	24		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Mallow	Father Laurence Leonard Dreen Anoran Co Longford	"	Brooklyn
138 16	Leonard	Maggie	19		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Granard	Brother Matthew Mc Loughlin Carrycullin Ballycullane Co Wexford	N.J.	Plainfield
17	Mc Laughlin	Patrick	36		M M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Plainfield	do	"	"
18	Mc Laughlin	James Dec'd	11		M S	"	"	"	U.S.C. A. Born		"	"	do	N.J.	"
19	Mc Laughlin	Patrick Dec'd	10		M S	Scholar	"	"	U.S.C. A. Born		"	"	do	N.J.	"
20	Quinn	Sarah	25		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Irish	Lisquill	Father John Groark Lisloughlud Swinford Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York
21	Quinn	Kate	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinasloe	do	"	"
22	Groark	Honora	35		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Charlestown	Father Denis Sullivan Ballinloughra Co Cork	Mass	Boston
36615 23	Sullivan	Edward	23		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Gardevin	do	"	"
" 24	Sullivan	Mary Wife	22		F "	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Smith Kilclanfa Co Cavan	N.Y.	Hackensack
25	Smith	Magaret	20		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kilshandra	Father John Heath Mrs Talbot Co Roscommon	N.J.	New Jersey
26	Heath	Thomas	19		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Talbot	Brother Joseph Mc Loughlin Ballinamore Co Leitrim	N.Y.	Auburn
627	Mc Loughlin	Catherine	25		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Enniskillen	Brother		
28	Mc Loughlin	Elizabeth Dec'd	22		F S	Ladies Maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
5AC4112 29	Brady	James	21		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Irish	Cavan	Father Patrick Brady Buteen Lossett Arva Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York
30	(29)														

F B Macaulay Insp

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 132

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$35	No			Aunt Mrs Mary Sully 267 3 rent St Brooklyn L I	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Confinsecon
2	No	Self	$20	"			Cousin Mr M Lewis Jamaica L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Dark Brown	"	"	Ballintubber
3	Yes	"	$30	No	Yes	14 years	Brooklyn L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Dark Blue	"	"	Ballycamell
4	"	"	$30	"	"	9 years	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Ballintubber
5	No	"	$20	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Dark Blue	"	"	Achlone
6	Yes	"	$25	No	Yes	16 years	Newfoundland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh Brown Brown	"	"	Aughnard
7	No	"	$25	No	Yes	15 years	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Brown Brown	"	"	Tuam
8	"	"	$15	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light Brown Blue	"	"	do
9	"	Sister	$15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark " "	"	"	Aughnaw
10	"	Self	$15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Fair Blue	"	"	Ballina
11	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Claremorris
12	No	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	do
13	"	"	$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
14	Yes	Sister	$40	No			Sister Mrs D O'Donohue 220 East 34th St Flatbush Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Ballard
15		Self	$15	"			Cousin Mrs Mary Legney Shadyside Hudson Heights N J	"	"	"	"	"	Lost Right Leg Amputated 18 years	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Tralloy
16	No	"	$38	"			Cousin Margt O'Rourke 421 Irby St. Brooklyn L I	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Granard
17	Yes	"	$30	Yes	15 years	Plainfield	Aunt Mrs Mary Kelly 402 3rd St Plainfield New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh Fair Brown	"	"	Ballycarra
18	"	Father	$50	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fresh Fair Blue	"	"	Ballycullane
19	"	Father	$50	"	10	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fresh Fair Blue	"	"	"
20	"	Self	$20	"	4	" New York	Home friend Miss Henry 129 East 81st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Grey	"	"	Leopell Cushnagh
21	"	"	$16	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Grey	"	"	Ballinasloe
22	"	"	$50	Yes	8 y	New York	Sister Agnes Meagher 478-2nd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh Brown Blue	"	"	Devinsford
23	"	"	$35	No			Aunt Miss J Lovett South End Station Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sandy Sandy Blue	"		Gardenmore
24	"	"	$00	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	"
25	"	Sister	$8	No			do Sister Mrs M Lenehan 276 Ridgewood Southorange N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Kilclandra
26	"	Self	$15	No			Uncle Thomas Heath 204 Main St Hackensack N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Mt Talbot
27	S	"	$25	Yes	11 years	Auburn	Sister Mrs Marg Sullivan 130 South Division Auburn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Ballinamore
28	S	"	$40	"	4	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Dark Blue	"	"	Ballinamore
29	"	Sister	$40	No			Sister Mary Brady 138 East 34th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Arva
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. [illegible] MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3? in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK: Nos. 30.

I. [illegible] MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Sept, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Dopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by contractors thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & L B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Dopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

F 133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 8th September 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leary	Johanna	26		M S	Maid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Has papers	U.S. His Ct. Hartford Conn	Connecticut	Hartford
2	Leary	Martin	7		S	Child			U.S.	Irish	"	Hartford Co	Apr. 14 1910	"	"
3	Leary	Eddie	5		"	"			U.S.	Irish	"	"		"	"
4	Leary	Ellen	3	6	"	"			U.S.	Irish	"	"		"	"
5	M. Loughlin														
6	M. Loughlin														
7	M. Loughlin														
8	M. Loughlin														
9	Leamy	Nellie	24		S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	New Haven Co	U.S. Born - Has affidavit	New York	Newburgh
10	Ellis	Katie	32		"	"	"	"	Ireland	"	"	New York		"	New York
11	Ellis	Catherine	2	6	"	Infant in charge of Mother			U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
12	Ellis	Bridget	11		"	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish	"	"		"	"
13	Shipp	Delia	32		M	Waitress	"	"	Ireland	"	"	"		"	"
14	Shipp	Kathleen	10		S	Child	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
15	King	Paul	30		M	Laborer	"	"	Russia	"	"	"		"	"
16	Teegan	James H	55		"	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Operator									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
20	Murray	Hugh	34		S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	U.S. Dist Court South. Dist. N.Y. June 6 1906	"	"
21	Murray	Margaret	34		M	Waitress	"	"	Ireland	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn
22	Murray	Margaret	7		S	Child	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
23	Hackett	Mary	30		M	Waitress	"	"	Ireland	"	"	"		"	Mont Butte
24	Hackett	Ida	5		"	Child	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
25	Cain	Thomas	20		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Long Island City
26	Duncan	Norah	37		M	Housekeeper	"	"	Ireland	"	"	"		"	"
27	Duncan	Norman	11		S	Child	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"		"	"
28	Scott	Jno. Lawrence	23		"	Real Estate	"	"	"	"	"	"		Virginia	Roanoke
29	C. Rourke	Daniel	25		"	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn
30	C. Rourke	Margaret	33		M	Housewife	"	"	Ireland	"	"	"		"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Cit Com. Pleas Essex Co. Sup Court Brooklyn NY Jan 30. 1908

10/14 23/27 by D Howard Inspector

(29)

67

Except 10/14 23/27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 No. 134 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1[illegible] 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise infirm, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	$30	Yes	1911	Hartford Conn	Husband Patrick Geary 63 Pavilion Street Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	"	Father	"	"	Born	American	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	Self	"	"	"	"	From												
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	Son	"	"	Born	American	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	No	Self	$30	Yes	1911	White Plains N.Y.	Friend Patrick Geary 235 Robinson Ave Newburgh N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
10	"	Husband	$35	"	10 years	Castle	Husband Carrie Echo 1486 3rd Ave Newburgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blue	Scar	Oldcastle
11	"	Father	"	"	Born	American	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	Self	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	Husband	$35	"	1911	Milton N.Y.	Husband Joseph Lynch 307 East 91st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brn	Scar on nose	
14	"	Father	$30	"	13 years	American	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	No	Self	$30	"	Born	American	Born 319 Seventh Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	$30	"	3 years	Budapest	Home 217 Congress St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"	$30	"	3 years	Austria	Home												
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Frank Kuchel												
19	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Husband Frank Kuchel												
20	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	Yes City		Home 220 East 23rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
21	"	"	$10	"	16	Newfork American	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	Parents	$	"	born	born	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	No	Self	$30	"	14 years	Austria American	Husband Jacob Goodkin 490 Lenox Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blue	Scar	Woodstock
24	"	Father	$	"	Born	Born	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1911	Little Neck L.I.	Cousin Sam Goldstein 69 Elizabeth St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brn	Scar	
26	"	"	$30	"	10 years	Austria American	Friend Sam Goldstein 69 Elizabeth St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brn	Scar	
27	"	Father	$	"	Born	Born	Father 603 Prince St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	"	Self	$30	"	12 years	Austrian	Home 163 Jones St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	$30	"	N.Y. City		Home 1421 Prince St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	$	"	Born	Born	do	"	"	"	"	"	"						

13—1113

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Rawson, MASTER, of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK 5/6 17/19.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...PASSENGERS

F 125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C S B

(State whether "Sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK.

Geo N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown, 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hara	Anna	27		M. Wife										
2	Hara	James Francis	4		M. Child										
3	Hara	Emmett	1		M. Infant in charge of Mother										
4	Hadigan	Michael	69		M. Soldier	Gas Gas									
5	McCabe	Thomas	25		S. Shop Keeper										
6	Barrett	Andrew	31		M. Foreman										
7	Barrett	John R	11		M. Child										
8	Cussen	Catherine	15		S. Scholar										
9	Moran	Anna F	28		S. Servant										
10	Mahony	Margaret	43		M. Wife	At Keeper									
11	Corbett	Michael J.	45		M. M. Farmer										
12	"	Ellen	37		M. Wife										
13	Moynihan	Daniel	26		S. Laborer										
14	Sullivan	Katherine	56		M. Wife										
15	O'Sullivan	Mary Francis	23		S. Stenographer										
16	"	Margaret	19		"										
17	O'Neill	Patrick	32		M. Laborer										
18	"	Daniel	28		M. Farmer										
19	Fleming	John	35		M. Porter										
20	Sullivan	Timothy	59		M. Laborer										
21	"	Cornelius	M.		S. Sailor										
22	Martin	John	41		M. Laborer	Sailor	Yes	Yes							
23	Carey	George	30		S. Laborer										
24	"	James	31		"										
25	Maloney	Martin	30		"										
26	Saunders	Henry J.	27		M. Physician										
27	Saunders	Henrietta	25		M. Wife	Electric Shop Keeper									
28	Alvenus	Mark A.	62		M. Engineer										
29	Monaghan	Agnes	4		S. Child										
30	"	Mary	6		"										

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race rules will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity within the year preceding; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$30				Father 166 East 102 St New York						5 ft 6 in	Light	Brown Brown		Germany	Bradley Clerk
2		Mother	$				do											
3																		
4							do											
5							do											
6							do											
7							do											
8							do											
9							do											
10							do											
11							do											
12							do											
13							do											
14							do											
15							do											
16							do											
17							do											
18							do											
19							do											
20							do											
21							do											
22							do											
23							do											
24							do											
25							do											
26							do											
27							do											
28							do											
29							do											
30							do											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. C. Paulson, MASTER of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK FOR 20.21.

J. C. Paulson
Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* Sept, 191[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "master thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.L.B. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

No. 137

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 19 1

at NEW YORK.

Gall Moore

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown 8th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31	Molony	Bridget	35		F S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	Sister Mrs Mary Costello Rathcleven Mullingar Co Westmeath Ireland	Indiana	Harbour 14
2	Lavin	Nora	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newport	Uncle " " " Newport Co Mayo Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland 14
3	Lavin	Nora	17		F S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Joseph Feehan Finnoe Newport Co Mayo	Ills	Chicago 14
4	Feehan	Mary	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacky Patrick McNamara Newport Co Mayo	"	Edmonds 14
5	McNamara	Mary	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Feeley Ballycroghan Cobbles	"	Newyork 14
6	Feeny	Annie	20		F	Housemaker	"	"	"	"	Ballycroghan		Brother John Curran Kilmeachonna Castlerea	Ohio	Bellevue 14
7	Curran	William	30		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Kilmeachonna				
8	Keveny	Peter													
9	Joyce	Mary	38		F M	Married	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boffin Island	Husband Myles Joyce Boffin Island Co Galway	Ohio	Brooklyn 14
10	Lennon	Sarah	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Michael Athlone Bonabinley	Conn	Hartford 14
11	Mulvaie	William	23		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Clonbur	Mother Mrs Mary Mulvaie Clonbur Co Galway	Ohio	Ridgewood 14
12	Rock	Nora	20		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Claremorris	Father Thomas Rock Claremorris Co Mayo	Ia	Lawrence 14
13	Clarke	Catherine	22		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kildare	Brother Joseph Clarke Kildare Co Kildare	Pa	Bellevue 14
14	McKeough	Mary	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore Co Tipp	Father Patk McKeough Ballymore Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago 14
15	Meagher	Leonard	19		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carrick on Suir	Father Thomas Meagher Clashnagrath Carrick on Suir	Ky	Newyork 14
16	Mahony	Maidy	23		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father James Mahony 17 Wellington Road Cork	"	" 14
17	King	Mary	40		W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Brother John King Ballycommolly Kerry	Ky	Goshen 14
18	Sullivan	Florence	39		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Nephew Arms O'Sullivan Rathluirc Co Cork	Ky	Jersey City 14
19	McGoldrick	Catherine	22		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rathlacken	Father Martin McGoldrick Rathlacken Connaught	Ky	Bronx 14
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 16 SEP 1911, 19 , 138

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or habitual criminal, or person who has been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother John Moloney 3426 Elm Street Ingersoll Harbor Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Rathcobmin
2	"	"	"	"			Son Michael Lavin 1455 East 55th St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Newport
3	"	"	"	"			Uncle do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	do
4	"	"	$15	"			Aunt Mrs Ellen Lavin 310 West Huron St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Dark	Blue	"	"	Newport
5	"	"	$25	"			Aunt Mrs Kate Lavin 4 Junior St Salamanca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
6	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Mary Feeney 630 West 52nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sandy	Grey	Blue	"	"	Ballymaphan
7	"	"	$18	"			Cousin William Lavin 120 Sinclair St Belleville Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kill
8																					
9	No	Self	$20	No			Cousin Mary Ward 239 North 8th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Ballyvaghan
10	"	"	$9	"			Sister Margaret Hanley 85 Gillett St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Athlone
11	"	"	$25	"			Sister Miss Selina Mullen Panama Road Ridgewood L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Dark	Blue	"	"	Clonbur
12	Yes	Sister	$25	"			Sister Mrs Mary Lucey 616 Montgomery St Savannah Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	"	"	Cloonmore
13	No	Self	$25	No			Sister winifred Carroll 28 Carroll Ave Belleville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Rooskey
14	"	Aunt	$50	"			Aunt Bridget Nolan 38 St. 20 East Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballina Co Kerry
15	"	Cousin	$50	"			Cousin Robt Meagher 225 — 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cancit or Sarsfield
16	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mrs Mary Ann Stanley 107 West 47th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cork
17	—	Self	$6	Yes	40 1911	Lehigh Valley R.R. Co	Cousin Mrs Redington Montgomery St Goshen N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Fair	White	Dark	—	—	Ballylongford
18	No	"	$25	Yes	4 years	Jersey City	Brother David Sullivan 169 — 4th St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cork
19	Yes	Uncle	$5	No			Uncle Mr Daniel Sullivan 1958 Third Ave Bronx N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	Grey	—	—	Ratheleen
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Paulsen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOREIGN [illegible] Entered 8. 20/20.

J. B. Paulsen
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept., 19 V,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Geo. N. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 United States Citizens LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, September 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Foley	Etta	40		F M	Knitter	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish		Long Island City	STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... S.S. COURT OF ... DATE ...		Long Island
2	Kearns	Catherine	33		F S	"	"	"	"	"		Trenton	STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... S.S. COURT OF ... DATE ...		Trenton
3	Cullen	Bridget	42		F M	"	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn	STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... S.S. COURT OF ... DATE ...		Brooklyn
4	Cullen	Michael	16		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"		"			"
5	Cullen	Kate	13		F S	Scholar	"	"	"	"		"			"
6	Cullen	Margaret	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"		"			"
7	Cullen	Thomas	11		M S	"	"	"	"	"		"			"
8	Cahill	Patrick	57		M M	Fireman	"	"	"	"		Scranton	STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... S.S. COURT OF ... DATE ...		Scranton
9	Fallon	Thomas	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"		Pittsburg	STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... S.S. COURT OF ... DATE ...		Pittsburg
10	McQuaid	Bridget	18		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"		Newark	STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... S.S. COURT OF ... DATE ...		Newark
11	Nichols Nicholl	Frank	21		M S	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"		Wallingford	STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... S.S. COURT OF ... DATE ...		Conn Wallingford
12	"	Mary	50		F M	Wife	"	"	Ireland	"		"			"
~~13~~	~~Walsh~~	~~James~~	~~34~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~		~~Kerry~~	~~wife Clara Walsh Kerry Ireland~~		~~Mass Fall River~~
~~14~~	~~Coleman~~	~~John J~~	~~52~~		~~M M~~	~~Retired Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~America~~	~~Hartford~~		~~Conn Hartford~~
15	(12)														
16													Aug 1 1912		F B Macalin Insp
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 814

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1911, 19 140

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$40	Yes 18 years	Long Island	Sister Mrs J Cunnell 112 Jackson Ave Long Island City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1		Light Blue		Ireland
2	J Hualand	"	$45	" 14 yrs	Ireland	926 Island Ave Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	No	Self	$ over	"	U S Citizen	Husband Michael Sullivan 201 Front Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Mother	$2	"	American	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	$7	"	Born	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	$7	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	$7	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	Self	$28	Yes 3	Scranton	Home 610 Pine St Scranton Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do					
9	"	"	$40	" 25	Pittsburg	Home 6 Eureka Place Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	No	"	$50	" 30 yrs	Russia	Home 102 Bergmann St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	STATE DEPARTMENT No. 532/2 June 1 [illegible]				
11	"	"	$20	"	American Citizen	Home 206 Colony St Wallingford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"	$	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	Yes	"		Born in	America	Sister Mrs Thos Walsh 315 East 158 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	"	$over			Home 28 Charter Oak ave Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. R. Paulton, MASTER of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 37 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

13.14. 1730.

I. R. P.
Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* Sept, *19* 1?

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 191

at NEW YORK.

Geo V. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

141

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Ob 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown, 8th Sept, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fenn	James	21	mos.	S.	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irel	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Queenstown	Father James Fenn Kilmeedy Co Limerick Ireland	Canada	Toronto (Ont)
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 SEP 1911, *19* | 142

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or unbeliever in any organized form of religious worship, or a believer in the practice of bigamy or polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
(Basil) 1	Yes	Self	$10	No.	—	—	Stephen Michael Horan 46 Alexandra St Montreal Quebec	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11½	Fresh	Dark	Dark	Roscommon	Ireland	Glenbeigh
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Brdr's Cousin, Edge 9 21/22 2 W aunt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Kinnear
PURSER
Officer.

2/20

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

Geo W Sinnott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

R. 143

S. S. BALTIC (White Star Line) arrived September 16, 1911. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Connors, Mary	4	23		1	T.O. aunt	11:- aunt, Sarah O'Connor, 636-5th ave, N.Y.C.	B	9-16-11	1.10	—	1	—
2	Tobin, Mary	9	30		1	" cousin	Aunt Mrs Bessie T. 520 w 52 " 3 Ave, N.Y.C.	J.	17	10.20	1	1	1
3	Goldrick, Sarah	13	19		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Kate McLaughlin 2950 R.R. & Rev Maria Lucas	J.	"	9.-	1	1	1
4	Roche, Nora	13	12		1	" tel $	616 Montgomery, Savannah	A	22	2.-	6	7	6
5	Brennan, Stephen	4	24		1	" brother	Bro. George, 68 E. 112th st, N.Y. city	B	9-16-11	1.10	—	1	—
6	Brennan, Thomas	5	26		1	" brother	Bro. James 235 E. 117th st. N.Y. city	B.	9-16-11	1.05	—	1	—
7	O'Brien, Kathleen	8	10		1	" cousin	Cou. Michael J Swarmley 376 Patty Ave Paterson N.J.	B	17	P.-	1	1	1
8	Nolen, Margaret	4	22		1	" uncle	Uncle, Celia Volate, 435 Park Place, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	9-16-11	12.00	—	—	—
9	Roberts, William T	9	1		1	" uncle	Uncle, Abraham Jones 121 Purri st, Rome, N.Y.	B.	9-16-11	2.50	—	1	—
10	Manley, Edward	3	2		1	" sister	Bro.L. Albert John Harris, 387 Broadway, Bayonne, N.J.	A.	9-16-11	1.10	—	1	—
11	Pouttu, Amanda & sister	21	2/3		2	" sister	sister, Mrs. Maria Hellis, 11 Washington av, Bergenfield N.J.	J.	9-16-11	1.25	—	2	—
12	Flood, Harriet	10	18		1	" friend	friend Mrs. Maud Allen, 214 E. 11th st. N.Y. city	B	9-16-11	11.40	—	—	—
13	Young, Emily & 2 ch	6	9/11		3	" husband	Husb., Walter, 427 E. 144th st. N.Y. city	A.	9-16-11	1.00	—	3	—
14	Airola, Olga	21	4		1	" friend	fr., Mrs. Maria Hellis, 11 Washington av, Bergenfield N.J.	J.	9-16-11	1.25	—	1	—
15	Lough, Sarah & daughter	8	27/28		2	" husband	Husb. Brother, Thomas, 54 E. 16th st, N.Y. city	B.	9-16-11	12.25	—	2	—
16	Sullivan, Ellie	5	2		1	" sister	sister, Minnie, 18 Vanst st., N.Y. city	A.	9-16-11	1.50	—	1	—
17	Murphy, Kate	9	1		1	" sister	sister, Mrs. Mary Coyne, 529 Lenox ave, N.Y. city	B.	9-16-11	1.20	—	1	—
18	Heskin, Julia	4	9		1	" cousin	Cousin, Mrs. Annie Flynn, 155 So. 4th st, Bklyn, N.Y.	B.	9-16-11	1.10	—	1	—
19	Sullivan, Mary	4	13		1	" cousin	Cousin, Catherine Coyne, 529 Lenox ave. (rear) N.Y. city	A.	9-16-11	1.-	—	1	—
20	Levenston, Lily A	3	1		1	" int. hus.	Meade S.I. L.P.C.	B.	9-16-11	1.45	—	1	—
21	Brady, James	10	29		1	" sister	Bro. Chas B. 9 Howard Ave Jamaica N.Y.	J.	17	9.30	1	1	1
22	Gallagher, Bridget	1	2		1	" uncle	Aunt, Nelly Kelly, 302 E. 88th st, N.Y. city	A.	9-16-11	1.10	—	1	—
23	Haddow, Christine	8	21		1	" int.hus.	Bro.L. David Morrison, 49 Gladden st, New Britain Conn.	A.	9-16-11	2.00	—	1	—
24	Waters, Loretta	1	11		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Margt Dreng, 911 Lewis st, Bronx, N.Y.	J.	9-16-11	1.25	—	1	—
25	Hughes, Bridget	8	27		1	" brother	Bro., Michael, 117 Greenpoint ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	9-16-11	1.10	—	1	—
26	O'Sullivan, Julia	5	30		1	" sister	sister, Kitty O'L. 1629 Lexington av, N.Y. city	J.	9-16-11	11.30	—	—	—
27	Harte, Bridget	8	1		1	" brother	Bro, Martin 100 w 97 N.Y.C.	A	17	9.40	1	1	1
28	Feeney, Annie	13	6		1	" cousin	cousin, Mary Feeney, 630 West End av, N.Y. city	A.	9-16-11	1.10	—	1	—
29	Doran, Bridget	8	28		1	" cousin	boy, Bridget Murphy, 112 W. 96th st, N.Y. city	J.	9-16-11	1.05	—	1	—
	Ryan, Bridie & cousin, Madge	9	21/22		2	" aunt	Aunt & Cousin, Mrs. Margt Maloney, 1412 No 24th st S.I.	B.	9-16-11	12.45	1	2	1

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BALTIC arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Spence, Alice & 2 ch	6	26/8		3	To husband	12:- Husb, Mark, 38 Meadow Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	J.	9-16	1.00	-	3	-
32	Farrell, Frances	9	26		1	" sister	Sis, Jane F. 402 E 136 St. N.Y.C.	J.	17	9.30	1	1	1
33	Henson, Susan	13	10		1	" sister	Sis, Margaret 25 Gillard Hartford Conn.	A	18	3.	2	3	2
34	Flanagan, Susan	3	8		1	" sister	sister, Jeanette, 152 W. 124th St, N.Y. City	A.	9-16-11	3.00	-	1	-
35	Lyren, Gudrin & aunt, Johanna	12	11/2		2	" friend	Pastor E. Peters 8 Lott St. N.Y. City	A.	9-16-4	1.10	-	2	-
36	Halloran, Norah	7	9		1	" sister	sister, Mrs. Mary Farrell, 607 Halsey St., Bklyn, N.Y.	J.	9-16-11	1.00	-	1	-
37	Morrison, Isabel & 3 ch	8	23/25		4	" husband	Husb., David, 49 Bledden St, New Britain, Conn.	J.	9-16-11	1.00	-	4	-
38	Cronly, Jane	4	29		1	" sister	Mrs. Farrer, 404 W. 53rd St. N.Y. City	J.	16	1.00	-	1	-
39	Koskisala, Anna	21	5		1	" friend	Miss Mackey BK	B	18	12.-	2	3	2
40	Anttonen, Muna	21	1		1	" friend	Fid, Maria Hammer, 520-46	A	17	12.00	1	2	1
41	Marnell, Bridget	3	17		1	" cousin	Cou., Mary Laughlin, 509 Franklin av, Bklyn, N.Y	B	16	1.31	-	1	-
42	Helander, Selma	21	8		1	" friend	Fid, Ferdinand Johnson, 738	B	17	10.30	1	1	1
43	Merrigan, Maggie	3	1		1	" sister	sister, Mrs. Bridget Power, 227 W. 148th St. N.Y.	J	16	1.20	-	1	-
44	Mc Donald, Catherine	9	2		1	" sister	sister, Lizzie Mc D., 136 Hyland av, Orange, N.J.	J.	16	1.20		1	
45	Comerford, Thomas	9	4		1	" brothers	Bro., John C., 170 W. 2nd St, Bayonne, N.J.	J.	16	1.20		1	
46	Cully, Kate	4	30		1	" sister	Bro-in-L, John Murray, 204 E. 73rd St. N.Y. City	A	16	1.30		1	
47	Howard, Annie	4	28		1	" aunt	Aunt, Lizzie Harte, 362 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City	B.	16	1.22		1	22
48	Sullivan, Ellen	8	124		1	" aunt	sister, Minnie Mc Caughey, 384 E. 140th St, N.Y.C.	A.	16	1.15		1	
49	Lane Kate	4	27		1	" brother	Bro., Martin, 231 E. 32nd St. N.Y. City	B.	16	1.15		1	
50	Mc Gee, Mary	10	1		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Fully, 267 Front St. Bklyn, N.Y	B	16	1.05		1	
51	Rogers, Bridget	1	8		1	" uncle	Uncle, Patrick Egan, 305 W. 149th St. N.Y. City	J.	16	4.20		1	
52	Doran, Margaret & 3 ch	2	6/9	1	3	" husband	Husb., Michel, 419 West St. N.Y. City	A.	16	1.30		4	
53	Harte, Rose	5	13		1	" sister	sister, Lizzie, 362 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City	B	16	1.20		1	
54	Scanlon, Mary	2	12		1	" brother	Bro., Thomas, 69 Pearl St., N.Y. City	A	16	1.40		1	
55	O'Rorke, Mary A	4	5		1	" aunt	Aunt, Kate O'R., 34 Horatio St. N.Y. City	J.	16	1.15		1	
56	Fahy, Nora	6	5		1	" cousin	Cou., Ellen Mulvey, 320 W. 36th St., N.Y. City	A.	16	1.15		1	
57	Connerin, Ellen	6	4		1	" sister	Bro-in-L, James, 483 Amsterdam av., N.Y. City	B.	16	1.12		1	
58	Mahoney, Madge	13	16		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mary O'Hanlon, 107 W. 48th St, N.Y.C.,	J.	16	2.00		1	
59	Farragher, Nora	10	13		1	" sister	Mother, Bridget, 91 Riggs av, Bklyn, N.Y.	J.	16	1.50			
60	[illegible] Kate	9	14		1	" [illegible]	Aunt, Mrs. Lawrence Donelle, 1431-2nd Ave, N.Y.C.	A	16	2.00	2	1	

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

E. 145

S. S. BALTIC arrived ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Duffy, Lucy	4	12		1	To sister 1:-	sister, Mrs. Minnie Jacobs, 107 Franklin St, Bklyn, N.Y.	B	16	2 00		1	
62	Ryan Michael	3	23		1	" sister	sister, Annie, 281 W. 118th St, N.Y. City	J.	16	1 45		1	
63	Langan, Bridget	8	11		1	" cousin	Cou., Mrs. Kate Campbell, 365 W 117th St, N.Y. City	J.	16	2 00		1	
64	Bane, Mamie	2	23		1	" sister	sister, Julia B, 13 W. 88th St, N.Y. City	J.	16	1 50		1	
65	Crowe, Sarah	2	28		1	" cousin	Cou., Catherine Crehen, 951 Madison av, N.Y. City	J.	16	2 00		1	
66	Connelly, Catherine	3	29		1	" brother	Bro, Michal, 146 No 10th St. Bklyn, N.Y.	B.	16	1 46		1	
67	Thompson, Cristine	6	28		1	" aunt	sister, Catherine Thompson, 65 Farrington st, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	16	2 00		1	
68	Carroll, Mildred	1	7		1	" cousin	Bro, Patrick, 16 Pine St, Arlington, N.J.	A.	16	3 20		1	
69	Leonard, Maggie	10	16		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs. Marg. O'Rourke, 421 Henry st, N.Y. City	A.	16	2 00		1	
70	Bannon, Mary A	4	8		1	" sister	sister, Rose, 2914 Broadway, N.Y. City	B.	16	1 50		1	
71	Flynn, Margaret	2	4		1	" sister	Bro, Michael, 23 Marquett Pl., Yonkers, N.Y.	B.	16	3 15		1	
72	McKeon, Tobin Catherine	2	1		1	" uncle	Cou, Charlotte Murphy, 507 W. 159th St, N.Y. City	A.	16	2 00		1	
73	Madden, Ellie	1	10		1	" sister	sister, Mary Madden, 208 E. 38th St, N.Y. City	A.	16	2 00		1	
74	Ennis, Christina	10	17		1	" sister	sister, Mrs Catherine Byrne, 506 - 57th St, Bay Ridge N.Y.	J.	16	1 45		1	
75	Kautto, Hilda	13	1		1	" sister	sister, Sophia K, 9 State St, N.Y. City	J.	16	3 45		1	
76	Cullinan, Eliz & sister	3	16/15		2	" cousin	Cou, Mary. 6, 17 Tuneberg	J.	17	9 00	2	2	2
77	Sullivan, Nora	10	14		1	" sister	sister, Ellen Donahue, 220 E. 34th St, Bklyn, N.Y.	B.	16	1 45		1	
78	Page, Thomas	2	14		1	" brother	sister, Mary, 247 Waverly Place, N.Y. City	A.	16	2 00		1	
79	Barrow, Louise	22	13		1	" ~~husband~~ Companion	fr., Sarah Lewis, 5336 Butler st, Pittsburgh, Pa.	A.	16	2 20		1	
80	Kannunen, Sofia	13	21		1	" sister	sister, Mary, 815-43rd St, Bklyn, N.Y.	B	16	2 00		1	
81	Heath, Thomas	10	26		1	" uncle	Uncle, Thomas J. Heath, 204 Main St, Hackensack N.J.	B.	16	3 20		1	
82	Grogan, Patrick	3	7		1	" sister	sister, Mrs. Mary Fitzgerald, 415 E. 146th St, N.Y.C.	A.	16	2 00		1	
83	Dullaghan, Bridget	6	21		1	" aunt	aunt, Mrs. Katharine Lehrnard, 416 W. 46th St, N.Y. City	B.	16	1 45		1	
84	Ruusila, Elsa	13	15		1	" sister	Bro, Julius Janson, Care Miss Mathews 45 Kelly N.Y. C	B	17	10 25	1	1	1
85	Salomacki, Lyyte and												
86	Tuominen, ~~Husband~~ Olga	13	6/7	2		" friend	Do	B	17	10 50	2	2	2
87	Cronly, John	6	1		1	" sister	Bro, Edward, 424 W. 33rd St, N.Y. City	A.	16	2 30		1	
88	Jaakkola, Mary	13	2		1	" cousin	Fr, Eliel Sioblom, 529 Clinton St. Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	16	2 10		1	
89	Smith, Nellie	2	22		1	" brother	Aug 6 Mrs Mary Emmie 24 w 3 Inc Vernon	J	17	11 25	1	1	1
	James	6	12		1	" aunt	aunt Maria Thompson 48 Lenox ave Inwood	A	16	1 30		1	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Baltic arrived ....., 19...., ...M., ..., from 146

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91 √	Smith, Margaret	10	25		1	To sister 1:15	sister, Mrs. Mary Leudham, Clearmat ao, Neptunwood, N.J.	A.	16	3.50		1	
92 √	Rabbitt, Michael	6	17		1	" sister	Bro, Walter, 307 E. 38th St, N. Y. city E. 47	B	16	2.25		1	
93 √	Cuffe, Ellen	2	16		1	" sister	Bro-in-l, Michael Coyle 316	B	17	9.40	1	1	1
94 √	Walsh, Margaret	6	16		1	" aunt	Uncle, Philip Madden, 442 w. 36th St, N. y. city	B.	16	2.51		1	
95 √	Gallagher, Delia	10	12		1	" cousin	Disch. to Father Henry	A.	16	4.15		1	
96 √	Murphy, Bridget & Alice	22	11/12		2	" aunt	Uncle, John McCann, 449 E. 55th St, Flatbush, Kings, N.Y.	A.	16	2.20		2	
97 √	Nordberg, Olga and	13	23/24		2	" hus & friend	Husband & friend, Victor Nordberg 600 W. 136th St, N. Y. City	A.	16	3.40		2	
98 √	Marttinen, Ida												
99 √	Hamelink, Neeltje ~~Neeltje, Hamelink~~	15	2		1	" husband	Hus, Conneaan, 75 Smith-A Newburg N.Y.	17	9.20		1	1	1
100 √	Gerschy, Jankel	15	8		1	" mother	Bro., Hane, 111 E 113 N.Y. J.	17	9.20		1	1	1
101 √	Guina, Mary	3	5		1	" uncle tel $	Uncle, Patrick J., 636 Chauncey st, Pittsburgh, Pa.	J.	16	3.40		1	
102													
103													
104													
105													
106													
107													
108													
109													

1
3 12 3 ??

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(7) No. 147

OBY S. S. BALTIC (White Star Line) *arrived* Sept. 16, 1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	1	Sullivan, Florence	13	18	1	1pc	11 20	Newburn	9/16	26	OPS				9/16	17	Hm 245								-	1	-
9f	2	Welsh, Johanna	4	25	1	Un 15	11 am	Bauer							9/16	137	2d 235								-	1	-
36f	3	Carlson, Augusta & 3 others	18	11-14	4	1pc	11 22	Macintosh	9/16	134	K	9/18	14	C						5 30	9/27/11	Helen		4	2	4 3
14f		Ingria																								
11f		Hildna				Tolltrap 9/21/11 8 20 pm Ret. 9/23/11 11 5 L																				
7f		Anna																								
21m	4	Lawlor, John	3	10	1	1pc	11 25	Flannery	9/16	106	Jan				9/16	165	C 245								-	1	-
25f	5	Kirchner, Eina, with #6	3	15	1	1pc	11 20	Flannery							9/16	19	OPS 105								-	1	-
35m	6	Diosser, Hugo	3/14		1	1pc	11 20	Flannery							9/16	19	OPS 105								-	1	-
34m	7	Rowe, Jonathan & 3 others	8	9/13	4	1pc	10 20	Macatee							9/16	110	Jan 120								-	4	-
35f		Margaret																								
10f		Mary Ann																								
~~2m~~ 1m		Sutherland, Charles	8--9/13																							
24m	8	Karlson Emil with #9	13	27	1	1pc	12 pm	Newburn	9/16	143	K				9/18	60	Lark 240								2	3	2
23f	9	Karlson, Ester (pgt)	13	26	1	1pc	11 50	Newburn	9/16	143	K				9/18	60	Lark 240								4	6	4
23m	10	O'Keeffe, Dennis	9	16	1	1pc	11 57	Browne	9/16	87	Lor				9/19	131	HGS. 11 55								3	3	3
24m	11	Garcia Masteno Andrea	7	1	1	1pc	12 30	Book	9/16	182	NS				9/20	65	Gr 130								4	5	4
~~24m~~ 26m	12	Nelson, Martin & bro	17	21/24	2	1pc	~~11~~ 1 50	Book							9/16	140	K 1 40								-	2	-
14m		Walter																								
29m	13	~~Burney~~ Bunny, William J & 4 others	5	14/18		1pc	12 00	Schwartz	9/16	22	OPS				9/19	31	Jud 3								1	5	1 5
28f		Catterine																								
10m		Daniel																								
8f		Elsie																								
3f		Doris																								
21m	14	Dolan, John	4	6	1	1pc	1 pm	Bauer							9/16	81	Lor 215								-	1	-
31m	15	McGuire, Thomas & 1 other	4	11-12	2	1pc	12	Bauer							9/16	120	Jan 225								-	2	-
2f		Margaret																								
69f	16	King, Mary	13	17	1	1pc	12 30	cert Newbum							9/16	23	OPS 125								-	1	-
20m	17	Wood, John	5	24	1	1pc	12 40	Schwartz							9/16	146	K 120								-	1	-
65m	18	Gates, Richard,	4	10	1	1pc	1 pm	cert Bauer.							9/16	172	C 310								-	1	-

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

OBY S. S. BALTIC (White Star Line) *arrived* Sept 16, 1911 , 190 , M., , *from* Ll 148

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
43f	19	Spaine, Julia & 2 others	Q	27/29	3	1pc	12 45	Browne	9/16	162	C				9/18	174	K	10[5-5]							6	6	6
19																												
20f		Mary Ellen																										
17																												
18f		Hannon, Kathleen																										
21f	20	Maryanouska, Franceska,	15	1	1	1pc	1 pm	Newburn							9/16	13	Hm	2[40]								1		
5f	21	Keever, Kate & 1 other	6-Q	22	2	1pc	1 10 cert	Hackett							9/16	78	Lw	21[0]								2		
9f		Nano																										
32m	22	Collins John	3	26	1	1pc	1 10	Flannery	9/25	179	H																	
									9/16	153	Ld	17	15	Hld								9/30	9/24	Celtic	12	12	12
24m	23	Hallinan, Thomas,	10	15	1	1pc	1 15 cert	Macatee							9/16	30	Hm	3[35]								1		
32f	24	Coulter, Jennie	8	14	1	1pc	1 16 cert	macatee							9/16	19	Hm	2[32]								1		
38f	25	Joyce, Mary	13	9	1	1pc	12 00	Newburn	9/9	34	Ld											2[30]	9/27/11	Celtic	11	12	11
									9/16	156	Ld	9/8	26	C													
45m	26	Walsh, John	1	4	1	1pc	1 20	Flannery							9/16	28	Hm	3[30]								1		
17f	27	Webster Alice	22	4	1	Lpc	L27	Macintosh							9/16	25	Hm	3[29]								1		
22f	28	Levenston, Lily A.	3	1	1	1pc	11 40	Mohnson							9/16	167	C	3										
0m	29	Nilsen, Nils Olav	18	15	1	1pc	1 40	Macintosh							9/16	142	Ld	3[00]										
40m	30	Hannon Philip	65-21	4	1	Dft Hon 9/18/11 Insane Peggio			9/	165	Fyk											1[55]	9/30/11	Baltic			

Totals

Affidavit of Surgeon.

E 149

I, Alpha M Whiton, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A M Whiton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 9th* 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haynemann	Robert	32		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs Heyneman, 19. Colberg Platz Stamford Hill N	Mass	Boston
2	Blenkinsop	Richard	30	2	m s	chemist	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Mrs W. Blenkinsop, Battersea London	NJ	New York
3	Jones	William A	31		m s	Organist	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Summit	Father Rev. A. Jones. York Villa Exmouth. S. Devon	NJ	Summit
4	Glasson	William	42		m s	Grazier	✓	✓	✓	✓	Queensland	Bri			Brisbane (Austra
5	Cullen	Thomas J.	38		m s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Cheltenham			Emerald
6	Vander Linde	Arthur	41		m s	Musician	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	New York	H. Vander Linde 46 Hawthorn Avenue East Orange N. J.	NY	New York
7	Burdon	E Russell	43		m s	scientist	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Kaplon	W.R. Shand, 28 Victoria St London	✓	✓
8	"	Helen	40		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓
9	Madden	Cheryl M	28		f s	Student	✓	✓	Canada	✓				BC	Vancouver
10	Alford	John	21		m s	"	✓	✓	Great Britain	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Kaplon	W.R. Shand. 28 Victoria Street London	✓	✓
11	Dawson	Annie	27		f m	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	mother 2 Carlow St Camden Town	New	Jersey
12	Vander Linde	Elizabeth M	41		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Croydon	Mrs Granville 32 Winwood Road Croydon	NJ	E. Orange
13	Stubbs	Albert	41		m m	minister	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Edward Stubbs Melbourne		Adelaide (Austr
14	"	Marie	50		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
15	Gray	Alfred	32		m m	actor	✓	✓	✓	✓			Mrs M. Bazner 51 Kilbrook Rd Blackheath	NY	New York
16	"	Violet	28	7	f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓			"	✓	✓
17	Jeffreys	Geoffrey	26	9	m s	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr W. P. Jeffreys Forde Ludlow England	Mex	Tampico
18	Heymann	John Maurice	19	4	m s	Clerk	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Van der Fealen Rue Camonienne. Antwerp Belg	NY	New York.
19	Dixon	Harry	26		m m	Oil Broker	✓	✓	England	English	England	Richmond	N. B. Cutler 10 St John Park Blackheath	"	"
20	Behan	William J.	38		m s	Clergyman	✓	✓	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bohsher Cork	Thomas Behan Limavr. Co Kerry.	Ill	Chicago
21	Lyne	Thomas	27		m s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Newtown Kerry	J. J. Lyne Mac Ilwat. Killarney	"	"
22	Mejia	Arturo	19		m s	Student	✓	✓	Colombia	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	none	Colombia	Col. Cauca
23	Sakatani	Baron Yoshiro	48		m m	Ex Minister Freelance	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Mr Tatsumi Yokohama Specie Bank London	Japan	Tokyo
24	Hope	Julia Margaret G.	70		f s	none	✓	✓	Argentine Republic	English	U.S.a	Washingtn	to Hope none	D.C.	Washington
25	Zimmermann	Guillermo M.	22		m s	Student	✓	✓	"	Spanish american	England	London	none	Argentine Rep.	Buenos Aires
26	Orrantia	José J. de	28		m s	Exporter Merchant	✓	✓	Ecuador	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Guayaquil	Ecuador
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 191 [illegible] 150

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or helpless invalid, or person under 16 years of age, unaccompanied by parent or guardian? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	myself	more yes	Boston		Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark brown	none	Germany	Hanover
2	✓	✓	yes	no		Touring	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	✓	grey		England	London
3	✓	✓	✓	yes 4 yrs.	New York	41 Irving Place Summit N. Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown hazel		-	Isle of Wight
4	yes	✓	✓	No		Touring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓ blue		New South Wales	Bathurst
5	✓	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	brown			Gibraltar
6	No myself	✓	✓	yes 30 yrs	New York	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	fair	fair brown	none	England	Devonport
7	✓	✓	✓	✓		do No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fair	grey blue	✓	China	Pekin
8	✓	✓	✓	✓		do ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓ grey	✓	India	Mangalore
9	✓	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
10	✓	✓	✓	yes		do ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	dark	brown brown	✓	England	Bowdon
11	✓	Mrs Hill	✓	✓	1910	Newyork do ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	fair	fair brown	✓	✓	London
12	yes	self	✓	No		Son, 4 Vander Linde, cor Hawthorn Ave & Orange	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	red	brown brown	✓	✓	Devonport
13	No	my	✓	✓		Home Adelaide Australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	grey	whit grey		France	Calais
14	✓	✓	✓	✓		Chelsea Hotel 23rd St &	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	brn grey	none	England	Chelmsford
15	✓	✓	✓	✓		Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
16	✓	husband	✓	✓		Do.	✓	✓	✓	✓									
17	"	Self	"	"	4 days	San Antonio 4 days Newyork	Colonial Club Tampico. Mexico.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	brown Blue	none	England	London
18	"	"	"	No	-	-	uncle. R. Rosenthal 102 Bleeker St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	" brown	"	Belgium	Antwerp.
19	"	"	"	no	-	-	Grand Central Hotel Broadway. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	"	" Blue	"	England	London
20	No	"	"	no	-	-	NONE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Fair	Grey Blue	"	Ireland	Lucan
21	"	"	"	no	-	-	NONE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	"	Fair Hazel	"	"	Killarney
22	"	"	"	no	-	-	Father Cali Cauca Rep of Columbia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark Dark	"	Colombia	Cali
23	"	"	"	yes	1909	Travelling		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black brown	none	Japan	O Kayama Hon
24	"	"	"	yes	1900 to 1910	Washington	Father 1500 - 13th Street. Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Dark Hazel	"	Argentine Republic.	Buenos Aires
25	"	"	"	"	In transit 1910	Phila.	Father Juan C Zimmerman Bolsa De Comercio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
26	"	Frame & Co London	"	"	In transit 1911	Newyork	Line Plaza 11 Broadway. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	" Dark	"	Ecuador	Quito
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Whilon, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whilon MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, September 9th 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Jessup	Albert	B	37	m	m				U. S. A.						
2 ✓	Ramsay	Erskine		46	m	m										
3 ✓	Williams	Mrs Hubert		50	f	m										
4 ✓	— " —	Miss Margaret	K	25	f											
5 ✓	Fribie	Miss Alice	M	25	f	s										
6 ✓	Worstell	Mary	V		48	f	s									
7 ✓	— " —	Jessie	D		43	f	s									
8 ✓	Boardman	Waldo	B		59	m	m									
9 ✓	Lavy-Baker	Mrs Arthur			49	m	m									
10 ✓	Murray	Martin			46	m	m									
11 ✓	Mackenzie	Agnes	A		31	f	s									
12 ✓	— " —	Janet			34	f	s									
13 ✓	Levengston	Son Peter			21	m	s									
14 ✓	Kmen	Henry			18	m	s									
15 ✓	Wachter	Frank			42	m	m									
16 ✓	Eder	Mr Charles	J		39	m	m									
17 ✓	"	Mrs Italia	R		32	f	m									
18 ✓	"	Walter			11	m	s									
19 ✓	"	Doris			9	f	s									
20 ✓	Lemos	Elvira			30	f	s.									
21 ✓	Wickersham	Price			33	m	m									
22 ✓	— " —	Mrs Frank			26	f	m									
23 ✓	Thompson	Mrs Rosabelle			36	f	m									
24 ✓	Claghorn	Mrs Margaret			45	f	m									
25 ✓	— " —	Emily M.			5	f	s.									
26 ✓	"	D. Montgomery			20	m	s									
27 ✓	"	Richard B			15	m	s									
28 ✓	Rice	Mary B			67	f										
29 ✓	Atkinson	Florence E			30	f	s									
30 ✓	Hoskins	Mrs J.			37	f	m									

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

152

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge, or was taken, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas 1st Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Whelen, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

A M Whelen M D

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, September 9th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hero	Mrs Ann	36		fs				U S A						
2	Fleming	Fred W	45		m m										
3	Durand	Oscar J	34		m m										
4	Wendte	Edmund Chas	24		m s										
5	Abrams	Mrs Katie	30		f m										
6	"	Samuel	5		m s										
7	~~Zimmerman~~	~~Guillermo~~			~~m~~										
8	Matthews	Francis E	37		m m										
9	"	Mrs F. E.	30		f w										
10	Rhodes	Carey W	47		m m										
11	"	Mrs C W.	44		f m										
12	Axelsen	Mrs Guilkain			f m										
13	Bishop	Edward A	37		m s										
14	Davenport	Helen W	53		f s										
15	Blumensteel	Edwin	38		m m										
16	"	Mrs	30		f m										
17	"	Edwin	9		m s										
18	"	Rochard	7		m s										
19	Chalfant	Henry	43		m m										
20	"	Mrs	35		f m										
21	"	Eleanor	8		f s										
22	"	Martha	5		f s										
23	Grogan	Elizabeth	40		f s										
24	Boulanger	Mrs A	75		f s										
25	Chalfant Jr	Henry	2		m s										
26	Gray	Mrs Mary	40		f m										
27	Potter	Dorothy	16		f s										
28	Wood	Chalmers	55		m m										
29	"	Mary A	19		f s										
30	"	Francis	17		f s										
	~~"~~	~~Mrs~~			~~f w~~										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[151

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas 1st Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Whitton, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, September 9, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Gilder	Joseph B.	53		m W.				U S A.						
2 ✓	— u —	Harwood	16		m S										
3 ✓	Wolford	Mr. Arnold	47		m m										
4 ✓	— u —	Mrs Marquerite	31		f m										
5 ✓	Simonson	Gustav	46		m M										
6 ✓	Taylor	Mrs Murray	38		f m										
7 ✓	— u —	Eleanor	17		f S										
8 ✓	Bowyer	Frank	43		m M										
9 ✓	Davis	William	53		m M										
10 ✓	Long	Ludwig	47		m M										
11 ✓	Smith	Knudall K	28		m S										
12 ✓	— u —	Reginald K	21		m S										
13 ✓	Lesick	Henry G.	15		m S										
14 ✓	Leach	Henry G.	31		m S										
15 ✓	Rich	Albert	34		m M										
16	— u —	Mrs	34		f m										
17 ✓	Bradshaw	Samuel E	47		m M										
18 ✓	Macardy	Grace K	44		m S										
19 ✓	Kahn	Sidney K	39		m M										
20 ✓	Cooper	Mrs Frances M	26		f m										
21 ✓	Crawford	Chester D	39		m M										
22 ✓	Wood	Ellen A	54		F m										
23 ✓	Hourihan	Nellie	22		F S	maid									
24 ✓	Chester	Albert H.	41		m m										
25 ✓	Chester	Georgina H.	55		F m										
26 ✓	Putnam	John H. S.	27		m S										
27 ✓	Forbes	Ruth L.	20		F S										
28															
29															
30															

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

E 156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas 1st Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H M. Whiton, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newyork University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H M Whiton M.D

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

157

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, September 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aarow	Charles E.	66		m m				United States Citizen						
2	"	Elizabeth A.	64		f "				do						
3	Quick	Emma G.	37		" "				do						
4	"	Dorothy G.	15		" S				do						
5	Bromwell	Scott.	14		m S				do						
6	Bart.	John G.	41.		m m				do						
7	Brown	Robert J.	46		m m				do						
8	Foster	Howard	16		m S				do						
9	Goff	Annie E.	37		f S				do						
10	Hawksworth	Franklin G.	36		m m				do						
11	"	Norali R	29		f m				do						
12	Everett.	Albert H.	23		m S				do						
13	Hoffman	William W	30		m S				do						
14	Hill	Frank W	41		m m				do						
15	Hill	Willette W	37		f m				do						
16	Jones	Frederick C.	40		m m				do						
17	Kendall	Miss Virginia B.	50		f S				do						
18	Minor	Miss Emily C	58		" "				do						
19	Hellberg	Annie	30		" "				do						
20	Lawton	Margaret C.			" m				do						
21	"	Pauline			" S				do						
22	Lyon	Imogene B.	60		" W				do						
23	Mills	Georgia C	38		" m				do						
24	Mc Corkel	John A.	64		m W				do						
25	Means	John Harrison	50		" m				do						
26	Percival	Charles A.S.	39		" m				do						
27	"	Eleanor M	34		f "				do						
28	Schemikow	Mrs E. O	37		" "				do						
29	Stroebe	Lilian L.	36		" S				do						
30	Sweeney	Arthur L.	51		m m				do						

20

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

158

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison, or a lunatic, or idiot; [illegible] for care and treatment of this class, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas H. Off., of the S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Wilson, Surgeon of the St Paul, (Here state whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) auxiliary Shearwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Wilson MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, September 4th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Chase	William H	67		m w				U S A.						
2 ✓	Andrews	Mrs B.	48		f m										
3 ✓	Myers	Mrs A	48		f m										
4 ✓	Sutton	Mrs Blanche E	40		f m										
5 ✓	Mailly	Miss Constance	55		f s										
6 ✓	Parma	Louis G.	59		m m										
7 ✓	— " —	Mrs L. G.	55		f m										
8 ✓	Norris	Miss Mary	38		f s										
9 ✓	Rogers	Mrs A. B.	60		f m										
10 ✓	Fine	Henry	53		m m										
11 ✓	Ferro	Giovanni	39		m m										
12 ✓	— " —	Mrs Anna	28		f m										
13 ✓	Pierce	Mrs John	43		f m										
14 ✓	— "	Louise F.	30		f s										
15 ✓	— "	Helen F	26		f s										
16 ✓	Kobel	Mrs H.	H 50		f m										
17 ✓	Lyon	Miss A.B.	32		f s										
18 ✓	Drummond	Mrs E	J 26		f m										
19 ✓	— "	John	L 46		m S										
20 ✓	Cruiser	Mary	31		f s										
21 ✓	De Loss	Harry	45		m m										
22 ✓	— "	Mrs	42		f m										
23 ✓	"	Dorothy	20		f s										
24 ✓	"	Marjorie	15		f s										
25 ✓	Griggs	John	W 62		m m										
26 ✓	— "	Mrs	60		f m										
27 ✓	— "	Helen	33		f s										
28 ✓	— " —	Constance	26		f s										
29 ✓	— "	Janet	4		f s										
30 ✓	— " —	Elizabeth	5		f s										

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United [redacted]

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16, 1914

169

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

[illegible] FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas 1st Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

F 161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Whelton, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A M Whelton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at ~~Ellis~~ New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, September 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Moran	William	42		m m				U S A						
2 ✓	Arnold	Mrs E	45		f m										
3 ✓	Campbell	Charles	48		m m										
4 ✓	"	Mrs.	45		f m										
5 ✓	"	Ruth	19		f s										
6 ✓	"	Arland	21		m s										
7 ✓	Hendrickson	William	31		m s										
8 ✓	"	Samuel	38		m s										
9 ✓	Lunceburner	A. Pennington	42		m m										
10 ✓	McConnell	Sarah	37		f s										
11 ✓	Wood	Mrs H.	35		m m										
12 ✓	"	Jefferson	17		m s										
13 ✓	Rhoades	Mrs Anila	27		f										
14 ✓	Laberee	Mrs [illegible]	37		f m										
15 ✓	Manning	Mrs F	42		f m				a						
16 ✓	"	A. Morgan	16		m s										
17 ✓	Stevenson	Mrs George	26		f m										
18 ✓	"	Miss	5		f s										
19 ✓	"	Miss	3		f s										
20 ✓	Smith	Alfred	50		m m										
21 ✓	Auger	Wheaton	22		m s										
22 ✓	Proctor	Edward	24		m s										
23 ✓	Mangson	Edward	39		m m										
24 ✓	"	Mrs Gertrude	36		f m										
25 ✓	Bowers	Frederick	48		m m										
26 ✓	"	Mrs F W.	42		f m										
27 ✓	Boyle	Margaret	30		f										
28 ✓	Dunlop	Henrietta	25		f s										
29 ✓	Bimont	Blanche J	35		f s										
30 ✓	Marshall	George	53		m m										
	"	Mrs			f m										
	"	Leonard			m										

78

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 16th*, 1911 [162

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha A Whilton, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

A M Whilton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, September 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Montgomery	Adelaide			fs				U. S. A.						
2 ✓	— " —	Margaret			fs										
3 ✓	Potter	Mrs. Elizabeth	35		fm										
4 ✓	Mitchell	Mrs. B.	B	60	fw										
5 ✓	Stevens	Mrs. G.	9	45	fw										
6 ✓	Brown	N. Willis		22	mS										
7 ✓	Buckley	Margaret	19		fS										
8 ✓	Cutler	Colman	W	49	mm										
9 ✓	— " —	Paul C.	17		mS										
10 ✓	Sheddon	Wm. Martindale	18		mS										
11 ✓	Moore	Mabel		24	fs										
12 ✓	Salmon	Hamilton	H.	50	mm										
13 ✓	— " —	Mrs. N.	N.	43	fw										
14 ✓	"	Jr. Hamilton	H	18	mm										
15 ✓	Delpit	Louise		38	fs										
16	~~Baskin~~	~~Elsie~~			~~fs~~										
17 ✓	Hall	Henry	B	33	mS										
18 ✓	Morgan	James P.		30	mS										
19 ✓	Quick	Mary	Y	29	fs										
20 ✓	Stewart	Henry	6	38	mm										
21 ✓	Levasi	Demetries		19	mS										
22 ✓	Jones	Gregory		17	mS										
23 ✓	Wood	John	G	52	mm										
24 ✓	Purcell	Joseph		40	mm										
25 ✓	Colyer	Charles		61	mw										
26 ✓	Marshall	Mary	L.	50	fm										
27	"	Leonard	L.	16	mS										
28 ✓	Drummond	Gertrude	A.	16	fS										
29 ✓	Burke	Kate		30	"	"	Nurse								
30 ✓	Stevenson	Mrs. Allene		33	"	"									

29 C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ...

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. Whitson, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University 165

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.M. Whitson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, September 9th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Hall	Gordon R.	60		m w				United States Citizen						
2 ✓	Burbank	Reginald	23		" S					D					
3 ✓	Crawford	George	60		" m					Do					
4 ✓	"	Anna J.	60		F "					Do					
5 ✓	"	Ella	28		" S					Do					
6 ✓	Hoe	Caroline M.	28		" "					Do					
7 ✓	Kayne	Atalie C.	38		" m					Do					
8 ✓	Mariani	Charles A.	33		" S					Do					
9 ✓	Marsh	Georgia			" S					Do					
10 ✓	Wood	Mrs W. A.			" m					Do					
11 ✓	Slavens	Mrs H. C.			" "					Do					
12 ✓	McCarthy	Jeremiah	59		m m					Do					
13 ✓	"	Grace E.	34		F S					Do					
14 ✓	Chandler	William	16		m S					Do					
15 ✓	"	Lewis S.	20		m S					Do					
16 ✓	Buckley	Robert B.	55		m W					Do					
17 ✓	"	Arthur R.	21		" S					Do					
18 ✓	Stockard	Charles R	32		" "					Do					
19 ✓	De Vries	Mrs A.	55		F W					Do					
20 ✓	Prindle	Edward B	19		m S					Do					
21 ✓	Schaub	Edward Leroy	30		m m					Do					
22 ✓	"	Alma	25		F m					Do					
23 ✓	Chalmers	Francis A.	26		m S					Do					
24 ✓	O'Dorris	Lizzie	30		F ~~m~~ S					Do					
25 ✓	Kneidler	Howard S.	63		m m					Do					
26 ✓	"	Mary J. E	45		F "					Do					
27 ✓	"	Edith J.	22		" S					Do					
28 ✓	Mason	Mrs K. B.	30		" m					Do					
29 ✓	Dunnahaut	Mrs K.	62		" W					Do					
30 ✓	Skinner	Capt Harry H.	53		m m					Do					

C

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

F 166

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas 6h Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Whiton, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Darlingtherewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. M. Whiton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 16th 1911

11—1115

	U. S. and Canada	Exemptions: U. S. (Tax)	Exemptions: U. S. (Exempt)	Exemptions: Foreign States — Cuba	Exemptions: Foreign States — Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	23					23	3	26	—	
Second Cabin	78					78	113	191	—	2
Steerage										

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	23	26
2nd Cabin	113	78	191
Steerage			
Total		144	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg September 9th 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Morel	Francois	27	m	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London.	W. Naumann 63 Bartholomew Close London	NY	New York
2	Bardi	Soledad G de	30	F	m	Wife	"	"	Colombia S. America	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Mr E. Bardi Cali Cauca Rep of Colombia.	Cauca	Cali
3	Manfredini	Pietro	49	m	m	Farmer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Do USA	Half Moon Bay	Mrs Manfredini Mati Italy	Cal.	Half Moon Bay
4	Pera	Giovannina	33	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Italy~~	San Mateo.	Vittora Pera (mother) Lucca Per Italy.	"	San Mateo
5	Pechin	Camille	38	F	S	Maid	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Philadelphia	Parents. Etaples Dpmts France.	Pa	Philadelphia
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

F 168

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane, or whether any of the persons mentioned have been insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	c/o G. Luedus & Co New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	br.	br.	none	France	Grasse
2	No	Dr. E Sardi	"	no	—	—	Husband Dr. E. Sardi Cali Cauca. Rep of Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	4	Colombia	Cali-Cauca
3	Yes	self	"	Yes	22.	Calif	Home Half Moon Bay Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	"	Italy	Lucca
4	"	"	"	"	14	Calif	Casimiro Pera 46 Country St. San Marco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	4	"	"
5	No	Mrs. Aertsen	"	"	1891 to 1911	Phila.	maid to Mrs. Aertsen passenger. 611 East Phila Ellena St. Stanton Parlw.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	4	France	Etupes
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Ch. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 19 1,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cu

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South Amer descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cu islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this headi

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Whiton, Surgeon of the S. S. St. Paul, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. M. Whiton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

169

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Cherbourg, September 9th, 1911

11—2113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bingham	Seth	29		M M				United States Citizen						
2	Bebert				M M				do	do	do				
3	"				F M				do	do	do				
4	"				F S				do	do	do				
5	Koeby	Frederick C.	23		M S				Swiss	Basque	do				
6	Darby	Arleigh L.	30		M S				American	Anglo Saxon	do				
7	Vielmetti	Otilia	28		F S				Italian	Celt	do				
8	Bacon	Francis K.	23		M S				American	Anglo Saxon	do				
9	Kerwin	Edward J.	49		M M				American	Anglo Saxon	do				
10	"	Annetta Wife	47		F M				do	Celt	do				
11	Layton	Katherine	33		F S				American	Anglo Saxon	do				
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Gibson

8

8.2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16½, 19 11

170

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Porchester N.Y.														
2																					
3																					
4							Home Keyser W. Virginia														
5							Home Morgantown W. Virginia														
6							Home Norway Mich														
7							Home Haddonfield New Jersey														
8							Home 104 Eagle St New York														
9																					
10							Home Northampton France														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Whitson, Surgeon of the S S St Paul (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitson M D

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 9 September, 1911

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3	Tyle	Antoni	33		m S	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kanalki	~~father Jozef Tyle~~ Kanalki Austria.	~~to Passport~~	
24	Courmettes	Adrian J.	23		m S	Optician	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Marseilles France	N.Y.	New York
25	Vassal	Berthe	31		f S	Governess	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	186 Av Victor Hugo Paris Husband.	Maine	York Harbor
	Jamee	Aimee	47		m W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	34 Av Chevalier Paris	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Thá (Thai)	Giovanni	40		m M	Tradesman	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN B.C.	Ladysmith	mother in Law Maria Giovando Ontario	B.C	Ladysmith In Trust
	"	Lucia wife	34		f M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
	"	Gabrilla	8		" S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gand. mother	"	"
	"	Marnanna daughter	6		" "	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Maddalena	5		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Bracco	Maria	25		" M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Cuntano	mother Maria Cappa Cuntana Italy	Mont	Butte City
	"	Margherita daughter	1	4	" S	Infant	no	"	"	"	"	"	Grand mother	"	"
	Giovando	Pietro	32		m				U.S. Citizen				Father Agop Commadian	"	Walkerville
	Tosmadian	Kristena niece	23		f S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	á Yein Kapon Turkey	Cal	Fresno
	Shotigian	Mardiros	40		m M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Vartochi Shotigian Constantinople	"	"
	"	Louise niece	10		f S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother.	"	"
16	Farah	Michael	20		m S	Student	"	"	Turkey Syria	Syrian	Syria	Cubba.	Father Elyas Farál Cubba Syria.	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Gueraing sr.	Hortense.	43		f S	Dress Designer	yes	yes	France	French	U.S.	Newyork.	none	N.Y.	Newyork.
18	Behert	Louis	29		m M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Mrs Laleger Mirabel	N.Y.	"
	"	Valentin wife	23		f M	Wife	"	"	"	"	France	Lyons	Lyons	"	"
20	"	Rosalie sister	23		f S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1911 6F

In Trust

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

F 172

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$30~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~Fresno Cal~~	~~Brother~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Goods~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~France~~	~~Marseilles~~
2	yes	self	$30	yes	1906 to 1911	New York	122 East 25th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	France	Marseilles
3	No	"	$60	no	—	—	Brother. Louis Vassal River House York Harbor Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pas de Calais
4	"	"	$10	yes	1889 to 1908	New York	Son / Mr. Boulier 45 W. 44th Street. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey	"	"	"	Paris
5	No	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Italy	Valperga
6	"	Husband	$200				Home Ladysmith BC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Cuitana
7	"	Father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blue	"	"	B.C.	Ladysmith
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	$60				Husband & Father Giovanni Bracco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Italy	Turin
11	"	Mother	"				69 N. Main St. Manville. Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
12							Box 83														
13	~~No~~	self.	$25	no	—	—	Intended Skardis Shahian Fresno. Cal	Cor. J. & Mariposa sts	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Lively Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
14	~~No~~	"	$50	no	-	-	Uncles George Bros.							5	5						Duzig
15	~~No~~	Father	—	no	-	-	and Maryposa Street Fresno Cal	On visit to grandmother						—							Constantinople
16	no	Self	$40	yes	2 yrs 1911	Cleveland Ohio	Cousin. Nekby Nadder 803 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Black	"	Syria	Outba
17	N.Y.	self	$30	yes	1911	New York	Home. 139 Edgecombe Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	br.	br.	none	France	Le Mans
18	"	"	$30	"	4 2/12 yrs 1911	"	Boarding House Mrs Belier.	acct Union Work						5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	"	"	Savoie
19	"	Husband	"	No	—	—	133. W. 48th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	brown	"	"	Lyons
20	"	Mr Behert.	"	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Off. of the S. Paul, from Southampton, do
(Use words Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly subscribe that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

B 173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept 9th, 1911

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abrams	Ethel Maud	19	3	F	S Shop Asst	Yes	Yes	British	English	English	Portsmouth	Mother Mrs Caroline Abrams 17 North St Portsea Portsmouth	NY	New York
2	Bayliss	William	53	2	M	M Groom	"	"	"	"	"	Nailstone	Brother Mr Jas Bayliss Nailstone, Nr Nuneaton	Iowa	Des Moines
3	"	Mary Ann	50	6	F	" H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Alice	19	8	F	S Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Mary	15	6	F	" Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	William	10	5	M	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Berryman	John	22	"	"	Plumber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Brooklyn	Friend Wm Berryman Thetheque, Stithians, Perranwell	NY	New York
8	~~Blaat~~	~~Polly~~	~~33~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Russian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~English~~	~~London~~	~~Husband Mr J Blaat 69 Bartlett St. New York~~		
9	Bridgeman	Joseph	47	"	M	M Rubber Boot maker	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Maldon	Friend Mrs S Bridgeman Chyandon, Penzance	Mass	Maldon
10	Brockhurst	George Walter	49	2	"	" Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Japan	Yokohama	Brother C H Brockhurst Trinity Chambers, Hill St Jersey	C.S. Japan	Yokohama
11	Blackman	James Henry	38	8	"	" Florist	"	"	"	"	England Fleet		Friend Robt Blackman Abington, Alresford.	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Brown	William A	43	"	"	" Accountant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Mother, Mrs Brown Padstow Cornwall	S H	Brazil
13	"	Jane L	46	"	F	" H'wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
14	Chester	Martha	43	"	F	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Brixham	Mother Mrs Avery St Peters Hill, Brixham	Virg	Newport News
15	"	Peggie	10	"	F	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Elizabeth	10	11	F	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	~~Bath~~	~~Annie~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~F~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~	~~Deal~~	~~Friend Mrs Mathew Supt Deal~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
18	~~Spinley~~	~~Mary~~	~~47~~												
19	~~Cornish~~	~~Mary~~	~~7~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
20	Champion	Herbert John	30	5	M	M Engineer	"	"	British	English	"	Camborne	Wife Mrs L Champion East Chas St. Camborne	Penn	Johnstown
21	Cuttle	Ernest William	46	"	"	" Bar Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN West Indies	Bermuda	Mother, Oak Cottage Sandycombe Rd., Twickenham	~~West~~	~~Bermuda~~
22	Carter	Gertrude	35	"	F	S Maid	"	"	"	"	English	London	Aunt Mrs Fox 10 Hatfield Rd Weston Super Mare	BC	Vancouver
23	Clements	Victor Clements	22	3	M	" Butler	"	"	"	"	USA	Phila	Father H Clements 153 High St, Slough	Pa	Phila
24	Canfield	Mary Jane	64	"	F	" Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	~~English~~	~~London~~	Friend Mrs King, Sandwich House, Sandwich St, Euston Rd NW	NY	Brooklyn
25	Dunn	William	28	"	M	" Butler	"	"	"	"	USA	San Francisco	Brother James Dunn Burlingame California	Cal	San Francisco
26	Eldred	Gilbert	38	"	M	M Artist	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Friend J. Brown 60 Studley Rd Forest Gate E	NY	Holgate
27	"	Blanche	31	"	F	" Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	English	Maud Ethel	29	10	F	S Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rochester	Friend, E O Johnson 21 Cambrian Grove, Gravesend	"	Rochester
29	Finning	Leonard John	25	4	M	" Architect	"	"	"	"	English	Pinhoe	Father J Finning Sand Rock, Pinhoe	"	New York
30	Greatwood	Henry Royce	16	5	M	" Scholar	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odessa	Friend Miss Neame Drayton Manor, Ipsley,	Cal	Stanford

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *September 16th*, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or assisted, to come in this United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Sergt Greek	20	No	-	-	Friend Sergt JM. Greek USS Delaware New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Lt Brn	Blue	Both mark corner of Right eye	English	Portsmouth
2	Yes	Self	Yes	-	-	-	Son Mr J. Bayliss Keota, Des Moines, Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	nearly Grey	"	Nil	"	Barlestone Leicestershire
3	"	Husband	"	"	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Maidstone
4	"	Father	"	"	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	1911	-				"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4½	Brooklyn	Friend - Mrs Benn 71 S Dorm - Grant Ave, W Hillside, Long Island		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	"	"	Penzance
8	~~yes~~	"	"	no	~~1911~~	-	~~Husband Mr J Black~~ 54 Bartlett St, New York		"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fr~~	~~Dk~~		"	~~Russia~~	~~Wales~~
9	"	"	50	Yes	1911	Maldon	Wife Mrs Bridgeman 46 Clayton St Maldon Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Lt Brn	Blue	"	English	Penzance
10	Yes	"	2.00	In transit			Home 542 a Bluff Yokohama		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Pale	Brn	Hazel	"	English	Woodford Essex
11	"	"	30	Yes	1909	Philadelphia	Friend Mr Calhoun 56 Calumet St. Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	"	Hambledon
12	No	"	50	5 yrs		Frisco New York	no		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ruddy	Lt Brown	Blue	"	England	Padstow
13	"	Husband	"	"	✓	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	✓	✓	"	Australia	"
14	"	Self	"	"	23 yrs	Newport News	Husband - Charles Chester 211 - 45th St, Newport News.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr	Blonde	Blue	"	English	Brixham Devon
15	"	Mother	"	"	US Born	"	Father		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	USA	Newport News
16	"	"	"	"	US Born	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
17	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~New York~~				~~Friend Mr Brown 411 Sherman St East Medford~~		"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dk~~	~~Dk~~	~~Grey~~	"	~~Ireland~~	~~Galway~~
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brn~~	"	"	~~Perth~~
19	"	-	no	-			~~Friend Mrs Fitzgerald 106 E 11 Street New York~~		"	"	"	"	"	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Blue~~	"	~~England~~	~~London~~
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	7	Johnstown	Friend Mr Clifton 838 Sherman St Johnstown Penn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	medium	Brn	Hazel	"	"	Camborne
21	Yes	"	30				Wife Mrs J Cull. Ferryridge, Somerset, Bermuda		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Lt	Brn	Tattoo on back	"	Twickenham
22	"	"	250	no		-	~~Friend~~ Mr Fox 426 Queens Avenue ~~Yates Street~~, Victoria BC		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Nil	"	Southampton
23	"	"	30	Yes	1911	phila	Friend Assan Redgare, Germantown PA		"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Pale	Fr	Blue	"	"	Wokingham
24	"	"	50	"	1911	Brooklyn	Friend Mrs. Rockstrow 249 Harrison St Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Grey	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
25	No	"	175	"	1911	Nyt. San Francisco	Brother James Dunn Burlingame, California		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fr	Brn	Grey	"	English	Stroud
26	Yes	"	200	"	1911	New York	Friend Mr JC Eldred — Utica New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2¾	Fr	Dk	Blue	"	Hamburg	Germany Baden
27	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Fr	Fr	"	"	English	London
28	"	"	60	"	1911	3 Rochester	Friend Mrs Archbold 22 Arlington St Rochester NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Brn	Brn	Mole on right foot	"	Gravesend
29	"	"	50	no		-	Friend Mr D. Ware No 109 W 54th St. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fr	Brn	Brn	Nil	"	Pinhoe Devon
30	"	Mother	"	Yes	1904	Hanford	Parents JC Greatwood Hanford. Kings county California		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr	Brn	Blue	"	California	San Francisco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

J Hampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

F 175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept 9th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Grant	Albert Richard	29	8 M	M	Ship Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	English	English	Portsmouth	Father Alfred Grant 1 Northgate Avenue, Copnor, Portsmouth	NY	New York
2 ✓	"	Minnie W	30	✓ F	"	H wife	"	"	~~British~~	Welsh	"	"	"	"	"
3 ✓	Greenney	William Henry (+)	31	✓ M	S	Secretary	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Friend Mr Greenney 9 Bear St Barnstaple Devon	"	"
4 ~~Hignett~~	~~Frank Lindsay~~		24	?	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	English	Huntingdon	~~Father 6 St Higgnett~~ Wyton Grange, Huntingdon	~~Max~~	~~Perla~~
5 ✓	Haddow	Andrew	56	✓ "	M	~~Marine~~ Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southampton	Daughter Mr Jackson East St Southampton	BC	New Westminster
6 ✓	"	Esphemina	53	✓ F	"	H wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	/	"	"	"
7 ✓	"	Effie May	14	✓ "	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	/	"	"	"
8 ✓	Rew	Milo	65	✓ M	M	Nil	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	Wellington	Wife Mr Rew Halcombe Wellington	NZ	Auckland ~~Transvaal~~
9 ✓	Lever	~~Bettie~~ Elizabeth	60	✓ F	S	"	"	"	"	"	English	St Annes, Lane, Ormonde, St Stephens Rd W. Ealing	Friend Mrs Butler Mother Mrs S Lyons	Wis	~~Jersey City~~
10 ✓	~~Lyngons~~	Samuel	34	✓ M	M	Cigar Packer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	68 Coborn Rd Bow.	~~Wis~~	~~Jersey City~~
11 ✓	/	Ray wife	33	✓ F	"	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	/
12 ✓	/	Sadie ch	10	✓ "	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	/
13 ✓	Logan	Mathilda Caroline	29	✓ F	M	H wife	"	"	"	English	"	Wrotham	Father John Denn High St Wrotham	NJ	East Orange
14 ✓	Mitchell	Eliza Ellen	23	✓ "	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Father Mr a J Tregidea Pare Bracket St Camborne	Mich	Ishpening
15 ✓	Mercier	Robert	25	✓ M	S	Cook	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Friend 50 Rue dajnt Paris	NY	New York
16 ✓	Murrell	Alice	22	✓ F	S	Nurse	"	"	British	English	English	Launceston	Sister Mrs I Murrell Sherrock Rectory St Germans Cornwall	Mass	Waltham
17 ✓	Papps	Myles Victor	24	✓ M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Trowbridge	Father Albert Papps Collingwood, Westbourne Rd Trowbridge	NY	New York
18 ✓	Pritchard	Herbert	31	✓ "	"	Upholsterer	"	"	"	Welsh	"	London	Father W Pritchard 86 Lavender Hill, Battersea	"	"
19 ✓	Powell	Thomas Watkin	25	✓ "	"	Minister	"	"	"	"	Wales	Pembroke Dock	Friend 13 Charlton place Pembroke Dock	Neb	Omaha
20 ✓	Reed	Wm James	26	✓ "	"	Machinist	"	"	"	English	English	Carn Brea	Mother Mrs E Reed Bosleake, Cornwall	NY	Owego
21 ✓	Redler	Lewis	40	✓ M	M	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	London	Friend Mr Bierman 3 Edward St Soho	"	New York
22 ✓	"	Rose wife	40	✓ F	"	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23 ✓	"	Joseph Chr	7	✓ M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Cohen	"	"
24 ✓	Robin	Julie Martha	54	✓ F	S	Teacher	"	"	British	English	"	St Peters Port Guernsey	La Petite Cache Vale Guernsey	Ohio	Delta
25 ✓	Rosevear	P-93529-Ha 19/11th Margaret	35	✓ F	~~Wife~~	~~Housekeeper~~	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton, Ludgvan	Father Mr John Rosevear Bolton, Ludgvan, Cornwall	NY	New York
26 ✓	Rudd	Lily	27	✓ "	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Devizes	Mother Mrs S Rudd 25 Southbroom, Devizes	"	"
27 ✓	Rourke	Margaret	31	✓ F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend 7 Queen Annes Gdns, Bedford Park London	Mass	Northampton
28 ✓	Sayer	Raymond Gratt	41	✓ M	M	Bar tender	"	"	"	"	"	Canterbury	Friend c/o Mrs James Newman 6 Kirby Field St Dunstan Canterbury	N. J.	Newark
29 ✓	"	Lavinia Dau	14	✓ F	"	Scholar	"	"	W.A. Brown	"	"	"	"	"	"
30 ✓	Sear	Edgar	20	✓ M	~~S~~ Butler	Domestic	"	"	~~Brit~~ English	"	"	Ipsng	Father W C Sear Aldbury Ipsng	NY	New York

C. F. English Insp

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 176

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., September 16th, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	2½	Detroit Michigan	Friend A. R. Martin 764- 8th Avenue Newyork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fr	Brn	Blue	Nil	English	Portsmouth
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	Employer Mr J. Gould	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	DK	"	Hazel	"	Wales	Langharne
3	"	Self	$50	"	"	New York	836 5th Avenue New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	DK	Grey	"	English	Barnstaple
4	No	"	"	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	DK	Brn	Blue	"	"	Huntingdon
~~5~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	~~1911~~	~~As Seaman~~	~~Friends Mr + Mrs Dodson 120 Eight Ave, New Westminster BC~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr	Grey	Grey	"	~~Scotland~~ Scotland	~~Aust~~ Ayr
6	"	Husband	"	No	—	—	Friends Mr + Mrs Dobson 120 Eight Avenue New Westminster B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DK	DK	"	"	"	"
7	"	Father	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	English	Southampton
8	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	1906	New York		Transit to New Zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Grey	Blue	"	"	Hounslow
9	"	Self	$100 Yes	No	—	—	Brother Mr Tom Lever 137 Manhattan Ave Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	Disch to Boro	"	"	5		"	"	Blue Grey	Little white lumps on bottom Eyelash	"	Salford
10	Yes	Self	$400 Yes	1910	New York + Boston		Brother in law Mr Mark Denat 876 108th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Lt Brn	Brn	Nil	"	London
11	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medm	DK	"	"	"	"
12	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	"	~~Husband~~	~~$100~~	Yes	No	—	Husband Wm Joh Logan Plaza Hotel, East Orange, New Jersey	"	"	"	Disch to Boro	"	"	5	—	Fr	DK	Brn	Brn	"	"	Chatham
14	Yes	~~Husband~~	~~$40~~	"	"	—	Husband W H Mitchell 320 South second St Ishpeming Mich	"	"	"	Disch to Boro	"	"	4	11	"	Brn	Hazel	"	"	Camborne
15	Yes	Self	$300	Yes	6 yrs	1911 New York	None 228 E 36th Street Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	DK	DK	Brn	"	France	Angers
16	S	Self	$50	No	—	—	Waltham Training school for Nurses — Waltham Mass	"	"	"	Disch to Boro	"	"	5	2½	"	"	Grey	"	India	Assurgurh
17	"	"	$50	"	—	—	Cousin Howard Wheeler 239 East two hundred Street, Bronx Park New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	BK	"	"	English	Trowbridge
18	"	"	$60	Yes	2	1911 Jamestown NY	Grand Central Hotel Broadway + 33rd St New City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	DK	Brn	"	Wales	Hawarden
19	No	Self	$150	No	—	—	Friend Rev S D Bartl — Grena Island Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	Scars	"	Pembroke
20	"	"	$50	Yes	4 yrs	1911 Owego + Schenectady	Friend Mr Lowe 447 Main St Owego.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	"	Hazel	Nil	English	Illogan Cornwall
21	Yes	Brother	$65	No	—	—	Brother Mr Kedler 1975 2nd Ave New York 2d Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	DK	Blue	"	Russia	Warsa
22	"	Bro-in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hazel	"	"	"
23	—	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	~~Yes~~	Self	$30	"	—	—	Sister Mrs John Blondel — Delta, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Grey	Blue	Marks under Chin	English	St Peters Port Guernsey
25	"	"	$100	"	—	—	Friend Mrs Eddy. 1228 Park ave New York	"	"	"	Disch to Boro	"	"	5	2	Medium	Brn	Grey	Nil	"	St Issey Cornwall
26	Yes	"	$105	"	—	—	Friend Mrs Evans 330 West 20th Street New York	"	"	"	Disch to Mrs Evans	"	"	5	6	Fr	DK	—	"	"	Devizes
27	NY.		$5 Yes	2 yrs	1911	Northampton Mass	c/o Smiths College Northampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Br	Blue	"	"	London
28	NY.	"	$15	"	1911	Newark	Home to Mrs Bridget 803 Newark St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br	"	-	Leynahe
29	"	Father	"	"	"	US Born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	USA	Newark
30	Yes	Mrs Whitridge	~~$25~~	No	Yes	—	—	Friend J Nicholls 16 E 11th. Street. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Fr	Grey	"	England	Ipsing

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M. Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E. 177

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept. 9th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schotzer	Jennie	35		F M	H wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	English	London	Mother Mrs Dalgety 4 King Edwards Gardens, Acton W.	Ky	Scotia
2	463754 24	Gerald	11		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Scott	Jean	38		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland Baldakrelly		Mother Mrs Scott The Cafe, Ballater Aberdeenshire	"	New York
4	Small	Richard	33		M M	Silversmith	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA Brothcliffe		Mother 112 Charles Henry St, Birmingham	"	Brothcliffe
5	Stanley	Frederick	30		M S	Buyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Uncle E.J. Shannon Mayfield Sussex	NJ	Newark
6	Jobler	Lizzie	35		F M	H wife	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr Lucas 5 Richmond Park Rd, Kingston on Thames		New York
7	"	Joyce	5		F S	Child	—	—	US Born		"		"		
8	Wilton	John Henry	43		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	English	Calstock	Friend James Wilton Calstock Cornwall		
9	"	Elizabeth Jane	37		F M	H wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	Violet	11		F S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	Roy	10		M S	"	"	"	US Cit		"		"		
12	"	Jesse	9		M S	"	"	"	US Cit		"		"		
13	"	John	7		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Guy	3	6	M S	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"		
15	~~Wall~~	~~William~~	30	3	M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Charlton	~~Friend J Churchill~~ Charlton		
16	Strandberg	Emma Sofia	26		F S	Shop assist	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand	Finland	Helsingfors	Mother M. E. Strandberg Kristinstad Finland	N.Y.	New York
17	Blomqvist	Anni Maria	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother A.K. Blomqvist Kristinstad Finland	"	"
18	Ramsden	Craven	34		M M	Clerk	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Los Angeles		Sister Miss Ramsden Cayview Lovibery Green Southampton	Cal	Los Angeles
19	Ryan	Albert	25		M S	Valet	"	"	"	"	England	Hythe Kent	Mother Mrs Ryan Green Cottage Saltwood Hythe Kent	N.Y.	New York
20	Mienack	Paul	23		M S	Merchant	"	"	Prussian	German	Germany	Berlin	Friend W. Mienack Kuesebeckstr 77 Charlottenburg	"	"
21	Bisson	Sophie Esther	68		F M	Ind H'keeper	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Buffalo	~~Buffalo N.Y.~~	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	"	William	33		M M	Printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ahlberg	Sofia	23		F S	Servant	"	"	Swedish	Scand	~~Sweden~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents J. Ahlberg Bjorsjolagard Ahlestad Sweden	"	New York
24	Syöberg	Anna Christina	25		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomma	Parents C. Syöberg Lomma Sweden	"	"
25	Pettersson	Emily Victoria	28		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ammeberg	Father P. Pettersson Ammeberg Vestike Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
26	~~Tobler~~	~~Erik Torsten~~	20		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	~~Bro Lyckogatan 28 Stockholm~~ Bro. J.H. Pettersson	N.J.	Princeton
27	Rhoads	Louise Jane	50		F Wd	Tel.	"	"	British	English	England	London	124 Lots Rd. Chelsea. London S.W.	"	Kearney
28	Gissler	August	54		M M	Agent	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		none	N.Y.	New York
29	"	Mary	42		F M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
30	Barrett	Vernon Willoughby	23		M S	School Master	"	"	British	English	England	Norwich	Mother Mrs Barrett 4 Bathhurst Rd. Norwich	"	Jersey town on Hudson.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation to final destination, and whether such ticket or prepayment was procured in the United States or abroad.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	—	—	Husband Joseph Schoyer 117 Catherine St. Scotia		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey	Mol	England	London
2	"	mother	"	"	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
3	"	W Whitridge	50	Yes	3yrs	New York	Friend Mr F W Whitridge 76 East 11th Sheet New York		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	Self	500	"	6th 9		Wife Mrs Martha Small Futhcliffe		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fr	Blue	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	No	"	10	"	5 1911	Newark	Father Futhcliffe. Orange Co N Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Lt	Blue	"	England	Birmingham
6	Yes	Husband	30	"	15	New York	Husband Howard A Stanley 191 N 11th St. Newark NJ.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn	Grey	"	"	Walsall
7	"	Father	"	"	USBorn		Father Mr W Tables 415 — 16th W. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	London
8	No	Self	"	Yes	14	Colorado	No address Bro. Geo Chapman		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	USA	Newyork
9	-	Husband	"	"	17	"	" Littleton		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	Brn	Grey	"	England	Durham
10	-	Father	100	"	4	"	" Col		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cramlington
11	"	"		"	2½	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	England	Calstock
12	"	"		"	1½	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	USA	Idaho Spring
13	"	"	—	No	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	do	do
14	"	"	—	no	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	England	Calstock
15																				"	do
16	No	Self	15	Yes	—	—	Friend Mr J. Nyland 105 E 71st St. Newyork City		"	"	"	"	"	Dis. to Miss Bowley Fran Air							
17	"	"	150	"	—	—	—do—		"	"	"	"	"	Dis to Miss Bowley Fran Air						England	Hawkinden
18	Yes	"	130	Yes	10yr	Los Angeles	Home 126. W. 38th St. Los Angeles		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	100	"	9m	Various states	Friend Mr Campbell 132 E. 17 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Med Dk	Brn	"	"	England	Bingley Yorks
20	Father	"	45	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Gaueke 37 Broadway c/o H.A. Line New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Light	Blue	"	"	Newport Isle
21	Yes	Self	90	Yes	16yrs	Buffalo Residing	Home Residents 29. Rocherer ave. Buffalo		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	Dk	Brn	"	Germany	Berlin
22	"	"	✓	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fr	Grey	"	"	England	Jersey C.I
23	"	"	45	"	1907	New York	Friend Mrs Faust 26 West 116 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	Blue	"		
24	"	"	105	No	—		Friend S. Ahlberg 26 West 116 St New York	With Mr. Ivan Ahlberg	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kättetorp
25	"	"	30	Yes	1910	Philadelphia	Friend P. S. Svensson 36/4 Lehigh Ave. Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Lomona
26	Yes	"	40	"	5yrs	Pennsylvania			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Ammeberg
27	"	"	50	No	—	—	Son A. T. Rhoads 190 Bergen Ave. Kearney N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Vetike
28	Yes	"	5000	Yes	1911	New York	Home 333 East 19th St. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	Hima
29	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	—do—		"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	Light	"	"	England	London
30	No	Self	100	—	—	—	Friend Mr Roach Party born on Hudson		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Reinsdorf
																				"	Wurtemburg
														5	4	Sallow	Dk	Hazl.		England	Rotwick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, *Sept- 9th*, *1911*.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 14	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Umezawe	Kensaku	36	9	M M	Official	Yes	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Japan	Tokyo	Friend Mr T Satsami Yokohama Specie Bank London	Japan	Tokyo
2	Honda	Masujiro	46		M	Editor	"	"	"	"	U S A	New York	"	N Y	New York
3	Forsyth	George Alexander	19		"	Student	"	"	British	Scotch	Transvaal	Johannesburg	Father Mr Forsyth 132 Kerk St Johannesburg (daughter) 113 Mason Hill Bromley Eng	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Ward	Mary Anne	60		F	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Torquay	Fred Daw (friend)	N Y	Schenectady
5	Daw	Frederick	30		M	Artiste	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr the School Shettisham Mother Mrs Eliza Strahan	"	Rochester
6	Strahan	George A	38		M	Clerk	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Jersey	Orange	17 Mountjoy Str Dublin Sister Mrs C E Wilkinson	N J	Orange
7	Kay	Laura	33		S	Professional singer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Los Angeles	Summerstead Surrey	Cal	Los Angeles
8	Woodhatch	Frances	27	10	"	Trained Nurse	"	"	"	"	England	Isleworth	Father Henry Woodhatch 20 Woodbridge Rd Guildford	N Y	New York
9	Freeman	Daniel	60		M	Contractor	"	"	Tasmania	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tasmania	Cobalt	none	Tasmania	Cobalt
10	"	Mary Ann	53		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

10
3L

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., September 16th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$500	No	1909	Travelling	Home		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	Mole	Japan	Tokyo
2	Yes	"	300	"	5 yrs	New York	234 Central Park West New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	O. Kayamekea.
3	"	"	$800	—	—		College. School of Dentistry Univ. of Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fr	L	Blue	"	Transvaal	Johannesburg
4	Yes	"	$150	—	—		Lone Williams & Layard Schenectady N.Y.		"	"	"	Excellent	Yes Aged 5	5	4	Grey	Grey	Grey	"	England	Williton Somerset
5	Yes	"	75	—	—		Friends Mr. Staley 536 Portland ave Rochester N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"	Saettisham Norfolk
6	Yes to N.Y.	"	$70	1911	2 yrs	New York	Wife 27 Park Place Orange N.J.		"	"	"	"	" (2nd trip)	5	9	Fair	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
7	No	"	350	1911	8 months	Los Angeles	Friend. Mrs Cooper. Santa Rita Hotel Los Angeles		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	England	South Lampton
8	"	"	75	1911	3 mos	New York	Friends Mr & Mrs J. Higgins (Hotel prop.) Hotel Imperial. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Woking
9	Yes	"	$ 400	No	—	—	Home.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Brown	"	Tasmania	Cobalt
10	No	"	"	"	—	—	Cobalt Tasmania		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Offr, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...ENGERS.

List .....

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Whitton, Surgeon of the ST PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. M. Whitton, Surgeon of the ST PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. M. Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Sept 9th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barton	Frank L	48		M	M Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Amer	USA	Hartford			
2	Benton	Mary L	47		F	S. Prof. Smith College	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia			
3	Bishop	Charles Edward	50		M	M Principal Virginia College	"	"	U.S.	Born	"	"			
4	"	Alice Mary	50		F	" H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Charles Eric	19		M	S Student	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Ernest Edward	17		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Carter Richard	15		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Frederick John	14		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Commons	William H.	46		"	M Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	New Jersey			
10	Coffin	Jessie Hazel	47		F	" H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	St Louis	Father Thomas Winesfield	England	Washington
11	Cooper	Charles Dickason	3	3	M	S wood Sawyer	"	"	British	English	England	Winesfield			
12	Dibben	Caroline	50		F	Wife Nil	"	"	"	"	USA	Chicago			
13	"	Louisa	11		"	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Dunn	Harry Samuel	31		M	M Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			
15	"	Jane	24		F	" H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	~~Delmetti~~	Otilia	20				"	"	"	"	"	~~Norway~~			
17	Follwell	Sr Seymour	46	10	M	M Nil	"	"	"	"	England	London			
18	Fredericks	Margaret	39		F	" H'wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N. Girard			
19	"	Corr John	54	6	M	" Artiste	"	"	"	"	England	London			
20	Hansen	Fred J.	46		M	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Fitzgerald			
21	Huggett	Elisabeth	48		F	" H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago			
22	"	Mona	19		"	S Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	~~Kay~~	Laura	34		"	~~Tel.~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~Los Angeles~~ San Francisco			
24	Keatinge	Maurice	57		M	M Solicitor	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Alice	50		F	" H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Levy	Samuel Leon	24	5	M	S Student	"	"	Russ. & U.S.	Heb.	England	London	None		
27	Lloyd	Louisa	54		F	M H'wife	"	"	British	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly			
28	"	Annie	11		"	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Millet	John Alfred Parson	23		M	S Medical Student	"	"	"	English	England	Broadway			
30	~~O'Hara~~	John	39		M	Superintendent	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Bluff			

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

88

R. J. Mitchell

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *September 16th*, 19*11*

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Mrs J L Barton / 214 Jefferson St Hartford Conn													
2							~~Virginia College~~ c/o Smith's College / ~~Virginia~~ Northampton Mass													
3							c/o Virginia College " Virginia													
4							"													
5							"													
6							"													
7							"													
8							"													
9							Home. 200 Hutton St. Jersey City N.J.													
10							Home 3826 Wyoming St St Louis Mo.													
11		Self	200	5/11	Work		c/o R. Stein R.F.D. No 1 Centralia Washington	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	light	blue		England	Westfield
12							Home 2906. 91st St. South Chicago													
13							"													
14							Home. Great Ave. St. Hillside Long Island.													
15																				
16																				
17							Friend 273. Clinton Ave. Brooklyn ~~Oakley~~ N.Y.													
18							R. Guard Co													
19							"													
20							Fitzgerald Ga.													
21							3911 Parnell Ave Chicago Ill.													
22							"													
23							Hotel Frances 127½ So. Olive St. Los angeles													
24							Home Kenfield Cal.													
25							"													
26		Self	50	1/11	Mfg.		394 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	dark	blue		Russia	Finnish
27							1712. Washburn St. Scranton Pa													
28							"													
29							Home Lincoln Mass													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

F 182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A M Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, Sept 9th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Powell	Helen	30	F		Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A. Annapolis				
2	Sherman	Charles Hall	28	M	M	Store Keeper	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A. Annapolis				
3	Sherwin	Annie	55	F	"	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.		England Watford				
4	Simpson	Harry	28	M	"	Commercial Artists	"	"	Gt Brit Scotch		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. apolis		Father Jas Simpson 11 Rue Terrace Abe		
5	"	Grace	29	F	"	H'wife	"	"	" "		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Staley	Richard Lafayette	25	M	M	Actor	"	"	U.S.A.		England London				
7	"	Andrew Joseph	39	"	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.		" "				
8	Stenewall	Edward	20	"	"	Electrician	"	"	U.S.A.	Born	U.S.A.	New York			
9	Valenzi	Mr Victor	42	F	M	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	England	Leigh Hor Biggard			
10	"	William	14	"	S	Scholar	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
11	"	Edward	11	"	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
12	~~Wiggins~~	~~Percy A.~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~			
13	Wolfe	Samuel	26	"	"	Tailor	"	"	U.S.A.	"		San Francisco			
14	Dennback	Axel	43	"	"	Draughtsman	"	"	U.S.A.	"		Los Angeles			
15	"	Mme Marie Wife	30	F	"	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"		"			
16	Belmont	Mary	34	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Born	England	London			
17	Bisson	George	36	M	S	Sailor	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Buffalo			
18	Andersson	Albertina Maria	37	F	M	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	New York			
19	Johnson	P. August	40	M	M	Saloon Keeper	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Portland			
20	"	Christine Lwf	36	F	"	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"				
21	"	Hillen M.U	9	"	S	Scholar	"	"	U.S.A.	Born	"				
22	"	Elinara U	4	"	"	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	Born	"				
23	"	Ada U	1	"	"	Infant	"	"	U.S.A.	Born	"				
24	Faust	Victor	35	M	"	Artiste	Yes	Yes	Gt Brit English		England	London	Mother Emma Faust		
25	Zeder	Edith Ethel	28	F	"	Missionary	"	"	U.S.A.	Born	U.S.A.	Cotton Val.		Ny	Ny.
26	Brown	Charles	35	M	S	Machinist	"	"	U.S.A.	Born	"	Pontiac			
27	~~Layton~~	~~Katherine~~	~~F~~	~~S~~											
28	Houlihan	Mary E.	43	F	M	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Cit	USA	Savannah			
29	Putnam	Enid A.	19	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	New York			
30	Pohlmann	Henry	52	M	M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	Cit	"	DeWitt			

C. F. English Supt

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., September 16th, 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Hickville. Long Island.														
2							118 Conduit St. Annapolis. Md.														
3							Friend. Mrs Mary Shieb 46 Conrail St Rochester N.Y.														
4	No	Self	$60 up	W	2 yrs	5 yrs	Home 5743 Oak Ave Indianapolis. Ind.							5	8	Fair	Br	Blue		Portland	Aberdeen
5	No	Husb	"	"	"	"	"														
6							Box 506. Idaho Springs Col.														
7							"														
8							111 6. Fairl Ave New York.														
9							Home 3772 West 3rd Street. Coney Island. N.Y.														
10																					
11																					
12							~~The Imperial Hotel Broadway 32nd St New York~~														
13							Home 2304 Franklin St. San Francisco.														
14							Friend. J.A. Welbron. 639 St Paul Ave Los Angeles														
15																					
16							Home 4549 West Grand Ave. Philadelphia														
17							Home 29 Rotherer avenue Buffalo N.Y.														
18							Husband Mr. J. Anderson. 103 W. 104 St New York.														
19							351 Race St. Portland. Org.														
20							"														
21							"														
22							"														
23							"														
24		July	50 up	11th	1911	NY	Home. Mother Lawson 144 W. 136 St. New York.							5	6½	Fair	Br	Br		England	London
25							Father. W.L. Jadet. RFD I Box 277a. Long Beach. Cal.														
26							Home 130 Oakland Pontiac Mich														
27																					
28							Home Mrs. Mrs. Wm. Chrisman Savannah Ga 11-32 St NYC													Ireland	
29							Husband. Mr Stuart Putnam 746 Saint Nicholas Avenue Newyork														
30							Home Detroit. Mich														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from SOUTHAMPTON, do

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

[185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, Sept - 9th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Wellenick	Hermann F.	26		M S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Ger					
2 ✓	"	Henry F.	62		M W	Farmer	"	"	U.S.	Ger					
3 ✓	Weitz	Solomon	40		M	Merchant	"	"	U.S.	Aust					
4 ✓	Lender	John	45		M	Real Estate	"	"	U.S.	Rom					
5 ✓	"	Orcadut	74		M	do	"	"	U.S.	Aust					
6 ✓	Ault	Mrs Donald	24		F M	H' wife	"	"	U.S.	Aust	England	London			
7 ✓	"	Mr Leslie	2		M S	Child	No	No	U.S.	Rom	"	"			
8 ✓	"	Helen	3		F S	"	"	"	U.S.	Rom	"	"			
9 ✓	Boulwood	Charles E.	50		M M	Artiste	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Aust	"	Hastings			
10 ✓	Saunders	A. G.			F M	H' wife	"	"	U.S.	Aust					
11 ✓	DeVe Lamb	Lorrell	48		"	"	"	"	U.S.	Aust					
12 ✓	Barnum	George	23		M S	Student	"	"	U.S.	do Rom					
13 ✓	Dale	George	25		M S	Instructor	"	"	U.S.	do Rom					
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *September 16th*, 19 11

186

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home														
2							Syracuse Neb.														
3							1758 N 31st Street Philadelphia														
4							1209 Douglas Str. Omaha Neb														
5																					
6							Husband														
7							117 Thomas St. Washington D.C.														
8																					
9							Hensdale Ill														
10																					
11							Home														
12							Charlotte Mich														
13							93 Jupiter St Lockport new Jersey														
14							The Knowl Ithuca new York.														
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. Whitton, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E 187

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Sept 9th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Scott	John	64		M M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Eng Cdn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Windsor	(Bro) W. J. Scott 182 Dalley Rd. Hammersmith	Ont	Windsor
2 ✓	"	Jane (wife)	61		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
3 ✓	Wall	William	30		M S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Chorlton	Friend J. Churchill Chorlton	In transit to Quebec	
4 ✓	Saunders	Florence	38		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	St. Thomas	Father W. Jones 210 Uxbridge Rd W. Ealing	Ont	St. Thomas
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

188

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or labor contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Detroit	Home Windsor Ont	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	Scar	England	Portsmouth
2		Husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	"	Brn	"	Wales	Pembroke
3	No	Self	40	No	—	—	H. M. Wainwright Quebec 703 Union Bldg. Newark.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	"	"	"	England	Charlton
4	no	"	50	no	—	—	Husband Talbot Str. St Thomas. Ont. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Woolwich
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

190

I, Alpha M. Wheelon, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Wheelon MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN.

189

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,

PORT OF Ny

State of NY
County of NY } ss:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at Carters Mills, Va., having been born in* Roanoke, Va., on or about Apl. 15 1890

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here.) his Joseph X Carter mark

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1906

John F Keane
Immigrant Inspector.

11—1381

*Town and State.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M. Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, September 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1420 1	Mallin	Celia	30	2	F m	Wife	yes	yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London		NY	Brooklyn
2	"	Mary	7		"	"	no		"		"			"	"
3	"	Hira	6		"	"	"		"		"			"	"
4	"	Tyrie	2		"	"	"		"		"			"	"
5	Steinberg V/L 6580/1914	Abraham J.	24		sp.	Student	yes		Russia		"			"	New York
6	Lisser	Wolf	49		m	Rabbi	"		"		"			"	"
7	Danzig	Bes	33		"	Teacher	"		"		"			"	"
8	Berman	Hyman	47		"	"	"		"		"			"	"
9	Pearson	Hans	27		s	Student	"		Sweden		Ill.	Rock Island		Ill	Rock Island
10	Thunberg	Claes	32		"	"	"		"		"			"	"
11	Quist	Charles	37		m	Joiner	"		"		"	Chicago		"	Chicago
12	"	Anna	48		f	Wife	"		"		"			"	"
13	Morgan	John	48		m	Police Officer	"		Ireland		Pa.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
14	Reilly	Charles M	28		"	Policeman	"		"		"			"	"
15	Worrell	Louis Joel	24		s	Student	"		England		"	Cambridge		"	Philadelphia
16	Carter	Joseph	21		"	Seaman	"		Va.		Va.	Roanoke		Va.	Roanoke
17	Balboni	Aribale	37		"	Cab.	yes		Italy		"	Italy		Pa	Mount Carmel
18	Zamboni	Fortunato	39		"	"	"		"		"	Rochester		Pa	Mount Carmel
19	Zeller	August	30		"	Teacher	"		Germany		"	Germany		New York	
20	Grala	Albert	46		sp	Farmer	"		Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia		Mont	Martinsdale
21	Galbraith	Michael	54		m	Cook	"		Ireland		Ill.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
22	Khosiop	Garabedian	27		"	Tea Merchant	"		Turkey		Russia	Batoum		Mass	Lynn
23	Hamburg	George	27		m	Merchant	"		Russia		N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 191 S 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16½, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	U. S. Citizen					Just Look 350 Beekman Ave, Bronx		No	No	No	Good	5	5		DK Brown		Russia	Grodno		
2	✓																				
3	✓																				
4	✓																				
5	✓						944 Sutter Ave. Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.														
6	✓						207 Madison St. New York, N.Y.														
7	✓						107 Greene St. New York, N.Y.														
8	✓						31-33 Market St. New York, N.Y.														
9	✓						Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.														
10	✓						" "														
11	✓						6726 Carpenter St. Chicago, Ill.														
12	✓						" "														
13	✓						170 Boggs Ave. Mt. Washington, Pittsburg, Pa.														
14	✓						9 Bailey Ave. Mt. Washington, Pittsburg, Pa.														
15	✓						875 N. 40th St. Philadelphia														
16	✓						Cross Mill, Roanoke, Va.														
17	✓						Home 300 2nd St. Wyoming Pa.														
18	✓						Mt Carmel Pa.														
19	✓						none														
20	✓			1891 1911	Mar		Home Married Male		No	No	No	Good	5	5		Dk Brown		Germany	Pinsk	Russia	
21	✓						500 Pass Ave. Chicago Ill.														
22	✓						Mount Hood Home, Lynn, Mass														
23	✓						28 East Broadway, New York														
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Birth Certificate

54470 June 12/1911 Court Hennepin Co Minn Mar 3/05

111920 City Pittsburg Pa Jan 29/09 Court Court City Pitts Pa Jan 7/1897

112906 Rock Island Co Ill Feb 14/11 City Court Rock Island Co Ill Oct 31/1905

Superior Court Cook Co Ill. Sept 4/1906

Born U.S. May 24 1882

" " " 10 1882

Jan 26 1888

Affidavit

John Plano Sunbury Penn June 15/1900 Court Com Pleas Luzerne Co Pa Sept 4/1900

Circuit Court Cook Co Ill June 7/1894

49177 Superior Court Cook Co Ill. April 20/10

Peter Pan Lynn Mass Mar 21/1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha H. Whitton, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A H Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Red Aug 29

11—3118

1 132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, September 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	William George	27		M	Farmer			England	Welsh	England	Swansea	Father Jno. Davis 4 Towerth Ter. Aberaman, Aberdare Rd.	Province not	
2	Starre	Shaffo Cresk	30			Carpenter			So. Africa		So. Africa	Berlin	Father H. Starre Berlin, Cape Colony	Mass	Everett
3	Lowery	William Henry	17			Labourer	11/3/37		England		England	London	J. Lowery 43 Godfrey Str. Poplar, London E	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Cohen	Morris	22			Ring Chain Bracelet Maker				Hebrew			Sister Sarah Cohen 42 Kingsland Rd, London. N.E.		
5	Binstead	Rose Eleanor	25		F	my Wife				English			Father & Grandfather Thomas Ingworth 6 Ebor Road, West Dulwich, London. S.E.	D.C.	Washington
6		Richard Arthur	7	m		child	no	no							
7	Congleton	Robert Swift	22		M	Clerk	yes	yes			Australia	Sydney, N.S.W.	Robert Congleton Bunbury 26 West End, Britane	Mo	St. Louis
8	Wardle	George Thomas	28										Mrs. M. Wardle Rly. Mr. Rockdale, Sydney, N.S.W.		
9	Goldman	Harris	38		M	Glazier	10/23/39	NO C/A		Hebrew	So. Africa	Johannesburg	Wife Bessie Goldman Pomeroys, Howard Str. Recife	N.Y.	New York
10	Russell	John	22			Brass Dresser				English	England	Birmingham	Father Mr. Russell 32 Bryant Str. Birmingham	N.J.	Plainfield
11	Trelease	Wilfred Seymour	25			Mason						Redruth	Mrs. Telease 3 Trump Rd. Redruth	N.Y.	Oyster Bay
12	Bayley	George	18			Painter						Bristol	Uncle Mr. Bayley Knowsfield Rd. Bristol		Troy
13		James Ernest	20			Clothing Machine man					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs. Hardwick 23 Dighton Str. St. Paul, Bristol		
14	Shellard	Frederick William	21			Roller Trimmer					England	Ridgeway	Alfred Rogers Ridge Weydbridge, Ridgeway	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Rogers	Millie Mary	17		F	Servant						Saltash	Mother Mrs. Downing Antmore, St. Germans, Cornwall	Sa	Sheffield
16	Downing	William Henry	21		M	Millwright						Exeter	Father Mr. Murray 4 Chapply Bdgs. St. Davids Hill, (Exeter)	N.Y.	Wakefield
17	Murray	James Charles C.	19			Stableman						Folkstone	Father John William Simmons 58 Bouverie Rd. Folkstone		Oswego
18	Simmons	Claude	18			Asst Shoe 17-17229	1505	8/18/41				Bridgwater	Father C. Lovemore Membury, Axminster	Ter	College
19	Lovemore	Ben	21			Butcher							Mother Mrs. Young 70 Elgin Mans. London. W.		
20	Harvey	Leslie Alfred	25								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Hawthorn 1 Nelson Rd. Pier		Ohio Millwood
21	Lockwood	Ada Maud	35		F	m Theatrical			Australia					Cal	Los Angeles
22	Pope	Harry George	30		M	Grocers Asst.			England		England	London	Mrs. Pope 49 Carlebrook Rd. Red Hill Surrey		
23		Kathleen	30		F	Wife									
24	Nordahl	Dagny Augusta	24			Servant			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Mother Mrs. Nordahl 6 Ingenieurgaten Bergen	born	Waterbury
25	Lehto	Anders	39		M	Labourer			Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass	Fitchburg	Mother Maria Forsten Kiteby, Finland	Mass	Fitchburg
26	Comette	Auguste	25			Cook			France	French	England	London	Friend Mr. Rivett Maison Lumiere, 6 Vermont Sqare	N.Y.	New York
27	Shtok	Sholeim	40			Labourer			Turkey	Hebrew			Wife Miriamy Shtock Jerusalem		
28	Lev	Wolf	43			Teacher			Russia				Wife Pesche Lev Jerusalem		
29	Danzig	Joseph	33			Baker							Father Meilach Danzig Jerusalem		
30	Friedman	Lipman	32			Storekeeper					So. Africa	Johannesburg	Father Elias Friedman Friedrichstadt, Russia		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19[illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, blind, or disabled, or [illegible] for care and treatment of [illegible] by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or [illegible] to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25 00				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blonde	blue	tattoos on arms	England	[illegible]
2	"	"	$30 00	1906			Brother Mrs. Mc Hagney 27 Intendent Wells Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	None	So. Africa	East London
3	yes	father	$50 00	yes	1907	Boston	148 Chelsea St. Everett, Mass. Annie Mrs. Mc Leslie 944 Flint Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	England	London
4	"	Br. in law	$25	"			Br. in law Morris Moncher 46 Bartlett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	Husband	$15	"			Husband + father Arthur John Bingham Conduit Road Washington, D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
6	no	father	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
7	yes	self	$30	"			Friend J. C. Buckley Box 565, St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Australia	Sydney, N.S.W.
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue	"	So. Africa	Cape Town
9	no	"	$50	"			Brother D. A. Weitzenitz 125 Lenox St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	blue	"	Russia	Krakenowa
10	no	"	$30	"			Friend W. J. R. Bristow West Street Mansfield N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 3/4	"	"	blue	tattoos on both forearms	England	Birmingham
11	no	"	$25	yes	1910	from Wheelers Mich	Benson, Phillips. Box 5, Apples Bay, Long Island, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	None	Michigan	Valeria
12	no	"	$30	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	England	Bristol
13	no	"	$50	"			Friend A. Shellard 1004 Jewett St. Troy, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	no	"	$25	yes	1907-11	Troy	Father Uncle William Rogers 2331 Hampton St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
15	yes	Uncle	$2.50	no			Brother Richard Benning Sheffield, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue	blue	"	"	Bonone
16	no	self	$30	"			Uncle A. Hearn 636 Mayfield Ave. Wakefield, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	St. Germans
17	[illegible]	"	0				Uncle Isaac Batchelor 351 W 5th St. Oswego, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	blue	"	"	Exeter
18	yes	"	16	"			Friend Wm Williams College Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Aberdeen
19	"	"	125	"			Mother Mrs. Lockwood 7 Victoria St. St. Kilda, Melbourne Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Whitechapel
20	"	"	160	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	London
21	"	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	gray	"	Australia	Echuca, Victoria
22	"	"	65	"			Friend J. [illegible] and James Wallace [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	blue	"	England	London
23	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Maidstone
24	no	father	$25	"			Brother John Naesdahl 45 Sturgeon Ave. Waterbury Conn. Wife Mrs. Irene Forstrom Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	Norway	Bergen
25	no	self	$100	yes	1905-11	Pittsburg	48 Rose St. Pittsburg, Penn. Friend Mercier 228 East 36th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	Scotland	Hawthorpe
26	no	"	$50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	France	St. Etienne
27	no	"	$25	"			Friend A. Siegel 181 E. Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Palestine	Jerusalem
28	no	"	$25	yes	1907	New York	Friend A. Siegel 181 E. Broadway, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Grodno
29	no	"	$10	no			Uncle L. Friedrich 107 Greene St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	gray	"	"	Wilna
30	no	Aunt	none	"			Aunt Mrs. L. Friedrich 895-18th St. Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	blue	"	Russia	Friedrichstadt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitson, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitson MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3S

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, September 9th 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kashemacher	Abram	28		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Cousin S Heineberg 194 Gt Tichfield St. Lond E.	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Fain	Rose	26		m	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro in law J Kozdrofsky 9-10 Garfield St London E	NY	New York
3	Drittsky	Becca	32		m	Nurse	No	No	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Pengettoff 75 Ballance Rd Bonkhurst	Cal	San Francisco
4	do	Jane	10		s	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
5		Ettie	21		s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Feldman	Gische	23		s	Dressmaker	No	No	"	"	"	"	Sister Sarah Bomalatch 47 Russell St Brick Lnd.	NY	New York
7	Mogilanska	Harris	45		m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Bro in Law Pd Greenstein 30 Wolesley St London E.	"	"
8	Feinberg	Louis	22		m	Wood Carver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Feinberg 7 Ducal St. London E.	"	"
9	—do—	Rachel	28		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother		
10	Bragaah	Sally	3		m	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Sukerwich 14 Eagle Pl. London E.	Pa	Philadelphia
11	—do—	Max	24		m	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle		
12	Kratlin	Leah	24		m	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Kratlin 100 Longdale St. London E	NY	New York
13	Krauz	Fanny	5		s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Mr & Mrs Feinberg 3 Meddle St. London E	"	"
14	—do—	Sam	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	—do—	Minnie	28		m	s	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Friend E London 13 Dunk St. Whitechapel E	"	"
16	Gerber	Hyman	27		m	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Langer 410 Columbia Rd Bethnal Grn E	"	"
17	Krabowsky	Sophia	23		s	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs A Edelson 8 Tillet St. London E	"	"
18	~~Sophia~~ Edelson	Harris	24		m	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend R Davis 6 Cambridge Rd Brick Ld E	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Cohen	Louis	22		m	Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	~~Father Mrs Craig~~ ~~15 Lowfield St London~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~ ~~Cal San Francisco~~
20	Craig	Annie	26		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law B. Guiserman 12 Toronto Bldgs Mansion St E	NY	New York
21	Mantelman	Aby	5		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	— do —	Fanny	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	— do —	Fanny	26		f	Wife	"	"	Austrian	"	"	"	Friend E Tuckfeld 11 D Block Rebod Bldgs Old Pye St Westminster W.	"	"
24	Kudler	Issay	4		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	—do—	Morris	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	—do—	Mary	10		f	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	—do—	Harry	19		m	s	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Father		
28	Tuchfeld	Peter	26		m	Cloak maker	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Spier 40 Gold St Stepney E.		
29	Spier	Betsy	29		f	Shop asst	Yes	Yes	English	"	"	"	Parent Mr Gluck 26 Wargrave Bldgs E.		
30	Gluck	Kalmen	28		m	Bootmaker	No	No	Russian	"	"	Hull	~~Victor Glimmer~~ 243 St. Georges Rd. Hull		
	Glimmer														

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

3 This is to certify that the numbers 3. 4. on this Manifest were rejected by the Medical Officer at this Port serving on the ship, for cause. They were not allowed to embark. for Insane

9-1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 195

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend J Greenbaum 1232½ Hilton Bldg. Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn	Cut	Russia	Biala
2	..	..	$20	..			Husband Mr M Hain 222 Madison St. New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	Fair	Fair	Grey	..	..	Krimechuk
3	..	Brother in law	$30	..			Brother in law Herman Wolf 1146 Golden Gate Ave San Francisco Cisco Cal	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	Dark	Blk	Brn	..	..	Skelitz
4	..	Uncle	..	..			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Light White	Blk	Brn	..	England	London
5	..	Brother	$25	No			Brother Mr Feldman 467 Sackett St. Brooklyn NY	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey	..	Russia	Minsk
6	..	..	$25	..			Bro in law Mr Karaff 1461 Crook Ave Brooklyn NY	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	Dark	Blk	Dark	..	..	Minsk
7	..	Self	$20	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Daughter Mrs B Feinberg 149 Ainsley St. Brooklyn	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Grey	Grey		Medium Defective vision (Wears glasses)		Schechanowitz
8	..	..	$30	No			Sister	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Light	Blk	Brn	Small scar on forehead = about ¼ inch long		..
9	..	Husband	$25	..			Husband Sister Dragach 756 Pathynuk Ave Pittsburg Pa	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	0	Fair	Brn	Grey	..	..	Skedlitz
10	..	Father	..	..			Father	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	England	London
11	..	Self	$25	..			Brother In Law Mattin 350 Brekman Ave Brooklyn	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brn	Black spot on Left Cheek	Russia	Dwinsk
12	..	Husband	$5	..			Husband Harry Krgan 43 Jefferson St Yonkers N.Y.	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	Cut	St Petersburg	
13	..	Father	..	..			Father	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	England	London
14	..	..	..	..			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
15	..	Mother	$15	..			Brother Chas Gerber 41 Canal St New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	..	Russia	Libau
16	..	Self	$25	..			Sister in Law Mrs L Schwartz 683 Cleveland St. Brooklyn	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	Lt.	Brn	Brn	..	..	Kieff
17	..	Father	$20	..			Father Isaac Edelson 54 Osborne St. Brooklyn	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	Small scar on left side of forehead	..	Warsaw
18	..	Father	$10	..			Parents Marks Cohen 29 Logan St. Pittsburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brn	Cut	..	Dwinsk
19	..	Brother	$25	..			Brother Coleman Cruz 1006 Baker St San Francisco	..	..	..	..	..	Fell from platform of train and injured leg	4	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	..	..	Mittau
20	..	Husband	Cash	..			Husband Nathan Mantelman 11 Eldridge St. New York	..	..	..	..	..	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	Scar on right Cheek	..	Wilna
21	..	Father	$	..			Father	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	Cut	England	London
22	..	..	..	..			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	6	Brn	Brn	..	..	..	..
23	..	Husband	Cash	..			Husband Joe Studle 323 Bedford ave Brooklyn	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Fresh	Black	Brn	..	Austria	Baranof
24	..	Father	—	..			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Grey	..	England	London
25	..	..	—	..			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
26	..	..	—	..			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
27	..	Bro in Law	$10	..			Bro in Law Mr Flamm 323 Bedford St. Brooklyn	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	Brn	..	..	Austria	Baranof
28	..	Self	$25	..			Bro in Law I Berger 243 Monroe St. New York	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	9	Dark	Blk Brn	Blue	..	Roumania	Yokohama
29	..	..	Yes	..			Uncle Mr Nat Lord 716-18 Glendale Ave Bronx	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	..	England	London
30	..	Sister	$25	..			Sister Mrs Kemsky 976 7th Ave. New York N.Y.	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	4	Yellow	..	..	..	Russia	Kiyev

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St: Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 ", at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether by reference "sailing therewith" or "employed by here thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, September 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsson	Mathilda	23		F. S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Malma	Mother Gustava Olsson Vikängen. Malma	Ill	Chicago
2	Nordin	Olga	16		" "		"	"	"	Finland	Female		Mother Elena Nordin Female. Gland	Wis	White Plains
3	Gustafson	Ida	32		" "	Hairdresser	"	"	"	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stockholm		Mother Emma Lundin Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
4	~~Ingbills~~	~~Richard~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~" "~~	~~Engineer~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~England~~	~~England~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Father James Bolgen 1 Goldsmith Rd. Plumstead, Kent~~	~~" "~~	~~Madison~~
5	Bolgin	Frederick George	27		" "	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Madison		Mother Mrs Wellbourne Hyde Bridge, Swindon	Ill	Peak Valley
6	~~Williams~~	~~Vivian~~	~~20~~		~~" "~~	~~Miner~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~England~~	~~Llanelly~~	~~Father John Dingle Llanelly, Swindon~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~
7	~~Dingle~~	~~Mabella~~	~~22~~		~~" "~~	~~Farmer~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~
8	Kyle Kenny	Charles Angus	28		" "	Chauffeur	"	"	"	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Gen. Booth Hdqrs 120 Judd Rd. Camden London S.W.	Ill	Nassau, Bahamas
9	Williams	John Michael	24		" "	Loco. Fireman	"	"	"	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Father Wm Wellbourne Parawawes, Cornwall	Ill	Chicago
10	Morton	Emma	57		" "	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Aylesbury	Sister Mrs. Millard High St. Aylesbury	NY	New York
11	Mitchell	Richard Hodge	39	M	" "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Merzeon	Sister Mrs E. Mitchell East End, Merzeon	Mich	Ypsilanti
12	Lesaman	Anton	33		" "	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mainz	Sister Anna Lesaman, 7 Wear St. Mainz	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Kleinfeld	David	16		" "	Sailor	"	"	England	Hebrew	England	London	M. Kleinfeld 47 Penic St. Charing Cross Rd, London	NY.	New York
14	Leitchenko	Abraham	25		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	"	Jacob Leitchenko Gomiasel, Russia	NJ	Newark
15	Maier	Karl	26		" "	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	"	Lindfield	M. Bekes Stratford, Kong. Wilts	NY	New York
16	Dreizin	David	24		" "	Farmer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Chaim Dreizin Minsk, Minsk Gov.	"	"
17	~~Engh~~	~~Elias O~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Watchmaker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~So. Africa~~	~~Durban~~	~~Father Mr. Engh 130 Kong Oskars Gade, Bergen, Norway~~	~~Ill~~	~~Bergen~~
18	Kjelde	Karl Bernhard	52		m	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bergen			
19	Cornelissen	Nicolai	31		" "	2nd Engr	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Bergesen	Johannes	19		" "	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Oesen	Oskar Emanuel	24		" "	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Hillestad	Tollef Lars	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Jahn	Trygve	18		" "	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Mathiesen	Georg Johan	16		" "	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Myklestad	Anton Ingvald	18		" "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Johannesen	Edvine Martin	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Gabrielsen	Gabriel Olai	38		m	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Nilsen	Olaf Severin	18		" "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Barstad	Aron Severin	17		" "	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Bachiansen	Bernhard A	41		" "	Ch/Engr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jok. C. Gjertsens Eft. Thiisvaus Bergen, Norway		
													Adolf Halvorsen, Thisvaus Bergen		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta... 197

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 191

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both? Born in poor-house and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	5 yrs	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	br	None	Sweden	Helsingborg
2	no	sister	$35	no		4812 Park Ave, Chicago, Ill. Sister Edith Herman, Miss Primrose Av. White Plains, N.Y.							5						Ireland	Dublin
3	yes	self	$50	yes	1908 1911	Chicago Friend John Olsson 4812 Park Ave, Chicago, Ill.							5	4		br			Sweden	Wingstad
4	no				1907-8	New York Friend A. Rockwood Denver, Colo.							5	7				scar on left arm	England	Bristol
5			$35		1910-11	Madison Drew Theological Seminary, Madison, N.J.							5	10			br	None		Thurstead
6	yes		$50	no		Brother John Williams 8 [illegible] Park Row, L.I.							5	6		black	br			Thirsk
7			$50			No							5	6			gy		Australia	Adamstown
8			$35	yes	3	Key West Father Mr. Mc Kenny Nassau, Bahamas, W.I. Friend Mr. H.V. Blaker 5-15 N. Hamlin Ave, Chicago, Ill.							5	10	black	black	br	3 fingers missing on left arm.	West Indies	Nassau, Bahamas
9	no		$25		1907-8 1911	Chicago Friend Mrs. Mahoney 208 6118th St, New York, N.Y.									fair				England	
10			$50	yes	1911	New York Friend Mrs. Allen [illegible]							5	2		gy	gy			London
11	no		$30	no		Borth, Ypsilanti, Mich. Uncle William Helwig 441 - Harrison St, Philadelphia, Pa.							5	9						Skorgien
12			$100			Brother Hyman Kleinfeld 674 - 123rd St, Bronx, New York, N.Y. Friend A. Levine 21 Chadwick Av, Newark, N.J. Friend Emmanuel Berth 120-130 W 14th St, New York, N.Y.							5	8		black	br		Germany	Bensheim
13													5	6			br		England	London
14	no		$20										5	7			gy		Russia	Rigishko
15	yes												5	7			br		Germany	Lottstetten
16		Uncle	$75			Uncle Benj. Goldberg 265 - 9th St - Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	7				Blind in right eye since infancy.	Russia	Minsk
17		self	$50	no		Cousin Ellis Frebalsvaag 19 Hamilton Ave, Norwegian Ship							5	6		black	gy	None	Norway	Bergen
18		Owner	none	yes	1911	various ports Norwegian Steamer "Ragnarok" c/o Messrs Nordstjernen Rederi A/S New York, N.Y.							5	4			bl			
19													5	7						Larvoag
20													5	4						Klundkolmen
21													5	6		black		Tattoos on right arm		Bergen
22				no									5	7				None		Gelsberg
23													5	8				Tattoos on right arm		Bergen
24													5	5		br		" left "		
25													5	7				" right "		
26				yes	1907	various ports							5	4½				None		Sweterag
27													5	4			br			Skoven
28				no									5	4						Gravdal
29													5	5			bl			Stalemod
30				yes	1911	various ports Norw. Steamer Ragnarok c/o Messrs. Nordstjernen Rederi A/S New York, N.Y.							5	10						Stavanger

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Asst.) of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha B. Whitton, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A B Whitton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

H H Caster

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *9 September*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Milanoff	Stojan	42		M	farmlabourer	Yes	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulg	Rayunci	Wife Vesna Stojanova	Ohio	Kenosha
2	"	Velan	28		M	servant	"	"	Bulgarians	"	"	"	unmarried Vasa Stojanova	"	"
3	Yordanoka	Nastasova	32		M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sofia	Brother Alexander Lazarski	"	Racine
4	Konstantinoff	Dimiter	26		M	farmlabourer	"	"	Turkey	"	Turkish	Sofia	Wife Vasila Semianova	"	"
5	Caccavaio	Vincenzo	32		M	"	"	"	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Pinne	Father Giacinto Caccavaio	"	Racine
6	Frigi	Biagio	37		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinne	Wife Cattarina Frigi	"	"
7	Zambonii	Ricardo	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vigolo	Brother Luigi Zambonii	"	Racine
8	Kunya	Katica	28		F	servant	"	"	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Sobonos	Husband Josef Kunya	"	Kenosha
9	Kraus	Johann	29		M	farmlabourer	"	"	Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Bergarz	Wife Anna Kraus	"	"
10	Kiry	Karolina	16		F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tavarn	Father Karl Kiry	"	"
11	Vlach	Maria	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tara	Brother Josef Vlach	"	"
12	Bilo	Josef	18		M	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Tara	unmarried Franciska Bilo	"	"
13	Frei	Josip	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tavarnik	Father Georg Frei	"	Racine
14	Ozbolt V.L. 347/529	Julka 7/21/39	20		M	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Lienfelt	Father Andr. Ozbolt	"	"
15	Markovic	Josip	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zargani	unmarried Veronika Markovic	"	Racine
16	Frei	Georg	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tavarnik	Wife Maria Frei	"	"
17	Cuschek	Anton	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Franka Cuschek	"	"
18	Kovač	Anton	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kan Stub	Father Anton Kovač	"	Racine
19	Markovac	Valentin	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zagarnica	Wife Julka Markovic	"	"
20	Krulic	Felix	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vilovic	Wife Dragica Krulic	"	"
21	Perga	Anna	18		F	servant	"	"	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Pisanica	Parents Juraj Perga	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Dic Biro	Anna	26		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brezovac	Parents Gyuro Biro	Ill	Chicago
23	Kuzmine	Josef	40		M	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"	Barbara	Wife Hatki Kuzmine	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Kupski	Peter	20		M	Serv	"	"	"	"	"	Likovgradi	Parents Josef Kupski	Ill	St Louis
25	Jakovac	Stanislaus	17		M	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Likovgradi	Parents Mato Jakovac	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Kunil	Georg	24		M	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brezovac	Parents Franz Kunil	Ill	Chicago
27	Vitjovac	Martin	25		M	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"	Vrbovec	Wife Maria Vitjovac	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Fuhan	Maria	22		F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Topolje	Husband Maria Fuhan	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Kastinger	Paul	17		M	farmlabourer	"	"	"	"	"	Pisanica	Father Karl Kastinger	Wis	Milwaukee
30	Skarić	Anna	18		F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brezovac	Sister Maria Savic	Ill	Chicago

3-230656-4/20/42

10-15697-10/10/40

10-11599-9/13/39

William Bork
Inspector

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 17th, 1911 199

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept within limits for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25 no		Uncle Ilia Stoyanoff 136 Hayes St City	no	no	no		healthy	no	5 7	white	brown brown	no	Bulgaria Eyprousi
2	"	"	35 "		Cousin Ilia Stoyanoff 136 Hayes St City	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" "
3	"	"	35 yes		Cousin Kosta Stoykoff Box 91 Stockton Cal	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Sofia
4	"	"	35 yes		Friend Vasil Georgieff 1911 Main St Fort Wayne Ind	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	Turkey Timbiska
5	"	"	20 yes	1907 Brooklyn	Cousin Ilia Bielovodoff 179 Schenectady Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	Austria Tirol
6	"	"	35 yes	1910 Taylor	Brother Gabriel Stoyanoff 322 East 4th St Taylor Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	Scar right side of chin	" "
7	"	"	40 "	1907 to Canada	Friend Emanuel Tasiu 12 Short 3rd St Corinne Utah	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Yugoslavia
8	yes	"	25 yes		Brother Karl Christopher Box 44 Grant St Lakewood Ohio	"	"	"		Box 44	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Lebanon
9	"	S	25 yes		Friend Nikola Andon 1 Shreveport La	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Bulgaria
10	"	S	25 no		Cousin John Krumov 999 E. 6th St Cleveland O.	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Turkey
11	"	S	22 yes		Sister Yordanka Kasnoff 997 E 63 Cleveland O.	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Turkey
12	"	"	25 yes		Friend Pete Kalchoff 306 Texas St Shreveport La	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Adrianople
13	"	"	25 no		Cousin Peter Popoff 1031 Fannin St Shreveport La	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Turkey
14	"	"	20 yes		Friend Nikola Stoykoff 306 & 103 Texas St Shreveport La	"	"	"		306 & 103	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Kazani
15	"	S	30 yes	1908	Father Vasil Karkovic 951 Texas St Shreveport La	"	"	"		Louisiana St	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Dalmatia
16	"	S	30 yes	La	Brother in law Nikola Stoykoff 951 Texas St Shreveport La	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Turkey
17	"	S	25 yes	1908	Brother Stevan Karkovic 951 Texas St Shreveport La	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" "
18	"	S	25 yes	1908 Alabama	Brother Stevan Karkovic 951 Texas St Shreveport La	"	"	"		Louisiana St	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Austria
19	"	S	25 yes	1907 Pennsylvania	Father Karkovic Vasil 951 Texas St Shreveport La	"	"	"		Louisiana St	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Dalmatia
20	"	S	25 yes	1907	Cousin Peter Krulic 951 Texas St Shreveport La	"	"	"		Louisiana St	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Austria
21	"	"	40 yes		Brother Andrew Krulic 52 - 10½ St Shreveport La	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Austria Dalmatia
22	MD	S	25 yes		Uncle Tazek Josef 1021 Wiesenstr Austria Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	"	" "	"	" Bohemia
23	"	S	25 no		Friend Josef Nevecejak 2251 Archer Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Barbaca
24	"	S	25 yes		Brother Frank Kupski 1254 Crystal Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Austria
25	"	S	25 no		Friend Geo Kovic 1041 Seneca St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" "
26	MD	"	40 no		Friend Anna Kubik 1625 Wabansia Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Bohemia
27	"	S	25 no		Brother in law Frank Zajc 1021 - 21 Ave Cicero Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Austria
28	"	S	22 yes		Father Stefan Subay 1 Grandview St W.E. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 -	"	" "	"	" Austria
29	MD	"	45 no		Friend Mathias Blum 1 Paul Ave Nos Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Bohemia
30	"	S	22 no		Cousin Karol Kodymirski 1 N. 43 & W. 18 St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stephen M. Whitehorn, Surgeon of the "St. Paul", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. M. Whitehorn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6S

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton* 9th *September*, 1911

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Sambola	Ilija	30		m	w	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Delnice	my father Mato Simonic Kapela	Pa	Pittsburgh	
2	"	Gjuro	9		m					"	"	"	"	~~my uncle Ivan Sloval~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~	
3	~~Novak~~	~~Ivan~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~no farmhand~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	my father Jacob Close Delnice	New Mex	Galupp	
4	Plese	Malija	25		m	s				"	"	"	"	my wife Francisca Close Delnice			
5		Ivan	28		m	m				"	"	"	"	my brother in law Mile Grbic	Ill	Joliet	
6	Grbic	Baja	38		f	wd	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Medak	my father Jana Grbic		Chicago	
7	Serdar	Dane	25		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kerla	my father Filip Stimac	N. Mex	Galupp	
8	Stimac	Filipo	17		m	s				"	"	"	Delnice	my father Stefan Bolf Delnice			
9	Bolf	Stefan	18		m	s				"	"	"	"	my wife Bva Grenko	Mont	Red Lodge	
10	Grenko	Anton	28		m	m				"	"	"	Fuzine	my mother Filega Gasparac	Mich	Houghton	
11	Gasparac	Josip	18		m	s				"	"	"	Delnice	my father Ivan Kanglanic	N. Mex	Galupp	
12	Kanglanic	Franjo	17		m	s				"	"	"	Zeloselo	my father Milovan Rigijevic	Ohio	Columbus	
13	Rigijevic	Mane	22		m	m				"	"	"	Cagovac	my father Anton Kozelicki	N. Mex	Galupp	
14	Kozelicki	Josip	17		m	s				"	"	"	Fuzine	my wife Jerca Naumov	N.Y.	New York	
15	Naumov	Vaso	25		m	m				"	"	"	Klanced	~~my uncle Johann Henry~~			
16	~~Nagy~~	~~Hermann~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~baker~~			~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Zurich~~	~~father Fabian Henry~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	
17	Olszewski	Anton	21		m	s	Cab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Volkovska	father Fabian Olszewski	Pa	Duryea	
18	Andrea	Zoric	29		m			yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sankema	wife Anna Zoric Sankema	Ill	Granite City	
19	Eolger	Stipe	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Paula Eolger	—	"	—
20	Khanna	Jagamath	24		m	s	Student	"	"	India	Hindoo	India	Allahabad	Shewaraian K Zanna Allahabad	Pa	Pittsburgh	
21	Nicolaou	Christos	35		m	m	Farmer	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	friend Dem Cairgsinglous 46 Rue Aristotle Athens	NY	New York	
22	Cassou	Louis	26		m	s	Carpenter	"	"	Italy	Italian	S. Africa	Johannesburg	father in law L. Pinnacs 4th Ventersdorp, Transvaal	Cal	San Francisco	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

UNITED ST... This ... on this ... cause

...PTON, ENGLAND. ... Port, serving on this ship, for ... Consul.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta... 201

Arriving at Port of New York, September 17th, 1911.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	by myself	$25	yes	1910	Pittsburgh Pa	my husband Stef Sandola Allegheny Co Ontario St. 3	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	black	black	black	None	Austria	Kopcela
2								my stepfather Rudolf Zeleuko 1111 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Bakovar
3		"	$25	yes	—			my uncle Martin Bolf Box 66 Gibson N Mex Galuppa N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Delnice
4		"	$25	yes	1906	Galuppa N. Mex		my brother Joseph Blace Box 67 Gibson N Mex Galuppa N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	$25	"	1903/06	"	"	my brother Milla Lucica Barber shop 1009 Scott Str. Joliet Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black	black	"	"	"	Mestak
6		"	$25	do	—			my stepbrother Luca Serdar Rayson Str. 1328 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"	"	"	Kuba
7		"	$25	yes	1906/10	Chicago Ill.		my brother Franjo Skuba Box 345 Gibson N Mex Galuppa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black	black	black	"	"	Delnice
8		"	$25	No	—			my brother Nicola Sabl Box 3 Gibson N Mex Galuppa N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	brown	"	"	"
9		"	$25	no	—			my brother Dragutin Vranko Box 32 Red Lodge Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fuzine
10		"	$25	yes	1898/1907	Red Lodge Mont.		my brother Ivan Gasparac Box 886 Old Glory Blue Houghton Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice
11		"	$25	no	—	—		my brother Anton Kanglevic Box 131 Gibson Galuppa N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Belosela
12		"	$25	"	—	—		my uncle Nicola Kega Box 2014 Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vegan ac
13		"	$25	yes	1905/10	Columbus Ohio		my brother Ivan Kozelicki Box 32 Gibson N Mex Galuppa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fuzine
14		"	$25	yes	—	—		my uncle Strabarsky Steve 548 West 40 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fuzine
15		"	$25	yes	1905/10	Barberton Ohio		my friend Peck Christ Box East 136 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black	black	"	"	"	Sincred
16		"	20	no	—			Dr. Felix Obrodovich Box 238 Duryea Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	"	"	Germany	Mrack
17	yes	brother	60	"				friend M. Jurkovic Box 362 Granite City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	Brown	Blue	"	"	Russia	Salkovska
18	"	self	13	"				friend Yocha Echela Box 362 Granite City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	dark brown	brown	"	"	Austria	Slankamin
19	"	"	12	yes	1910	Granite City Ill		friend Mr. Chovey University Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	brown	gray	"	"	"	"
20	no	guardian	Yes	no				Pa Consulate General of Greece New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	brown	black	brown	"	India	Kalaba
21	"	self	$25	"				friend C. Sentanes 801 Union St, San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	br	br	"	Greece	Athens
22	"	"	74	yes	1910	Canada			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Brusuryo
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stephen B. Williams, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith (State whether "arrived" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stephen B. Williams

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19 11

at New York

J. F. Hyatt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept 16 1911

12

202

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *9 September*, 19*1*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kiehl	Wilhelmine	22		f m	servant	yes	yes	Russian	German	Austria	Grubischpolje	brother Georg Kiehl Grubischpolje	Ill.	Chicago
2	Palovsky	Lena	19		f s	laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Vukanja	parents Andreja Palovsky Vukanja	"	"
3	Agic	Frank	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukinich	wife Jelena Agic Gerkunica	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Markovic	Martin	29		m s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Mattburg	father Frank Markovic Mattburg	Pa	Braddock
5	Hermann	Josef	29		m m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kerdevik		Ky	Preston
6	"	Anna	24		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Joh. Hermann Kerdevik	"	"
7	"	Anton	3		m s									"	"
8	"	Josef	1/2		m s									"	"
ADMITTED 9	Walla	Ergo	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovak	"	Lyuba	parents Stenka Pasko Lyuba	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 10	"	Palo	9		m s									"	"
ADMITTED 11	"	Katie	7		f s									"	"
ADMITTED 12	"	Anna	1/2		f s									"	"
ADMITTED 13	Stenka	Lyuba	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Stenka Lyuba	"	"
ADMITTED 14	"	Jovana	12		f s									"	"
ADMITTED 15	"	Susana	3		f s									"	"
DEPORTED	Serba	Maria	21		f s	servant	"	"	Austrian	Bohem	"	Gasbovac	father Franjo Serba Gasbovac	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED	Trscak	Janiny	2		f s									"	"
ADMITTED 18	Fulinac	Emilie	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Kolpa	"	Trnja	grandmother Clara Schwab Trnja	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 19	Lamport	Paulo	16		m s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Preiss	Anton	33		m m	laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Pisanica	brother Paro Preiss Pisanica	Wis	Milwaukee
21	"	Elisabeth	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Kalis	Jovan	40		m m	laborer	"	"	Hungarian	Slavonian	"	Kradjanica	wife Anna Kalis Kradjanica	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Anna	38		f m	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Coarty	Edward	22		m s	farmer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Ballymurthy	father R Coarty Rathgiri Ballymurthy		Chicago
25	Bates	William	33		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	Colchester	mrs Bates 17 Portland Rd Colchester	Ill	New York
26	Jacob	Harris	30		m s	Storekeeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	So Africa	Johannesburg	Cousin L. Blonty Grand Theatre Johannesburg	Md	Baltimore
27	Jurg	Pesse	50		f m	Wife	"	"	Russian	"	England	London	Nephew Maurice Perlstein 106 New Kings Rd Fulham	Pa	Wilkesbarre
28	Samuels	Benjamin	46		m s	Tailor	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	Brother & Bro in Law Joseph Samuels 238 Burdett Rd London E.	Cal.	San Francisco
29	"	Jennie	39		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Aronin	Jack	24		m s	Baker	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Aronin 70 Montague St, London E	NY	New York

98

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S 203

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$37	no	Cousins Grace Sakan, Prop. St. 1919 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5 5	white	brown	brown	no	Austria Gubernyorje
2	"	"	25	no	Brother Peko Antonia, 1909 Akron O. Belo St. 850	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Vrhnika
3	"	"	30	yes 1903	Sister Maria Tokone 1909 Akron O. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Cerkno
4	"	"	10	"	Husband Mr. Vucic Vatkovic Big Ridge St. Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Kattling
5	"	"	30	no 1902 1909	Brother in law Nicolas Penz 302 Benson St. Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Brodnik
6	"	"	33	yes 1907		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" "
7	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
8	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
9	yes	"	20	no	Husband Paul Walla Belo St. 850 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Lyuba
10	yes	"	10	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
11	yes	"	1	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
12	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
13	yes	"	25	no	Sister Susana Sacko East Akron O. 57 Case Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Breskovac
14	yes	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
15	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
16	yes	"	25	no	Brother in law Josef Troscik Depot St. 921 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Brestovac
17	yes	"			Father Josef Troscik Depot St. 1926 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
18	yes	"	42	no	Friend Nikolaus Otres 650 E. 16 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Osoje
19	yes	"	5	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	" "
20	yes	"	50	no	Brother in law Jacob Trcka Central 52 & St. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Stranice
21	yes	"	20	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" "
22	yes	"	42	no 1911	Friend Jozsa Szucsenkoko 1004 Pal St. St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Gadzarin
23	yes	"	30	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" "
24	yes	"	35	"	Brother P. Conby 1412 Ave St. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	Ireland Rathgeri
25	yes	"	70	"	Friend P.E. Messer Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	gray	"	England Fordham
26	yes	"	5	"	Father Mr. Jacob 1803 E. Baltimore St. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Russia Okmien
27	yes	"	65	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" Minsk
28	yes	"	50	yes	Husband Mr. Lang Ohio 117 Magazine St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gray	blue	"	Austria Krakau
29	yes	Husband	150	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Holland Rotterdam
30	yes	self	$25	"	Friend Mr. S. Piere 75 Stuter St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	blue	"	Russia Kief
					Br. in law A. Angerovitz 1350 Brook Ave. Bronx, New York												

Walter Neubus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul" from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Whitin, Surgeon of the S/S St Paul Sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19 11

at New York

J Hunter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

DISCHARGED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 9 Sept., 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
X	Esposito	Virgilio	46		M M	farmer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	wife Rosalia Esposito	Minn.	Duluth
X	Pascalli	John	21		S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
X	"	Eugenia	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	"	Wilhelmina	50		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband "	"	"
X	Lizzie	Joseph	21		M	laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	wife Mary Lizzie	Calif	Hanford
X	Kizic	Joseph	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	Raspasic	Sarah	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Joseph Raspasic	"	"
X	Mantella	Carmelia	29		M	housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucania	husband Frank Mantella	"	"
X	"	Frank	6		S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
5	Wasserman	Samuel Bajuel	50		M	tailor	Yiddish		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Rev Victor Cowden 2246 Broadway	New York	
X	Lasker	Harry	21		S	student	Y	Y	Palestine	Syrian	Palestine	Jaffa	father Jacob Lasker	Brooklyn	
X	Lunitz	Harry	27		S	jewelry merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father Philipp Lunitz	New York	
X	Ayoub	Joseph	45		M	"	"	"	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Zahle	at Zahle	Ohio	
X	Ajjour	Dibe	9	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mustafa Ajjour	Ohio	
X	Mohmad Mustafa	Buchakca	24		M	farmer	"	"	Turkey in Asia	Armenian	Turkey in Asia	Armenia	at Hammerby	Minn	Montevideo
X	Chopochiera	Simon	38		M	merchant	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fiume	friend Frederick Sanderstrom at Benedict	Kans	

NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Except 1, 7, 8, 15 Completed

9/2/3

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 295

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self					Mr. Virgilio Espinosa Dist Court St Louis Co Minn Feb. 26, 1900												
2	"	"					Catholic												
3	"	"					Home. Mandocino Calif.												
4	"	"					Same address as Sisters												
5	"	"					Chicago Ill 18 East Harrison												
6	"	"					Sister Mother Nonette												
7	"	"					75 Fourth Clarkesville												
8	"	"					Friend Mother Bonelli												
9	"	"					14 Newyork Clarksville												
10	"	"																	
11	"	"																	
12	"	"																	
13	"	"																	
14	"	"																	
15	"	"																	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 yes self
2 " "
3 " "
4 " "
5 " "
6 " "
7 S Self 26 yrs 1885 Calif — Husband. B. Martella, Hanford Kings Co. California — Norwegian Jew no 5 6 Dk Brn Blue — Switzerland France
8 S " Clerk " " — Home. Mandocino Calif. — Claims USA Calif
9 " "
10 " "
11 " "
12 " "
13 " "
14 Jew. 3331 18th St. — 200 W. 142nd St. Newyork. Meller Buildings 6th St. & Broadway Newyork
15 No Self 18 yrs 1893 Russia — His brother Abraham Shulkofer 335 Dunwich St. Cleveland Ohio — Norwegian Jew no 5 8 Dk Brn Pock marks on face — Turkey Harpoon
16 " "
17 " "
18 " "
19 " "
20 " "
21 " "
22 " "
23 " "
24 " "
25 " "
26 " "
27 " "
28 " "
29 " "
30 " "

His wife Lizzie Cockles 142 North 1st Street at Rochester
His wife Mary Agnes
29 Rector - 99 Washington St N.Y.
His friend Seaside Sanatorium 103 Ridge Road at Woodward

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Off., of the S Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Whiton, Surgeon of the St Paul sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A McWhiton MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] December 2, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kelil - Zayoun	Saad	21		M S	Agt cultivator	yes		Turkish Syrian	Syria	Zahle - Bayrouty		his mother: Takla Zayoun at Kfifan - Antoun Bey, Beyrouth	N.J.	West Hoboken
2	"	Hanna	20		S	Agt. joiner	yes		"	"	"		"	"	"
3	Coury	Tohid - Tanous	18		S	Agt. cultivator	yes		"	"	"		his grand mother: Lattia Khoury at Beekdaleh	Pa.	Pittsville
4	P. Ganem	Tannous	26		M	Agt tanner	yes		"	"	"		his mother: Saline B. Ganem Beyrouth	N.Y.	New York
5	"	Alija	20		S	Agt. cultivator	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Elias Jo.	Saade	23		M	Agt. painter	"		"	"	Beyrouth		his wife: Rosie Kaury at Pittsburgh	Pa.	Scottdale
7	Robert	Shoa	40		M	F.L. Laborer	"		"	"	Jaffa		Real Uncle at Jaffa	N.Y.	Washington
8	Farhat		16		S	Agt. tailor	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
9	Khouri	Elias	40		M	Agt cultivator	no		"	"	Hardine		his wife: Tasme Khoury at Hardine	Pa.	Wilkes-Barre
10	Khouri	daughter Mary	17		S	F.L. housewife	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
11	Yacoub	Tannous	55		M	Agt cultivator	no		"	"	Ehmej		his cousin: Tacif Khoury 504 North Keyser Av.	Pa.	Pittsville
12	Daoud - Tanous	Tannine	40		M	F. Farmer laborer	no		"	"	Hardine		her uncle: Michael Tannous at Hardine	Pa.	Wilkes-Barre
13	Laibe Tannous	Zogby	26		M	F.L.			"	"	Beeda		her father: Tanous Daoud at Beeda	N.Y.	Utica
14	"	Child Julia	8		S	F.L.			"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Elia	" Elia	6		S	Agt.			"	"	"		"	"	"
16	Barbara	Tannous	19		M	F.L. housewife	no		"	"	Hardine		her grand father: Tannous Abdanour at Hardine	Pa.	Wilkes-Barre
17	Saider	Tannous	17		S	Agt cultivator	yes		"	"	"		his brother: Hanna Abdallah at his Father	N.Y.	New York
18	Abdelnour	Khori	20		S	F.L. housewife	no		"	"	"		his father: Hanna Khori at his Father	Iowa	Saugatuck
19	Abdallah	Zein - Eldine	32		M	agriculturist			"	"	"		his father: Hanna Zein Eldine at his Father	Iowa	Saugatuck
20	Haskin	Hamel	21		S	Agt			"	"	Deir Kanine		her mother: Habib Yacoub at Deir Kanine	Ill.	Chicago
21	Rahal	Thomas	26		M	F.L. housewife	"		"	"	"		his uncle: Thomas Rhami at Beeamaya	Ohio	Pittsburg
22	Berrinous	Farris	23		M	Agt cultivator	"		"	"	Laiche		his wife: Rahmeh Tannous at Laiche	Pa.	Wilkes-Barre
23	Mansour	Shekrie	30		M	Agt tailor	no		Syrian	Syria	Ehmej		his brother: Nassif Mansour at Beyrouth	Ohio	Lorain
24	Farah	Ismail	20		M	Agt student	"		"	"	Zahle		his wife: Christonka A. Farros at Montana	Mo.	Birmingham
25	Farros	Argeres	28		M	Agt tailor	"		Greek	Greek	Gorintsies	Engelocastron	his wife: Angeliki Papas at Engelocastron	S.D.	Aberdeen
26	Papas	Nicolas	28		M	Agt tailor	"		"	"	"		his friend: Tandey Armanoski Empire Bldg 71 B'way, Paris	N.Y.	New York
27	Dobkine	Abraham	23		M	F.L. tailor	"		Russian Jewish	Hebrew Syria	France	Paris	father: at Kazan	Pa.	Carnegie
28	Machoud	abdon	20		M	Agt Cultivator	no		Syrian	Syria	"	Abra	his mother at Abra	N.C.	Shelby
29	Elias Habib	Tofy	20		S	Agt. Workman	no		"	"	"	Zouk			Carthage
30	Hanna	Bchat	23		M	Agt Cultivator	"		"	"	"				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7-160788-505-12-13-40

2-244588

11-337780-404-11/20/42 - 20 O/A

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____ 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 17th, 19 11

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Ypd. 35025	$28	no	his brother: George Hail Jazzoor 520 Central ave West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	brown	black	Syria Bzgranty
2	"	Ypd. 35024	$28	no	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" "
3	"	Ypd. 335	$28	yes	his father: Nacif Khoury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black cheek.	Kansas Wichita
4	yes	self	$25	no	204 North Emporia St. Wichita Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	mat	dark gray	Syria Zahle
5	"	her husband	$120	yes	his friend: Nadir Jabbour Hyde 24 Rector St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	tall	black black	" Port Lesbid
6	~~no~~	~~Ypd. 1000~~	~~$100~~	~~no~~	~~Kansas City Kans. 24 Kansas St. Kansas City Kans.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	~~brown~~	~~dark~~	" "
7	~~yes~~	~~Ypd. 999~~	~~$44~~	~~no~~	~~his wife: Mary Khoury 24 Kansas St. Kansas City Kans.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" "
8	"	"	$44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	" "
9	no	self	$44	yes	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Zahle
10	"	"	"	"	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	" "
11	"	Ypd. 3558	$60	yes	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert Double hernia	"	5	5	"	black grey	" Beirut
12	"	self	$100	yes	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	" Hasbaya
13	yes				his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	black	" Beirut
14	"	Ypd. 3558	$25		his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" "
15	"				his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	" "
16	"	Ypd. 66	$25	no	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	" "
17	~~no~~	~~Ypd. 1000~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~1906 Turkestan~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	" "
18	no	self	$20	no	1911 La his brother: Nicholas Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	" Hasbaya
19	yes	"	$25	"	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" Tel-Shehab
20	"	"	$20	"	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" Tel-Shehab
21	"	"	$25	"	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Tel-Amas
22	"	"	$20	"	his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" Deesmey
23	~~no~~	~~Ypd. 20~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Kaufer
24	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$50~~	~~yes~~	~~his cousin: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.~~	"	"	"	"	~~Dr Cert Double hernia~~	"	5	6	~~brown~~	~~black~~	" Tripoli
25	S Mess.	Ypd. 1400	$25	yes	1903 Chicago his brother: Peter Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Tripoli
26	"	self	$25	yes	his brother: Louis Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Hasbaya
27	"	"	$25	"	his brother: Tuck Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" Hasbaya
28	S	"	$25	"	1906 Brooklyn his brother Sam Khoury 1905 435 Chester St. Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black	black	Syria Hasbaya
29	no	"	$40	"	his brother Nicholas Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" Hasbaya
30	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$20~~	~~yes~~	~~his brother Nicholas Khoury 504 North Centre St. Pittsburg Pa.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" Tripoli

Edward Browne
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Ch. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19 11,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. Whitson, Surgeon of the S.S. Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.M. Whitson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19''

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *9 Sept.*, 19*11*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mazzuri	Domenico	32		M	M	farmer			Italian	Italy			father Giov. Battista	New Hampshire	Manchester
2	Barbieri	Elvira	22		F	S	servant			"	"			father Giov. Battista	"	"
3	Stefanini	Domenico														
4	Mariquinelli	Giuseppe	19		M	S	laborer			"	"			mother Anna Mariquinelli	Ill.	Steamburg
5	Dominico	Pedrotti	33		M	M	"			"	"			mother Angelina Pedrotti	"	Chicago
6	Pedrotti	Giovanni	31		M	M	"			"	"			wife Adelaide Pedrotti	"	"
7	Galeazzi	Luigi	30		M	M	"			"	"			wife Cecilia Galeazzi	"	"
8	Mariquinelli	Adolphus	25		M	S	servant			"	"			father Giov. Mariquinelli	"	Lexington
9	Lazzarini	Giacomo	29		M	M	farmer			"	"			father Giacomo Lazzarini	"	"
10		Rachelle	29		F	M	housewife			"	"					
11	Checchi	Frank	22		M	S	laborer			Italian	Italy			father Alexandro Checchi	Mass.	Boston
12	Bagnelli	Louis	20		M	S	"			"	"			father Carlo Bagnelli	"	"
13	Ruzic	Jovan	35		M	M	"			Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Krekyn	wife Augustina Ruzic	"	"
14	Tidas	Josip	40		M	M	"			"	"	"	"	wife Amalia Tidas	"	Gt. Great Falls
15	Mazzubelli	Maria	4		F	S	servant			Italian	Italy	Switzerland	Ticino	father Ambrogio Mazzubelli	"	Boston
16	Carminati	Fiorravanti	25		M	S	laborer			"	"	"	"	father Fiorfino Carminati	"	Ill. Kewanee
17	Frazzi	Alfredo	19		M	S	"			"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Frazzi	"	"
18	Grassi	Lorenzo	37		M	M	"			"	"	"	"	wife Antonia Grassi	"	Joliet
19	[illegible]	Anna	19		F	S	housework			Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Lodz	father [illegible]	"	San Francisco
20	Materna	Michael	23		M	S	laborer			Hungarian	Magyar	Austria	Lodz	father Stefan Materna	"	Utica
21	Costeni	Alex	40		M	M	farmer			Greek	Greek	Turkey	Greek Catholic	wife Costeni	"	New York
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____ 209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien, or aboriginal native citizen of the United States, or person of African nativity or descent, physically capable of reading, who has been denied admission to the United States or who is in charge of or accompanying an excluded alien.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ticket to Utica	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Utica	Mr Virgilio Cipriano Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Healthy	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	No	Austria	Elles
2	"	"	$25	No			Brother Ernesto Cipriano Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cerro
3	"	"	$25	No			Friend Fiorenzo Zucchi Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cerro
4	"	"	$30	No			Brother Luigi Cardinale Box 69 Standard Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sanchis
5	"	"	$25	No	1907	Utica	Brother Celeste Sacrotti Box 79 Livingston Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$45	Yes	1907	Utica	Friend Guiseppe Scarpone Box 79 Livingston Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	No			Brother Stefano Galang Livingston Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Yes	"	$42	No			Brother Guiseppe Scarpone Box 169 Livingston Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bua
9	Yes	"	$250	Yes	1903	Livingston Ave	Brother Ignazio Scarpone Box 79 Livingston Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	"	No	Yes	1907	Utica		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1908	Utica	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary
12	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1908	Utica	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary
13	"	"	$62	Yes	1907	Utica	friend Nicholas Bonetti 25 Clarkson St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary
14	S.P.	"	$25	Yes	1907	Greatfalls	Brother Lukas Vidas Box 325 Greatfalls Mt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary
15	"	"	No	No			no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary
16	S.P.	"	$30	Yes	1907	Utica	Brother Batista Carminati Tombstone Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
17	S.P.	"	$25	No			Friend P. Spiz Tombstone Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
18	S.P. San Francisco	"	$25	Yes	1908	California	Sister Maria Cipriano Napa Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
19	S	"	$25	No			Cousin Frank Lisi 132 Suffolk Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
20	"	"	Agent	"			Mr Frank Stone Box 538 Utica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bayonne N.J.
21	"	"	$28	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Gennaro Cardone 10 Welcker St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cashoos
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Chiff., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. Whitson, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether master, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

A M Whitson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.t Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 9 Septembre, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jahenny	Alphonse	31		M S	Mecanician	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Versailles	His father at 1e Haubet Chevailles Cay	N.Y.	New York
2	Cusol	Paul	39		M S	Butcher	"	"	"		France	Marseilles	His Mother at 1e Oust — Ariege	"	"
3	Hormaechea	Eustasio	26		M M	Cultivateur	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Vizcaya	Vervin	His father Juan at Vervin	Ohio	Port Clinton
4	"	Guillerma	28		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Jose Muruza at Vervin	"	"
5	Ubiveturia	Pablo	24		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Ramon at Vervin	"	"
6	Fabierre	Casimiro	29		M M		"	"	"		Bte Pyr.	Orthez	His Wife Emilia at Orthez	N.Y.	New York
7	Meabe	Matea	34		F S		"	"	"		Vizcaya	Bilbao	Her mother Margarita — Bedia	Utah	Ogden
8	Cosimini	Pierre	28		M M		"	"	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	His daughter Lucie Cosimini	Mass	Boston
9	"	Berthe	29		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	French	"	"	48 R. de Vouille — Paris	"	"
10		Roland	11		M S										
11	Ordodj	Alexander	38		M S	Musician	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Russia	Warsaw	His father, Josephrund 47. Bezirk	N.Y.	New York
12	Hecart	Marie Joseph	25		M M	Workman	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Courtrai	His brother Pierre, Couture 56		
13	Casimini	Pierre	28		M M	Laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	His daughter Lucie Cosimini	Mass	Boston
14	"	wife Berthe	29		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	48 R. de Vouille Paris	"	"
15	"	son Roland	11		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

211

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 16th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$30	Yes	1906 Ellis Island	Wife Home	409 West 54th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Clear	Dark		Lower Silesia	Vorel
2	"	"	$80	No		His friend	Louis Pechrendal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brwn	Dark		"	Ariege	Quil
3	"	"	Yes	"		"	251 W 31st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black		"	Vizcaya	Guecta
4	"	"	"	"		"	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black		"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Color	Dark		"	Austro	Vouck
6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brwn	Black		"	Austro	En Bu
7	"	"	"	"		Ko Lucca Joseph	261 Wall St Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark		"	Vizcaya	Bedia
8	"	Yes Friend	Boston	"		His friend	Dr Sproule	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Black		"	Lucca	Barga
9	"	"	"	"		FF	North Washington, Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Clear	Dark		"	Austro	Strathe
10	"	"	"	"	1907	Ko	Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	France	Paris
11	"	"	$100	Yes	Newark N J	Wife	444 Mosher St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Color	Dark		"	Budapest	
12														5	3	br					
13	"	"	$60	Yes	1906 Ellis Island	Bost	His friend	Dr. Sproule	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brownblack				Vizcaya	Bedia
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	FF	North Washington	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Lucca	Barga
15	"	"	"	"	"	"		Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	med	"			"	St Kasla
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Edwin Browne
Inspt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas C. Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. Colston, Surgeon of the S/S St Paul, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Colston MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1911

at New York

J H Senior

Immigration Officer.

212

11—111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

N. Y. Form 69

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, September 9, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Herent	Henri Joseph Gustave	25		M	M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dem Louisville	His brother Pierre, Couture, Ste Famille, Cte Montreal		
2	Durieux	Leonie	53		F	M	wife							Gabriel Dieres		
3		Robert	22		M	S	son							Descend de Calvary 5		
4		Lucie	19		F	S	dau							de Louvroil		
5		Lucie	17		F	S	dau									
6		Germaine	9		F	S	dau									
7		Marcel	5	6	M	S	son			France						
8	Fenet	Alix	22		F	S	Hosiery Cutter			France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		69 rue de Cureaux Paris		
9	Rydbergh	Johan	68		M	M	none			Sweden	Scandinavian	Paris	Buenos Ayres	Buenos Ayres 2 months	Can	Hartford
10	Larsen	Laurence	30		M	S	laborer							do	Wash	Seattle
11	Kihlston	Oscar	27		M	S								do 1 month	Oreg.	Portland
12	Nielson	Gustav	30		M	S										
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., September 17th, 1911

No. 213

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over (a polygamist, or [illegible] tation for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	60	No			With the family Duricuk	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Grey	—	Brabant	Couture
2	"	"	60	Yes	3 months	Friendly	notice.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Light Blue	—	Belgium	Louvain
3	"	Her husband	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Light Brown	—	"	Louvain
4	"	Herself	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Grey	—	Finn	Karleby
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	—	"	"
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Hair mole on	"	"
8	"	Herself	50	No			Rev Francis Hild Judge Levy 2 Belmont St Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black grey	left cheek	France	Jatteau
9	Yes	Himself	none	No			Son Andrew Evans 238 Broad St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	various	various	5	6	"	grey blue	—	Sweden	Masol
10	"	Himself	135	Yes	1901	Butte	Sister Linda Levay 254 60th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	—	England	[illegible]
11	"	"	45	Yes	1907	Seattle	Friend Miss Linda Levay 254 60th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	Stockholm
12	"	"	60	Yes	1911	Portland	Friend Ericsson Hjalmar 406 North 19th St Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	Narbotten
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Ch. Offr., of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 21

S. S. SAINT PAUL (American Line) *arrived* September 17, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fenet, Alix	5	8		1	To friend	9:43	Ala. Jm. Lachy Canalwood Ave., Bronx	F.	20	3:45	3	4	3
2	Gluck, Betsy	3	29		1	" sister		Ls, Mrs Dora Katz: 916	F.	17	10:30	-	-	-
3	Krauz, Leah	3	12/14		3	" husband		Hus, Harry K, 43 Jefferson, Yonkers	"	"	"	-	-	-
4	Edelson, Sophia	3	17		1	" father		Jack, Isaac E, 54 Osborn, N.Y.	"	"	10:00	-	-	-
5	Ozbolt, Julka	5	14		1	" friend		Ala. Jm. Lachy	F.	20	3:45	3	4	3
6	Kudler, Fanny & 3 ch	3	23/3		4	" husband		Hus, Jos, 346 So 4 Brklyn	B	17	10:30	-	-	-
7	Mantelman, Annie & 2 ch	3	20/2		3	" husband		Hus, Nathan, 11 Eldridge, N.Y.	A	"	"	-	-	-
8	Bain, Rose	3	2		1	" husband		Hus, Maurice 222 Madison	J.	"	"	-	-	-
9	Murray, James G.	2	7		1	" uncle		Matilda, Ave, Wakefield Uncle, Fred Horn, 4626	"	"	10:00	-	-	-
10	Feldman, Ettie	3	5		1	" brother		Bro, Barl 6f School Bk. Washington, D.C.	A	"	10:30	-	-	-
11	Binsted, Rose & son	2	5	1	1	" husband		Hus, Aikens, Conduit-Road Brgdot, Ave, N.Y.C.	A	"	10:30	-	-	-
12	Mogilanski, Gische	3	6		1	" b-i-l		Ls, Chas Cahaff, 1406	"	"	11:00	-	-	-
13	Puhan, Maria	5			1	" father		father, Hefan, 1412 Bedarville st. Phila, Pa.	J	19	10:45	2	2	2
14	Zogby, Labibe & 2 ch	2	5		3	" tel $		Marry St, Utica R.R.L. Hus, Maassan, 438	A	18	1:30	3	6	3
15	Biro, Anna	5	2		1	" tel $		Uncle JO. Vosick, 1926 Allport st, Chgo, Ill.	A.	19	2:00	2	3	2
16	Gerber, Minnie	15	1		1	Bro		Bro, Chas, 44 Keller, N.Y.C	A	18	4:00	-	1	-

SEP 17

13 20 13

SEP 17

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1182

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(F) No. 215

McG S. S. ST PAUL America arrived Sept 17/1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
29f	1	Strenkp, Yulko	7	13/18	3	LPC	9:50 Newburn		9/17 NS 6						9/20 99 Gld 1										
31f		chd Ilona																							
3f		Susanne																							
21m	2	Ostrowski, Anton	6	17	1.	LPC	9:30 AM Bauer		9/17 Gn. 22						9/21 79 Clark 3 2 3										
21f	3	Sterba, Maria	7	16/17	2	LPC	10:00 Newburn		9/17 Jan 127 R 25/38 gr						9/20 102 gr						1 45	9/29/11	Philadelphia		
2f		Vosecak, Fanny (niece)																			"	"	"		
40m	4	Toscos, Alex	C-3	21	1	LPC	9:50 Scarlett								9/17 C&L gr 10 30										
35m	5	Nicolaou, Christos	6	21	1	LPC	10:00 Bauer		9/17 C&L gr						9/20 67 gr 1 35										
33f	6	Walla, Erza	7	9/12	4	LPC	9:50 Newburn		9/17 NS 7						9/20 99 gr 1 45										
9m		chd Palo																							
7f		Katica																							
11/12f		Anna																							
22f	7	Borzaga Eilvira	C-3	2	1	LPC	10:00 Scarlett								9/17 K 154 10 35										
35f	8	George-Tanous, Erminie	C-2	12	1	LPC	10:00 Browne								9/17 OBS 29 11 00										
2m	9	Kaslinger, Paul	5	29	1	LPC	10:25 Book		9/17 R 136 Jan						9/19 38 Elm 3 40										
2f	10	Erspauer, Dionisia	C-3	3	1	LPC	10:01 Scarlett								9/17 K 154 10 35										
2m	11	Hatem Hatem, Mechail	C-3	20	1	LPC	9:40 Scarlett		9/17 OBS 30						9/19 Red Gold						3 45	9/22/11	St Paul		
2m	12	Hakim, Kamel	C-2	20	1	LPC	9:40 Browne		9/17 OBS 31						9/18 109 HgS 1 45										
3f	13	Vulinac, Emelia	7	18/19	2	LPC	10:11 Newburn		9/17 Jan 134						9/18 31 C 1 25										
16		Lamport Paula																							
45	14	Feinberg, Harris	3 7/8		2	LPC PD Medl Ct	10:15 Flannery								9/17 Jan 129 11 05										
22m		Son Louis																							
19m	15	Conry, Jphn	C-2	3	1	LPC	10:15 Browne		9/17 33 OBS						9/17 23 Gld 1 20										
68m	16	Rydbergh, Johan	C-5	9	1	LPC PD Medl Cert	10:17 Macintosh		9/17 JFC 194						9/18 49 OBS 11 10										
55m	17	Jabour, Tanous	C-2	11	1	LPC Medl Cert	10:20 Browne		9/17 3 OBS 9/19 21 Gld																
20m		Nachoul, Abdou	C-2	28	1	LPC	10:25 Browne		9/17 OBS 32						9/20 65 OBS 3 20										

2/6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3845

Sept 16-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 3846 From September 17, 1911 to September 17, 1911.

...te	Steamship	Port	Sheets
...pt 17	Lusitania	Liverpool, Queenstown	86
	Vigilancia	Nassau, Tampico	4

3846

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3846

Sept 17-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 20 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointer, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ R C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L R C P
Jas Pointer
M R C S & L R C P Lond

Sworn to before me this 17 SEPT 1911 day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 11th Sept. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Alexander	James MacLean	41	M	S	Civil engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	(father) mary Alexander 4 mount Pleasant Belfast	BC	Vancouver
✓ 2	Aparico	Sergio Martinez	38	✓	M	merchant	✓	✓	Colombia	Sp-Amer	Colombia Rep	Barranquilla	wife Mrs. Aparico Barranquilla Rep Colombia		
✓ 3	Brown	Frank C	28	✓	S.	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Calgary	brother Mrs Brown Calgary Alberta Canada	Alberta	Calgary
✓ 4	Beecham	Joseph	63	✓	M	✓	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	St Helens	daughter Miss Elsie Beecham Hylton St Helens	NY	New York
5	Bentley	William John	43	M	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	England	Southport	father John Bentley 6 Hawkshead St Southport	La	New Orleans
6	✓	(Mrs) Elizabeth	35	F	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law		do
7	Boston	Charles F	45	M	M	Leather merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	England	England	Roby	brother John Boston Leeds St. Liverpool England	NY	New York
8	✓	Henry F.	23	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle do	✓	✓
✓ 9	Chacon	Maria Antonio	20	F	S	none	✓	✓	Cuba	Sp. Amer	Cuba	Havanna	father F Chacon Havanna	Cuba	Havanna
✓ 10	Diaz	José Guillermo	47	M	M	Professor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Havanna	bro in law Alfonso Bruchet do	✓	✓
✓ 11	✓	mrs Maria	42	F	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓	✓
✓ 12	Glover	Edward	40	M	S	Secretary	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	St Helens	friend C J. Seymgeour Dentons Green St Helens	NY	New York
✓ 13	Hatakeyama	Ichiro	40	M	M	merchant	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kobe	father Ichiro Hatakeyama Kobe Japan.	Japan	Kobe
✓ 14	Jones	Owen Daniel	50	✓	✓	insurance	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Welsh	Edinburgh	Collington	wife Ester Jones Midlothian	Canada	Montreal
✓ 15	Lawson	William M	58	✓	✓	merchant	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	brother Robert Lawson Stephens Green Dublin Ireland	BC	Victoria
✓ 16	Little	Arthur J.	36	✓	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	Canada	London	friends H G Becles London Ont	Ont	London
✓ 17	Puyana	Alefandro	36	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	Colombia	Sp. Amer	Colombia Rep	Bucaromanga	(brother) bro in law Gustav Falkman Bucaromanga Rep Colombia	Colombia	Bucaromanga
✓ 18	Ross	James Fred	54	M	M	Doctor	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home 481 Sherbourne St Toronto	Can	Toronto
✓ 19	✓	Adelaide Mary	52	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 20	✓	James Wells	21	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home 481 Sherbourne St Toronto	Canada	Toronto
✓ 21	✓	Elsie	18	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 22	✓	Anne	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 23	Torraco	Tomaso	43	M	M	Hotelkeeper	✓	✓	~~Mexico~~ usa		usa	Boston	United States Citizen		US Citizen
✓ 24	✓	Francesco	15	✓	S	none	✓	✓	~~Mexico~~ USA		✓	✓	United States Citizen		US Citizen
✓ 25	Stewart	(Mrs) Maud	36	F	M	✓	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Major C E S Stewart The Beach Watch Bertha Park by Perth	BC	Nelson
✓ 26	Strauss	Alfred Henry	29	M	✓	merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	father S Strauss 10 Lyndhurst Gardens London	Canada	Toronto
✓ 27	✓	Rhoda	28	F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law ✓	✓	✓
✓ 28	Thompson	Edith	37	✓	S	Mil	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Newport	Mother mrs Thompson 8 Queen St Belleville Ontario	Mass	Newport
✓ 29	Tyrer	Alfred	61	M	M	Solicitor	✓	✓	Gt Britain	British	England	Lytham	(friend) Mrs H Barraston Niagara Canada Toronto Theatre	Canada	Calgary
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 13 SEP 1911 ....., 19

Sheet 2

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes no	—		—	In transit 409 Cotton Buildings Vancouver BC
2	No	✓	✓	Yes	1911	NYork	In transit Barranquilla Rep Colombia
3	Yes	self	Yes Yes		1911	NYork	Mother in Law Calgary alberta canada
4	yes	Self	yes yes		1911	new York	C/o Hotel Belmont new York City
5	no	Self	yes yes		1910	Memphis	Cannot give any address in U.S.A. Intransit New Orleans
6	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
7	yes	Self	yes yes		1910	new York	C/o Hotel Belmont New York City
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	yes	father	✓ yes		may 1911	new York	In transit 412 Principe Alfonso Havanna
10	✓	Self	✓ ✓		✓	✓	do
11	✓	Husband	✓ ✓		✓	✓	do
12	yes	Self	✓ ✓		1910	✓	C/o Hotel Belmont New York City
13	yes	Self	✓ no		—	—	In transit Father Lobero
14	no	✓	✓ ✓		—	—	Itatakeyama Kobe Japan
15	✓	✓	✓ yes		may 1911	New York	In transit C/o 78 St Francois Xavier St Montreal Que
16	no	✓	✓ yes		14 1911	New York.	C/o Empress Hotel Victoria BC
17	no	Self	yes yes		1904	new York	Home London Ont
18	no	✓	✓	—		Transit	In transit to Bucaromanga Rep Panama
19	✓	Husband	✓ ✓		✓		Home 481 Sherbourne St Toronto
20	yes	Self	✓ yes		transit		Home 481 Sherbourne St Toronto
21	✓	Father	✓ ✓		✓		
22	✓	✓	✓ ✓		✓		
23							
24							
25	yes	Self	yes no	—	—		sister in law Mrs H H Stewart Robson St Nelson BC
26	no	Self	yes yes	often	Various		In transit C/o Queens Hotel Toronto Ont
27	✓	husband	✓ ✓		✓	✓	Residence ✓
28	✓	Self	✓ ✓		1905 1911	NYork	184 W. 84th St Newyork
29	yes	Self	Non ✓	—	—		No friends
30							

19 Zone in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, for care and treatment, or has been, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fr	red	blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½				✓	Rep	Barranquilla Colombia
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	✓	✓	✓		Canada Calgary
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	med	DK.	DK	✓		England Huyton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	DK	blue	✓		England Liverpool
						5	—	✓	Brown	✓	✓		USA New Orleans
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	br	hazel	✓		England Macclesfield
✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	9	✓	fr	blue	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	grey.	✓	Cuba	Havanna
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	DK	DK	br	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓	Lt Helens.
issued by Count Jutaro Komura 25 day of the 7th no. 44 year of Meiji 1911 = additional [illegible]													
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	DK	DK	br	✓	Japan	Kobe
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	grey	✓	Wales	Ruther
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	grey	brown	✓	Scotland	Aindree
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	fr	fr	blue	✓	Canada	Montreal
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	DK	DK	grey.	✓	Rep of Colombia	Bucaromango
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	blue	✓	Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	Blue	✓	Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
												us citizen	
												us citizen	
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	fr	auburn	grey	None	Scotland	Eddleston
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	br	hazel	✓	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	newyork
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	almount.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	Engla	Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles, Master, *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. L. Charles

SWEARING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING VESSEL, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, 11th Sept 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Walker	✓ Egmont Palmer	30	M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Australia	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Sydney	father Hon J J Walker Edgecliff Road Sydney NSW	Austral	Sydney
✓ 2	✓	✓ George Waterson	30	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓ 3	✓	✓ miss Edith C.	49	F	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓	✓ Emily Percival	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓ 5	Youngheart	✓ (mrs) Adèle	38	F	MW	nil	✓	✓	Canada	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	friend Edmund Scheuer 90 Young St Toronto	Canada	Toronto
✓ 6	Zangroniz	✓ Juan Baptiste	42	M	S	Chargé D'Affaires	✓	✓	Cuba	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havanna	brother Pedro Zangroniz Zulueta 26 Havanna Cuba	Cuba	Havanna
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6 Canada
5 Australia
1 Cuba

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, 27 SEP 1911, 19 4

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1902	Nyork	Intransit father Hon J J Walker Edgecliff Rd Sydney Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fr	fr	brown	None	Australia	Brisbane
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sydney
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	no	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓	Intransit 32 Chestnut Park Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fr	grey	brown	✓	Germany	Muraltsche
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	NewYork	Intransit 26 Zulueta Havanna Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	be	blue	✓	Cuba	Santa Puerto
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Christensen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Christensen

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5 6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., 11th Sept 1911

6

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Abbs	Edward James	57		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bradford	Sister Dora Jane Barbour Redford Grove Bradford	NY	New York
2	d'Almeida	Joaquim Soares	36		M					Portugal	Portuguese		Manchester	friend John Wersehey 23 Morley St Manchester		
3	"	(mrs) Idalina	28		F	"	wife							do		
4	Barratt	Thomas James	70		M	M	merchant			Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	C/o Pears Coy 71 New Oxford St London		
5	Bates	Dorothy	24		F	S	none			Gt Britain			Ickley.	father Wm R Bates Ickley Yorkshire	Pa	Phila
6	Beecham	Thomas	31		M	M	none				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	(Father) wife Mrs J Beecham 32 Upper Hamilton Terrace London	NY	New York
7	Carlile (Sir)	Edward Hildred	59		M	M	member of Parliament				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Hertford	wife Lady Carlile Pouchourne Park Hertford Herts	NY	New York
8	Chapman	Robert	49		M		Insurance manager					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Edinburgh	wife Wm R Chapman 6 Abbotsford Crescent Edinburgh		
9	Deakin	Thomas Smith	49	33			Cotton Waste merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	wife Mrs Emily Deacon Middleton Row Crumpsal Manchester	Mass	Boston
10	Ferens	Thomas Robinson	64		M	M	member of Parliament					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Son J J T Ferens Wilton House Hull England	Canada	Toronto
11	"	(mrs) Esther Ellen	64		F	"	wife							do		
12	Flahaut	Marianne	30			S	Artiste			Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Home 8 Avenue Du Parc Monceau	NY	New York
13	Goodman	Alexander	49		M	B.	merchant			Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	2nd W Mrs Goodman 137 Adelaide Regents Pk London		
14	Heymann	René	44			S	manufctr			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	wife Mrs Heymann Avenue de l'Opera Paris	NY	New York
15	Kahn	Julius	33				Clerk			Gt Britain	German	England	London	Uncle O C Kahn 8 Frognal Lane London Eng		
16	Lewis	(Mrs) Fanny	30		F	M	wife				English			England wr Jewess Savoy Hotel London		
17	Malloch	John	46		M	W	merchant				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	wife Mrs Malloch Merchants Insurance father Newmacon Manor House Sproughton Ipswich	Ga	Savannah
18	Mason	Stewart Southern	26			S	oilcloth merchant none sick				Scotch	England	Ipswich	father Jas McCall 7 Highfield Dennystown Glasgow	Minn	Duluth
19	McCall	William	34			M	manufctr				English	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mrs J Noble (Cheshire) Beckley England	NY	New York
20	Noble	John Hall	43				engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Beckley	C/o Mrs Maynard Waldorf Astoria New York	NY	New York
21	Odermatt	Matilda	30		F	S	Companion			Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Owen	Evan Roger	62		M		manager insurance			Gt Britain	English	England	Orchott	Sister Mrs Lloyd Lloyd Castle Ring Capel	NY	New York
23	Paget	(miss) Ffollio11	44		F	S	none							101 Baldwin Mansions London		
24	Presse	Montagu	37		M	M	Solicitor			Gt Britain	English	England	London	father Francis Edmund Presse The Mount Orchott Surrey.	NY	New York
25	Pollock	Frederich	65				Barrister							Son John Pollock 21 Hyde Park Place London		
26	Prieur	René	37			S	merchant			France	French			friend E Menard 36 Great Portland St London		
27	Speelman	James	27			M	leather merchant			Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Amsterdam	Wife Mrs Jas Speelman Wouvermanstr. 110 Amsterdam		
28	Visentine	Gino	27			S	merchant			Italy	Ital (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Venice	mother Anna Visentine Palace Swift 2468 Venice	NY	New York
29	Chivers	Cedric	112			M				Gt Britain	English	England	England	wife Mrs C Chivers Portadown Bath England		
30	MacKay	Alexander	55			M	Chartered Accountant				Scotch	Scotland	Ferry	wife Mrs A MacKay Rock Knowle Broughty Ferry	NY	New York

3

30 NY

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	often	Various	c/o Hotel Lafayette of Newyork Planter Hotel Newyork City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fr	grey	grey	None	England	Bradford
2	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fr	blue	✓	Portugal	Vermosa
3	✓	husband	✓	✓	—	—	c/o Pears + Co.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	br	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Self	✓	yes	often	newyork	c/o Canal St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	grey	blue	✓	England	London
5	no	✓	✓	no	—	—	c/o no friends 134 Chestnut St Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	med	br	br	✓	✓	Addingham
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	1893	newyork & c	c/o Hotel Belmont New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	St Helens
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	Since 1876 often	Various	c/o Waldorf Astoria Newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	grey	grey	✓	England	Bristol
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	Newyork	c/o Mr C Stroot 5 Beaumont Buildings Burmese addr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	Dk	br	✓	West Indies	St Vincent
9	no	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓ ✓	200 Summer St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	grey	grey	✓	England	Salford
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	20 yrs ago	✓ ✓ ✓	In transit c/o King Edward Hotel Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	br	✓	✓	✓	Sheldon
11	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hull
12	✓	Self	✓	✓	Several times		Friend Mr R E Johnson 1133 Broadway New York Manhattan Hotel Broadway NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	1st	Class	Line	✓	Belgium	Huy
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	Memphis	Friend Dr Schramm 315 4th Ave New York Hotel Astor Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	London
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	newyork	c/o Hotel Breslin Newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr	Gry	Blue	✓	France	Paris
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	Cfng 304 W 89th St East Saranac Lake	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	br	grey	✓	Germany	Buchstal
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓	Friend Mr R Stadens Mont Clare Lot Lives Friend Mr St Smaeli 1068 East 1st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	br	✓	England	London
17	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	Newyork	c/o Basches & Voght Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	Grey	blue	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	newyork	c/o Mrs Maynard Waldorf Astoria Newyork City Entrance	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	br	grey	✓	England	Ipswich
19	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	St James st Montreal c/o Thos Agency 1123 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	fr	blue	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
20	✓	✓	✓	yes	1895	Newyork & NY	c/o Waldorf Astoria Newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	ruddy	red	brown	✓	England	Liverpool
21	yes	Mrs Maynard	yes	yes	5 years	Boston	friend Justice Holmes Beverley Farms Mass c/o Prelw & Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	blue	✓	Switzerland	Lucerne
22	No	Self	[illegible]																	Wales	Carmarthen
23	yes	✓	✓	✓	1911	Mass New York								5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London
24	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	new york	10 East 15 St New York City c/o Newcastle Leather Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	med	br	br	✓	England	Chiswick
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	often since 1884	✓ ✓	Corner Cliff + Ferry St NY City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	grey	grey	✓	✓	London
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓ ✓	friend Mr Piva 29 W 27 St New York City Park Avenue Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	br	br	✓	France	Rouen
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	1909	✓ ✓	Newyork Manhattan Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	fr	blue	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
28	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907 1911	newyork	Broadway & 29th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	Dk	blue	✓	Italy	Venice
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	6	—	fr	✓	✓	Russia	Baku
30	yes	Self	yes	yes	26 years every year	NY & c		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	fr	fr	blue	✓	Scotland	Dumbeld

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ONE PERSON ONLY

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Vanton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (Class who last Subject to said Inspection) (or employed by, owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rob't. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinkham

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from Liverpool, Sept 11th, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wilkie	David	62		M	M	manufctr	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirriemuir	brother James Wilkie Platten Kirriemuir Scotland	NY	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1907*

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	Yes	yes	1901	Nyre	Manhattan Hotel Broadway Newyorke	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	DK	grey	br.	None.	Scotland	Kirrieminr
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 17 SEP 1914, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OF

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K C P. Engd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17th day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 MAIDS & VALETS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th 1911

11—1115

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Melinet	x	Alice	26		F	S	maid to mrs Gary	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	new York	Employer Mrs Judge E Gary Waldorf Astoria new York	ny	new York
✓ 2	Fullick	x	Lydia	35		F	✓	nurse to mrs Gerli	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		Employer Mr Gerli 135 Central Park West NyCity	✓	✓
✓ 3	Smith	x	Lawrence	21		M	S	Tutor to mr Hall	US citizen								US Cit
✓ 4	Diver	x	Alice	22		F	S	maid to mrs Kahn	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	new York	Co Mrs Kahn 8 E 68 St new York City	ny	new York
✓ 5	Mahillon	x	Marie	34		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~France~~ Belgium	Belgian	France	Paris	C/o Baron Koenigswater 38 Bis Avenue de la [illegible] Armée PARIS	✓	✓
✓ 6	Braun	x	Edith	27		✓	✓	Governess ✓	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		C/o Mrs Kahn 8 E 68 St new York City	✓	✓
✓ 7	Stevens	x	Harriett	49		✓	✓	nurse ✓	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		do	✓	✓
✓ 8	Geraud	x	Alice	23		F	S	nurse ✓	✓	✓	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
✓ 9	Aspignon	x	Leonard	30		M	S	Valet to mr Kahn	yes	yes	France	French.	France	Paris	C/o employer Eugene Kahn 29 Rue Daru Paris	ny	new York
✓ 10	Passey	x	Helen	25		F	S	maid to mrs Klock	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	Employer Mrs Klock. 1008 Genesee St Syracuse ny	✓	✓
✓ 11	Webber	x	Amelie	40		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland	Suisse	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓ 12	Nichols	x	Frank	40		M	✓	Valet to mr Whitridge	✓	✓	Gt Britain	England	USA	New York	C/o Mr Fred Whitridge 16 E 11 St new York City	ny	new York
✓ 13	Powell	x	Annie	26		F	✓	maid to mrs Whitridge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 14	Bunth	x	Frans Rudolf	28		M	S	manst to mr Peck	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	USA	New York	Employer Mr Peck Hotel Ancona new York City	ny	new York
✓ 15	Eckhoff	x	Claus	25		✓	✓	Valet to mr Meyer	✓	✓	Norway	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		employer mr Meyer 1301 . 16 St Washington DC	Mass	Hamilton
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1 5 1 4

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

10

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mrs Gary	yes	yes	5 years	New York	Go to Mrs Gary Waldorf Astoria New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	DK	br	brown	none	France Paris.
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 yrs	do	Go to Geri 135 Central Park West New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	br	✓	England London
3																				
4	yes	mrs Kahn	yes	yes	8 yrs	New York	Employer Mrs Kahn 868 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	fr	blue	None	England London
5	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belgium Brussels Luxemburg
6	✓	✓	✓	yes	1 yr	New York	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	br	✓	Germany Gerarmeco
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	7 yrs	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	England Calne
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Born	USA	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA Newburgh ny
9	yes	mrs Kahn	yes	no	—	—	Employer mrs Kahn 868 St ny city do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	DK	DK	br	✓	France Versailles
10	no	mrs Klock	✓	yes	22 yrs	ny state	Go to Mrs Klock 1005 Genesee St Syracuse ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	med	fr	fr	✓	England Reading
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	18 years	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	br	br	—	Switzerland Geneva
12	yes	Mr Whitridge	yes	yes	20 yrs	New York	Go Employer Mr Whitridge 16 E 11 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	br	br	None	England London
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 mos	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	None	✓ Kington
14	yes	mr Peck	yes	yes	5 years	New York	Employer Mr Peck Hotel Ansonia New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	blond	blue	none	Sweden Malmo
15	no	mr meyer	✓	✓	2 years	Wash DC	Go Mr Meyer Hamilton mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	fr	✓	✓	norway Christiania
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR ONE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles master of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR CALCOT

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... R C P Eng ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

11

17 SEP 1901

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

E Blackford

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

1.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6
MAIDS & VALETS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	Shoesmith	Eleanor	28		F	S	maid to Miss Walker	yes	yes	Australia	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Sydney.	Employer J T Walker Edgecliff Road Sydney NSW.	Australia	Sydney
✓ 2	Becker	Joseph	28		M	M	mans't to Mr Walker	✓	✓	✓	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		E Becker Concord NSW Australia	Australia	✓
✓ 3	Dames	Horace	38		✓	✓	valet to Mrs Gary	U.S. Citizen								us citizen
✓ 4	Peterson	Hulda	19		F	S	maid to Mrs Hall	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Boston	Employer Mrs Hall 472 Beacon St Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
✓ 5	Hlavs	Josephine	24		F	✓	maid to Mrs Hofstra	✓	✓	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	C/o Madame Hofstra 1 Madison Ave New York	NY	New York
✓ 6	Hopé	Lucie	30		F	S	maid to Mrs de Koven	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	Employer Mrs de Koven Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	NY	New York
✓ 7	Emerson	Elizabeth	21		F	✓	maid to Mrs Lewis	✓	✓	G Britain	English	England	London	C/o Mrs Ward Lewis Savoy Hotel London	✓	✓
✓ 8	Jubeaux	Adele	28		F	M	maid to Mrs H Roberts	✓	✓	U S A						
✓ 9	La Villaine	Marie	35		F	S	maid to Mrs de Sabla	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	San Mateo	Employer Mrs de Sabla San Mateo Calif Sister Mrs Hall The Rosary Wanborough Surbiton	Calif	San Mateo
✓ 10	Chapman	Dorothy	29		F	S	nurse to Miss Weil	✓	✓	England	English	England	Tunbridge Wells		NY	New York
✓ 11	Brady	Kate	45		F	S	maid to Mr R S White	yes	yes	U S A Citizen				U S Born		us citizen
✓ 12	Guiomar	Amelie	25		F	S	governess do	✓	✓	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	employer Mrs White 63 10 St New York City	NY	New York
✓ 13	Haines	Arthur E	35		M	M	Valet to Mr de Koven	U S Citizen.								us citizen
✓ 14	Killeen	Delia	24		F	S	maid to Mrs McCall	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Philadelphia	Employer Mrs McCall 4701 Walnut St Phila	Penn	Phila
✓ 15	Engel	Augusta	30		✓	✓	maid to Mrs McKinney	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
16							~~maid to Taylor~~									
✓ 17	Wersberg	Charles P.	29		M	S	Valet to Mr Weaver	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Neasbern of Dalser Courland	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 18	Schmidt	Emma	50		F	S	Governess to Miss Weaver	✓	✓	Germany	Germans	Germany	Westphalia	Mother Mrs Schmidt Witten a Ruhr Westphalia Germany	✓	✓
✓ 19	Dunne	Mary	25		F	S	maid to Mrs Taylor	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	USA	Philadelphia	Mother Margaret Dunne Tullamore Co Carlow	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 20	Butcher	Albt E.	31		M	S	Valet to Sergeant Crain	U.S.C.								us citizen
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

196/13 K 2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19 12

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mr Walker	yes	no	—	—	Intransit Edgecliff Rd Sydney NSW	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	med	DK	br	None	England	London
2	yes	Mr Walker (Parent)	yes	no	—	—	Intransit do	australia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Australia	Sydney NSW
3																						
4	No	Mrs Hall	yes	yes	5 yrs	Chicago	Employer Mrs Hall 472 Beacon St Boston		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	fr	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
5	✓	Mrs Hofrais	yes	yes	6 mos	New York	Employer Mrs Hofrais 1 Madison Ave New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	DK	DK	br	✓	France	Viroflay
6	yes	Mr de Koven	yes	yes	6 years	New York	employer Mrs de Koven Ritz Carlton Hotel New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	DK	DK	br	None	France	Nantes
7	✓	Mrs W. Lewis	✓	✓	1911	do	Care Mrs Ward Lewis Gresham Hotel New York City		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	do	England	London
8																						
9	No	Mrs DeSabla	yes	yes	5 yrs	San Francisco	c/o Mrs de Sabla San Mateo Calif		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	DK	br	None	France	Dordogne
10	Yes	Mr Weil	✓	✓	1910	New York	Friend Mr Weil 2 W 46 St New York		.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Fresh	Hair	brown	.	England	London
11																						
12	yes	Mrs White	yes	yes	2½ years	New York	c/o Mrs White 63 10 St New York City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	DK	DK	br	None	France	Plouc Côte du Nord
13																						
14	no	Mrs McCall	yes	yes	6 years	Phila.	c/o Mrs McCall 4201 Walnut St Phila		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	br	grey	None	Ireland	Co Mayo
15																						
16																						
17	No	Mr Weaver	yes	yes	1908	Philadelphia	c/o Mr Weaver 731 Land Title Bldg Philadelphia		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	DK	brn	None	Russia	Courland
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	Philadelphia	Friend Mr Weaver 731 Land Title Bldg Philadelphia		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	Prussia	Schleschau
19	No	Mrs Saylor	yes	yes	1903 1911	Philadelphia	c/o Mrs Saylor Chestnut Hill Philadelphia		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	Kelmarsh
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J L Ld Charles Master, *of the* [illegible], *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 *day of* [illegible], *19* ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Powell, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ R C S Eng _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Powell

17 SEP 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON, CA...

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

M.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from ..... 11th Sept. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	Ackerman	Jacob E	47		M	M	U.S. Citizen								
✓ 2	Alexander	Donald N.	35		M	S		✓							
✓ 3	Amster	Nick	38		✓	✓		✓							
✓ 4	Andrus	George K	46		✓	M		✓							
✓ 5	✓	Maynard	42		F	✓		✓							
✓ 6	Appleton	Frederick	26		M	S		✓							
✓ 7	Arbib	Alexander	51		M	M		✓							
✓ 8	Aschenbock	(mrs) Louise	53		F	✓		✓							
✓ 9	Bailey	matthew L.	54		M	✓		✓							
✓ 10	Bannister	Harry D.	37		✓	M		✓							
✓ 11	✓	(mrs) Alice	34		F	✓		✓							
✓ 12	Barlow	Samuel	19		M	S		✓							
✓ 13	Barnes	William	49		✓	M		✓							
✓ 14	✓	(mrs) Agnes	45		F	✓		✓							
✓ 15	Baxter	Blanche R	37		✓	S		✓							
✓ 16	Bell	Howard J	24		M	S		✓							
✓ 17	Bendann	David	70		M	M		✓							
✓ 18	✓	(mrs) Pauline	58		F	✓		✓							
✓ 19	Bijur	Nathan	49		M	✓		✓							
✓ 20	✓	mrs Lilly	41		F	✓		✓							
✓ 21	Billington	James H	53		M	✓		✓							
✓ 22	✓	(mrs) Elizabeth	40		F	✓		✓							
✓ 23	Bogle	ALICE Alice E.	42		F	S		✓							
✓ 24	Boyd	John G.	49		M	M		✓							
✓ 25	✓	(mrs) Annie	45		F	✓		✓							
✓ 26	✓	Eleanor	17		✓	S		✓							
✓ 27	✓	Louisa	15		✓	✓		✓							
✓ 28	Breckenridge	Isabella	36		✓	✓		✓							
✓ 29	Bristol	(mrs) Lucy	35		F	M		✓							
✓ 30	Bromier	Edward M	44		M	M		✓							

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue with number 3846

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JAN 2[illegible]
Date

Elsa Koma
Camera Operator

JAN 2[illegible]
Date

[illegible] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3846 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Irma Rosa
Camera Operator

JAN 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Red Gate, 17 SEP 1911, 19

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or polygamous business and practice for cure and treatment of the habit, or practicing or supported by earnings of one, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. G. Charles, Purser, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. G. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1914 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinder, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinder.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

15

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Bromier	Rolly m	48		M M				US Citizen						
✓ 2	Brown	Edwin P	43		M M				✓						
✓ 3	✓	mrs Emma	42		F ✓				✓						
✓ 4	Burgess	Herbert R	36		M S				✓						
✓ 5	Burnell	Irving	34		M M				✓						
✓ 6	✓	(mrs) Amy	27		F ✓				✓						
✓ 7	✓	Irving (Inf)	4		M S				✓						
✓ 8	Burnham	Sydney H.	55		✓ M				✓						
✓ 9	✓	(mrs) Annie	48		F ✓				✓						
✓ 10	Burrows	Will R	27		M S				✓						
✓ 11	Buston	Caspar Henry	24		✓ ✓				✓						
✓ 12	Bailey	Emily	18		F S				✓						
✓ 13	Castner	Samuel	67		M M				✓						
✓ 14	✓	mrs Margaret	60		F ✓				✓						
✓ 15	Clark	Louis Crawford	30		M S				✓						
✓ 16	✓	Emory	44		M M				✓						
✓ 17	✓	mrs Alice	40		F M				✓						
✓ 18	Cochran	J Lewis	46		M ✓				✓						
✓ 19	✓	Susan	40		F M				✓						
✓ 20	✓	Jack	14		M S				✓						
✓ 21	✓	Van	7		✓ ✓				✓						
✓ 22	Coffin	Herbert Lawton	38		✓ M				✓						
✓ 23	✓	mrs Elizabeth	33		F ✓				✓						
✓ 24	Colby	Bainbridge	41		M S				✓						
✓ 25	Coles	William B	45		✓ M				✓						
✓ 26	Colman	Clarence F	27		✓ ✓				✓						
✓ 27	Cooke	Jean	23		F S				✓						
✓ 28	Cookman	Wharton G.	20		M S				✓						
✓ 29	Cowles	Edmund B.	65		M M				✓						
✓ 30	✓	mrs Ella	64		F ✓				✓						

30

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Whether a beggar? Whether an anarchist, or supported by charity? If so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the ....., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
RCP Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

F. E. Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], 11th Sept. 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crane	Theron	50		M M	US Citizen	✓								
2	✓	(mrs) Charlotte	43		F ✓		✓								
3	✓	Mortimer	17		M S		✓								
4	Cruikshank	James A	41		✓ M		✓								
5	Dean	John W	30		✓ S		✓								
6	Dahl	John L	42		✓ M		✓								
7	Daniel	(mrs) Mabel	24		F M		✓								
8	Dewey	Henry	24		M S		✓								
9	✓	William	28		✓ ✓		✓								
10	Dockray	(mrs) Grace	32		F M		✓								
11	Dupuy	Harry W	30		M ✓		✓								
12	✓	(mrs) Lily	30		F ✓		✓								
13	Dolan	Martin	34		M S		✓								
14	Eddy	(mrs) Margaret	40		F M		✓								
15	✓	Maude	19		✓ S		✓								
16	Edsall	Clarence	42		M M		✓								
17	✓	(mrs) Cecelie	27		F ✓		✓								
18	Emerson	Samuel	61		M ✓		✓								
19	✓	(mrs) Mary	55		F ✓		✓								
20	✓	Margaret	25		✓ S		✓								
21	✓	Mary Brayton	17		✓ ✓		✓								
22	Emmert	Fred. L	45		M M		✓								
23	✓	(mrs) Annie	44		F ✓		✓								
24	✓	Amar C	17		M S		✓								
25	Evans	Elliott	42		✓ ✓		✓								
26	Fahey	John H	38		✓ M		✓								
27	✓	(mrs) Margaret	35		F ✓		✓								
28	Fayerweather	William O	64		M ✓		✓								
29	✓	(mrs) Lavina	60		F ✓		✓								
30	Fanshawe	Edith	[illegible]		[illegible] S		✓								

30

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 SEP 11, 19 18

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	1																		
	2																		
	3																		
	4																		
	5																		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. D. Charles, Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. D. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Pomeroy, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Pomeroy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Feagans	George	49		M	M	US Citizen								
✓ 2	✓	(mrs) Alta	48		F	✓	✓								
✓ 3	Feldheim	Otto	40		M	✓	✓								
✓ 4	Fenchler	Frederick	49		✓	✓	✓								
✓ 5	Gamble	David	63		✓	M	✓								
✓ 6	✓	(mrs) Mary	56		F	✓	✓								
✓ 7	✓	Sidney	21		M	S	✓								
✓ 8	✓	Clarence	17		✓	✓	✓								
✓ 9	Gary	Elbert Henry	42		✓	M	✓								
✓ 10	✓	(mrs) Amy	39		F	✓	✓								
✓ 11	Georgio	Joseph	37		M	M	✓								
✓ 12	✓	(mrs) Margaret	28		F	✓	✓								
✓ 13	Gerlach	Helen	30		✓	S	✓								
✓ 14	Gerli	Emanuel	50		M	M	✓								
✓ 15	✓	(mrs) Vera	29		F	✓	✓								
✓ 16	✓	John E.	1	10	M	S	✓								
✓ 17	✓	David		2	✓	✓	✓								
✓ 18	Gill	Frank	26		M	✓	✓								
✓ 19	Glatfelter	William L	46		M	M	✓								
✓ 20	✓	(mrs) Katherine	45		F	✓	✓								
✓ 21	✓	Philip	22		M	✓	✓								
✓ 22	✓	(mrs) Cassandra	21		F	✓	✓								
✓ 23	Goldenburg	Rosie	40		✓	M	✓								
✓ 24	Gooding	Alta L	24		✓	S	✓								
✓ 25	Gould	Ella	46		F	S	✓								
✓ 26	✓	Annie	42		✓	✓	✓								
✓ 27	Greene	Augusta	40		F	S	✓								
✓ 28	Gruenhalge	Frederic B	37		M	✓	✓								
✓ 29	Gregg	Cecil	42		✓	M	✓								
✓ 30	✓	(mrs) Annie	40		F	M	✓								

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								20
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which and when.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J L Le Chantier Master of the ..... (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 Sep 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept. 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Gregg	Marian	12		F	S	US Citizen	✓								
✓ 2	✓	Janet	9		✓	✓		✓								
✓ 3	Griffin	Francis	41		M	M		✓								
✓ 4	✓	(mrs) Annie	38		F	✓		✓								
✓ 5	Griffith	Jane B.	20		✓	S		✓								
✓ 6	Grinnan	Lewis P.	26		M	S		✓								
✓ 7	Grass	Theodore	49		✓	M		✓								
✓ 8	Guitterman	Franklin	55		M	M		✓								
✓ 9	✓	(mrs) Margaret	48		F	✓		✓								
✓ 10	Hovey	Porter	51		M	✓		✓								
✓ 11	✓	(mrs. Nellie	23		F	✓		✓								
✓ 12	✓	Willard	23		M	S		✓								
✓ 13	Haas	Samuel	73		M	M		✓								
✓ 14	Hall	Harry S	52		✓	M		✓								
✓ 15	✓	(mrs) Alice	44		F	✓		✓								
✓ 16	✓	Harry Jnr	16		M	S		✓								
✓ 17	✓	Lizzie	30		F	S		✓								
✓ 18	Harrison	Jane	36		F	S		✓								
✓ 19	Harvey	Barton J.	35		M	S		✓								
✓ 20	Hawkes	Thomas	48		M	✓		✓								
✓ 21	Heath	Mynan	28		F	S		✓								
✓ 22	✓	Lucille	24		✓	✓		✓								
✓ 23	Hepworth	Archibald	34		M	M		✓								
✓ 24	Hofman	William	38		✓	S		✓								
✓ 25	Hofstra	(mrs) Jeannie	34		F	M		✓								
✓ 26	Hogg	J. Renwick	55		M	✓		✓								
✓ 27	✓	(mrs) Florence	30		F	✓		✓								
✓ 28	Holland	Mabel C.	33		F	S.		✓								
✓ 29	Hollister	Granger	56		M	M		✓								
✓ 30	✓	(mrs) Elizabeth	47		F	✓		✓								

30

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

22

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ex-convict or prostitute.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles Ignatz, of the ..... (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Charles Ignatz

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12.

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CUNITARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Holmes	George	31		M	M	US Citizen									
2	✓	(mrs) Alice	31		F	✓	✓									
3	Huggins	Julia	52		F	S	✓									
4	Hunt	Leigh	51		M	M	✓									
5	✓	(mrs) Janet	46		F	✓	✓									
6	Hennessey	Lillian	30		✓	S	✓									
7	Illch	Abraham	43		M	S										
8	✓	(mrs) Pauline	39		F	S	✓									
9	✓	William	47		M	S	✓									
10	Jobes	Florrie	28		F	S	✓									
11	Jack	Edwin E.	48		M	✓	✓									
12	✓	Frederick	50		✓	✓	✓									
13	Judy	Mary C	35		F	S	✓									
14	Kahn	Addie	35		F	M	✓									
15	✓	Maud	14		✓	S	✓									
16	✓	Margaret	10		✓	✓	✓									
17	✓	Gilbert	8		M	S	✓									
18	✓	Roger	4		✓	✓	✓									
19	✓	Eugene	31		✓	✓	✓									
20	Kilpatrick	(mrs) Amy	60		F	M	✓									
21	King	Jose Berre	56		M	S	✓									
22	✓	David W.	18		✓	✓	✓									
23	Kirkham	Harold Arthur	24		✓	✓	✓									
24	Klee	Sigmund	45		M	M	✓									
25	✓	(mrs) Madeleine	34		F	✓	✓									
26	Klock	Mabie Crouse	31		M	M	✓									
27	✓	(mrs) Nannie	28		F	✓	✓									
28	✓	Marion	6		✓	S	✓									
29	✓	Laura	3		✓	✓	✓									
30	✓	Frank	2		M	✓	✓									

30

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or in almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. C. Charles Jensen, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

17 SEP 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...CABIN PASSENGERS. List 13.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RC P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept. 1911

26

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klous	(mrs) Bertha J.	48		F M	US Citizen									
2	✓	(miss) Sarah M.	16		✓ S	✓									
3	Knox	Charles	68		M M	✓									
4	✓	James	62		M ✓	✓									
5	de Koven	Reginald	48		M M	✓									
6	✓	(mrs) Anna	45		F ✓	✓									
7	Kramer	Louis	40		M ✓	✓									
8	Laurence	William W.	52		✓ M	✓									
9	✓	mrs Margaret	32		F ✓	✓									
10	Lawrie	Harry	52		M ✓	✓									
11	✓	(mrs) Amy	48		F ✓	✓									
12	✓	Amy	21		✓ S	✓									
13	Legge	Percy	42		M M	✓									
14	✓	(mrs) Maud	41		F ✓	✓									
15	Lewis	✓ George	68		M ✓	✓									
16	✓	✓ (mrs) Mary E.	35		F ✓	✓									
17	Lindemann	Jeannie	56		F M	✓									
18	Lindsay	Mary	55		✓ ✓	✓									
19	✓	William	53		M ✓	✓									
20	Lockwood	(miss) Anna	40		F S	✓									
21	Lovett	Robert W	51		M M	✓									
22	✓	(mrs) Florence	47		F M	✓									
23	✓	(miss) Annie	17		✓ S	✓									
24	Lyford	(mrs) Susan	46		✓ M	✓									
25	✓	Calhoun	16		M S	✓									
26	✓	Gertrude	21		F ✓	✓									
27	Lyon	(mrs) Margaret	36		✓ M	✓									
28	Magne	(mrs) Eileen	19		✓ ✓	✓									
29	Macmanus	James	44		M ✓	✓									
30	✓	mrs Martha	40		F ✓	✓									

30

1.?

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Red Gate, 17 SEP 1911, 19

26

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Le Charles, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VICTORIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Le Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 14.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THERE[illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyár.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

144.

28

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 11th Septr. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Macy	W. Kingsland	21		M S	U.S. Citizen		✓							
2	Martin	Henry	70		✓ M			✓							
3	✓	Joe Wilberforce	40		✓ ✓			✓							
4	May	Dr Charles	50		✓ M			✓							
5	✓	(mrs) Rosalie	36		F ✓			✓							
6	Maynard	Frank H.	64		M ✓			✓							
7	✓	(mrs) Elizabeth	56		F ✓			✓							
8	McCall	Howard C.	20		M S			✓							
9	✓	(mrs) Louise Adale	40		F M			✓							
10	✓	Leonore	11		F S			✓							
11	McGinley	John	40		M ✓			✓							
12	McElhiney	Parker	46		✓ M			✓							
13	✓	Annie	39		F ✓			✓							
14	McRoberts	Ethel	30		F S			✓							
15	Mendelson	Gustave	42		M ✓			✓							
16	Mendes	David	50		✓ ✓			✓							
17	Miller	Lee Charles	45		M M			✓							
18	✓	(mrs) Minnie	40		F ✓			✓							
19	✓	Keane	20		M S			✓							
20	✓	Bonnie	18		F S			✓							
21	✓	Frank	46		M M			✓							
22	Moul	(mrs) Clara	47		F M			✓							
23	✓	Elizabeth	20		✓ S			✓							
24	Munson	Julia	30		✓ ✓			✓							
25	Merrill	Leavitt King	42		M ✓			✓							
26	Norrie	Lanfear	16		M S			✓							
27	Northrop	Frank	51		M M			✓							
28	✓	(mrs) Annie	48		F ✓			✓							
29	Page	Howard	49		M ✓			✓							
30	Pearkes	Edith	20		F S			✓							

30

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or inmate of an insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contributed to, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country. / City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 SEP 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

29

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., 11th Sept. 1911

30

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	Pearson	Frank	50		M	M	U.S. Citizen									
✓ 2	✓	(mrs) Bella	46		F	✓	✓									
✓ 3	✓	Davis	20		M	S	✓									
✓ 4	Peck	Samuel	48		✓	S	✓									
✓ 5	Pendleton	Edward	62		M	M	✓									
✓ 6	✓	(mrs) Annie	50		F	✓	✓									
✓ 7	Peterson	Otto L	70		M	M	✓									
✓ 8	✓	(mrs) Mary I	68		F	✓	✓									
✓ 9	Pitaval	John B	53		M	S	✓									
✓ 10	Plimpton	George F	20		✓	✓	✓									
✓ 11	Ralston	Louis	52		✓	M	✓									
✓ 12	✓	(mrs) Kate J.	45		F	✓	✓									
✓ 13	✓	William	20		M	S	✓									
✓ 14	Raymer	Walter J	47		✓	M	✓									
✓ 15	✓	(mrs) Kate	43		F	✓	✓									
✓ 16	✓	Ellen M	19		✓	S	✓									
✓ 17	Reed	Edward Lyndal	17		M	✓	✓									
✓ 18	Reynolds	Josephine	35		F	M	✓									
✓ 19	Roberts	(mrs) Annie	40		✓	✓	✓									
✓ 20	✓	Henriette	35		✓	✓	✓									
✓ 21	Rogers	John Jacob	30		M	✓	✓									
✓ 22	✓	(mrs) Margaret	30		F	✓	✓									
✓ 23	Rosenzweig	Louis	45		M	M	✓									
✓ 24	✓	(mrs) Margaret	41		F	✓	✓									
✓ 25	Ross	Elsie	35		✓	S	✓									
✓ 26	Russell	Margaret	21		F	S	✓									
✓ 27	✓	Louise	19		✓	✓	✓									
✓ 28	de Sabla	Edward J	47		M	M	✓									
✓ 29	✓	(mrs) Elsie	35		F	✓	✓									
✓ 30	✓	Vera	21		✓	S	✓									

30

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Chadwick, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Chadwick
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 17th day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept. 1911

116

32

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	de Sabla	Lentine	14		F	S	US Citizen									
2	Schley	Katherine	30		F	S	✓									
3	Schulze	William	41		M	M	✓									
4	✓	(mrs) Mathilde	35		F	✓	✓									
5	Schwartzschild	Monroe	24		M	M	✓									
6	✓	(mrs) Alice	28		F	✓	✓									
7	Scott	Frank E.	25		M	S	✓									
8	Selfridge	Gordon	35		M	M	✓									
9	Seligsberg	Alfred	67		M	✓	✓									
10	Sexton	William Low	36		M	M	✓									
11	✓	(mrs) Josephine	34		F	✓	✓									
12	Shevlin	Thos. H.	59		M	✓	✓									
13	Sinsheimer	(mrs) Cecelie	43		F	M	✓									
14	✓	Harriet	14		✓	S	✓									
15	Skinner	Henry	53		M		✓									
16	Spencer	Nelson S	55		✓	M	✓									
17	✓	(mrs) Katherine	49		F	✓	✓									
18	Stackpole	William	34		M	S	✓									
19	Stalter	Alphonse	52		✓	M	✓									
20	Steckler	Charles	53		✓	✓	✓									
21	Stevens	John	49		M	M	✓									
22	✓	(mrs) Margaret	45		F	✓	✓									
23	✓	Eugene	21		M	S	✓									
24	Stewart	Thomas	52		M	M	✓									
25	✓	(mrs) Abbie	52		F	✓	✓									
26	✓	Esther	22		F	S	✓									
27	✓	John	21		M	✓	✓									
28	Stillman	Ernest Goodrich	27		✓	M	✓									
29	✓	(mrs) Mildred	21		F	✓	✓									
30	Story	Matthew B.	67		M	M	✓									

30

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

32

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Ebbatts, Master, of the ..... (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Ebbatts
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinto, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinto

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], 11th Sept^a, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Story	(mrs) Florence	61		F M	US citizen	✓								
✓ 2	Sullivant	(mrs) Annie	52		✓ ✓										
✓ 3	✓	(mrs) Rachael	21		✓ S										
✓ 4	Starr	Louis	60		M M										
✓ 5	✓	(mrs) Budget	55		F ✓										
✓ 6	Taylor	(mrs) Edith	40		✓ ✓										
✓ 7	✓	Norman	22		M S										
✓ 8	✓	Nathan	65		✓ M										
✓ 9	✓	(mrs) Florence	52		F ✓										
✓ 10	✓	Evaline	17		✓ S										
✓ 11	✓	Marjorie	15		✓ ✓										
✓ 12	Thompson	J Walter	52		M M										
✓ 13	✓	(mrs) Annie	48		F ✓										
✓ 14	✓	William	47		M ✓										
✓ 15	✓	(mrs) Elsie	44		F ✓										
✓ 16	Tiffany	Louis C.	64		M ✓										
✓ 17	Tragle	J. Elwood	40		✓ M										
✓ 18	✓	(mrs) Ilse	32		F ✓										
✓ 19	Ulbrich	Leslie	30		M S										
✓ 20	Vogel	Margaret	40		F M										
✓ 21	Vogelstein	Ludwig	40		M ✓										
✓ 22	Walters	George	47		✓ M										
✓ 23	✓	(mrs) Frances	32		F ✓										
✓ 24	Wayland	Olive	28		F S										
✓ 25	Weaver	J. Huxley	50		M M										
✓ 26	✓	(mrs) Alice	45		F ✓										
✓ 27	✓	Phoebe	20		✓ S										
✓ 28	✓	Marion	12		✓ ✓										
✓ 29	Weber	Anselm	48		M ✓										
✓ 30	Weil	Nathan	44		✓ M										

30

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution or in part at public expense within one year prior to arrival; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. C. Charles
CONCURRING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... SHIP'S NAME ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

198

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept. 1911

36

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weil	(mrs) Leah	29		F M		US citizen								
2	✓	Roselyne	6		✓ S		✓								
3	✓	Doris	5		✓ ✓		✓								
4	✓	Milton	39		M M		✓								
5	✓	(mrs) Mayorie	35		F ✓		✓								
6	✓	Bianca	21		✓ S		✓								
7	Weiss	John Fox	38		M M		✓								
8	✓	(mrs) Minnie	37		F ✓		✓								
9	Weston	George Weston	36		M S		✓								
10	Whitcomb	Parker	68		✓ M		✓								
11	✓	(mrs) Georgie	58		F ✓		✓								
12	✓	Georgie B	31		✓ S		✓								
13	White	(mrs) Annie	35		✓ M		✓								
14	✓	Katherine	11		✓ S		✓								
15	✓	Margaret	9		✓ ✓		✓								
16	Williams	Frederick	60		M M		✓								
17	✓	(mrs) Lucy	50		F ✓		✓								
18	✓	H Evan	44		M ✓		✓								
19	✓	(mrs) Margaret	42		F ✓		✓								
20	Yancey	Alfred	39		M S		✓								
21	Yanks	William	49		✓ M		✓								
22	✓	(mrs) Mayme	45		F ✓		✓								
23	Andrews	Philip	45		M ✓		✓								
24	Whitridge	Frederick W	60		M M		✓								
25	✓	(mrs) Lucy	55		F ✓		✓								
26	✓	Frederick W.	20		M S		✓								
27	✓	Jaan	22		F ✓		✓								
28	Hays	Lucy	40		F S		✓								
29	Coxe	George S	45		M M		✓								
30	✓	(mrs) Muriel	45		F ✓		✓								

30

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16, whether an unmarried or married woman, or a male between 16 and 21, 45 and 60, or over 60 years of age; and whether able to read or write, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J L D Charles, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J L D Charles
COMMANDING
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 93 R.C.P. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, 16 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 Sept 1911 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 17 1911

19

37

	U. S. (NON-IMMIGRANT)	EXEMPTIONS: Diplo.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.
First Cabin	385	1								
Second Cabin	309		1				10	149		34
Steerage										
Total										

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	385	387
2nd Cabin	150	09	159
Steerage			
Total	24	1	

II—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from Liverpool, July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Coxe	George R	19		M S	US Citizen									
✓ 2	✓	Campbell	15		✓ ✓	✓									
✓ 3	Adams	(Miss) Maude	26		F ✓	✓									
✓ 4	Dunne	John F	32		M M	✓									
✓ 5	Cram	Sergeant	58		✓ ✓	✓									
✓ 6	Meyer	George von L	46		✓ ✓	✓									
✓ 7	✓	George von L (Jnr)	41		✓ ✓	✓									
✓ 8	Herzig	Samuel	57		✓ M	✓									
✓ 9	✓	(mrs) Alice	58		F ✓	✓									
✓ 10	Vanden Burg	William	48		M M	✓									
✓ 11	✓	Marie S	44		F ✓	✓									
✓ 12	Evans	Powell	40		M M	✓									
✓ 13	✓	(mrs) Annie	38		F ✓	✓									
✓ 14	✓	Anita	11	6	✓ S	✓									
✓ 15	Riley	Anne	42		✓ S	✓									
16	Fraenkel	Joseph	40		M S	✓									
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Japanese.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column —The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection [illegible] tion of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinson, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Jas Pinson

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

C. E. Mulvey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. (1)	Given Name. 24	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alexander	Isabel	35		D S	Housekeeper Home	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend James Menzies 30 Claremont Ice Edinburgh	Ny	newyork
2	Anderson	Thomas B	35		m	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Agnes D	8		S	Student	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bowen	Jane	70		Wm	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father David Bowen The Hollies Abercarn	Mass	Abercarn
5	Browne	Audley Joseph	48		m	S Priest	"	"	"	English	Bahamas	Nassau	George Bruce Chelmsford Essex	Bah	Nassau
6	Buss	Charles [illegible]	50		Um	m Sugar Planter	"	"	"		Australia	Roundeboh	Cousin Mrs C D Buss Sellindge	by Hythe	Aust-Roundeboh
7	"	Jessie [illegible]	42		D	Wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Anne [illegible]	22		S	None	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
9	Bigio	Isaac J	31		m	Merchant	"	"	Stanee	French	Haiti	Jacmel	Friend Mr Bleak Port au Prince	Haiti	Jacmel
10	Burns	Lily	27		D S	Court Operator	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs Jones 104 Shenstone Road Kidderminster	Mass	Worcester.
11	Bose	Kumudin K	29		m	Student	"	"	British India	East Indian	India	Dherbie	Brother K Bose Dherbie East Bengal India	Ill	Chicago
12	Cooper	Harold	28		S	Potter	"	"	"	English	England	Denton	Brother Thomas Cooper Acre St Denton	Ny	newark
13	"	Nellie [illegible]	26		D	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law	"	"
14	Carsley	Alfred	33		m	S Chauffeur	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Carsley 44 Queen Square Wolverhampton	Ny	newyork
15	Cross	Elizabeth	30		D					Welsh					
16	Card	Alice B	31		"		"	"		English	England	Purley	Friend Mrs Coakley 5 Macrothane Villas Purley	Ny	newyork
17	Chatterjee	Atal C.	25		m	m Student	Yes	Yes	British India	East Indian	India	Calcutta	Brother Sab Kali Chatterjee Roumbhang DK Orissa India	Mass	northampton
18	Campbell	Joseph	50			Clerk	"	"	"	Scotch					
19	Calvert	Sarah Ellen	25		D	S Dress maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Houghton le Spring	Uncle James Smith 11 Store Hedges Wolden Colliery	Ia	South Des Moines
20	"	John [illegible]	19		m	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Colton	Leon	30			Chauffeur	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss					
22	Card	Isabel	36		D	S	"	"	England	English	England	Purley	Mrs Coakley Macrothane Villas Purley	Surrey	Aust
23	Davies	Thomas J	68		m	m Farmer	"	"	"	Welsh					
24	"	Jane L	69		D	Wife	"	"	"	"					
25	Evans [illegible]	Arthur H	31		m	S Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father D H Evans 285 Victoria Park Rd	London	Ont. Montreal
26	Ellis	James H	39			Estate Agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Dorssmark	Hilda J	31		D	m Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Philipstead	Father Mr Johnsson Philipstead	Sweden	Georgia Atlanta.
28	"	Stig Oskar	4		m	S Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
29	"	Karl Olof	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Ingeborg Hildegard	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, 19

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Time. Yes or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance in labor or service of any kind, or in any capacity, of any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	14 yrs	New York	Friend Miss J Scarborough 156 West 56th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland Leeck
2																			
3																			
4	No	Self	$100	No			Temp nephew Edward L Jones 542 Madison Ave New York	no	home address		good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Magenta	none	Wales Aberdare
5	Yes	"	$75	No			Home, St Agnes Rectory, Nassau Bahamas	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	England Dover
6	Self	"	$50	No			Home, Bundaburg, Queensboro, Aust	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Australia Brisbane
7	Husband		45				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	" Bundaburg
8	Father						—do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fresh	"	"	"	" Bundaburg
9	No	Self	$100	Yes	1906	Worcester	Home Jaemel Haite	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Turkey Beyrouth
10	"	"	$150	Yes	1906	Worcester	Mother Mrs S Burns 2 Cheever St Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England Kidderminster
11	No	Self	$30	No			Brother Mr W R Rose 529 [illegible] Ashland Ave Oswego Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	India Jorpur
12	"	"	$50				Mother Mrs Duckworth 793 South 13th St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Grey	"	England Denton
13	Husband		$100				Mother.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fresh	"	Blue	"	England Denton
14	Yes	Self	$550	Yes	8 yrs	New York	Home 151 W 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England Wolverhampton
15																			
16		Self	$300	Yes			Brother A Delroy 176 West 87th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Australia Melbourne
17	No	Self	$50	No			Friend Caroline A Yale Northampton Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	India Hooghly
18																			
19	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle John Calvert 410 Hillside Ave South Pasadena	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England Haughton le Skerne
20	"	"	"	"			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "
21																			
22		Self	$50	Yes		New York	Brother Mr Delroy 176 West 87th St	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fresh	Fair	Grey	none	Australia Melbourne
23																			
24																			
25	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	In transit		c/o Hotel Windsor Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scarf on night cap	England [illegible]
26																			
27	No	Husband	$ No				Husband Mr H Tonsmark Atlanta, Georgia.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden Malmkö
28	Yes	Father	23				Father												
29	"	"					do Southern Industrial & Equipment Co												
30	"	"					do												

H. E. Sneider, Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS. R

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by an[illegible] under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 17 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from L'POOL & ~~Q'TOWN~~, 11 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 25	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Gellard~~	~~Sylvia G~~	~~34~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~F S~~	~~Music Teacher~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Wigan~~	~~Uncle Robert Darlow 30 Ellesmere Rd Pendleton~~	~~Md~~	~~Baltimore~~
2	Gibbs	Harold Ro	18	[illegible]	S	Teacher	✓	✓					Home		
3	Griffiths	Christina Albert mrs	44		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Scotland	Glasgow	Rock House, Howell Cheshire Conn Hartford Brother Wm Griffiths Glasgow Scotland Mrs Rockwell Drive Pollokshields Glasgow Scotland		
4	Gray	Albert a	22		M	Surgeon	✓	✓					Mother Mrs H Holloway Ambleton, House, St Ives, Hunts.	Ny	Newyork
5	Holloway	Laraine	40		M	Musician	✓	✓	England	English	England	St Ives	Friend Mr Geo. Haigh 34 Bleadless Road, Sheffield	Md	Baltimore
6	Halford	John James	39		M	Mechanical Engineer	✓	✓			~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Columbia	Vancouver	Business address U. A. Barley 207 Portland St Portland Sq London.	BC	Vancouver
7	Hall	Philip Charles	39		M	Merchant	✓	✓			~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ York		Mother Mrs E. Jameson, Croyden Park Hampton Middx.	Ny	Newyork
8	Jameson	Thomas	25		S	Book Keeper	✓	✓		Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Uncle Mr Todd West Hartlepool	NJ	Newark
9	~~Jones~~	~~Mary Hodges~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~None~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Welsh~~	~~England~~	~~Sheffield~~	~~Brother in Law~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10		Sarah ann	[illegible]												
11	~~Karlson~~	~~C~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~Shoe Dealer~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scandinavian~~					
12	~~Kenney~~	~~Ellen~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~Cashier~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~England~~	~~English~~					
13	~~Lugg~~	~~A~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~Hosier~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~England~~	~~Cambrne~~	~~Friend Mrs Rutter Tuckingmill Cambrne~~	~~Wisc~~	~~Racine~~
14	Lambert	Albert maurice	53		M	Insurance Broker	Yes	Yes	England	German	England	London	Friend Mr Harrison Hogge 18 Cornhill London	Ny	Newyork
15	Lobber	William	25		S	Painter	✓	✓		Scotch	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ U.S.A.	Billings	Friend Mr John Shain, Rhynie, Aberdeenshire, Scotland	Mont	Billings
16	~~Lyon~~	~~Hugh~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~Clergy man~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	~~Newyork~~			~~Ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~
17	~~Lilly~~	~~James F~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~							
18	Monks	John	45		M	Insurance Adjuster	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs R. Monks, 13 Osborne Rd, Levenshulme	N.Y	New York
19	Matthews	James	32		M	Engineer	✓	✓		Irish	England	Leadgate	Mother Mary Matthews 262 Leadgate, England	Ill	Chicago
20	Moore	Elwood S	32		M	Professor of Theology	✓	✓		Canadian		Portsmouth	British Consul of U.S.A.	Penn	State College
21	Monks	Emelia	40		M	Wife	✓	✓		English	England	Manchester	Mother-in-law Mrs R. Monks. 13 Osborne Rd Levenshulme Grand Mother	N.Y.	New York
22		Rhoda	2		S	Child	no	no					— do —		
23		John	11	m	S	Infant	✓	✓					— do —		
24	~~Mac Craig~~	~~Christina~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~Laundry Proprietor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~Scotch~~					~~Wife~~
25	Chaplin	Clara	35		M	Married Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Berks.	Father Mr H. Chaplin, Speen Newbury Berks.	NJ	Orange
26	Mc George	Annie	43		M	Nurse	✓	✓				London	Sister Miss L McGeorge 553 Mansion Rd London.	✓	✓
27	Mussen	Elizabeth	32		M	Wife	✓	✓		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Mussen 21 Agincourt St Belfast.	Ny	Newyork
28		Muriel de	-	8m	S	Infant	no	no					Grand Mother — do — Father J Marshall		
29	Marshall	Margaret Ann	46		W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes			England	Middlesbro	Belle Vue Stores Linthorpe	Cal	Redlands
30	~~Waller~~	William Percy	24		M	Footman	✓	✓				Watford	Friend Mrs Kahn, Castlebury Park, Watford.	NJ	Montclair

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *,* 17 SEP 1911 *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you been or a bondsman, or been refused admission to the United States, or deported by charity? If so, state fully.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		Self $50 yes 2 yrs				Friend Mr Marbury Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Brown Blue	none	England Bargan
2																		
3	No	Herbert $500 yes			Hartford Conn	Brother Mr Alex Brown 270 Main St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Scotland Son
4	Yes	Self $50 no				Friends Mr Kopetsky The Gladstone Madison ave NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4½	✓	✓ ✓	Scar on tip of right fore finger	Scotland Glasgow
5	No	✓ $50 yes		1911	Baltimore	Home 252 Maryland Ave Baltimore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓	None	England St Ives Hunts
6	No	Self $500 no			Brevet	Home Kenyonville,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair Blue	none	England Sheffield
7	No	Self $50			Newyork	Home 163 West 121st St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ London
8	No	✓ $50 ✓		1911	Newark	Friends Mr & Mrs L B Stewart 363 Woodside Ave Newark N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Scotland Dumbarton
9	No	Self $500 no				Mr Jones 4156 Vancouver Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Brown Brown	none	England Stockton on Tees
10		✓ none	✓			Son	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair Blue	✓	Wales Dyforest
11																		
12																		
13	Yes	Self $500 yes		1879	Racine	Home												
14	No	Self $500 ✓		1911	Wisc Louise	Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Grey Grey	none	England Hoyle
15	No	✓ $500 ✓		1911	San Francisco Cal Newyork	Astor House New York N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ Brown	Mole	Germany Newcastle
					Mont	Friend Mr Geo Heath 294 N 25th St Billings, Mont.												
16						Home 108 Carroll St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair Blue	✓	Scotland Rhynie
17		Self new $500 yes 2 yrs			New York NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue	none	Ireland
18	Yes	Self $500 yes 2 yrs			New York	Home 211 W 109th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark Blue	Mole	England Sheffield
19	No	Self $500 no				Cousin Thomas Dempsey 208 West 112th Place Roseland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Brown Blue	none	England Leadgate
20	No	✓ $50 yes		1911	Med College	Home State College Penn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	✓	✓ Brown	✓	Canada Clarksburg
21	Yes	Husband $25 yes 2 yrs			Newyork	Home 211 W 107 St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown Blue		England Chelsea
22	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	— —		U S A New York
23	✓	✓				do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	— —		✓ ✓
24																		
25	Yes	Self $50 yes		1909		Sister Mrs Butcher 676 Valley Rd Upper Mount Clair N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown Blue	None	England Bristol
26	No	✓ $50 yes		1911	Newjersey	Friend Mrs Palmer 552 Orange Mountain, New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ranger		5	7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ London
27	Yes	Self $500 no				Husband Sam Nielsson 1234 Park Avenue newyork NY	no	no	no	no	good	Ranger	5	7	Fresh	Brown Brown	none	Ireland Belfast
28	✓	mother ✓ ✓				Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	—	— —
29	No	Self $50				Friend Mr or Mrs Sherman 409 W Colton Ave Redlands	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11½	Dark	Brown Brown	Slight Scar above left eye	England Great Ayton
30	No	Mrs Kahn $50				Friend Mrs Kahn Cedar Court, Mamaroneck	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fresh	Blue	none	✓ Portsmouth

43

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. IV

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ranton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ranton

Sworn to before me this ... day of 17 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Mansfield

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET ...

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from L'POOL & ~~QUEENSTOWN~~, 11 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nyler	Anna	52	8	S	Servant to Mrs Kahn	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs H. Kahn 5. E. 66th St. New York	N.Y.	Morris town
2	Noles	John B	63	m	m	Retired	"	"	England	~~English~~ English	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ England London		Brother G. F. Todman Sydney. Aus.	~~N.Y.~~ ~~New York~~	Aust Sydney
3	"	wife Martha Ann	58	2	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	~~Nicholls~~	Ellen	24	8	S	Cook	"	"	"	English	"	Aston	Mother Mrs Nicholls 2 Paubeck Ave Cadwell Heath	N.Y.	New York
5	Olver	Elizabeth	38		m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Friend Mrs Bell 128 Earle Rd Liverpool	N.J.	Woodbury
6	"	dr Isabel	10		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Odie	Bessie	29		"	Nurse	"	"	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Aunt Mrs Manson Brooks 120 Bowne Ave Flushing L.I.	N.Y.	city
8	~~Ohlson~~	Anna	26		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	England St Annes on the Sea		Mrs Routledge 6 Derby St Sheffield	N.Y.	Jamestown
9	Pilling	Mary Isabella	35		W	Cafe Proprietor	yes	yes	England	English	England St Annes on the Sea		Mrs Routledge 6 Derby St Sheffield	N.Y.	Jamestown
10	Penton	George Herbert	29		m	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Broseley	Father Mr J. Penton, Snr. Broseley Shropshire	N.J.	Somerville
11	~~Patterson~~	Alexander George	23		"	Chauffeur	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Brother Mr Alf Paterson, Salem. Mass	~~Mass~~	Salem
12	~~Ruddle~~	James to	60		m		"	"	"	English					
13	~~Rowland~~	Sarah	50		S	~~Keeper~~	"	"	"	Scotch					
14	Russell	Peter	65		m	merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Sister Elizabeth Frances Heughendon Roads	Pa	Ashland City
15	~~Rothwell~~	Percy	38		"	~~Auditor~~	"	"	"	"					
16	~~Radcliffe~~	Jake	4		m		"	"	"	"					
17	"	Isaac	38		"	machinist	"	"	"	"					
18	Rhead	Bertrand	34		m	Salesman	yes	yes	England	English	England Stoke on Trent		Wife Clara Rhead Garden Village Burslem, Stoke on Trent	Pa	East Liverpool
19	Stubbs	Percy D	27		"	Salesman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	friend Mr & Mrs Lewis Wolverbrook. Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
20	" wife	Edie G	27		W	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
21	Stevens	Alice	35		S	Music Teacher	"	"	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsburg	Sister Mrs E. Gross 278 Bowman St Pittsburg Pa	Pa	Pittsburg Pa
22	Smith	Agnes	30		S	Servant	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	Friend 128 Earle St Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
23	~~Stewart~~	Elizabeth	21		"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston	Brother Mrs C Stubbs	~~Mass~~	~~Hanover~~
24	Stubbs	Winifred E	21		M	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Southampton R to London	N.Y.	New York
25	Schofield	Sarah A	73		W	None	"	"	"	"	Schenectady U.S.A.	Newyork	Sister Mrs Mastocco 105 Park Pl. Schenectady N.Y.	N.Y.	Schenectady
26	Sloane niece	Louise	15		"	Student	"	"	"	"	~~U.S.A. Citizen~~				
"	niece	Gertrude	11		"	Child	"	"	"	"	~~Indian~~				
27	"	Alexandria	32		S	Maid to Mrs Kahn	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Kahn 5 E 66th St. New York	N.J.	Morristown
28	Sverson	Nicola	28		m	Store Keeper	"	"	Syria	Syrian	Syria ~~England~~ ~~London~~ Tripoli		Son-in-law Algassi Sadi, Tripoli, Syria	~~Del~~ N.Y.	~~Newyork~~ New York
29	Soref	wife Jalli	18		W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Mother — do —		
30	"	"													

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~ No	Kahn	$50	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Mrs Kahn Cedar Court Morristown N.J. ~~1st Cl~~ 2nd Cl. ~~Home~~ ~~6 Ebbitt Pl Newyork~~	no	no	no	no	good	~~no~~	5	2	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Yes	Self	50	no	—	—	Home Manly Beach Sydney	✓	✓	no	✓	no	✓	5	6	✓	grey	blue	✓	Australia	Sydney
3	Yes	Husband	✓	✓	—	—															
4	Yes	Self	50				Friend C Chaplin Burlington Vt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester
5	Yes	Self	(more)	Yes	4 yrs	1911 New York	Home 113 Clinton ave Newark N.J.							5	7	Dark	Dark	brown			Forest Gate
6	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
7	Yes	Self	more	Yes	6 yrs	1911 New York	Friend Mr Herbert 172 West 94th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Dark	brown	none	Wales	Swansea
8																					
9	~~Yes~~	Self	~~50~~ 50				Sister Mrs middleton 79½ Barker St Jamestown NY Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	black	brown	Fresh	England	Walton le Dale
10	✓	✓	50	Yes	3 yrs	1911 Somerville New York	Friend Dukes Park Somerville NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	brown	blue	none	✓	Rosedale
11	no	✓	50	✓	Yes	Boston	Alfred Pattinson Salem mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	✓	brown	Scar on left side of neck	Ireland	Dysart
12																					
13																					
14	Yes	Self	~~50~~ more	Yes	1910	Many Ashland Ohio	Cousin John R Dallentyne 100 College ave Ashland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	grey	blue	none	England	Penrith
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	no	self	more	Yes	1905	Norfolk	Home. Kentucky Thompson Square E. Liverpool.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	none	England	Stoke on Trent
19	~~Yes~~ Yes	self	✓	yes	8 yrs	Philadelphia 1911	Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
20	✓	Husband	✓	✓	1910	✓	Mrs Sherwood South 58 St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	f.	f.	hazel	✓	Wales	Worthing
21	no	self	more	~~Yes~~	~~1911~~ 1911	Pittsburg	Home.							5	5	f.	f.	blue	✓	✓	Liverpool
22		Self	$50	Yes	4 yrs	1911 Jersey	221 Robinson St Pittsburg Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dk	br.	br.	✓	Wales	Aberdare
23	~~no~~	✓	50	✓	4 yrs	Boston	Home 413 Clenton ave Newark N.J. James Stewart Hanover mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
24	Yes	Self	more	no	—	—	Uncle Mr Robinson The Lansing 17th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	England	Worthing
25	Yes	✓	$50	Yes	6 yrs	1911 New York	Friend C. M. Sloane 105 Park Place Schenectady NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	grey	brown	✓	✓	Staleybridge
26																					
27																					
28	~~Yes~~ No	Mrs Kahn	$50	Yes	15 yrs	New York	Mrs Kahn Cedar Court (1st Cl) Morristown N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar
29	✓	Self	$50	no	—	—	Bro in law. Suduka Omahuona	✓	✓	no	✓	no		5	9	Dark	✓	brown	✓	Syria	Trepoli
30	✓	Husband	✓	Yes	2 yrs	New York	81-85 Washington St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles Piper, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, , from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 7

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. *sailing from* L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leete	Edith M	33		F S	none	yes	yes	England	Scotch					
2	Thomas	Annie	28		F S	none	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liscard	cus Father Jno D Thomas. 3 Wirral Terrace Liscard Cheshire	Ill	Chicago
3	Jerry	Ernest B	32		M	Surveyor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	Wash	Seattle
4	"	Ernest Fairchild	32										Father Alfred Tolhurst Northfleet House Northfleet	Pa	Chalon Hill
5	Tolhurst	Emma Jane	52		F S	Sister of mercy	yes	yes	England	English	England	Northfleet	aunt Mrs Robinson avery Villa medeval Ice Wheelhaven	Ill	Chicago
6	Iverson	Annie	41		"	Organist	"	"	"	"	"	Egremont Cumb	mother in a Underwood	Ky	Newyork
7	Underwood	Charles Albert	38		M	mariner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool		38 Lonnington Hill Northwich		
8	Watt	Louisa	29		F S	School Teacher	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barry		friend Mr. Jas Scott 56 D Escalant St	Barry Vic	Barry
9	Walshaw	Jass	62		M M	Manufr	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Bolton	friend Mr. Jeffrey Bolton Ont		Ont Wallon
10	"	Emma	60		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Wallon	Freda	51		F S	Sister of mercy. Civil	"	"	"	Irish	England Northfleet		The Orchard Harrow on the Hill	Lady Wallon	Pa Chalon Hill
12	Wright	Marion	31		"	Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	"	London	brother J Wright Northern bank Ballyfriggan	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Wishart	Andrew	41		M M	Baker	"	"	"	Scotch	U. S. a	Dunbar			
14	"	Florence B	28		F	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"			
15	Yeatman	George	62		M M	Reader Proof	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend N. Vanburskirk 60 Bank St N.Y.C.	Ny	Newyork
16	Williams	Stanford Douglas	30			Clothing Cutter	"	"	"	Welsh	USA	Chicago	friend H. Snow 638 W 58th St years	Ill	Chicago
17	Weisz	Leopold	35		M	Sculptor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	England	Broomsgrove	self Matilda Lees Albert Ice Victoria Rd, Broomsgrove		Montreal
18	Cointon	William	29		S	Rancher	"	"	England	Scotch	U. S. a	Big Horn	friend L. S. Barkins Big Horn Montana		Mont Holm
19	Wright	Francis C	43		M M	Hatter	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rochester	friend per Volmer 186 Washington St Opposite Annie Leishowes	Mass	Dorchester
20	Leishowes	Anthony J	41		M M	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	"	Canadian	England	Liverpool	136 Clete ave Toronto	Ont	Toronto
21	Joyce	George Albert	41		M M	Salesman	yes	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife Rose Joyce 2 Romford Rd Leytonstone Essex	Ny	Rochester
22	Dear	Rebecca	38		F M	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	Accrington	mother in law Mrs M. Dean 40 Stanley St Accrington	Conn	Portland
23	"	Mary H	9		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother		
24	Williams	Frank	58		M M	Bank manager	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Duttos Mrs Annie Williams Bank House Rothbill	BC	Victoria
25	"	Victor Percival	21		M S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	Haughton James	Edward Philip	19		"	"	"	"	"	East Indian	Jamaica	Cavenalamet	Father P Haughton Victoria St London	Eng	London
27	Ceybird	Annie	33		D		"	"	"	English	U.S.a	Portland	Father Thomas Ceybird Stanley St Rothwell	Org	Portland
28	Smith	Francis	31		M S	Mariner	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shields	friend Thomas French 87 Palmerston St South Shields	Ny	Newyork
29	Sharrock	Annie	33		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt Mrs Rowland Salem Neeo	Store Lon Rd Hitton	NC Wilmington
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assisted or expected by others to come in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	no	Self	mole	no	—	—	Friend Mrs P W Roberts 10 Allen St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	Wales	Rhuddlan
3	Yes	"	$50	"			Friend Miriam Coslekyan Sound Woodah Isd	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dark	brown	"	"	England	London
4																				
5	no	Self	$50	yes	3 mths	Pa	Friend Gertrude Keegan Sharon Hill (Delaware Co) Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	grey	blue	none	England	Gravesend
6	yes	"	$50	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs Mc Intyre 4114 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Egremont Cumb
7	yes	"	$50	yes	2 yrs	Trading	Owning S S "Punta del Rio" Cuba & Cuba S S Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	brown	"	"	Sale Ches
8	no	Self	yes	yes	1 yr	Barry	Home 56 Pleasant St Barry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	yes	Self	$50	yes	30 yrs	mass	Home Bolton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	grey	grey	none	England	Heckmondwike
10		Husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Huddersfield
11	no	self	"	6 mths	Pa		Friend Gertrude Rogers The Convent Sharon Hill Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	grey	"	Liverpool
12	no	Self	"	2 mths	Pa	Pittsburg	Father J D Wright 85 Craighead St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Aughnacloy
13																				
14																				
15	yes	Self	$50	yes	22 yrs	New York	Home 66 Bank St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Fair	grey	none	England	Salisbury
16	no	self	"	"	8 yrs	Chicago	Home 611 W 61st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	fr.	br.	Eazy	"	Wales	New Tredegar
17	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend Mr. K. Wren 385 Dorchester St W. Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	brown	grey	none	Ger. grey	Viersen
18	no	"	$50	yes	1908 1911	Montana	Home Big Horn Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	blue	"	Scotland	Portsoy
19	no	"	$50	"	1911	Boston Mass	Wife Louisa Wright 186 Washington St Dorchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	black	"	"	England	Luton
20	no	"	$50	"	Boys	various	Home Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	Ireland	Cavan
21	yes	Self	$50	yes	1911	Brooklyn NY	U. S. Grocery Hobs Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dk	Dark	grey	None	England	London
22		Husband	no	—	—		Husband Wm Dean 221 Silver St Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	St Harwood
23		Father	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	yes	Self	male	"	—	—	Northern Crown Bank Victoria BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fresh	grey	brown	none	England	Accrington
25		"	male	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark		"	"	London
26	no	Self	$50	"	—	—	Grandmother Mrs Sadler Acton House Tavernakeen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Fair		"	Jamaica	Kingston
27	yes	"	50	yes	Portland Oreg		Uncle J Richardson Portland Oreg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	Dark		"	England	Kettering
28	yes	Self	$50	yes	Trading		Joining 38 Dorothy New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	England	Darlington
29	no	"	50	"	3 yrs	Wilmington N C	Husband Mr Shattock 208 Grace St Wilmington N C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fresh	"	blue	"	"	Liverpool
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. W. Charles. Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

F. W. Wakefield
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am ~~entitled to practice~~ as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this day of 17 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

E. G. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boyer	Karl	32	7 8	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr A. Boyer, Tyvelandsvad, Mayaya Father Mr Karl Bjorkman	Minn	Utica
2	Bjorkman	Edwin Werner	18		M	Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Sandby	Brother Martin Christensen Holeby, Denmark	Ill	Chicago
3	Christensen	Niels	25		S	Salesman	✓	✓	Denmark	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
4	✓	Christian J	30		M	Decorator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	South Bend	Mother Mrs Fredriksen, Lofholmen Gerdala, Sweden.	Ind	South Bend
5	Fredriksen	Oskar	23		S	Founder	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr A Johnson, Karlstugan, Bjc, Sweden,	✓	✓
6	Johnson	Anna	24	9	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr John Johnson, Soder 16, Hjmsted, Sweden	Ny	Newyork
7	✓	Ester	22		S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Carlson Lorlan Linderkhlled	✓	✓
8	Kristiansen	Edela K	42		S	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Goteborg	Mother Mrs M. Olsen,	✓	✓
9	Olsen	Anna	36		S	Hair dresser	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Shipmansgatan 25, Norrkoping Mother Kalna Persson	✓	✓
10	Ohlsson	Klara	30		S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Hasselhem	Olmerad Mother Reinhardine Paulsen Hamburg	✓	Brooklyn
11	Paulsen	Henry	30	8	S	Sailor	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Johanna Paulsen Johnsdorf Sweden	✓	✓
12	✓	Josefina	23		S	None	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs Berli, 2 Wessbrough Road, Ealing London W	✓	Newyork
13	Pallier	Francois	46		M	Courier	✓	✓	France	French	N. Y.	Newyork			
14	Svensson	Albert A	47		M	Confectioner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr O. Skoglund Lunne, Westergo, Sweden	Ny	Newyork
15	Skoglund	Elen	30	9	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	N. Y.	Newyork			
16	Clark	Edith J	30		M	Wife	✓	✓	England	English					
17	Egeberg	Oscar D	28		M	B. A.	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr A. Egeberg Christiania, Norway		
18	Erikson	Olevine	34	9	S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Plainfield	Father Mr Erikson, Igna Norway	Ny	Plainfield
19	Helgeson	Laura	25		S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Helgeson, Christiania, Norway.	Ill	Chicago
20	Julenssen	Borger A	6		M	11A-2228-505-11/13/4				✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
21	Heineth	Ragna	32	9	S	Chambermaid	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Edna Nelson 426 14th Madelia Spokane	Wash	Spokane
22	Slatter	Alice	35		S	✓	✓	✓	England	Welsh	✓	Pittsburg			
23	Amundsen	Anna.	38		M	Manager	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr A. Amundsen, Bugleaby, Christiania, Norway	Minn	Edom
24	Ayres	Manuel	32		M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lisbon	Friend Mr O. Munoz Rua da Mouro 95 Lisboa	Ny	New York
25	Applebee	Constance M	38		M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English			Miss Nielsen Ilkley Yorks.	Kan	Bryn Mawr
26	Taylor	Mary A.	49		M										
27	Burley	Ernest	17		S	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ealing	Father Mr A. Burley 186 The Grove, Ealing	Ill	Quincy
28	Barrow	Ada B.	34		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Home 8 Cecil Ave Bradford.	Mass	Boston
29	Bacon	Grace M	32		S										
30	Butler	Annie	55		S										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 SEP 1911, *19*

48

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Mr K. Boyum Utica, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	none	Norway	Gjaland
2	Yes	"	35	no	—	—	Friend O. Olsen 538 45th Ave San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sundby
3	No	Self	$50	Yes	1901	Chicago	Father Mr J. Christensen, 1043 Monticello Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	Denmark	Thisted
4	"	"	"	50	1901 1911	South Dakota		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Blonde	Grey	"	"	"
5	no	"	"	25	1904 1911	"	Brother Johan Fredriksen 503 4th Taylor St Fifth Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blonde	Blue	"	Sweden	Lofholmen
6	"	"	"	25	1901 1911	"	Friend Rodney Jones Walton 404 Jefferson Ave South Bend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Dessa
7	Yes	"	"	25	1905 1911	New York	Brother Mark Johnson 327 631 St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Helsingborg
8	"	"	"	50	1891 1910	"	Friend Oskar Fredriksen Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Elikulla
9	"	"	"	25	1891 1911	"	Sister Sofia Wells 116 E 5th St New York N.Y. Y.W.C.A. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Norrkoping
10	"	"	no	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	Blue	"	"	St Eleonora
11	Yes	Self	no	Yes	1905 1911	New York	Friend Mr Michaelson 144 5th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
12	No	"	$50	"	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.	Uncle Mr Nilsson 434 42nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	"	Sweden	Johnstorp
13	Yes	Self	$50	"	1911	Yes	Friend Mr Gerlo 135 Central Park New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	Blue	"	France	Thomon
14																					
15	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905 1911	New York	Sister Hilda Skoglund 645 Hudson Ave Brooklyn, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Sweden	Orby
16																					
17	No	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend Minister Valdivia Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Norway	Christiania
18	No	"	$50	Yes	1911	New York	Cousin Friend Peter Markussen 135 43rd St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Arendal
19	Yes	Self	$50	"	1911	New Jersey	Sister Andrea Jonbrook 3443 Johnson Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Vaker
20	"	"	$50	"	1911	Cal	Mother Friend Mrs Julinssen 3443 Johnson Ave Chicago Ill. Friend Mr. Reed.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	Reidalen
21	"	"	$40	"	1911	Cal Edward	Thompson Ko. E. Liverpool Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Ronda
22																					
23	No	Self	$60	Yes	1911	Edson	c/o L.K. Andrews & Co, Bolon, Minn. c/o Norwegian Consul, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Norway	Christiania
24	Yes	"	$20	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	"	None	Portugal	Lisbon
25	No	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Brynmawr	Friend Miss Taylor, Brynmawr Penn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Chickwell
26																					
27	No	Uncle	$50	No	—	—	Uncle Mr Bush, 1305 Broadway, Sumsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Ealing
28	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1911	Salem	Friend Mr H. Stevenson 408 North Main St. Andover, Essex Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bradford
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W H Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Mason
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 SEP 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

F. Manfredy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 17 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

E. B. Humphrey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name 29	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Drake	Samuel H	26	M	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Yeovil	Sister Mrs Chard 16 Foie St Yeovil	Ny	New York
2	Brain	Charles H.	30	M	S	Entomologist	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Yarmouth	Father Robt. Brain Edgecot Yarmouth	Ohio	Columbus
3	Harris	Thos. A.	38	M	S	Valet to Mr Thos Beecham	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	c/o Mr Thos Beecham 37 Ht Hamilton Ter London N.W.	NY	New York
4															
5															
6	Hayward	Alfred Owen	25	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father Mr. D. Hayward. 22 Oldham Rd. Ashton. Eng	NY	New York.
7	Ampler	George W. L.	28	M	S	Jeweller.	✓	✓	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico City		Friend L. Maidwell. Ga Puebla Colonia Roma Mexico D.F.	Mex	Mexico City
8															
9	Lewis	Nellie	26	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Amsterdam		Father in law Mr Jos Lewis 23 Roman Vroman Aver Amsterdam	NY	Amsterdam
10															
11															
12															
13	Peterson	William K.	19	F	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark Copenhagen		Father P. Peterson Boolaw St. Copenhagen	Mich	Detroit
14															
15															
16	Roy	Augustus	27	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British India	Eng Indian	India Lucknow		Home Lalkuchey Road Lucknow	Ill	Chicago
17	Rhodes	Eliza	28	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calgary Alberta		friend Mrs Hackett Macleod P.O. Alberta	Can Alberta	
18															
19	Stephenson	Emma	41	F	S	Domestic Home	Yes	Yes	England	English British	England	Shipley	Father Mr. J.G. Stephenson 37 Birklands Rd Shipley Yorks	Mass	Andover
20	Edwards	Samuel	32	M	S	Carpenter	✓	✓	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool		Sister Miss Mary Edwards Brother Mr Peter Sorensen Cromarty St. Aberdare.	Can	Toronto
21	Nielsen	Jensine	59			Housewife			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Jylland	Vissingen Ryes Sønders Jylland	Ney	Bigspring
22	Sorensen	Seigne niece	21	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Hastings	Father Mr P Sorensen, Vissings Denmark	Ney	Bigspring
23	Jones	Frances	22			Home	✓	✓	[illegible]			Keawood Chicago	Father Mr W. Erskine Jones. 4315 Greenwood Ave Keawood	Ill	Chicago
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14/13 3

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List F

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*.

50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years old and able to read. Whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	9 yrs	New York	Home 1913 Lexington Ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	ft	bl	None	England	Exeter
2	Yes	—	$15	No	—	—	Ohio State University Columbus Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	f.	dk	br.	✓	England	Lanmouth
3	Yes	Mr Beecham	$5	No	—	—	c/o Belmont Hotel N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	f.	br.	grey	✓	England	Buckingham
4																				
5																				
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Home Waverly 103 Illinois Place N.Y.C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr	br	br	None	England	Ashton u/L.
7	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1907	New York	Home c/o Pueblo Colonia Roma Mexico D.F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr.	f.	br.	✓	England	Halifax
8																				
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	4 yrs	Amsterdam N.Y.	Husband Wm Lewis 25 Vrouwenplein Amsterdam	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr	dk	grey	None	England	Stockport
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	No	self	$50	No	—	—	Brother Otto Petersen 1145 Concord Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fr	fr	br.	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
14																				
15																				
16	No	Self	$37	No	—	—	c/o Cousin Mr N.K. Boe, 525-29 Ashland Boulevard Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	India	Taki
17	Yes	self	$50	No	—	—	Home Brasli. Thos. Disp. Hotel Macleod Alta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dk	br.	grey	✓	England	Leeds
18																				
19	No	Self	$30	No	—	—	Bro. Mr. A. Stephenson 408 North Maine St. Ansonia Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr	br.	hazel	None	France	Crois
20	Yes	✓	$50	No	—	—	Uncle Mr D.C. Davies Toronto Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dk	dk	grey	✓	Scotland	Dumfries
21	Yes	✓	$20	No	—	—	Daughter Mrs Anna Pankhurst Hotel Lola Big Spring Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	Light	Grey	✓	Denmark	Vissingin
22	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	c/o Hotel Cole, Big Spring, Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark	Hastings
23	No	✓	$50	Yes	11 yrs	Chicago Ill	Home 4315 Greenwood Ave, Kenwood Chic	✓	✓	✓	Citizen by Virtue of Father being a Citizen									Wales	Conway
24							N.B. Swedish Interpreter														
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Finnie, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. & E.
England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

C. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allis	Oswald J	30		m	Teacher			U.S.B.	a citizen					
2	Bellaman	Heinrich	29		m	"			U.S.B.	"					
3	"	Katherine	29		m	Wife			U.S.B.	"					
4	Branch	William E	24		m	Clerk			U.S.B.	"					
5	Bush	Clement	73		m	Iron founder			U.S.A.	Citizen					
6	"	Isabella	50		m	Wife			U.S.A.	"					
7	Burley	Maria	48		s	Clerk			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Resident Quincy	Ill.	Quincy
8	Brown	Samuel	59		m	Mill Superintendent			U.S.A.	Citizen					
9	Brooke	Daisy	22		s	Teacher			U.S.B.	"					
10	Brandaker	Janet	50		m	Farmer			"	"					
11	"	Lucy	9						"	"					
12	"	Virginia							"	"					
13	Barker	Henry	45		m	Farmer			U.S.A.	Citizen					
14	"	Jane C	36		m	Wife			U.S.A.	"					
15	Bacon	Grace M	33			Teacher			"	"					
16	Bradshaw	Agnes	58		m	Wife			U.S.A.	Citizen					
17	Brodrib	John	51		m	Florist			U.S.A.	"					
18	Blan	Jules	39		m	Butcher			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Anna	Paris	France	Pa	Phila
19	Kemp	Jacob C	51		m	Musician			U.S.B.	"					
20	Cot	Ethel M	24		s	Teacher			U.S.A.	"					
21	Cross	Elizabeth	30		m	Wife			U.S.A.	"					
22	Crowley	Timothy J	40		m	Musician			U.S.A.	"					
23	Canning	Thomas F	45			Secretary			U.S.A.	"					
24	Defner	Fred J.	32		s	Teacher			U.S.B.	"					
25	Dilworth	John	64		m				U.S.A.	"					
26	Evans	Catherine	58			Wife			U.S.A.	"					
27	Eichenkopf	Rosa M	50						"	"					
28	"	Walter	21		m	Propeller driver			"	"					
29	"	Marguerite	19						"	"					
30	Fred	Marie C	27		s	Stenographer			U.S.B.	Citizen					

2 2 0 2 2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	no	Self	$50 Yes	1909 2nd 1911 Quincy		Father Busch Quincy Ill (Friend)	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fr	fr	blue	none	England	London
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	no	Self	$300 Yes	1907 Phila Pa.		Home 1526 Brown St. Phila Pa	No	no	no	no	good	none	5	6½	fr	Br.	Br.		Ger.	Luxemburg
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Boston. Mass 1607 Tremont St.

H. E. Snider. Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Baxter, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA., sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I ~~am entitled~~ to practice as such by and under the authority of K & A
England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Baxter

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

H E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & ~~Q'TOWN~~, 11 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ford	Thomas	51		m m	Broker	Yes	Yes	U S A	citizen					
2	"	Veronica	44		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
3	Pakerson	H	50		m m		"	"	"	"					
4	"	Jane	26		F S		"	"	"	"					
5	Fisher	Charlotte L	25		F S	clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
6	Frost	Chris C	60		m m	nil	"	"	U.S.A.	B					
7	"	annie [illegible]	58		F m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	B					
8	Granger	Jennie [illegible]	66		F m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	C					
9	"	merle [illegible]	24		F S	none	"	"	U.S.A.	B					
10	Graham	Florence	27		F S	nil	"	"	U.S.A.	B					
11	Gerard	Lilla	28		F S	clerk	"	"	U.S.A.	B					
12	George	marshall	20		m S	Student	"	"	U.S.A.	B					
13	Goldthwaite	Charles Henry	60		m m	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	B					
14	Gray	Rose anna James mrs	55		F m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	C					
15	~~Hanagan~~	~~Richard J S~~	~~36~~		~~m S~~	~~Clergyman~~	"	"	"	"					
16	"	~~mary~~	~~37~~		~~F m~~	~~Wife~~	"	"	"	"					
17	Heintzelman	arthur	20		m S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
18	~~Hendle~~	~~Henry~~	~~41~~		~~m m~~	~~Teacher~~	"	"	"	"					
19	~~Hurll~~	~~m Catherine~~	~~38~~		~~F S~~	~~Physician~~	"	"	"	"					
20	~~Holmes~~	~~Valborg~~	~~48~~		~~F m~~		"	"	"	"					
21	Amundsen	Anna	38		F S		"	"	"	"					
22	~~Harris~~	~~Alfred~~	~~54~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	"	"	"	"					
23	"	Bertha	47		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Joseph	17		m S	Student	"	"	"	"					
25	Hunter	Elizabeth	70		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
26	Hill	Clara Mary	41		F S		"	"	U.S.A.	C					
27	Hoffmann	Robert	52		m m	Physician	"	"	U.S.A.	C					
28	Isaacs	Benjamin	70 71		m m	Musician Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	C					
29	Jones	Sarah J	61		F m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	C					
30	"	C Wade	20		m S	Student	"	"	U.S.A.	C					

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

54

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

H E Brickell Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, First (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

E. F. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Paterson, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Paterson

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of 19

at NEW YORK

E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & ~~Q'TOWN~~, 11 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jackson	Samuel	47		M m	Manufacturer			U.S.A.	Negro					
2	"	Emily	35		F	Wife			"	"					
3	"	Samuel	11		M	Child			"	"					
4	"	Arthur	8		"	"			"	"					
~~5~~	~~Johnston~~	~~James~~	~~66~~		~~m~~	~~Gen Keeper~~									
~~6~~	~~Sweeney~~	~~Patrick~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~Merchant~~									
~~7~~	~~"~~	~~James J~~	~~9~~		~~M~~	~~Child~~									
~~8~~	~~"~~	~~Jack~~	~~5~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~							
~~9~~	~~"~~	~~Anna~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~"~~	~~no~~								
~~10~~	~~Cunningham~~	~~Ann~~	~~30~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
~~11~~	~~Sweeney~~	~~James~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~Salesman~~									
12	Johnston	George	51		M	Plumber			U.S.A.	Negro					
13	Jones	Edward S	45		M	Engineer			"	"					
~~14~~	~~"~~	~~J Erskine~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~"~~									
15	Kirk	abby	45		F	Teacher			U.S.A.	Negro					
16	Bull	Emily	45		"	"			"	"					
17	Knipp	Charles J	41		m	University Teacher			"	"					
18	" mother	Pauline	65		F	Wife			"	"					
19	" ch	Frances Mary	7		F	Child	no	no	"	"					
20	" "	Julian	1		M	"			"	"					
21	Kane	Patrick F	47		m		yes	yes	"	"					
22	"	margt Mrs	32		F	Wife			"	"					
23	"	dau Gertrude	10		F	Child			"	"					
24	Kilrick	son Malachi E	34		m	Lawyer			"	"					
25	"	Michael E	65		m	Retired			"	"					
26	Kohrs	Henry	41		M	Painter			"	"					
27	Keller	Conrad	25		m	Painter			"	"					
28	"	wife Mary Mrs	27		F	Wife			"	"					
29	"	d Gloria	2		F	Child	no	no	"	"					
~~30~~	~~Kerr~~	~~James~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							

28

Carsall

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or whether coming in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement to perform any specified work or labor for any person or corporation in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

C. F. Wheatley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. *sailing from* L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soprade	William G	28		m.	Teacher	yes	yes	U. S. A	citizen					
2	Landers	Caroline	30		m.	Independent	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Helen	30		m.	"	"	"	"	"					
4	Leary	Lewis G	34		m.	Clergyman	"	"	"	"					
5	Lamb	Helen	14		s.	Student	"	"	"	"					
6	Leach	Charles H	41		m.	Steward	"	"	"	"					
7	~~Lawler~~	~~Charles~~	~~59~~		~~m~~										
8	"	~~Elizabeth~~	~~48~~		~~m~~										
9	"	~~Mabel~~	~~25~~												
10	"	~~Alice~~	~~24~~												
11	"	~~Lottie~~	~~19~~												
12	Ladhalz	Edward	35		m.	Physician	yes	yes	U. S. A	citizen					
13	~~Mather~~	~~Albert E~~	~~61~~		~~m~~	~~Merchant~~									
14	"	~~Emma~~	~~49~~		~~m~~	~~Wife~~									
15	~~Miller~~	~~S A~~	~~45~~		~~m~~										
16	Miller	Nellena Louise	40		m.	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. A	citizen					
17	"	Keave	20												
18	"	~~Jo~~	~~18~~		~~s~~										
19	McKay	Douglas	22		m.	Student	yes	yes	USA	citizen					
20	McKinney	Howard D	22		s.	"	"	"	"	"					
21	~~De Wald~~	~~Ernest S~~	~~20~~												
22	~~McLennan~~	~~John~~	~~41~~			~~Physician~~									
23	~~McDonough~~	~~Jo~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~Farmer~~									
24	"	~~J~~	~~61~~												
25	~~Marshall~~	~~Benjamin F~~	~~39~~			~~Clergyman~~									
26	McKeon	Joseph A	43		m.	Merchant	yes	yes	USA	citizen					
	Children	Gertrude	11		s.	Child	—	—	—	—					
27	"	Mariel C	28		m.	Engineer	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Resident Son	Schenectady	NY
28	Mousselet	wife Mabel W	22		m.	Wife	"	"	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
29	"	John	22		m.	Rancher	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Mont	Billings
30	Minty														

6
1
3/3

29

Pearsall

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4						Aunt Mrs Parker 735 W 109 St NY.							With Sisi mother Teresa								
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	No	self	$100	No	1903 1911	Schenectady Home	508 State st Schenectady	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Br	none		France	Remes
29	✓	Husband	✓	✓ Born	3 yrs to 1911	do.	Minnesota av	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓			✓	✓
30	no	self	175	✓	Montana	Home	Billings Mont	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓	9	Fair	Br	Gray		✓	Tyrol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. W. Charles Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA. , from L'POOL & Q'TOWN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

59

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. *sailing from* L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wallinton	Emma	26		F S	stenog.	yes	yes	U S A						
2	Dabb	Isabella	31		F M	Wife	"	"	U S A						
3	"	William	2		M S	child	no	no	U S A						
4	"	Isabel	6		F "	"	no	no	U S A						
5	Antepara	Isabel	17		F "	student	Yes	Yes	U S A						
~~6~~	~~Miller~~	~~Helena~~	~~9~~	~~15~~	~~F M~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U S A~~						
~~7~~	"	~~Helena~~	~~9~~	~~25~~	" S	~~Student~~	"	"	~~U S A~~						
8	Marks	Chas	35		M M	Salesman	Yes	yes	U S A						Citizen
9	"	Gertrude	25		F M	Wife	"	"	U S A						
10	Morgan	Wm J	53		M M	merchant	"	"	U S A						
11	"	Emma Mrs	54		F M	Wife	"	"	U S A						
~~12~~	~~Morris~~	~~John Mrs~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~						
~~13~~	"	~~John J~~	~~4~~	~~11~~	~~M S~~	~~Child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~							
~~14~~	"	~~Walter~~	~~2~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~						
~~15~~	~~Purcell~~	~~Della~~	~~9~~	~~8~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Yes~~	~~yes~~							
16	Mariner	Emely Mrs	43		F M	Wife	yes	yes	U S A						Citizen
17	"	George	9		M S	child	"	"	U S A						
18	Maker	Richard S	53		M M	author	"	"	U S A						
19	"	Annabella J	55		F M	Wife	"	"	U S A						
20	Rappin	mary	37		F "	"	"	"	U S A						
21	"	John J	10		M S	child	"	"	U S A						
22	"	George J	43		M M	roofer	"	"	U S A						
~~23~~	~~Novak~~	~~Emil~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Physician~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~						
~~24~~	~~Nicholson~~	~~Ella~~	~~4~~	~~9~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~						
~~25~~	~~Wolcott~~	~~mary~~	~~35~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Teacher~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~						
26	Nicholls	Jane	45		F M	Wife	yes	yes	U S A						Citizen
27	Olson	Christina	49		F "	"	"	"	U S A						
28	O'Keeffe	Richard	60		M M	contractor	"	"	U S A						
29	Owen	Elizabeth	50		F M	Wife	"	"	U S A						
~~30~~	~~Patterson~~	~~Welson S~~	~~40~~												

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. *sailing from* L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, *19*

62

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thee	Lucia D	35		F S		yes	yes	U S a citizen						
2	"	Helen Underwood			F S	Librarian	"	"	"						
3	Powers	Thomas C	53		M M	Physician	Yes	Yes	USA						
4	"	Anna	53		F M	Wife	"	"	USA						
5	Proudlove	James	65		M M	artist	"	"	USA						
6	"	Mary	56		F M	Wife	"	"	USA						
7	Pope	Geo. C	36		M M	Black Smith	"	"	USA						
8	Polkingham	Ida			F M	Wife									
9	"	W a													
10	"	John													
11	"	George													
12	"	W a													
13	Peck	Washington	56		M M	manufacturer	Yes	Yes	USA						
14	"	Lucinda Mrs	49		F M	Wife	"	"	USA						
15	Reichenbach	Ida	50		F M		"	"	USA						
16	"	Susie USA			F S		nil		USA						
17	Rogers	Fred S													
18	Hodkins	Dewitt Clinton													
19	Reynolds	Charles													
20	"	Lucy													
21	"	Hayes													
22	Richardson	Mary Ann	49		F M	Cook	Yes	Yes	USA						
23	Bound	Sarah													
24	Richardson	Harold S	8		M S	School	no	no	USA						
25	Ramsey	Beatrice	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA						
26	Reytera	Anton G													
27	Simonds	Stanley													
28	Welton	Hugh D													
29	Shea	Annie J													
30	"	Maud M													

1 2 C

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

Items 13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J & W Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Stevenson~~	~~Isabel~~	~~Mrs~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	U. S. A.	Celtic					
2	~~Watts~~	~~Mary Jane~~	~~Mrs~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
3	~~"~~	~~Mary Jane~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
4	~~Edmondson~~	~~Alice~~	~~9~~	~~Miss~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
5	~~Shea~~	~~William K~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~Physician~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
6	Savage	Albert E	33	M	m	Baker	yes	yes	U.S.A.						Citizen
7	"	Gertrude	32	F	m	Wife	"	"	"						"
8	"	Saunders	34	M	m	Mt	"	"	"						"
9	Spencer	Cooper	60	M	m	Superintendent	"	"	U.S.A.						"
10	"	Annie	51	F	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						"
11	"	Herbert Henry	11	M	S	Child	"	"	U.S.A.						"
12	"	Cora Louise	8	F	S	"	no	no	U.S.A.						"
13	"	Henry	58	M	m	Contractor	yes	yes	U.S.A.						"
14	"	Samuel	62	M	m	machinist	"	"	U.S.A.						"
15	Smythe	William	55	M	m	Retired	"	"	U.S.A.						"
16	Scharr	Abraham	42	M	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.						"
17	"	Vienna	38	F	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						"
18	Sim	Elsie	39	F	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						"
19	"	Elsie	7	F	S	Child	no	no	U.S.A.						"
20	"	Lucy	4	F	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.						"
21	"	Alexander	39	M	m	Watch maker	yes	yes	U.S.A.						"
22	~~Sullivan~~	~~John A~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~Teacher~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
23	Talbot	Benjamin	70	M	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	U.S.A.						Citizen
24	"	Elizabeth	62	F	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						"
25	Truelson	Hans C	50	M	m	Lumber dealer	"	"	U.S.A.						"
26	"	Anna	45	F	m	Wife	"	"	Norway						"
27	Thompson	Emma	52	F	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.						"
28	"	John R	55	M	m	Retired	"	"	U.S.A.						"
29	~~Talbot~~	~~Benjamin~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
30	Turner	Sarah	49	F	m	At home	yes	yes	U.S.A.						Citizen

37

2 3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (*not* Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & ~~Q'TOWN~~, 11 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vincent	Alexander P	19		m s	Student	yes	yes	U. S. a	citizen					
~~2~~	~~Weidman~~	~~Reuben L~~	~~60~~		~~m w~~	~~merchant~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~					
3	Wood	Thomas	52		m m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	U. S. a	citizen					
4	"	Emma	44		F w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	Whillem	Arthur J	32		m s	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	Wahl	Frederick R	19		✓ s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓					
7	Welson	R. Wayne	55		m m	Music Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓					
8	Running	Julia	18		F s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	Ewen	Isabel	40		F m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	Wilson	Robert D	55		m m	Professor	✓	✓	✓	✓					
11	Walker	Laura M	39		F s	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓					
12	Weeks	Harry	40		m m	Grocer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
13	"	Minnie Mrs	38		F w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
14	Young	Charles C	32		m m	College Professor	✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	Zdanowicz	Casimir	27		✓ s	Professor	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	Anderson	Sam'l A	53		m m	Mcht.	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	"	Melvin	18		✓ s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓					
18	"	Minnie	35		F m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
19	Bayer	Rosita	55		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
20	Cloud	Henry A	58		m m	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
21	Forbes	John	53		m m	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓					
22	"	Annie	51		F w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
23	"	John C	13		m s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓					
24	"	Jennie R	11		F ✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	Gorab	Jeweek	29		m s	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓					
26	Nikola	~~Joffa~~ Josif	17		M s	mil	✓	✓	Turkey Syrian	Assyrian	Homsary		father Nicola Gorab	Penna City	Syria
27	Jacobson	Anna	41		F m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
28	Jender	Karl G	31		m m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓					
29	"	Christina	26		F w	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
30	Johnson	Marcus	26		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓					

98

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

66

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital or case and treatment of the last, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	3 gorab [illegible]					concern 3 gor ab to allison st. Battersea W J no none no good no														
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUSITANIA.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ..... , [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

67

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 SEP 1911 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. *sailing from* L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karlson	Emmanuel	41		m	merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
2	Knepp	Frances K	41		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3	✓	Pauline S	11		s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	Larson	Hilda	42		w	Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	Knutsen	Marcus M	18		m	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	✓	Karen Sofia	54		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
7	✓	Martha	15		s	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓					
8	Olsen	Christina	48		m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	Coffey	Mary C	8		s	Child	no	no	U. S. A.	Citizen					
10	Ohlson	Alfred M	36		m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	✓	✓					
11	Persson	Klara	30		f		✓	✓	✓	✓					
12	Rodeen	Gustaf W	54		m	Director	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Citizen					
13	Rosenthal	Rose	22		f		✓	✓	✓	✓					
14	Shilladay	Joseph			m		✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	Swanson	Albert C	67		w	Confectioner	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	Francesca	Ben				Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	Powell	Hanna O	52		w	Keeper	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Citizen					
18	Scott	Robert M	62		m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
19	Marshbank	Margaret	51		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
20	Beattie	John	60		m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓					
21	✓	Annie	22		f	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓					
22	Olsson	Ida													
23	Aalberg	Petrina	47		m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
24	Anderson	Catherine	30		f	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	✓	Agnes	9		f	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓					
26	Anderson	Mary	41		f	Cook	✓	✓	Swed. Russ.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
27	Bernstein	Samuel	47		m	Manufr	✓	✓	Russia	✓					
28	✓	Bessie	43		f	Married	✓	✓	Russia	✓					
29	Bellingham	James	62		m	Farmer	✓	✓	England	✓					
30	Bogard	Hans	32		m										

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

68

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	dep. Troy 20 pm					secondary Pl.							Medium							Ford
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

17 SEP 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from whi[ch] aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or bl[ood] shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. Th[e] other tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original sto[ck]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, 11 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leclerc	Leon	29		m s	chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Austria	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				ny nycity
2	Chapman	Sidney	44		m m	overseer			U.S. Citizen						
3	"	Leon	8		m s	child									
4	Campbell	Joseph	50		m s	clergyman									
5	Doyle	Frank J	48		m s	"									
6	Davies	Thomas	68		m m	retired									
7	"	Jane	67		f m	domestic									
8	Ellis	James St	43		m m	real estate			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Calif Pasadena
9	Green	Frances	25		f m	domestic									" "
10	"	ch. Mary L	2	10	f s	child	Yes	No	U.S. Born						
11	Reed	Bertha	22		f s	Wife			U.S. Born						
12	Nicholson	William J.	50		m m	Broker			U.S. Cit-						
13	Gamper	Lizzie	45		f s	wife			U.S. Born						
14	Lugg	Ann	77		f m	domestic			U.S. Cit-						
15	~~Monks~~	~~John~~	45		~~m m~~	fire insurance									
16	MacKay	Christena	36		f m	Landress	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Resident 14 years. Husband Alexander		
17	McMaster	John	59		m m	instructor			U.S.A.	Citizen					
18	Otterberg	August	30		m s	machinist									
19	Ohlson	Anna	26		f s	Domestic			Sweden	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Anna Ohlson		
20	Peterson VL-320622	Otto	28		m m	machinist			Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Halstad Minn		
21	"	wife Tekla	21		f m	Domestic			Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Halstad Minn		
22	Parkin	Kieran	45		m m	Real Estate			U.S.A.	Citizen					
23	Queenan	Mary	27		f s	stenog									
24	Gallagher	Margaret	28		f s	manicurist									
25	Russell	James	60		m m	none									
26	Ratcliffe	Isaac	38		m s	Mchtt									
27	"	bro Luke	40		m s	Barber									
28	Rothwell	Percy	38		m m	accountant			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hartford	Resident 10 years 938 Laurel st. Hartford	Conn	Hartford pa
29	Rosenbaum	Dora	29		f m	Domestic			U.S.A.	Citizen			mother Lotta Bralkin		
30	Bralkin Bralkan	Ida	17		f s	Domestic			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brestelosk	Brestelosk Russia		ny newyork

Pennsall

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List R

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 SEP 1911, *19*

70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Br	Br		Sweden	Gefle
2						118 W 109 St														
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	no	Husb	100	Yes	3 yrs 1911	Calif	Husb Charles Grim													
10	"	father		US Born			Reedley Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Br	Br	Eng	Yarmouth Isle
11																				
12																				
13																				
14						1836 Holland 71 Racine Wis															
15						T														
16	no	Self	$50	Yes	1907 1911	Home														
17						allowance	210 Nabara Ave New Rochelle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Blue	none	Scotland Glencoe
18																				
19	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	New York	Sister Hannah Ohlson													
20	no	"			1911	215 Lafayette Ave Bklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden Helsingfors
21	no	Husb			Copied in Ch 1911	Home 1145 Concord Av Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Br	Br		Denmark Copenhagen
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		Sweden Gothenburg
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	no	self	yes	yes	1905 1911	Hartford	Home 238 Lawrence St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brn	none	England Boston
29							Uncle Joseph													
30	yes	Rosenbaum	no	no	—	—	c/o Mrs Rosenbaum (Friend) 34/40 Suffolk St Newyork,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	DK	Brn	none	Russia Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Shuttleworth, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Shuttleworth
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Barton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Barton

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* L'POOL & O'TOWN, 11 SEPTEMBER, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rose	Estelle	40		M S	professional									
2	Stevenson	Victoria	31		F M	Wife									
3	Watts	Mary J	70		F W	widow									
4	Hammondston	alice G	39		F S	nil									
5	Schreiber	Rose	60		F M	Wife									
6	"	Olga	22		F S	teacher									
7	Scott	Edith Mc	33		F S	nil									
8	Spencer	William G	43		M M	farmer									
9	Schmidt	Jennie	30		F M	Wife									
10	Teagle	Lilian J	27		F S	nil									
11	Tainter	augusta	38		F S	teacher									
12	Victor	Elizabeth	82		F W	Wife									
13	"	Helen	14		F S	school									
14	~~Watt~~	Louise	29		F S	teacher									
15	Wishart	andrew	49		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	USA						
16	"	Florence	30		F M	Wife									
17	Yeates	Rhoda	38		F W	Wife									
18	Taylor	mary W	47		F S	secretary									
19	Butler	annie	35		F S	[illegible]									
20	Clark	Edith	30		F M	Wife									
21	Manciana	Ben	40		M S	miner									
22	Bacon	Grace	30		F S	teacher									
23	Kindley	Gertrude	28		F M	Wife									
24	Ryerson	Julia	4		F M	✓									
25	✓	Louise	19		F S	nil									
26	Jachakian	Stephen	36		M M	merchant									
27	Gibb	Harold B	43		M M	musician									
28	Holmes	albury	48		M M	Wife									
29	Lewkowicz	anthony	44		M M	merchant									
30	Dewald	Ernest L	20		M S	[illegible]									

29

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

17 SEP 1911

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

22

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Bain, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Bain

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

R Gallagher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from L'POOL & ~~Q'TOWN~~, 11 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 41	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Morton	Elizabeth	60	f	W	Home									
2	✓ 479047	Jessie	38	f		nil									
3	Harris	Mabel	26	f		nil									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3d

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

74

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if not, why not?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							16 Newman Dolan Buffalo N.Y.													
2																				
3							Par Los Angeles													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C J Williams Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C J Williams
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 SEP 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 17 SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 12th September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gaynor	Charles	43		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Boston	—	Mass.	59 Bernard St Boston
2	Healy	William J	40		M M	—	—	—	—	—	—	So Boston	—	mass.	321-4th St So Boston
3	Stocker	Harry	31		M M	Butcher	—	—	—	—	—	Newyork	—	Ny	1249 Lexington Ave Newyork
4	—	marg.	32		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Ryan	James M	45		M S	Clergyman	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Newport	—	Iowa	Calmer
6	Omeara	John J.	39		M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Killoscully	—	—	Williams
7	Nolan	mary a.	42		F S	maid	—	—	—	—	USA	Gordon	—	Pa.	1940-24th St Philadelphia
8	Keough	michael	46		M M	Shipfitter	—	—	—	—	—	Chicago	—	Ill.	1846 N. Main St Chicago
9	Lane	anna	32		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Novak	Emil	27		M S	Physician	—	—	Bohemian	—	—	Baltimore	—	Md.	2204, E. Monument St Baltimore
11	Rytina	anton G.	29		M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	839 A Patterson Park Baltimore
12	Barrett	anthony J.	40		M M	Lawyer	—	—	Irish	—	—	Newyork	—	N.Y.	41 Convent Ave Newyork
13	—	Cath. S.	27		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Morris	John	40		M M	Mercht.	—	—	—	—	—	Washington	—	D.C.	1507, 11th St. NW Washington
15	—	Jennie	24		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	—	John	4		M S	Child	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	—	Walter	2		M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Kerr	James	28		M S	Grocer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Philadelphia	—	Pa.	3530 N. 17th St Philadelphia
19	Horan	John	61		M S	Cleric	—	—	—	—	—	St. Charles	—	Minn.	St Charles
20	Shea	William K.	53		M M	Physician	—	—	—	—	—	Philadelphia	—	Pa.	1305 N. 18th St Philadelphia
21	—	annie F.	46		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	—	Maud N.	18		F S	Maid	—	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	Guilfoyle	margaret	39		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Chicago	—	Ill.	2853 Shakespeare Ave Chicago
24	Cunningham	Julia C.	21		F S	Maid	—	—	B	—	—	Mahanoy	—	Pa.	215 Lafayette St Mahanoy
25	Horan	Margaret J.	38		F S	Milliner	—	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	136 W. Centre St Mahanoy
26	O'Neill	Mary	60		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Germantown	—	—	5609, Chew St Germantown, Phila
27	Nicholson	albert R.	50		M M	Mercht.	—	—	—	—	—	Fresno	—	Cal.	Fresno.
28	—	Ella	47		F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	Wolcott	mary	35		F S	maid	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	Lilly	James P.	60		M S	Mercht.	—	—	—	—	—	Newyork	—	N.Y.	130 W 18th St Newyork

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 74

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, *19* 76

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA.

I, J W Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the ..... , from L'POOL & Q'TOWN ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

17 SEP 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pollock, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C 1? England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

77

J. Pollock

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

E F Mackley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 12th September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 21	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Keane	Elizabeth	20		F S	maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Philadelphia	Father Francis Keane Swinford Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Ryan	michael	32		M S	Clergyman						Palace Green Co Limerick.	Father Wm J. Ryan, Palace Green, Co. Limerick	Wisc.	Grace~~field~~ Wife
3	Waldboum	Henry	32		M M	Barber			Austria ~~Hungary~~	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Wife Pollie Waldboum 87 Lincoln St Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Garvey	Ann	41		F S	Dressmaker			British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Michael Garvey Newtown. Clarina. Co Limerick	Ny	Newyork
5	O'Brien	Ella	22		F S	Steward					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kansas	Father William O'Brien Corbawn. Adare. Co Limerick	Mo	Kansas City
6	Grier	Jean	30		F S	Stenographer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Mother Mary Grier Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
7	~~Ryan~~	~~Michael~~	~~33~~		~~M S~~	~~Clerk~~						Lacombe	~~Father William Ryan~~ Tullagreen Co Limerick	~~Miss~~	~~Lacombe~~
8	Kenny	Eileen	36		F S	Cashier	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York.	Friend Mr. Jenis, Barnstaple Devon.	Ny	Newyork
9	Cuscell	Delia	19		F S	Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington	Father Pat O'neill Lisheen Co Clare	D.C	Washington
10	Curran	Elizabeth	26	7	S	~~maid~~ Stenographer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cambridge	mother mary Curran Speem Co Kerry	mass	Cambridge
11	~~Moran~~	~~Norah~~	~~31~~		~~F M~~	~~Dressmaker~~					Ireland	~~Rupert~~	mother mary O'malley The Glebe Clonfert	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
12	Lilly	Jas B.	60		M S	Dry Goods	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Creggs.	Brother Joseph Lilly Creggs Co Galway Ireland	Ny	Newyork
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Penrose

10

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 60 B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 17 SEP 1911, *19*

78

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs M. W. Wright 1824 Wylie St Philadelphia Pa.	Friend Miss Mary Hyland											
2	No		$30	Yes	1911	Graceyard	Friend Rev R Kennedy Graceville Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	With	Rev Lynch
3	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs Kauffman 635 N 10th St Philadelphia						5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Mrk	Ireland Limerick
4	—	—	$50	Yes	22yrs 1909	Newyork	Resident Returning 514 W 130th St Newyork						5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Mrk	Ireland Galween
5	No	—	$50	—	1905	Kansas	Resident Returning 1520 Madison Ave Kansas City Mo	With Uncle	Mr	Hogan			5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	—	Ireland Clonna
6	No	—	$30	—	1900	Philadelphia	Resident Returning 1127 N 29th St Philadelphia Pa						5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Adare
7	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~$50~~	~~—~~	~~1910~~	~~Evansville~~	~~Resident Returning Evansville Ind~~						5	10	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	—	— ~~Tullagrum~~
8	yes	self	$30	yes	16yrs 1905	Newyork	Resident Returning Waldorf Astoria Hotel Newyork	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fr	fr	blue	None	England Torquay
9	No	—	$50	—	1906	Washington	Returning John Morris 1507 L St Washington DC	With	Mr	Morris			5	6	—	—	—	—	Ireland Lahreen
10	No	—	$50	Yes	1900	Carlinville	Resided returning 7 Newyork St Carlinville						5	8	Dark	Dark	—	—	Sheem
11	—	—	$60	—	1900	Cleveland	Husband Patrick Mahon 1609 E 26th St Cleveland						5	9	Fair	Fair	—	—	Ahaphed
12	Yes	Self	$50	yes	20yrs 1911	Newyork	Home 13 W 18th St Newyork City	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland Croggs
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

F. Ramsey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *12th September*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			22												505 E 1st St
1	Gerdes	Aloysius W.	50		M S	Clergyman	yes	yes	American German	U.S.A.		Middletown		Ohio	Middletown
2	Vanderahe	George H.	48		M S	-	-	-	-	-		Bond Hill		-	Bond Hill 112, Randolph Ave
3	Rogers	Fred S.	49		M S	Realestate	-	-	English	-		Enid		Okla.	Enid
4	Hodkins	David C.	57		M S	Cattle Dealer	-	-	C	-		Philippi		W.Va.	Philippi
5	Morlain	Albert E.	61		M	Mercht.	-	-	E	-		Gilport		Miss	Gilport
6	-	Emma	50		M	Wife	-	-	E	-		-		-	Greene & Logan Sts
7	Hanagan	Richard J. L.	36		M S	Clergyman	-	-	Irish	-		Germantown		Pa.	Germantown, Phila 4539 Outer St
8	-	Mary	58		M	Wife	-	-	E	-		Philadelphia		-	Philadelphia
9	Bendasher	James	55		M	Farmer	-	-	E	-		Lompoc		Cal.	Lompoc
10	-	Lucy	24		S	Maid	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
11	-	Virginia	20		S	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	3718, Baquet St,
12	Fickeisen	Laura	53		M	Wife	-	-	E	-		Pittsburg		Pa.	Pittsburg
13	-	Jane C.	25		S	Maid	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
14	Flynn	Patrick Joseph	40		M S	Clergyman	-	-	E	-		Cedar Rapids		Ia.	Cedar Rapids.
15	Ford	Thomas	61		M	Mercht.	-	-	E	-		New York		N.Y.	171, 3rd Ave New York
16	-	Veronica	45		M	Wife	-	-	E	-		-		-	542 E. 65th St,
17	Small	Thomas	38		M S	Clergyman	-	-	E	-		Chicago		Ill.	Chicago 545 S. Garfield Blvd.
18	Cahill	William F.	37		M S	-	-	-	E	-		-		-	Chicago
19	McDonough	Patrick	65		M	Farmer	-	-	E	-		Oxford		Ohio	Oxford
20	-	John	32		M S	-	-	-	E	-		-		-	-
21	Hogan	John J.	46		M S	Teacher	-	-	E	-		Kansascity		Mo.	2530 Madison Ave Kansas City
22	-	James P.	50		M S	-	-	-	E	-		-		-	747 President St
23	Sweeney	Patrick M.	45		M	Merchant	-	-	E	-		Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn.
24	-	Ann	7		S	Child	no	no	E	-		-		-	-
25	-	James J.	9		M S	-	-	-	E	-		-		-	-
26	-	Jack	5		M S	-	-	-	E	-		-		-	-
27	Johnson	Mary	66		S	W. St. Keeper	Yes	yes	E	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Brother	Mass	Berkley 102 Carole St
28	Cunningham	Ann	20		S	Maid	-	-	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Cousin	N.Y.	Brooklyn 1043 Bushwick Ave
29	Lynch	Hugh	19		S	Clergyman	-	-	Ireland	Irish	USA	Newyork	Resident 4 years	Ny.	Newyork.
30	Kelley	Kate M.	50		S	Maid	-	-	E	-					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 1911, 19

80

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aver'la. polygm. or alienhomer, or imbecile, or physically defective, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27								547 Lexington Ave													
28		self	52	yes	1911			82 Clarkson St	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	fa	re	bl		
29		self						Connect St	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fa	bl	bl		
30		yes self	~~$75~~	yes	Res yrs	years	1911	Sister Mrs Shannon 1043 Bancroft ave Nyk	no	now	no		good	no	5	6	fa	Gr.	bl.	Ireland	Tyrone Cragh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q

4

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 11th September, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Heelan	Edmond	43		M	M	Dr. Clinic	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Fort Dodge		Ia	Fort Dodge.
2	Murphy	John J.	40		M	M	A						Dairyland		Neb	Dairyland.
3	Hayes 37661	Margaret	29		F	S	Steward						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
4	Gorey	Susan	35		F	M	H Wife						Chicago		Ill	326 N Lincoln St Chicago.
5	McLennon	John	40		M	M	Physician						Philadelphia		Pa	1036 Federal St Philadelphia.
6	Richardson	Susey	31		F	S	Steward						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N.Y.	50 Henry St Brooklyn.
7	Campbell	John C	49		M	S	Supt G.O.						Cleveland		Ohio	G.O. Dept. Cleveland.
8	Lawlor	Charles B.	59		M	M	Actor						New York		N.Y.	370 Manhattan Ave New York
9		Elizabeth	49		F	M	H Wife									
10		Mabel	23		F	S	Actress									
11		Alice	22		F	S										
12		Patti	18		F	S	Steward									
13	McCann	James	27		M	M	Hammersmith						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			221 W 126th St New York
14	Conroy	Patrick	40		M	M	Saloonkeeper						New York		N.Y.	430 Deckard ave Chicago
15	Mathews	Lynette	30		F	S	Maid						Chicago		Ill	Chicago.
16	Hindle	Henry	41		M	M	Teacher						Hutchinson		Kan	Hutchinson.
17	Frances	Cecelia	40		F	S	Nurse						Ridgebury		Ny	Ridgebury
18	Patrick	maria	40		F	S							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ny	Bramhall Long Island
19	Linnott	John	55		M	M	Merchant						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			St Joseph Convent Newark
20		mary	45		F	M	Wife						New York		N.Y.	423 W 49th St New York
21		mary	16		F	S	Maid									
22		Walter	18		M	S	Student									
23	Patterson	George A.	23		M	S	Chauffeur			Dublin	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			286 Beacon St Boston.
24	Steward	Lizzie	21		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish		Ireland Monaghan			
25	Shillinday	Joseph	29		M	S	Chauffeur			Ireland	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mass	Boston 353 Berkeley St Boston.
26	Sweeney	James	36				merchant			U.S.A.	Citizen					
27	Moran	Nora	31		F	M	Nurse									
28																
29																
30																

Brother Mary Richardson Drumgooney Tierney Tirnaur Ireland

Mother Mrs T.M. J Craig Moybeck Monaghan Co Ireland

Recalled 9 years 353 Berkeley St Boston

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

17 SEP 1911

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	no	self	$50	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	br	blue		Ireland Tuogh
4																		
5																		
6	no	self	$50	yes	1903 1911 Blyn	c/o J L Blossom (friend) 381 Henry St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dkd	Dk	Brn	none Ireland Donegal
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13		self	50	yes	5 1911	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	gray		Ireland Roscommon
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	no	self	50	yes	1911	21 Orchard Terrace Gloucester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	l		Ireland Galway
18		self	40	yes	2 1911	21 Orchard Terrace Gloucester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	l		Ireland Leitrim
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23		self	60	yes	1911	Brother Wm R Steward Dedham Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	lt		Ireland Tyrone
24	no	self	$50	yes	1911 Boston	Home 383 Dorchester St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None Ireland Armagh
25	no	self	$40	yes	1907 1911 Boston	163 2d Dorchester St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	grey	none Ireland Cavan
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA., from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Arulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
221	1 ✓ White	✓ Percy R.	26		✓ m. s.	Accountant	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	father A Jr White 39 Eye Road London	La	New Orleans
1718	2 ✓ Dunthorne	Robert	62		✓ m. m.	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Wife Mrs Dunthorne 49 Friern Rd East Dulwich London	Ky	Louisville
1729	3 ✓ Jacquez	✓ Eugene	52	✓	m. m.	confectioner	✓	✓	✓	French	✓	Hove	Friend L Barbellion 66 Queens Road Bayswater London	Ohio	Newfork
1730	4 ✓ Ruttermann	✓ Louise	62	✓	W.	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	Idaho	Boise Co
1731	5 ✓ Riley	James	18	✓	m. s.	Labr	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	South Bank York	Father Michael Riley 12 Princes St South Bank yorks	Pa	Pittsburg
1732	6 ✓ Cartwright	Sarah J. Cousin	23	✓	f. s.	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs J Cartwright 121 Lester Terr South Bank York	✓	Wilkesburg
1761	7 ~~Harris~~	~~Thomas A.~~	38	✓	s.	Valet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	~~Sister Mrs J Harris~~ Oakland Avenue Hoste	~~N.Y~~	~~Newyork~~
1762	8 ✓ Rothwell	William	36	✓	m. s.	Upholsterer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hartford Conn	Mother Mrs Rothwell 64 Sydney Rd Ealing	W.	San Lorenzille
1919	9 ~~Bagley~~	Sydney	18		m. s.	Lambst	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Rabbitah	~~Harold Rd Rabbitah~~ Friend L Hotel	~~Conn~~	~~Naugatuck~~
2295	10 ✓ Bartels	✓ Richard	32	✓	m. s.	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	139 Hackney Rd London Friend Mr Bundle	N.J	Newyork
2296	11 ✓ Hafeli	✓ John	30	✓	m. s.	Tailor	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	✓	✓	120 Clifton St London E.	✓	✓
2665	12 ✓ Fanfel	✓ August	26	✓	m. s.	Butcher	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	Merton Surrey	Father Blaesey Fanfel 162 High St Merton Surrey	Dortmund	✓
2629	13 ~~Spence~~	~~Robert~~	48		m. m.	Farmer	✓	✓	~~England~~	~~Scotch~~					
	14 ~~Spence~~	~~Agnes~~	22		f. m.	~~wife~~	✓	✓	✓	✓					
2688	15 ✓ Garland	Mary	22	✓	f. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Broomfield	Father Peter Garland Knockrea Broomfield Co Cork	N.J	Newyork
2702	16 ✓ Henderson	✓ Geoffrey	19	✓	m. s.	Building Contractor	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Parents Mr & Mrs Henderson Harmony Villa 12 Eden Lane Edinburgh	S.C	Abbeville
2961	17 ✓ High	Emma	58	✓	f. w.	Domestic Chauffeur	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Mobberley	Sister Mrs Hewitt 5 Hall Bank Mobberley	N.V	Elm Grove
2965	18 ✓ Esram	George	29	✓	m. s.	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Buxton	Wife Mrs G Esram 8 Market St Buxton	N.Y	Newyork
2626	19 ✓ Jones	✓ Robert	30	✓	m. s.	Gardener	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Daughter Jennie Jones 32 St Marks Terrace Saltney	✓	Yonkers
2635	20 ✓ Schofield	✓ Ernest	24	✓	m. s.	Spinner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Marsden	Father Mr E Schofield Fall Lane Marsden	Mass	Lawrence
2593	21 ✓ Hughes	Edwin	52	✓	m. m.	Warehouseman Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Saltaire Yorks	Brother J Hughes 7 Albert Terrace Saltaire Yorks	Conn	Bridgeport
	22 ✓ ✓	Edwin M.	17	✓	m. s.	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle ✓	✓	✓
	23 ✓	Norman	11		m. s.	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2574	24 ✓ Filtness	✓ Robert H.	28	✓	m. s.	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Brighton	Father R Filtness 8 Victoria Rd Brighton	Ny	Newyork
4706	25 ✓ Nintze	✓ Louis	45	✓	m. s.	Professor Music	✓	✓	Germany	German Hannoverian	✓	London	Godfather H Wrede Luneburg Germany	N.Y	Newyork
4856	26 ~~Lane~~	~~Alexander~~	39												
2532	27 ✓ Brown	✓ Agnes	43	✓	f. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Friend Mrs Waddell Wormit St Larkhall Scotland	Ind	Terre Haute
	28 ✓ ✓	✓ Kate	16	✓	s.	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	29 ✓ ✓	✓ William	9	✓	M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8537	30 ✓ Fleming	✓ James	27	✓	m. m.	miner	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Wife Mrs Fleming Avon St Larkhall Scotland	Penn	Coal Glen

2

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	53	yes	1910 New Orleans La	Friend G. V. A. Lyman 6. P. A. 2230 Carondelet St New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown	none	England	London
2	"	"	45	"	2 mos Irish Ky	Friend F. Parker Irish N.Y.					Dr Certificate									
3	"	"	350	yes	1881 Ky	friend E. Flanagan 507 W 1st United Cigar Co New York daughter mrs Thorne Homestead Idaho					Dr Certificate		5	6½	"	grey	blue	"	"	London
4	"	"	300	no	— —						Dr Certificate		5							Geneva
5	no					Sister Mrs. Willnet Colonial Bldg. Wilkesburg Pittsburgh							5	5	red	dark	blue	"	England	Middleton
6	yes	"	25	"	— —								5	3	"	brown	hazel	"	"	
7	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~— —~~	~~Brother R. A. Rothwell~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~—~~	~~fair~~	~~dark grey~~	~~sandy or light~~	~~none (scalle)~~	~~"~~	~~Glasgow~~
8	no	self	yes	yes	1909 Boston 1910 Hartford	Brother R. A. Rothwell 108 Central St. Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	England	Bradford
9	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~Uncle Robert Rothwell Old Bank Newgate St London~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~blue~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Redditch~~
10	yes	self	50	no	— —	~~Friend Fine Arts 39 Fifth Ave New York~~ 8 Months in New York no friends in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
11	"	"	yes	"	— —								5	3	"	dark	brown	"	Switzerland	Allenguan
12	"	"	50	yes	— —	two friends Co German Club 122 Second Ave New York City							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Dortmund
13																				
14																				
15	yes	self	$25	no		Aunt Mrs. ed C. Hare 26 Varick St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Broomfield
16	no	"	$25	"		Brother E. A. Henderson 66 Eureka Hotel Abbeville S. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pink	fair	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	no	"	50 yes	"		Son Richard High Elm Grove Wk	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	red	brown	grey	injured Eye	England	Warwick
18	yes	"	58	"		Friends Mr & Mrs W. Hartfield 408 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	¼	ruddy	dark	"	"	"	Rushton
19	with	it	5	yes	1908 1909 Newyork City	Friend Mrs. H. Batchelor 451 Belle Vue Ave Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	brown	None	"	Ince in Wigan
20	"	"	38	no	— —	Friend Joseph Wrigley 23 Parker St Lawrence mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Marsden York
21	No	"				Wife Mrs. Hughes 532 Carol Clo Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey	brown	"	"	London
22	"	father	40	"		Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	—	—
24	yes	self	150	yes	ny — —	~~Friend Chas Jamison Hastings~~ Lenz New York friend Albert Sachs 370	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	chestnut	blue	none	England	Brighton
25	yes	"	50	"	— —	Montgomery St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	fair	"	"	Germany	Luneburg
26																				
27	yes	husband	$35	no	— —	husband Wm Brown Terre Haute Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Larkhall
28	"	father	"	"	— —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	75	no	— —	no friends Coal Glen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	blk	grey	"	Scotland	Larkhall

85

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

17 SEP 11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointer

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
853321	Watson	Bertie	26		m	m	clergyman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Chester le Street	father Herbert Watson Church Chare Chester le Street Durham	Iowa	Sioux City
2	"	Mary J.	32		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law do	"	"
3	"	Arthur	4		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather do	"	"
4	"	George	3		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5	"	Jessie	6		f	s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
853726	Rendell	Rachael M.	40		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Brother in law Joseph Rendell Duke St Larkhall	Penn	Coal Glen
7	"	George	18		M	s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
8	"	Mary	16		F	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Rachel	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Charles	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	James	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Ira	4		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
860813	Metcalfe	Fred	21		m	s	Mason	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stakeley	Mother Mrs Metcalfe Stakely nr Wantwick	Ky	N York
755614	Greer	Albert E.	20		m	s	fitter	"	"	"	Manx	Isle of Man	Douglas	Brother Wm Greer 17 Falcon Cliff Terr Douglas	"	"
771115	Oates	Maria	25		f	o	Lodgekeeper	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Mother Mrs Oates Fleming Hill Sligo	"	"
772016	Kyndman	Thomas H.	32		m	m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Wife Miss Kyndman 4 Millwood St Belfast	"	New York
853617	Ruddy	Mary	22		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Carlisle	Mother Mrs Ruddy Carlisle Grassmaglen	"	"
	"	Maggie	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
849219	Savage	Harry	24		m	s	Edge Tool maker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Cannock	Father W. Savage 130 Wallbrook St Bridgetown Cannock	N.J	Jersey City
854220	Roden	Tom	60		m	m	blothier	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Wife chd M. Roden Leire nr Rotherworth	Cal	San Francisco
854421	Latkin	George	49		m	m	Licensed Victualler	"	"	"	"	England	Melton Mowbray	Wife chas E. Latkin Melton Three Horse Shoes, Twyford Mowbray	Pa	Philadelphia
862822	Langford	Lily	35		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Heath Town	Father John Warman 327 Rheetwood Rd Heath Town	Ohio	Cleveland
28	"	Gladys	10		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
24	"	Sylvia	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Ivy	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
898826	Carroll	Esther	33		f	w	housekeeper	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Rathcoole	Patrick Carroll Rathcoole Co Dublin	RI	Newport
899027	Moore	W.	34													
917328	Stacey	John A.	33		m	m	Silver Plater	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Mr Stacey 170 Ecclesall Rd Sheffield	Conn	Meriden
29	"	Annie L.	29		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law	"	"
30	"	Annie G.	5		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$100	yes	Friend Dr Gillis methodist Episcopal Church Sheldon Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	brown	grey	none	England	Dereham Norfolk
2	"	husband	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
3	"	father	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
6	"	Self	$100	"	husband Chris Rendell Coal Glen Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fr	fold	grey	"	Scotland	Stonehouse
7	"	mother	—	"	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fr	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	yes	Self	$25	yes	yrs 3½ yrs Lan Jersey friends Asbury Park New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	dark	blue	none	England	Wolstanton
14	"	"	—	no	Sister & bro in law Mr & Mrs R Braun 298 Lenox Av. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dkn	"	Cut on left wrist	Lancashire	Douglas
15	"	"	$50	"	Friend Mrs E Harper 424 Park Av. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lean	grey	none	Ireland	Lisgoole
16	"	"	$25	"	Brother Mr Wyndman 209 Broadway Newburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	dark	blue	"	"	Labrain
17	"	"	$15	"	Friend Rev. Father Kraey 7 State St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Cross Maghera Co Armagh
18	"	"	$15	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	do
19	no	Self	$25	yes 1889 yrs Various	Uncle Mr A E Savage 186 Griffith St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Cannock Staffs
20	yes	wife	—	yes Lan Francisco Cal.	friends John Rodney 946 Chattanooga st San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Keathley Parba nr Littlewalt
21	"	"	—	no	Bro in Law G W Latkin address unknown Germantown Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	white	blue	"	"	Leicester
22	yes	"	$50	"	husband John Langford 2348 & 3 q st Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dark	grey	"	3rd & 4th fingers of 2 joint left hand.	"	Walsall
23	no	father	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	"	"
25	no	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	No	Self	$38	"	brother Peter Carrole Newport Rhode Is	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
27																			
28	no	Self	$50	no	Sister Mrs Marks 28 Union st Meridan Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	red	fair	grey	none	England	Sheffield
29	"	husband	—	"	Sister in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	haw	blue	"	"	"
30	"	father	—	"	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. W. Charles Carter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

17 SEP 11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing thereunto (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B. P. Engs., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointer

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

E. B. Allen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
89216 1 ✓	Luxmore	Fred	22		✓ S	Miner	yes	yes	England,	English	England	Backwell Hill	Father Charles Luxmore West Town Backwell Hill nr Bristol	N.J	Englewood Cliffs New York
89217 2 ✓	Francom	Ernest G	16		✓ S	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	new Brighton	mother Mrs S Francom	✓	✓
89262 3 ✓	[redacted]	Frank	22		✓ S	painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	new Brighton	c/o Mrs Kenna Field Road New Brighton	✓	✓
89617 4	[redacted]	M.													
89722 5 ✓	Griffiths	Hannah M.	23		✓ S	Domestic	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Abercynon	~~Sister Mrs Llewellyn~~ mother Lizzie Griffiths 42 Aberdare Rd Abercynon Pontypridd	Ohio	Cleveland
89779 6 ✓	Hogg	Emily	31		✓ S	Cook	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Seaton Carew	Brother Alfred Hogg 198 Byker St Walker/Tyne	Pa	Pittsburg
90078 7	[redacted]	Ellen	20		✓ S	Servant	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Newry	~~Brother Owen Burns~~ Nolan Newry Mother Mrs E Barry	Mass	Baltimore
90228 8 ✓	Barry	Joseph	21		✓ S	Upholsterer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	12 Thirlmere Rd Everton Liverpool	N.Y	Brooklyn
90648 9 ✓	Willmet	Mary	23		✓ M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Pittsburg	Father RW Riley 12 Princes St South Bank Yorks	Pa	Wilkinsburg
10 ✓	✓	Child Myrtle	2		✓ S	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	grandfather do	✓	✓
90650 11 ✓	Riley	Margaret	16		✓ S	Domestic Silver	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	England South Bank Yorks	Mother Mrs Riley 12 Princes St South Bank Yorks	✓	✓
90725 12 ✓	Grafton	Fred	35		✓ M	Worker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	Wife Mrs	Canada	New Britain
90727 13 ✓	✓	Wife Florence	34		✓ M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr Booth Stone Lane Hackenthorpe	✓	✓
14 ✓	✓	Child Percy	9		✓ S	child	IA-4673	1/8/42	505	✓	✓	✓	father	✓	✓
15 ✓		Sydney	2		✓ S	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
90919 16 ✓	Willetts	Percy D.	24		✓ S	Butcher	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Dudley	Mother Ellen Willetts 59 Gt Hampton St Wolverhampton	Cal	Pasadena
91366 17 ✓	Mather	Charles T.	29		✓ M	Plasterer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Morecambe	Wife Mary Mather 18 Sun St Morecambe	N.Y	Hempstead
91483 18	[redacted]	Mary	26		✓ S	Laundress	✓	✓	✓	Irish	U.S.A. ~~Ireland~~	~~Carriff Co~~	~~Uncle Patrick Gallagher~~ Carriff Portnaugh	Pa	Philadelphia
91484 19	[redacted]	Lizzie	25		✓ S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
91486 20 ✓	Gartland	Maggie	24		✓ S	Book keeper	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Philadelphia Pa		Mother Mrs M Gartland 27 Water St Newry	Pa	Philadelphia
91487 21 ✓	✓	Single Peter	26		✓ M	Cabinet Maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland Newry	✓	✓	✓
91488 22 ✓	Fearon	Margaret	22		✓ M	Lawnmaid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Washington D.C.	Mother Mary Fearon Croben Newry	D.C	Washington
91490 23	[redacted]	John	29		✓ M	Storekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A. Newyork N.Y.	~~Father in Law~~ Newry	Pa	Philadelphia
24		Mary	32		✓ M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
91869 25 ✓	Nicklin	Mary	37		✓ S	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sedgeley	Brother James Nicklin Fox yards Tipton Father Moses Weaver 34 Longwood	N.J	New Providence
92202 26 ✓	Weiner	Hyman	17		✓ S	Canvasser	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Detroit died	Ave Dublin	~~Father James Moore~~	N.J	Newyork
90362 27	[redacted]	Kate	29		✓ S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	Irish	~~Ireland~~	Tranter N.J.	~~Grandfather Mary be Kildare~~	Pa	Philadelphia
93632 28 ✓	Fox	George	50		✓ M	Boiler Maker	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Topeka Kas	Mother Mrs Z Fox Ulgarough nr Ivybridge	Kas	Topeka Blair
29 ✓	✓	Wife Ruth	41		✓ M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Mother in Law	✓	✓
1764 30 ✓	Ives	Thomas	47		✓ M	Builder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Port Chester N.Y.	Friend John Dickinson 22 Royal Crescent Holland Park	N.Y	Port Chester

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 17, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year, or coming for an immoral purpose; or whether polygamist, or practicing polygamy; or whether an anarchist; or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or whether coming under the head of persons mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	35 more no				Brother chs Luxmore 907 Steinway ave Long Island City					good	no	5	7	pesk	dark	Layell	none	England	Rackwell Hill
2	✓	Father	yes yes 1907	✓			Father chs Luxmore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ dark		✓	✓	Bristol
3	✓	Self	35 no	-	-		Brother H Crawcour 509 W 179 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	brown	blue	✓	-	Liverpool
4																					
5	yes	self	40 #25 no	-	-		~~Friend~~ chs Egerton (Sister) 1900 West 25 St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	fair	brn	blue	none	Wales	Tregynon
6	✓	✓	#15 ✓				Brother Clarke R Hogg 118 West 5th Avenue, Homestead Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	brown	brown	✓	England	Walker Tyne
7	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~#25 no~~				~~Sister chs Egerton~~ Hotel Honor Peabody St	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Coobar~~
8	no	Mother	yes no				Brother John J Barry 147 Chilton St Greenfield Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	England	Liverpool
9	Pittsburg	self	#25 yes 1911	Pittsburg Pa			Husband chs Willmet 1521 Hunter St Wilkinsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Middlesbrough
10	✓	Mother	- ✓	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
11	✓	✓	#25 no				Sister 1521 Hunter St Wilkinsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	dark	dark	✓	England	Middlesbrough
12	no	self	#25 no				Aunt Mrs Stevens 419 W. Main St New Britain Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	med	brn	blue	✓	✓	Sheffield
13	✓	Husband	no ✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Clowne
14	✓	father	- ✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
15	✓	✓	-				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
16	no	self	50 cook's draft yes yr 7-56				Brother F Willetts 327 St Catalena Ave Pasadena Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fred	dark	blue	✓	England	Stourport
17	✓	✓	#25 ✓				Friend Fred Taylor 100 Franklin St Wakefield Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	fair	brown	✓	scald scar on right calf	✓	Bradford
18	~~yes~~	✓	~~#25 yes 12 yes~~	~~Phila Pa~~	~~Del Pa~~		~~Uncle Alexander Ivy exact~~ 20 55 Catherine St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	fair	✓	none	~~Ireland~~	~~Coorriff~~
19	✓	✓	#25 ✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	yes	Self	#25 ~~yes 1908~~ yes 1911	Philadelphia			Friend Alex Sweeney 2055 Catherine St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	blue	None	Ireland	Newry
21	5 ✓	✓	#25 no	-			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	no	✓	#25 yes 1909	Washington DC			Cousin Lizzie Coates 795 5 St North West Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	Coobar
23	~~yes~~	✓	~~#25 ✓ yes~~	~~Newyork NJ~~			~~Friend Alexander Sweeney~~ 20 55 Catherine St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	~~Newry~~
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
25	no	Self	yes no	-	✓		Cousin W. J. Hickson New Providence NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	England	Tipton
26	yes	✓	#25 yes 1910	Detroit Mich			Friend J. Ruddick 102 W 106 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	black	✓	✓	Ireland	Dublin
27	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~#25 yes~~	~~Jersey City NJ~~			~~Sister Elizabeth Brown~~ 5 60 Brookside Av Philadelphia Pa Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark	brown	✓	✓	✓
28	no	Self	yes yes 1911	Topeka Kas			210 E. 2nd St Topeka Kas	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	light	blue	None	England	Loybridge
29	✓	husband	- born 1887	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	brown	brown	✓	Ireland	Olney Ill.
30	yes	self	yes 22 yes	Port Chester NY			Wife chs Lyeo 17 Riverdale Av Port Chester NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark	grey	✓	✓	London

Edward Sweeney
Insp

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Clarke Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Clarke

~~COMMANDING~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 11, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C. C. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

89

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EUSTANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12431	Hargreaves	William	53		m s	Baker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Farnworth	Parent Father-in-law Mrs Buckley 83 Farnworth	Penn	Philadelphia
2	"	Jehoiada	23		m s	Limefitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father + father in law	"	"
91903	Brain	Charles H	30		m s	Metrologist	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Father Robt Brain~~ Foscote Heath Farnworth	Ohio	Columbus
89684	Smith	Horatio J.	35		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Josiah Smith	N.Y	Newyork
257795	McMahon	Robert	36		m s	miner	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	29 Cobb Grove Urmston Lancs Wife Mrs McMahon Burnhead Larkhall	N.Y	Newyork
259806	"	William	39		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister "	Ind	Fortwayne
2	"	James	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
163878	McMorrow	Lawrence	34		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Blacklion	Father Michael McMorrow Blacklion	N.J	E. Orange
25589	McGangan	Francis	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dowra	Wife Mrs Flanagan Kilfoyan Dowra	N.J	Newyork
613210	Martin	John	40		m m	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Frizington	Wife Sarah E Martin 143 Main St. Frizington	Chic	Bisbee
227211	Drake	Edmund	25		m s	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Geo. W. Drake NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Philadelphia Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
228212	Barstow	Minnie	28		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Burgley	287 Hollings Rd Bradford Father Alfred Barstow	Pa	"
13	"	Mary Annie	28		f s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 Bellbank View Burgley Yorks	"	"
14	"	Alfred	6		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
917615	Bottom	George H.	28		m s	Inspecting Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	grandfather do	"	"
29716	France	Frederick	40		m m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr H. H. Bottom 24 Nethertorpe St Sheffield Wife Mrs France	N.J	Newyork
283117	Holborn	William	40		m m	Slipper Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Bilston	129 Rusdale Rd Sheffield Sister in law Mrs Grey Lime Lane Bilston	Conn	Meriden
18	"	Clara	38		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister "	Ohio	Youngstown
19	Baylis	Emily	27		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Alfred Baylis North St Wolverhampton	"	"
537420	Shaw	Robert	52		M m	Miner	"	"	USA Citizen						
948221	Griffiths	David	47		M m	Labourer	"	"	USA Welsh	USA	Pittsburg		brother R Griffiths Heath Rd Swansea South Wales	Pa	Pittsburg
039222	McAngus	Jennie	32		f s	L. keeper	yes	yes	England	Scotch	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Mother Jane Davies 179 Harbottle St Newcastle / Tyne	Oregon	Portland
153628	Badger	Thomas B.	24		m s	Chauffeur	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Badger 6 Ward St Jarrow-on-Tyne	Pa	Philadelphia
156624	Ward	Elizabeth	49		f m	L. wife	yes	no	USA			McKeesport Pa	Friend Mrs Sweeney Blacklid 66 Durham	Pa	McKeesport
167825	Westwell	Ralph	27		m s	Collier	yes	yes	England		England	Westhoughton	Mother Mary Westwell 146 Chorley Rd Westhoughton	Ill	Witt
158028	Hutchison	Lizzie	21		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Friend Mrs J Lonsdale 10. Leechlee Pl Hamilton	"	Benton
~~14557~~	~~Brierley~~	~~Charles~~	~~32~~												
178	"	Alice	21												
20	"	Charles	6												
20	"	Lucien	4												

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19 — 90

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or public charge. Whether any such person has been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	40	yes 6 yrs	Norfolk	Louis Oliver Fish 623 Wesley St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Farnworth
2	✓	Husband	—	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Defective Vision	✓	5 9	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
3	yes	Self	yes	no	1906	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	yes	Self	$25	yes 3 yrs	New York	Brother Herbert Smith 483 E. 137 St Bronx N.Y. city	no	no	no	no good	no	5 8¼	fair	red	blue	None	England	Flixton nr Manchester
5	no	✓	yes	no	—	— no friends — Jacksonville Fla	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	DK	DK	grey	✓	Scotland	Kirkfield Oak
6	no	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fr.	✓	br	✓	✓	✓
7	no	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	no	Self	$10	no		Sister Miss K McMorrow 269 Halsted St E. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no good	no	5 10	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Blacklion
9	yes	✓	$10	✓		Friend Joseph de Gavan 2373 8th Ave New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killoman
10	yes	Self	$30	yes 3 yrs	Colorado 1908 Arizona	Elbrother Joseph Lindquist Box 214. Bisbee Ariz	no	no	no	no good	no	5 7	fair	blue	blue	blue mark under right eye.	England	Frizington
11	no	✓	$30	✓ 1908	Philadelphia 1911	Some father Stephen Drake 3550 N. Water St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5¼	dark	dark	brown	None	✓	Bradford Manchester
12	yes	husband	$65	no	—	— husband William Barglow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Monaughan
13	no	Self	$45	✓	—	— 3550 North Water St Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longley
14	no	father		✓	—	— brother do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bingley
15	yes	Self	30	yes	no	father do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	no	✓	$25	✓		Friend Arthur Clifton Barkley St Wigley ch Victoria B.C.	no	no	no	no good	no	5 4	red	d.brn	brown	none	England	Sheffield
17	yes	Self	Cash	not ✓	—	— Friend Fred France 28 Court 3rd Ft Meridan Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	grey	blue	scar on right cheek	✓	✓
18	no	✓	—	✓	—	— Bro in law Reuben Jacks 553 Joseph St Youngstown Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	✓	brn	brown	none	✓	Leeds
19	no	✓	✓	✓		Brother ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	light	blue	✓	✓	Bilston Staff
20	no	Self	Cash	Sept 26/06		Friend ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	dark	dark	dark	✓	✓	Wolverhampton
21	yes	Self	$1	09 yes	USA citizen	2946 Pittsburg	no	no	no	no good	no	USA Citizen						
22	no	Brother	$25	no		Brother Adam Angus 1044 E 30 St Albert Dist Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no good	no	5 .	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
23	yes	Self	yes	yes 2 yrs	Philadelphia Pa	Friend Chas E Devine 1230 N. 62nd St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	light	blue	✓	England	Jarrow
24	United States	Citizen	Steel Co				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 .	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Blackhill
25	yes	Uncle	$25	yes		Uncle Robert Westwell Walls Hill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fresh	light	✓	✓	✓	Westhoughton
26	no	Friend	$25	✓		Friend Mr Ward Benton Hill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	dark	d.brn	grey	✓	Scotland	Strathaven
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. H. Clarke, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. H. Clarke
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C. F. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

C. E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
16401	Egan	Margaret	43		f	m	L. wife	yes	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Hollas		
16592	Herford	Herbert	18		m	s	Labr				English	England	W. Hartlepool	33 Blake St West Hartlepool	N.J	Harrison
X 3	"	Mary E.	16		f	s	Domestic									
16654	Colbert	Bertha	23											Father Edward Grady		
16695	Grady	Thomas	20		m	s	Labr	yes	yes	England	Irish	England Leeles		Bully Thomas Crehan Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
25776	Heaton	Howard G.	34		m	m	Electrician Foreman				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. A. Chicago	Ill	Wife chro Skelton 18 St Rd Barnes Surrey		
16647	Rawlings	Arthur W.	30		m	m	Printer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMM. GRANT ALIEN W. S. A. Cambridge		Parents Mr + Mrs Rawlings 35 Craigdale Rd Romford	Mass	Cambridge
" 8	"	wife Florence M	27		f	m	L. wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father + Mother in law		
" 9	"	child Edna	5		f	s	child	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandparents		Rees Clair
16744 10	March	Sydney	20		m	s	Smith	yes	yes			England Tetbury		Parents Mr + Mrs H. March Highgrove Gardens Tetbury	Pa	Philadelphia
16976 11	Dudley	Wilfred	22		m	s	Machinist					NON IMM. GRANT ALIEN W. S. A. Philadelphia		7 Elder Rd Dudley 44 Bromford Rd Oldbury		
16977 12	Mitchen	William C.	50		m	m	Land Agt.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		a uncle		
" 13	"	mother (Mrs) Mary	62		f	w	L'keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Albia Iowa		E Edwards 28 Coopers Hills St Helens (brother)	Iowa	Albia
16979 14	Jones	Louisa	28		f	m	L. wife				Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
16805 15	Mc Garry	Bridget	23		f	s	Domestic				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Homestead Pa		Mother Mrs Rosina Rupp 1417 Front Ave Homestead Pittsburg Pa	Pa	Homestead
16813 16	Reynolds	Rossini M.	30		m	s	Hospital Attendt				English	England Rock Ferry		Cousin Mrs Manning 8 Chedworth Rd Rock Ferry	N.Y	New York
16818 17	Williams	Annie	25		f	s	Clerk				Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales Llandudno		Gowanda Hospital W. Buffalo New York friend Miss Wm Jones 3 Woodbine Terrace Penrhyneudd Llandudno		
16818 18	Morton	Gladstone	55		m	m	L. wife	yes	yes			U. S. A. Youngstown Ohio		Friend Mrs Blake. 30 Joiners Lane Warrington	Ohio	Youngstown
16818 19	Donnelly	Percy E	34		m	m	Printer					England Southport Chicago Ill		Wife Dorothy Donnelly Bath St Stockport	Ill	Chicago
16818 20	Somers	Felix	24		m	s	Labr				Irish	Ireland Ballingarry		Father James Somers Ballingarry Co Tipp	N.Y	New York
16849 21	O'Neill	Henry	24		m	s	Barman					England Bootle		Mother Mrs O'Neill Ballyneal New Ross		
" 22	Phalan	Aidan	23		m	s						Ireland New Ross		Father Rev Phalan Inchtown New Ross		
16850 23	Stokell	William	31		m	m	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Hartlepool		wife Mrs Mary Stokell 122 Hart Road Hartlepool		
16850 24	Middleton	Benjamin F.	23		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	U. S. A.	American	U. S. A. Baltimore		Father C F Middleton Cousin Emil Vars Norfolk Virginia	Md	Baltimore
" 25	Steenberg	Naina	22		m	s				Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States		Brother Mr Applebaum		
16812 26	Applebaum	Nathan	36		m	s	Tailor			England	Hebrew	England London		58 Salelan Bdgs London E. Mother Mrs E. Patterson	Col	Denver
16999 27	Patterson	Bridget	19		f	s	Domestic				Irish	Ireland Ballinasloe			N.J	Brooklyn
16814 28	"	Mary	24		f	s								Friend Mrs J. Brooks		
9220 29	Bradbury	Robert	38		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Pawtucket	R.I	318 Lee St Oldham	R.I	Pawtucket
" 30	"	Edith E.	5		f	s	child			U.S. born citizen						Clair

146

(27)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *1911*

92

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; polygamist; or contract laborer, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	Where?												
1	no	husband	$25	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Husband for Cagan 403 Van Brunt St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Killaloe
2	✓	Friend	yes	no			Joining brother in law Isabelle in Conn Mr Rocko Blank 44 New St Harrison N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	8	✓	d bro	grey	scar on right hand	England	Barrow/Furness
3	✓	✓	yes	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	✓	none	✓	N. Hartlepool
4																					
5	S	Sister	$25	no	—	—	Sister Miss M. Grady 4605 Drexel Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	light	blue	none	Ireland	Creggs
6	yes	self	$80	yes	1904	Chicago Ill	Friend Chas J. Williams 419 W. 66th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fair	✓	✓	England	Leach
7	no	friends	$25	yes	1905	Cambridge	Wm Baines (Friend) 25 State St Trenton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Guildford
8	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	903 Main St Cambridge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	red	brown	hazel	✓	✓	Hereford
9	✓	✓	—	✓	5 yrs	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	U.S.A.	Cambridge Mass.
10	no	self	$25	no	1908		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	red	brown	brown	✓	England	Attwood Wilts
11	✓	✓	yes	yes	3 yrs	Philadelphia Pa	Brother Fred Church Blake Farm Wyckes Gilmour Jenkintown Pa Brother Chas Dudley 2411 Egbert St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	✓	blue	✓	✓	Oldbury
12	✓	✓	yes	no	1909	Philadelphia Iowa	Home Resident of USA Albia Iowa	Dr Certificate filed	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Taunton
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	self	$20	✓	1904	Homestead Pa	Resident of USA 83 Forest Ave Homestead Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	br	✓	Wales	Tredegar
15	yes	self	$30 yes	no	1905		Cousin Bridget Garvey Mrs Mrs Hurley 415 E 18th St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Carrigan
16	✓	✓	yes	yes	1906	Buffalo	Mayor of City House Buffalo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bustot
17	yes	self	$45	yes	1909	Butte City Colorado	Father Wm Williams 838 St Butte City Mont	Dr Certificate of defective vision	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wales	Llandudno
18	no	self	$20	yes	2 yrs	Youngstown Ohio	home 381 Grant St Youngstown Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Wales	Llandudno
19	yes	✓	$25	✓	5 yrs	Chicago Ill	Friend J Dallas 1052 E 43 St Chicago Ill	Probate Court Mahoning Co State of Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	$25	no			Friend John Lyons 39 St East Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	✓	✓	Southport
21	✓	✓	$25	✓			Cousin Mrs E Reilly State Hospital Borough of Queens New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	fair	grey	✓	Ireland	Ballingarry
22	✓	✓	$27	✓			Friend Mrs Crowley 207 W. 67th St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	red	brown	blue	✓	✓	Ballyneal
23	✓	✓	$50	yes	21 yrs	on board ship.	Nothing To Almonte New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	✓	brown	✓	✓	New Ross
24	no	self	$25	yes	1888	Baltimore Md	Father B. F. Middleton 1820 Wilkins Ave Baltimore Md	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Durham
25	✓	✓	$25	✓	1905	Seattle Wash	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	U.S.A.	Baltimore Md
26	✓	✓	$25	✓	1907		Sister Mrs Fellerman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	grey	✓	Finland	Barnebridge
27	~~yes~~	✓	~~$25~~	~~no~~			~~Cousin Chas B Ring~~ 71 Poplar St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	brown	brown		✓		
28	~~yes~~	✓	~~$25~~	✓	~~1905~~			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	✓	✓	✓	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
29	no	self	$25 $50	✓ yes	1905 4 yrs	Pawtucket RI	Home Resident of USA 125 Francis Ave Pawtucket RI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	blue	✓	~~Ireland~~	~~Shanagolden~~
30	✓	Father	—	✓	5 yrs	✓	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	red	brown	blue	None	England	Oldham
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	USA	Pawtucket RI

J. Edward Crowe
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. W. Clarke master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. V. Clarke, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. V. Clarke

COMMANDing Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

T C Armstrong

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22071	✓Bradbury	Herbert.	21		m s	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Pawtucket, R.I.	Friend John Brooks 318 Lee St	R.I.	Pawtucket
22082	✓Harris	Ernest	18		m s	Ironworker	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Oldham / Lyne	Father Thomas Harris 15 Elbingdon St Oldham / Lyne	✓	✓
24923	✓Rosenthal	✓ Emanuel	20		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	London	Brother Barnett Rosenthal 29 Plumbers Rd borough E London	N.Y.	Newyork
1765 4	✓Limbacher	✓ Jacob.	51		m m	Laborman	✓	✓	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Newyork, N.Y.	wife Mrs Nannette Limbacher 110-114 St Hoboken NJ	✓	✓ Blairs
78970 5	✓Knowles.	✓ John	34		m s	Barman	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Manchester	Aunt Mrs et Knowles 7 Chansell St Chorlton on Medlock	✓	✓
2246	✓Swartzell	✓ Mosheim F.	47		m s	Teacher	✓	✓	[illegible]	German	U.S.A.	Washington D.C.	United States Citizen USA Father Mr Geddes	D.C.	Washington Blairs
88693 7	✓Geddes	✓ George	35		m s	Fisherman	✓	✓	England	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	13 Briggs St	BC	Vancouver
5968 8	✓Scott	✓ John	40		m m	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Lynn Mass	Brother Mr W. Scott 82 Regent Rd	NJ	Newyork
88369 9	✓Jones	Evan R	51		m s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kingston	Pa.	Uncle J. Davies Llangammach Glamorgan Co Brecon	Mass	Boston
54485 10	✓Hawley	George	23		s s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Hull	Aunt Mrs Baldwin 195 Dairycoates	Pa	Kingston
89442 11	~~de Brink~~	~~Barak~~	22		~~f~~ s	~~Domestic~~	✓	✓	✓	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Carrickbeg~~	~~Carrickbeg Dromintee~~	~~Ill~~	~~Spring Valley~~
89443 12	~~O'Hagan~~	~~Esther~~	21		~~m~~ s	~~Lady~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Father John O'Hagan~~ ~~Forrelbeg Dromintee~~	✓	✓
89439 13	~~de Guigan~~	~~Bridget A.~~	26		~~f~~ s	~~Domestic~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Yorkhill~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~Father Joseph de Guigan~~ Brother Mr Wilson	✓	~~Newyork~~
48844 14	✓Wilen	✓ Uno	21		m S.	Tailor	yes	✓	Finland	Finnish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Portland Oregon	Father Hans Harper	NY	newyork
77704 15	✓Harper	✓ James.	35		✓ ✓	miner	✓	✓	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Forfar	Wife Mrs Brown	✓	✓
15058 16	✓Dixon	✓ Isaac	48		m m	Artist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	4 Newcastle Rd Waverton	Liverpool N.Y.	Newyork
15069 17	✓Connolly	✓ Mary	19		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	Irish.	Ireland	Glenore	Mother Anne Connolly 8 Glenore Drolaret Monaghan	✓	New Rochell
15061 18	~~✓Eddowes~~	~~Samuel~~	32		~~m~~ s	~~Barber~~	✓	✓	✓	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	Sister Miss J Eddowes 2 Quarry St Allerton S.W.	✓	~~Newyork~~
15062 19	✓Clthin	Elizabeth A	30		f m	L. keeper	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Baltimore Md	Mother Mrs Rogers 47 Auckland St	Pendleton Md	Baltimore
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

#6 47. by H. E. Snider. Inspector.

Emanuel Baur
Key

15 2/13

16.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or admission, or has been within five years and registered as such, or will be registered by Sanitary Inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	yes	5 yrs	Pawtucket RI	Lone Resident of USA 125 Prames Ave Pawtucket RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	red & brown	blue		none	England	Oldham
2	✓	✓	$25	no.			Sister Mrs d Bradbury 706 Central Av. Pawtucket RI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4½	dark brown	brown		✓	✓	W. Bromwich
3	yes	✓	$15	✓	—	—	Uncle Mr S Thurling 203 W. 54 St Newyork N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	✓	blue	✓	✓	London
4	✓	✓	yes	yes	16 yrs	Newyork	Lone wife Nannette Lumbatis 110-14 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	N.y.	aff taken			Medical Exam	Exam	5						
5	✓	✓	✓	no.			Friend James Cushing 322 W 42 St Newyork City							5 5	red & hair	grey				England
6	✓	✓	✓	yes	4 yrs	Milroy Pa & Washington DC	Lone 1112 R. I. Ave N. W. Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	aff taken	✓	✓	5 8½	dark	✓	brown	✓	✓	W. S. A.
7	No	✓	$50	no	—	—	Miss Nellie Read Vancouver BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	fresh	brown	blue	none		Scotland
8	no	✓	yes	yes	1902 1911	Boston Mass	Y M C A Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	red	✓	blue			
9	no	✓	true	✓	30 yrs	Keighley	80 Washington St. Edwardsville Pa Uncle Tom choir	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	fair	grey	grey	✓		Wales
10	yes	✓	$25	no			Spring Valley Beaverbrook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	dark	dark	brown	✓		England
11	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~$25~~	~~✓~~			~~Brother John de Brands 111 Court St. Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5 2~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Ireland~~
12	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~$25~~	~~✓~~				~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5 8~~	~~✓~~	~~dk brn~~	~~hazel~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
13	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~4 yrs~~	~~Newyork~~	~~Lone 446 W. 57 St Newyork NY~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5 —~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~blue~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Germany~~
14	Yes	Self	$28	yes	4 yrs	Portland Oregon	Friend J Lolsi 529 Clinton St Newyork NY	no	no	no	no.	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	grey	tattooed on right wrist	Finland	Ellsing Sask.
15	✓	✓	yes	no	—	—	Intimate New Wakefield. Cap Breton Sydney Nova Scotia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	br	blue	none	Scotland	Queens ferry
16	yes	self	yes	yes	—	—	cousin Chas Clayton 584 De Kalb Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	grey	none	England	Liverpool
17	no	✓	$25	no.	—	—	Aunt Mrs Marshall 57 Bayard St New Rochelle N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	dark	dark	hazel	✓	Ireland	Monaghan
18	yes	✓	yes	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	brown	grey	✓	Wales	Aberdare
19	no	husband	yes	yes	5 yrs	Baltimore & Washington	husband J Atkin 2201 Linwood St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br	brown	None	England	Pendleton
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. W. Clarke (Master or Other Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. W. Clarke

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

E. B. Whitney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointa, Surgeon of the [redacted], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointa

95

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[redacted]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Daft	William	47		M	carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	USA	Newark NJ	Leader of usa 72 Congress St Newark NJ.	NJ	Newark
2	" wife	Hanna	44		M	Wife	✓	✓	[illegible]		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	" dau	Lily	11		F	Child	✓	✓	[illegible]		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	" dau	Violet	11		F	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Camm	William	24		S	Dyer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Parents Mr & Mrs Camm 64 Wonley St Walton Lpool	ny	new York
6	Carolan	Patrick	40		M	laborer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Crossduff	mother Margaret Carolan Crossduff Shantragh	✓	✓
7	Connor	Isabella	29		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	[illegible]	City	brother Samuel Bailey, Frizington Rd. Frizington Cumb	Utah	Park City
8	O'Brien	Patrick	34		S	Butler	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	father John O'Brien Killadeer Castlebar Co Mayo	ny	new York
9	Keen	Edward	43		M	miner	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	mother M Keen 21 Edwards St Carnarvon	Pa	Plymouth
10	Owen	Henry	44		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother L Owen 2 market St Carnarvon	✓	✓
11	Davies	John Thomas D.	40		M	farmer	✓	✓	U.S. City Oct 26/87		Cadelgant	Cdt	Father in Law James Thomas Esq Tynyffrat Cardigan	ny	Richmeller
12	Thomas	Elizabeth	58		F	W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother James Thomas	✓	✓
13	Cook	John Oughton	34		M	M	miner	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Wheatley Hill	wife Mrs Elizabeth Cook The Farm Wheatley Hill	Pa	Coalesville
14	Patterson	Bridget	18		F	S	Domestic Servt	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Newry	mother Mrs Ellen Patterson Derrroy Terry Bridge Newry	ny	Brooklyn
15	"	Mary	24		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
16	Brink	Sarah	22		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Carrick Broad	mother Mrs Mary McBrink Carrickbroad Drumintee	✓	✓
17	O'Hagan	Arthur	21		M	S	laborer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carrickbroad	father Mr John O'Hagan Carrickbroad	NY	Brooklyn
18	McGuigan	Bridget A.	26		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Fork Hill	father Joseph McGuigan Carrive Fork Hill P.O. Co Armagh	ny	new York
19	Bagley	Peter	45												
20	Washbrook	Frederick	53		M	M	textile worker	yes	yes	England	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife E Washbrook 27 Waverly ave Great Horton Bradford	Penn	Phila
21	Andrews	Gertrude	32		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	aunt Mrs Devonport 16 High St Gainsborough	ny	Niagara Falls
22	✓ ✓	Nellie	34		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	do	✓	✓
23	Davies	Thomas D													
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Exempted

William Booth
Inspector

2 5/16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19* 96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	23 yrs	Newark					C t Com Pleas Essex Co N J Oct 30-1893									
2	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓														
3	✓	father	✓																	
4	✓	✓	✓																	
5	✓	Self	$28	no	—	—														
6	✓	✓	338	yes	1902 10 yrs	Montana														
7	✓	✓	$40	✓	1903 6 yrs	Park City														
8	✓	✓	$40	✓	1904 11 mos	Ny.														
9	✓	✓	$25	✓	1906 11 yrs	Plymouth														
10	✓	✓	35	no	—	—														
11	✓	✓	✓	yes	41 yrs	Richwell Ny State														
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	20 yrs	Richwell do														
13	yes	Self	$40	no	—	—														
14	no	Self	$8	no	—	—														
15	✓	✓	$8	✓	—	—														
16	✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—														
17	no	Self	$30	no	—	—														
18	yes	Self	$50	yes	1906 11 yrs	New York														
19																				
20	yes	Self	$25	✓	1907 4 yrs 4 mos	Phila														
21	no	✓	$25	✓	1901 2 days	N Falls Ny														
22	no	✓	$25	✓	1905 31 —	✓														
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 — 1st Citizen 1st Congress pt — Newark NJ
do
do
do
friend Wm J. Anderson 541 East 85 St Newyork
friend Thomas Carolan (Brother) address unknown Butte Montana
husband John Robert Connor Ontario Drain Park City Utah
brother Michael O'Brien 500 W. 135 St. Newyork
Thomas Rowlands Walnut St. Plymouth
do
sister Mrs Mary Jones Richville St Lawrence Co Newyork
sister in law Med. Cert. Penalty which appeals after 5 6 mos
do
friend William Roberts Coatesville Pa
aunt Mrs Bridget Ree 71 Poplar St Brooklyn
do
brother John McCrunk 111 Court St Brooklyn
Cousin John McCrunk 111 Court St Brooklyn
Sister Mrs Morgan 446 W 27 St Newyork City

1 — no no no good no 5 8 fr blue blue — none — England Atherstone
2 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — — — — — ✓ — Germany Halen
3 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — — — — — ✓ — USA Newark NJ
4 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — — — — — ✓ ✓ ✓
5 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 7 fr. aub grey ✓ England Liverpool
6 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 7 ✓ fr brown ✓ ✓ Crossduff
7 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 5 ✓ red br. ✓ ✓ Irrigston
8 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 9 ✓ light grey ✓ Ireland Castlebar
9 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 7 ✓ br blue ✓ Wales Carnarvon
10 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 6 ✓ fr grey ✓ ✓ ✓
11 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 7 DK grey blue — ✓ Cardigan
12 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 6 ✓ br hazel ✓ ✓ —
13 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 5 ✓ br br ✓ England Durham
14 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 5 fr fr blue ✓ Ireland Adavoyle
15 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 4 ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ England Liverpool
16 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 6 ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ Ireland Carrickbroone
17 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 11 fr br br ✓ Ireland Carrickbroone
18 — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 4 br fr br ✓ Ireland Tyrrell Co Armagh

20 — friend M Altman 204 Main St Darby Phila — Med Cert. Goitre. no no no good no 5 6 DK DK Grey — none — Coventry
21 — friend Mrs McClausland 2956 McCoon Ave Niagara Falls Ny — Med Cert. Corneal Opacity of both eyes 5 0 ✓ Grey ✓ ✓ Redditch
22 — do — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ 5 10 fair br hazel ✓ ✓ ✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. W. Clarke master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. W. Clarke

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C. C. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointer

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

25 34

2836
900
1120
6
1720
11440

8
W. S. 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, ____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
93611	Chitelell	Edward	43		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	USA	Engl	Mayo Co Ire	County Cours	Mrs Geo Mayo Rochester N.Y.		
2	"	Annie	43		f m	wife	"	"	USA	"	"	"			
3	"	Marjorie	11		f s	child	"	"	USA	"	"	"			
4		Annie													
99935	Richards	John D.	45		m m	shiner Railroad	yes	yes	USA	Engl	Penn	Schuylkill Co. Pa	Sept 17 1888 Jms		
29556	Rowland	John	56		m m	Conductor	"	"	USA	Engl	Penn	Mahanoy City	US citizen		
99748	Weightman	Richard	58		m m	Teamster	"	"	USA	Engl	Penn	Pittsburg Pa	Sept 28 1903 Jms		
8	"	Mary A.	55		f m	wife	"	"	USA	Engl	"	"			
94969	Mayo	John	75		m m	Farmer	"	"	Engl	Engl	Ire	Bedford Ind	Father Geo Mayo Rotherham Yorkshire Engl	Ind	Bedford
60210	Wortl	Rebecca J	53		f m	wife	"	"	USA	Engl	Penn	Washington Co			
11	"	Edith A	23		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	USA	Engl	"	Allentown Pa	Sister Mrs Geo Mayo Allentown Pa		
44212	Abrahams	Gertrude													
13	"	Nellie C.													
23914	Bunting	W. A.													
24915	Gill	Alfred	65		m m	Chair maker	yes	yes	USA	Engl	Penn	Stanton Pa	Feb 1888 Jms		
16	"	Ann	65		f m	wife	"	"	USA	Engl	"	"			
24917	Wessen	James.	58		m w	Carpenter	"	"	USA	Engl	Penn	Pittsburgh Pa	Sept 22 1903 Jms		
24918	Parkes	Caroline	48		f m	wife	"	"	USA	Engl	"	"			
19	"	Sarah J.	23		f s	Domestic	"	"	USA	Engl	"	"			
36920	Davies	John D.	44		m w	Farmer	"	"	citizen	Wales	Penn	Blanchard Pa	Father John D. Davies Blanchard Pa		
21	"	John O.													
26922	Thomas	Elizabeth													
16628	Stacey	Fred	26		m m	Labr	yes	yes	USA	Engl	Penn	Scranton Pa	Bro Fish Eddy N.Y.		
17224	"	Annie M.	28		f m	wife	"	"	USA	Engl	"	"			
25	"	Phillip H.	2		m s	child	"	"	USA	Engl	"	"			
26	"	George B.	9	m	m s	Infant	"	"	USA	Engl	"	"			
26127	Bateson	Harry	51		m m	Farmer	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Engl	Eng	Gotham Wis	Brother Sister Agnes Bateson 28 Brighton, Seacombe, Cheshire, Engl	Wis	Gotham
29228	Davies	Howell	50		m m	Minister Religion	"	"	USA	Engl	Penn	Newyork N.Y.	Townsville Nfld.		
29229	Edwards	Joseph	43		m s	Foreman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Engl	Penn	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sept 23 1894 Jms		
29230	Williams	Kate	28		f m	wife	"	"	USA	Engl	Penn	Blackwood City Pa	to March 7 1908 Jms		

U. G. Macintosh Insp'r.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19 98

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Home. 7 Albin Place Rochester N.Y.														
2		✓	✓	✓			✓														
3		✓	✓	✓			✓														
4							✓														
5		United States Citizen					Home. 209 W. Pine St. Shenandoah City Pa														
6		✓	✓	✓			Home.														
7		✓	✓	✓			269 West 153 St. of Newyork N.Y.														
8		✓	✓	✓			Home. 7 Fayette City Pa														
9	S	Self	230	5 yrs	Bedford Pa		Wife Mrs. Elizabeth Mayo. Lawrence Co														
10		✓	✓	✓			By 7 P no 3 Bedford Ind														
11		✓	✓	✓			husband Samuel Wolfe														
12							29 W. 6th St. Corning N.Y. father ✓														
13																					
14		United States Citizen					Home.														
15		✓	✓	✓			1033 Cap St San Francisco Cal														
16		✓	✓	✓			Home. 221 E Henry St Stanford Conn														
17		✓	✓	✓			✓														
18		✓	✓	✓			Home. Greenwich cor. Stanford Conn														
19		✓	✓	✓			Home. Phillipsburg Pa														
20		✓	✓	✓			✓														
21		✓	✓	✓			Home. Rockville Lawrence Co N.Y.														
22																					
23		United States Citizen					Home.														
24		✓	✓	✓			Fish Eddy N.Y.														
25		✓	✓	✓			✓														
26		✓	✓	✓			✓														
27	No.	—	200	31 yrs	Gotham Wis.		Wife Annie Paterson.														
28		✓	✓	✓			Home. Gotham Co. Wis														
29		United States Citizen					Home. Brownville Newyork N.Y.														
30		✓	✓	✓			Home. 488 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.														
							507 E Centre St Shenandoah City Pa														

No No No No Good No 5 7 Fr Gray Blue — Engl Wolverhampton

No No No No Good No 5 7 Fr Gray Blk — England Lancaster

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA

I, J. D. N. Charles, master of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinten, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

99

17 SEP 11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9 U. S. A.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
104501	Edwards	Evan R.	50		m.	miner	yes	yes	U.S.A. ~~Welsh~~	Welsh	U. S. A.	Slamokin Pa	Mrs Jane Edwards Northumberland Co Penn	Ohio	Canahan
11295 2	Alston	John	26		s	Telegraph Operator			~~N.S.~~ English			Wyndhamohio		Ohio	Canahan
11296 3	Whitehead	Harry	28		m.	Farmer			England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ohio	Hamilton
14854	~~Sweeney~~	Lucy	22		f.	Domestic			~~American~~			~~Philadelphia~~ Pa			
18985	Frye	George	64		m.	Labr	yes		~~N.S.~~ English		England	Northampton		Neb	Haverford
6	"	Mary	60		f.	m. Wife Sugar			~~U.S.A.~~				Mrs Thomas Lucas Bryn Athyn Montgomery Co Pa Oct. 1 1895		
30067	Levy	Henry G.	62		m.	Manufacturer			~~U.S.A.~~ American		U. S. A.	Chicago Ill			
8	"	Medina	62		f.	m. Wife									
15379	Blaw	James.	28		M.	miner			Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rhymera Ind		Ind	Rhymera Leechburg
10	"	Maud	24		f.	m. Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	"	Robert	2		m.	s Child	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	"	Jennie	8		f.	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
58813	Pollock	Jacob.	53		m.	m. Hotel Keeper	yes		~~U.S.A.~~				Mrs Pollock Olean Cattaraugus Co N.Y. Aug 27 1894 Jms		
92314	Hegarty	Julia A.	56		f.	m. Wife			~~U.S.A.~~	Welsh	U. S. A.	Atlantic City holds US Citizenpapers	husband papers Jamy Hegarty Rensselaer Co NY Oct 17 1874 Jms		
69815	Mc Garry	Thomas.	38		m.	m. Saloon Proprietor			~~U.S.A.~~	Irish	Supreme Court	Parnassus Pa			
16	"	Sarah	34		f.	m. Wife			~~U.S.A.~~		Newark NJ	holds US Citizen Papers			
17	"	George	26			Child	no	no	~~U.S.A.~~		New York		Jms		
18	~~Britton~~	William	32												
56619	Hyndman	Ismael N	48		m.	m. Missionary	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	American	U. S. A.	Louisville Ky	Jms	Ken	July 31 1899 Jms
16131 20	Rogan	Patrick F.	52		m.	m. Miner			USA	Irish	Supreme Court	Leadville Col			
21	"	Mary wife	38		f.	s Domestic									
8637 22	Clark	James.	52		m.	w Foreman Railway			~~U.S.A.~~			Missouri	Mrs Jms		
17333 23	Churley	Arthur W.	31		m.	s Physical Director			England	English		Chikualua Mexico			
15412 24	Raybould	David	48		m.	m. Miner			USA			Blairsville Pa	holds papers		
25	"	Sarah Jane wife	27		f.	m. Wife			USA						
16852 26	Ball	George Frank	42		m.	m. Mechanic			USA		Supreme Court	Yates Co Penn Yan N.Y.			
27	"	Emily F.	35		f.	m. Wife			USA	American			Jms		
28	"	George S.	10		m.	s Child			USA						
21621 29	Reed	Cecelia	58		f.	m. Wife			N.S. Scotland	Welsh		Homestead Pa	holds US citizen Papers	Pa	Homestead
30	"	George Son	10		m.	s Child			N.S. Born				do US Born		

50

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19 100

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	United States Citizen						Home 250 South Wood St Shamokin Pa													
2	✓	✓	✓				Home Windham													
3	—	Self	9 $	1907	Yes	Windham	Home		N	N	N	good	No	5	6	fair	Br Blue		England Cont. Prod	
4	✓	✓	✓				~~Father Alexander Sweeney~~ 20. 53 b Stevens St Philadelphia Pa													
5	United States Citizen						Home													
6	✓	✓	✓																	
7	✓	✓	✓				Home 247 No. Homan Ave Chicago													
8	✓	✓	✓				do													
9	5 Self	✓	1903 1910	Yes		Hymera Ind	Home Hymera Ind		N	N	N	good	No	5	8	fair	Br Brn		Scotland Cont. Prod	
10	5 Husband	Self	✓				✓													
11	5 Child	5	✓				✓													
12	5 ✓	✓	✓				✓													
13	United States Citizen						Home Hotel Pennsylvania Atlantic City N.J.													
14	✓	✓	✓				Husband James F Hegarty Box 202 Parnassus Pa													
15	✓	✓	✓				Uncle Thomas Mc Garry 6409 9th Av. Newark N.J.													
16	✓	✓	✓				✓													
17	✓	✓	✓				✓													
18																				
19	United States Citizen						Friend Mr P.P. Huston 418 3rd St Louisville Ky													
20	✓	✓	✓				Brother Edward Regan 157 W. 6th St Los Angeles Cal.													
21	✓	✓	✓				✓													
22	✓	✓	✓				Home 170 Donnell Av. Jersey City N.J.													
23	5 Self	28	1895 Apr 1907	Yes			Ep. Ym. Ca Rhymney Mon		N	N	N	good	No	5	5	fair	Br Br		Eng Birmingham	
24	✓	✓	✓																	
25	✓	✓	✓																	
26	✓	✓	✓				Home Penn yan N.Y.													
27	✓	✓	✓				✓													
28	✓	✓	✓				✓													
29	✓	✓	✓				Home 837 Forest Av. W. Homestead Pa													
30	✓	✓	✓				✓													

Husband's Papers. Rosaire Ch.
Court Com Clear, Pittsburg, Pa, Sept 10. 1912

5-6-9 Sts 12, 29/3, only

Walter Seubert
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. H. Charlesworth, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. H. Charlesworth

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

R. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly SWEAR sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. B. P. Eng'd., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointer

Sworn to before me this 07 SEP 1[illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

101

30

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3116

10

W. S. C.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 59	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.*	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16051	✓ Dentz	Charles	52		✓ m	w Jeweller	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
✓2✓	✓	Alice Mk	41		✓ f	m Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
✓3✓	✓	Charles John	20		✓ m	S Jeweller	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
✓4✓	✓	Louisa Wm	9		✓ f	S Child	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
81667 5	✓ Holland	✓ Sadie	30		✓ f	m Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Amsterdam N.Y.			
✓6✓	✓	✓ Robert. son	6		✓ m	S child	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓		Born USA	
7667	✓ Melvin Mackay	✓ Frank E.	30		✓ m	S Student	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Scotch	✓	Sola Kansas		Born USA	
15059 8	~~Mackay~~ ✓	✓ John	45		✓ m	m Sailor	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	Chicago Ill			
✓9✓	✓ Razzboy	✓ Jessie	46		✓ f	m Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓			
15063 10	✓ ~~Razzboy~~	✓ Alexander S.	31		✓ m	S Merchant	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Syrian	✓	Grand Rapids Mich	holds US papers		
85275 11	✓ Evans	✓ Kate	55		✓ f	W Housekeeper	✓	✓	U.S.A.		✓	Chicago	holds US papers		
8562512	✓ Calvert	✓ Thomas M.	42		✓ m	m Merchant	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English	✓	New York			
1767 13	✓ Langweil	✓ Samuel	37		✓ m	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Magyar	✓	✓	holds US Citizen papers		
87954 14	✓ Rowlands	✓ Thomas L	43		✓ ✓	miner	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Welsh	✓	Plymouth Pa.	holds papers.		
15068 15	✓ Steinitz	✓ Samuel	54		✓ S	insurance broker	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Hungarian	✓	New York			
894381 16	✓ Begley	✓ Peter	45		✓ m	Steel inspector	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Irish	USA	Phila.	holds Citizen Papers		
81901 17	✓ Largelarson	✓ William	52		✓ ✓	Granite manufr	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Scotch		Quincy Mass			
✓18✓	✓	✓ William son	22		✓ S	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	✓		✓			
91504 19	✓ Etkin	✓ (mrs) Chasca Feigie	53		✓ f	m Wife	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Hebrew	✓	New York			
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1916

H. E. Snider. Dr

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19

102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Home 39 Bayard St Trenton N.J.							U.S. Passport # 55846. Wash. D.C. June 22/11					
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	United States Citizen				Lone 225 Locust Av. Amsterdam N.Y.							Cert to William Robbin Holland	Dau. N.Y. Mont Co.		County Court (Gen Sess)	Aug 4, 1906	
6	✓	✓	✓														
7	✓	✓	✓		Home Iola. Kans.							Aff taken,				N.S.A. Lawrence Kans.	
8	✓	✓	✓		Lone 7536 Stewart Av. Chicago Ill							Cert of Nat. Ill. Cook Co.			County Court	Oct. 15, 1888	
9	✓	✓	✓														
10	✓	✓	✓		Lone 24 Bartlett St Grand Rapids Mich							Cert of Nat. Ohio, Lucas Co.			Probate Court	5/1/99	
11	✓	✓	✓		Home 3300 Jackson Boulevard Chicago Ill.							Cert of Nat. Ill. Cook Co.			Sup Court Morgan & Wells (Gen Term)	Jan. 22, 1897 to	
12	✓	✓	✓		home 2209 74th Ave Ny. City.							Cert of Nat. U.S. Dist Court			U.S. & N.Y.	June 27, 1899	
13	✓	✓	✓		home 230 East 115 St New York							U.S. Passport # 67487. Wash. D.C. July 13, 1911					
14	✓	✓	✓		home 129 Walnut St. Plymouth Pa.							Cert. of Nat. Pa. Luzerne Co.			Court of Quarter Sessions	Oct. 19/08.	
15	✓	✓	✓		167 E 95 St 3 fl Rear New York City							Cert of Nat. N.Y. N.Y. Co.			Com. Pleas Court	Nov. 25, 1882.	
16					Pittsburg. Pa							Cert of Nat. Pa. Allegheny Co.			Com Pleas Courts	9/19/96	
17												Cert of Nat. Mass. Norfolk Co.			Dist Court, C.P. of Norfolk	Oct. 3, 1904.	
18					Home 75 Independence ave. Quincy. Mass												
19	United States Citizen				Sons. Charles & Elmer. 33 Master st. N.Y.C.							U.S. Passport # 154.			Constantinople	July 21, 1911 Turkey	U.S. Embassy
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Clarke (Master) master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Clarke

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C. C. Wyman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointa, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

J. Pointa

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of 11, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Russian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept. 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													60		
922191	Weiner	Gabriel	28	m.	s	Traveller	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	father Moses Weiner 34 Longwood Ave 5 Crd. Dublin	N.Y	New York
860352	~~Prass~~	~~Maurice~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Stockdealer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~England~~	~~Manchester~~	~~Friend Mr Freedman 69 Stock St Manchester~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
816658	Colbert	Bertha	23	f.	m	L. wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Belgium	Liege	Friend Mr Steinberg 69 Everton Brow Liverpool	NY	New York
901254	Clipple	Joe	35	m.	s	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Colorado	Sister Mrs Hill 27 Queenstown Rd Upper Clapton	Col	Colorado City
864875	Peper	Israel	21	m.	s	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester	Sister Mrs Goldstones Barky St Longways Manchester	N.Y	New York
924936	Goldstein	Jacob.	33	m.	m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A. London~~		Wife Leah Goldstein 7 Rupt St London E	✓	✓
924947	Limmer	Kyman	29	m.	m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	New York	Wife Mrs Limmer 18 Newbold St London E	✓	✓
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Dwyer
Inspector

52

(6)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

104

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	friend J Ruddock 102 W 106 St New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh dark grey		none	Russia	Oknidn
2	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Father in law~~ ~~80 E 116 St New York N Y~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fresh dark grey~~		~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Oknidn~~
3	yes	husband	$25	no	—	—	husband Max Colbert 108 East 12 St New York N Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy blue		none	Russia	Oknidn
4	no	self	100	yes	1907	Boston Mass	home		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	brown	none	Russia	Polalogem
5	yes	"	50	—	—	—	Colorado City Col Uncle Abraham Wolfowitz		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Brisk
6	"	"	~~50~~	yes	1909	New York	304 E 3rd St New York N Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	"	Warsaw
7	"	"	$25	yes	1911	New York	home 137 Broome St New York N Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	"	"	Lomza
8							~~Home~~ 19 E 7 St. New York N Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kutno
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Painton, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

J. Painton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

E. B. Mumford

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian,
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Canadians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 61	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
50101	Henderson	George	38		m m	Lithographer	yes	yes	Canada	English		Montreal	Friend Mr Buchanan 104 Faulkner St	Que	Montreal
✓2✓	✓	Celia wife	36		f m	wife									
62913	Spence	Robert	22		m m	Farmer 21-14569-505-12/9/38	England	Scotch	Scotland	Orkney			Father Wm Spence Hundlans Birsay	Orkney	Stromness
✓4✓	✓	Annie sist	22		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in Law ✓	✓	✓
944 5	Mitchell	Annie	50		f s	Laundress	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Winnipeg	Brother John Mitchell 38 Willaston St Bermondsey	London	Winnipeg
50036	Williams	Maude	29		f m	wife	✓	✓	Canada	English	✓	Toronto Ont	Friends Mrs L McCabe	Ont	Toronto
14337	Gagg	Gordon	21		m s	Barman	✓	✓	England	✓	England	Torquay	Father George Gagg 9 Candler Rd	Torquay	Ont Hamilton
✓8✓	Luscombe	Cyril	23		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Henry Luscombe St marys Church	Torquay	Ont ✓
9✓	Reichert	Jacob	26		m m	Cabman	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Coblentz	Father Heinrich Reichard Arzheim by Coblentz		Canada Montreal
10✓	✓	Elisabeth wife	24		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law ✓	✓	✓
11✓	✓	Elizabeth dr	2		f s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather do	✓	✓
12													do		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Thomas B O'Neill
insp

53

(11)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no			Lone 23 State St. Montreal Que	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue.	none.	Canada	Montreal Que
2	do	husband	—	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	do	self	Yes	✓	—	—	Brother Wm Spence, Box Keene Oregon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	fr	grey	✓	Scotland	Orkney Isles
4	do	husband	✓	✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
5	Yes	self	100	yes	1908 Rochester NY.		Friend Mr Pankhurst 113 Olivia St Winnipeg Man	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	dark	hazel	none	England	Bromley Kent
6	do	✓	25	✓	Newyork NY		husband Robt Williams 62 Bellevue Av Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	London
7	do	✓	50	no	—	—	friend. George Elliott Hamilton Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓	Torquay.
8	do	✓	25	✓	—	—	do Hamilton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dk	dk	br	✓	✓	✓
9	do	✓	✓	✓	—	—	In transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	br	br	✓	Germany	Arzheim
10	do	husband	100	✓	—	—	Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	do	father	150	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Coblentz
12							do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. H. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Coulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

J. Coulton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

C. W. Wendel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, Sept 11, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carlson	John Albert	40		M M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Naugatuck Conn	Dau. Waterbury	Conn	Naugatuck
2	"	Amanda	43		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Edwin	17		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Lyckson	Robert A.	49		M S	Masseur	"	"	"	"	"	Atlantic City N.J.	Son Pl. Dupt.	N.J.	Atlantic City
5	Johnson	Charles	36		M M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	Cousin Care	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Emma	30		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister 39/07	"	"
7	"	Myrtle	9		F S	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	(Cousin)	"	"
8	"	Clarence	6		M S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Clauson	Vilhelm	42		M M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Receiver Care Co. Ill.	"	"
10	"	Cecilia	38		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nov 19-22	"	"
11	"	Marshal	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Cousin)	"	"
12	"	Mildred	2		F S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Bergström	Anna	35		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	N & S	Citizen	Campello Mass	September 15 1893	Mass	Campello
14	Nelson	Louis F	49		M M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Kantan Ohio	Bro. Care Co.	Ohio	Kantan
15	Lindberg	John	33		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Collinsville Conn	Cousin Rosefair	Conn	Collinsville
16	Naylor	Augusta	37		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	N & S	Citizen	Chicago Ill	Passport 51427 May 29 1911	Ill	Chicago
17	Peterson	John	51		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rock Island Ill	Country Post Stamp	"	Rock Island
18	Knutson	Carl	29		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Central City Ky.	Uncle Henderson	Ky.	Central City
19	"	Fred	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muhlenburg Bucnut Grove	Dept 15 1906	J.M. Sullivan	Dept.
20	Tierney	Augusta	48		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Goshen N.Y.	Bro.	Franklin Co.	N.Y.
21	Johanson	Johan	43		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	Cousin Care Co.	Ill	Chicago
22	Dahlberg	Albert	45		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Care Co. Ill.	"	"
23	Henrickson	Vilma	21		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	N & S	Citizen	Minneapolis Minn	June 7-1903	Dist Co	Minneapolis
24	"	Vera E.	2		F S	Child	—	—	"	N & S	Born	"		"	"
25	Johnson	Anni	28		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	N & S	Citizen	Minneapolis Minn	June 14-1903	Minn	Minneapolis
26	Lars Hans	August	34		M M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Quincy Mass	Dear Rutland	Mass	Quincy
27	"	Selma	30		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Sept 1-07	"	"
28	"	Henry	8		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Farm	Daniel A.	76		M W	None	"	"	"	N & S	Citizen	Jamestown N.Y.	Oct 24 1878	N.Y.	Jamestown
30	Andersson	Minnie	45		F S	Housewife	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	San Francisco Calif	Co Chautauqua Co	Cal	San Francisco

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

108

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
													25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show the nature and extent of the mental or physical defect of any alien who is deported by reason thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	U. S. Citizen				Friend John A. Bohlin, 210 Hobart ave Naugatuck Conn															
2	"	"				" " "															
3	"	"				" " "															
4	"	"				Home: Hotel Stock Atlantic City. N.J.															
5	"	"				Home: 3028-80 Wabash Ave Chicago. Ill															
6	"	"				" " "															
7	"	"				" " "															
8	"	"				" " "															
9	"	"				Home: 8902 Buffalo ave Chicago. Ill															
10	"	"				" " "															
11	"	"				" " "															
12	"	"				" " "															
13	"	"				Home 10 Bristol ave Campello Mass															
14	"	"				Home: 235 Henry ave Akron. Ohio															
15	"	"				Friend John Larson Collinsville Conn															
16	No	"				Husband Fred Taylor 4729 Fulton st Chicago. Ill.															
17	"	"				Brother Gustaf Peterson 510 11th st. Rock Island. Ill															
18	"	"				Friend John Johnson 201 Bay Central City. Kent.															
19	"	"				Wife Annie Lundgren Box 215 Central City. Kent.															
20	No	"				Husband Patrick Feeney Goshen. N.Y.															
21	"	"				Friend A. Danielberg 1938 6th st. Chicago. Ill															
22	"	"				Wife Emma Danielberg 1938 6th st. Chicago. Ill															
23	"	"				Husband Henning Henriksson, Gothenburg Kulsbull. Pa.															
24	"	"				Father "															
25	Yes	"				Husband Frank A. Johnson 626 Big Bend st. Rhodes, Minn.															
26	No	"				Friend Charles Carlson 46 Crypt st. Quincy. Mass															
27	"	"				" " "															
28	"	"				" " "															
29	Yes	"				Daughter Hilma Johnson															
30	No	"	$25	Yes	1911	Husband of Hilma Johnson 3016 Filmore st. San Francisco Calif.															

Swedish Lutheran

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 190..., at NEW YORK

E. E. Umstead
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leo Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of 190

at NEW YORK'

E. O'Malley

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1961

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nedström	Peter	62		M. Married	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Almont, N.D.	Brat Ranch Co. N.D.	N.D.	Almont
2	Nystrom	John	34		M. Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Iao Harbor, Minn	Duer & Co.	"	Hinnewo Harbor
3	Henderson	Amelia	58		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	Nor	Swed	"	Ogema, Wis	STATE OF Minn. COURT OF COUNTY OF Pine ss. DATE May 22 1916	Minn	Ogema
4	Nygvist	Anna	55		F. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fertile, Minn	Brat Ranch Co.	Minn	Fertile
5	"	Emma	6	24	F. Single	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Lindh	Peter	41		M. Married	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Middlefield, Conn	Conrad Hoyt	Conn	Middlefield
7	"	Vilhelmina	42		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conn. Same as above	"	"
8	"	Vivan	15		F. Single	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Same)	"	"
9	"	Lizzie	14		F. Single	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Berggvist	Axel G.	26		M. Single	Joiner	"	"	U.S.A.	Swed	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Waghg Co. - Hull	Ill.	Chicago
11	Nevquist	Olga	21		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	Can	"	"	Butte, Mont	Dan Lonsdale Co.	Mont	Butte
12	Johnson	Anna	41		F. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conway, Mich.	Com. Pt.	Mich	Conway
13	Andersson	Anna L.	58		F. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erie, Pa.	Com. Pt.	Pa.	Erie
14	Nelson	Harold G.	29		M. Single	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Kalamazoo, Mich	Conrad	Mich	Kalamazoo
15	Hample	Claus	41		M. Married	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cakes N.D.	Duer, Drake Co.	N.D.	Cakes
16	"	Anna	34		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Ed.	4		M. Single	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Harman	Carl	28		M. Single	Machinist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	Detroit Core Co.	Ill.	Chicago
19	Olsson	Charles A.	49		M. Married	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gro. Elfsborg	Person & Co.	Minn	Iron River
20	"	Fritz	20		M. Single	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Co. " " Dec 7/91	"	"
21	"	Ben, Axel	17		M. Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Larson	Oscar T.	30		M. Married	Clothcutter	"	"	Can	"	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Crawford Co.	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Anna (wife)	25		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Carl	24		M. Single	Clothcutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same Address	"	"
25	"	Mathilda	62		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Same	"	Core Co. Del. Oct 21/96	"	"
26	Larsen	Hannah	48		F. M.	"	"	"	"	Scand	U.S.A.	Conway, Mich		Mich	Conway
27	"	Roland	7		M. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sept 19/1915	"	"
28	Layles	Hilma	32		F. Married	Housewife	"	"	Swed	"	"	Minn		Minn	Minneapolis
29	Lyanty	Anna	38		F. "	"	"	"	Finn	"	"	Detroit, Mich	Same Address	Mich	Detroit
30	Burklund	Emma	38		F. "	"	"	"	Can	"	"	Chicago, Ill.	NS 2016 Del Susquehanna 5232	Ill	Chicago

55

(30)

10-26 to 28

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 190 110

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or in any other relation for any sexual purpose; and if so, in which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$22				Home: Belmont N. D.												Slight Lame Left Leg	
2	Yes	"					Sister Maria Haglund Box 284 Two Harbors Minn													
3	"	"					Husband Andrew Anderson Rt. 3 Box 6 Cerro Gordo Ill													
4	No	"					Husband Gust A. Nyquist													
5	"	"					Sister Hilma													
6	"	"					Home: Middlefield. Conn													
7	"	"					"													
8	"	"					"													
9	"	"					"													
10	Yes	"					Brother in law John Anderson													
11	No	"					R 9 Stillwater, Minn.													
12	No	"					Husband Chas Newquist 18 Colorado ave Battle Mont													
13	"	"					Husband Carl F. Johnson													
14	Yes	"					Box 37 Crawley, Neb.													
15	No	"					Son Oscar Anderson													
16	"	"					% Lederer, Erie, Pa													
17	"	"					Home 524 Elm st.													
18	"	"					Kalamazoo Mich													
19	"	"					Home R 1 Oakes N. D.													
20	"	"					"													
21	"	"					"													
22	Yes	"					Brother Victor Carlman													
23	"	"					1110 N Spaulding ave. Chicago Ill													
24	"	"					Friend Georg Dastern													
25	No	"					Home River, Wis.													
26	"	"	$42				"													
27	"	"	$30				"													
28	"	"					Brother Bernard Larson													
29	"	"	$5				1511 Francisco st. Chicago. Ill													
30	Yes	"	$11				Brother in Law "													
							"													
							Brother													
							"													
							Husband Andrew Larson													
							2817 Johnston ave, Chicago Ill													
							Husband Edward Larson													
							Box 462 Crawley, Neb.	No	No	No	Yes	No	5 — Four Br. Bro.	Farmer	Sweden Denmarkshp — U.S.A. Crawley
							Father													
							"													
							Husband Robert Sayler													
							1006 6th st S Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No	Yes	No	4 g Four Old Bro	Farmer	Sweden Gothenburg
							Husband Geo. Gandy													
							407 Jane Detroit, Mich.													
							Husband Frank Burkelund													
							1755 Ballorat ave Chicago. Ill													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Hunter, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles Hunter

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

E. M. Kelley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 11 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

C. E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1961

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kallstrom	Dora	19	F S	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Bristol, Conn.		Conn.	Bristol
2	Westberg	Oskar	31	M S	S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	"	DeKalb, Ill.		Ill.	DeKalb
3	Johnson	Anna C.	33	F M	M	Housewife	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Alameda, Calif.		Calif.	Alameda
4	Peterson	Ida	45	F W	W				Sweden						
5	Pedersen	Martine	51	F M	Wife				Sweden						
6	Brenteon	Sigurd	9	M S	child				Sweden						
7	Thompson	Karoline	44	F M	Wife				Sweden						
8	Johnson	Knut	66	M M	Farmer				Sweden						
9		Marie	62	F M	Wife				Sweden						
10	Bilistad	Tollef	29	M S	Farmer				Sweden						
11	Hansen	Sofie	38	F M	Wife				Sweden						
12	Aarvold	Tollach	63	M M	Farmer				Sweden						
13		Wilhelmina	53	F M	Wife				Sweden						
14	Gartzen	Gudrun	27	F S					Sweden						
15		Louis	3	M S	child				Sweden						
16	Olsen	Jorgen	56	M M	Farmer				Norway						
17		Margrethe	44	F M	Wife				Norway						
18	Bothe	Peder	56	M M	Farmer				Norway						
19	Fronsten	Sverre	25	M S	Clerk				Norway						
20	Rasmussen	Einar	24	M S	Laborer				Norway						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

(20)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien or alienborn, or hasbeen before arrested and deported from the United States, or excluded by statute? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No U S Citizen						Father Axel Hallstrom Terminal ave. Bristol. Conn													Birth Certif Bristol Ct - May 7-1892 Dr G Trembley
2	"	"		"			Friend C. V. Carlson. 419 N 6th St. De Kalb Ill													Circuit Ct - DeKalb Co Ill Feb 27-1911
3	"	"		"			Husband Gust Johnson 2015 Clemens ave Alameda.													Dist Ct - City + Co of San Fran Calif Jan 27-1911
4	United States	Citizen					Spain NE Thomas 102 Lawrence ave, Chicago Ill													Circuit Ct - Cook Co Ill mch 7-1908
5	✓	✓		✓			Husband Edw R Thompson 2144 Calumet Ave, Chicago Ill													
6	✓	✓		✓			Husband Edw R Thompson 11751 Dearborn St, Chicago Ill													
7	✓	✓		✓			Home Route 1, Pontiac Ill													
8	✓	✓		✓			Home													
9	SP. ✓	✓		✓			Rig Timber Mont													
10	✓	✓		✓			Husband Hans Hansen 174 Winona St, Duluth Minn													Husb Hans Dist Ct - St Louis Co Minn Jan 22-1902
11	✓	✓		✓			Home Route 3. Rosford Minn													Dist Ct - Fillmore Co Minn April 10-1897
12	✓	✓		✓																
13	✓	✓		✓																
14	✓ Myself	22 Yrs	1903 1911	B'klyn			Husband Henry Carlsen 59 Sullivan St, Brooklyn NY.							5 ft 8 in		Light	Blue		Norway Arendal,	Bergen Eikelyn Ill
15	✓ father		Not Born				father													
16	✓	✓		✓			Home Ellsworth Iowa													
17	✓	✓		✓																
18	✓	✓		✓			Home Lodi Wisc													
19	✓	✓		✓			Home 679-60th St, Brooklyn NY.													Passport 17515 Jan 3-1911 PCKuny
20	✓	✓		✓			Brother John Rasmussen 164 West 83rd Ave, New York City													Circuit Ct - Hartford Ct - May 12-1911
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 190—,
at NEW YORK

E. B. Zimmerley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

E. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Streiffert	Helga	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.		Parents - Nels & Ida Lundlund - Sweden	Ill	Chg
2	"	Wermanland	5		m	s	child	no	no	U.S. Born - Chg. Ill.		May 12 1906				
3	Lindberg	Emilia	36		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden						
4	Carlson	Carl O.	33		m	m	Laborer	"	"	USCit						
5	"	wife Mathilda	28		f	m	Wife	"	"	USCit						
6	Andersen	Carl	30		m	m	Laborer	"	"	USCit						
7	"	wife Anna	28		f	m	Wife	"	"	USCit						
8	"	dr Florence	4		f	s	child	no	no	USBorn						
9	Hanson	August	56		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	USCit						
10	"	Ruby	16		f	s	Servant	"	"	USBorn						
11	"	Elmer	11		m	s	child	"	"	USBorn						
12	Nechleson	Peter A.	45		m	m	Laborer	"	"	USCit						
13	"	Amanda	36		f	m	Wife	"	"	USCit						
14	"	Ruben	11		m	s	child	"	"	USBorn						
15	"	Elmer	2		m	s	"	no	no	USBorn						
16	Petersson	Mathilda	35		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	USCit						
17	Johnson	Thyra	20		f	s	"	"	"	USCit						
18	Youngberg	Nils B.	51		m	m	Farmer	"	"	USCit						
19	"	wife Hanna	56		f	m	Wife	"	"	USCit						
20	Johnson	Nils	34		m	s	Farmer	"	"	Sweden - Swed	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S. Kellogg		Parents - John & Hanna Wetterimmorne - Sweden	Idaho	Kellogg
21	Johnson	Hetty	42		f	m	Wife	"	"	USCit						
22	"	dr Lilly	7		f	s	child	"	"	USBorn						
23	Lindgren	Nils A.	56		m	m	Farmer	"	"	USCit						
24	Danielson	Viktor	37		m	m	Laborer	"	"	USCit						
25	"	" Ida	36		f	m	Wife	"	"	USCit						
26	"	" Sofia	11		f	s	child	"	"	USBorn						
27	Bostrom	Carl D.	27		m	m	Laborer	"	"	USCit						
28	"	Clara	28		f	m	Wife	"	"	USCit						
29																
30																

57

1 + 24 + 3 Imm
Arlington Lodge

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19* 114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or the unlawful destruction of property; or who has been within one year from the date of application for admission to the United States, or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, whether under contract or not, or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is shown that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes; or whether any person so assisting has any relation to such person as that of father or mother, husband or wife, child, brother or sister, or whether he is the agent, servant, or employee of any such person; or whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to procure employment in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	United States Citizen					Husband Julius Steiffert 924 Belmont Ave, Chicago Ill												
2	✓	✓	✓	✓		father. ✓											none	Sweden Scotland
3	✓	✓	✓	✓		Forging Poster Lehigh & Water Sts, New York city.												
4	✓	✓	✓	✓		brother Alfred Peterson, 94-5th Ave; Brooklyn N.Y.												
5	✓	✓	✓	✓		brother in law ✓												
6	✓	✓	✓	✓		friend ✓												
7	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
8	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
9	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home Route 3. Marion, Cherokee Iowa												
10	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
11	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
12	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home Porter Wyom												
13	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
14	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
15	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
16	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home 520 Hamilton St, Evanston Ill.												
17	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
18	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home Carlton, Yamhill Co. Oregon												
19	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
20	Self	30	✓	✓		Home Kellogg Idaho.							Nr	Nr	Nr	Nr	Engl	No 5 9
21	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home R7D 3, Stockyard, Denver Colo.												
22	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
23	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home Brighton Denver Colo.												
24	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home R7D 3, Stockyard, Denver Colo												
25	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
26	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
27	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home Moorhead Minn												
28	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
29																		
30																		

County Ct - Arapahoe Co Colo May 17-1897
Dist Ct Eastern Dist of ny. May 5-1911

Circuit Ct - Northern Dist of ny. May 21-1910

Dist Ct - Cherokee Co Iowa Dec 10-1890

Dist Ct - Weston Co Wyo April 20 1896 - Copy May 22-1911

Superior Ct - Cook Co Ill April 28-1911
Criminal Ct - Cook Co Ill May 24-1906
Co Ct - Yamhill Co Oregon Sept 26-1900

Nr Nr Nr Nr Engl No 5 9 fair Sld Slen None Sweden Stellinemann
Hurst John Dist - Ct - 2d Jud Dist - Denver Colo Oct 11 - 1892

Co Ct Arapahoe Co Colo April 21-1893
Dist - Ct - 2d Jud Dist Denver Colo Oct 22-1904

Dist - Ct - Clay Co Minn May 8-1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of SEP 11, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

C Bluethenthal

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizen of U.S. of A. S.S. Mesitania sailing from Liverpool, Sept 11th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aunala	Johan	24		M m	Cabman	Yes	Yes	U.S. Finland	U.S. Worcester	Mass.	Uncle Juhana Ylikoski, Tohodampi		Mass.	Worcester
2	✓	Sanni	33		F m	Wife	do	do	do do	do	do			do	do
3	✓ Hikkila	Sapunni	35		✓	Jan Swife	✓	✓	Fin. S.	C	✓			✓	✓
4	✓	Eino	4		m	child	no	no	Fin. S.	B.	✓			✓	✓
5	✓ Eggert	John	45		m	butcher	yes	yes	Fin. S.	C	German			✓	✓
6	✓ Schlecker	Morris	27		m	merchant	✓	✓	Fin. S.	C	Hebrew			✓	✓
7	✓ Pauw	✓ Charles	40		m	farmer	✓	✓	Fin. S.	C				✓	✓
8	✓ Leory	✓ Jean Bapt	60		✓	none	✓	✓	Fin. S.	C				✓	✓
9	✓ Mayer	✓ Jules	~~25~~ 26		✓	Glassblower	✓	✓	Fin. S.	B.				✓	✓
10	✓ Hubeaut	✓ Jules	25		s	✓	✓	✓	Fin. S.	C.				✓	✓
11	✓ Lucot	✓ Emile	45		M	✓	✓	✓	Fin. S.	C				✓	✓
12	✓ Thirion	✓ ~~Frank~~	40		M	✓	✓	✓	Fin. S.	C				✓	✓
13	✓	✓ Julia	39		F	✓	wife	✓	Fin. S.	C				✓	✓
14	✓	✓ Leon	19		M	S	glassblower	✓	✓	Fin. S.	C			✓	✓
15	✓	✓ Leonie	10		✓	✓	none	✓	~~Fin. S.~~	~~C~~				~~✓~~	~~✓~~
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except #1+2. H. E. Gruen Inspector
William Bath
Inspector

15.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					April 10/11 Superior Crt Wyo (Mother Maria Nieson Postoffice Address.											
2																
3	United States Citizen				Husband John Pukkila Box 131. Butte Mont father											
4	✓	✓	✓		✓											
5	✓	✓	✓		Home 155 Wells St, Chicago Ill											
6	✓	✓	✓		Home 266 Warren St, Brooklyn NY.											
7					Home Moline Ill.											
8					Home Lansing, Ohio.											
9					Home Shreveport, La											
10				since June 23/93.	Home Wilcox, Pa.											
11					Home Salem W. Va.											
12					Home.											
13					Point Marion.											
14				since 1899.	Pa R. R. W.											
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

cer. of Nat. Ohio. Ashtabula Co. Probate Court. Mar. 11. 1902. to John Hakkila (See Husband)

cer. of Nat. Ill. Cook Co. Circuit Court. May 4. 1904

cer. of Nat. # 157743. N. Y. Kings Co. Sup. Court. May 31. 1910.

cer. of Nat. Ill. Rock Island Co. County Court. Apr. 6. 1906.

cer. of Nat. Ohio. Belmont Co. Probate Court. Oct. 27. 1900

All taken

Subjects cer. of Nat. Pa. Westmoreland Co. - Com. Pleas Court. Aug. 27. 1897 to Joachim Hubicanz. (his father)

cer. of Nat. Pa. Westmoreland Co. Com. Pleas Court. Dec. 10. 1900.

cer. of Nat. Pa. Westmoreland Co. Com. Pleas Court, Aug. 26/05

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Scholes, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Scholes
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

117

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

C E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1961

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
						67									
1	Andersson	Ruth, H.	24		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father J. A. Aeborn, Mrs. Verkstad Arboga	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Aeborn	Sara, Maria (Mrs)	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Arboga	Son Patrik Pettersson,	Ida	Watertown
3	Pettersson	Johan	71		M Widr	Stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	Långarytt Jnbyg	Fagerhult Kinnared Brother Carl G. Ekmgren	N.J.	Atlantic City
4	Blomgren	Lars, Albin	21		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Cesarstapan Wife Hanlda Dahlman	Ill	Chicago
5	Dahlman	Johannes	38		M S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Gville Dohurs Södra Rod Hamaregemla Father Johannes Pettersson	"	"
6	Carlson	Ernst	35		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vegan Uppby	Father Anders Carlsson Hjärnunda	Minn	Lindford
7	Andersson	Erik, H.	23		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jerstorp Jnbg	Father Johan Johanssons Johansstorp	Conn	Collinsville
8	Johansson	Anna, E.	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Rockford, Ill.	Father Carl Pettersson Hellangård Boda Folkärna	Ill	Rockford
9	Callin	Nils	30		M S	Glass Worker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mathilda Persson Backegården Jösmle	R.I.	Providence
10	Smedberg	Arthur	28		M S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"			Father Johan Josefsson Tuthen	Ill	Rockford
11	Johansson	Ingrid	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ålberga Ydby	Father J. O. Andersson Ålberga	"	Chicago
12	Hultgren	Hans, H.	19		M S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Fors Fröml	Mother Johanna Jansson Brother Emil Hultgren	"	"
13	Johansson	Fridolf	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Freeport, N.Y.	Father Nils Bohm Ydby Gävrstad	N.Y.	Freeport
14	Bohm	Hulda	26		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Animskog Elfsby	Mother Hilda Lats Ingemarsskog	New Central City	
15	Lats	Erik, P.	41		M M	Bootmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Falköping	Father J. A. Lundén Ingelsmet Ydby	Ill	Chicago
16	Lindeen	Hilma, P.	26		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Erick Engstrand Järnvägsgat. 67 Falköping	"	Rockford
17	Engstrand	Ester, E.	32		F S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	Kjelfve Nbg	Father Engvart Bengtsson Trägården Kjelfvene	"	Chicago
18	Bengtsson	Natalia	38		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sjung Gyb	Father Johan Johansson 30, Stromstad	Nebr	Wahoo
19	Wedner	David, E.	33		M M	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " " "	"	"
20	"	Märta (wife)	27		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " " "	"	"
21	"	Seyn, Ely.	2		M S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Father Aug. Holmqvist Barlöf Holmön Svängsarf	Pa.	Hartsell
22	Holmqvist	Signe	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Iwan Pettersson Skeppsvika	Minn	Minneapolis
23	Elgran (with Dtr. USA man 13/25.)	Kristina	60	X	F		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cadillac, Mich.	Father Gustaf Elgran Hedens Hoppa	Mich	Cadillac
24	Gustafsson	Frank, O.	27		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Häfvero Sthlm	Father Joel Jansson Godtorp Häfveröslund	R.I.	Auburn
25	Jonsson	Simon	21		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Emil Ringdahl Hetmansvag 8 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
26	Lindahl	John, E.	18		M S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. O. Karlsson Munkstugog 1 Eskilstuna	N.J.	Red Bank
27	Karlsson	Lydia, K.	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Alma Lats Jönsboda	"	"
28	Hall Carlson	Augusta	43		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Ekeman Jonsarfol Ekeby	Mass	Brockton
29	Ekelof	H. S. Karola	20		F S		"	"	"	"	Ekeby Gott.		Father Johan Larsson Bosarfol Sproge	"	Quincy
30	Larson	Bertha, M.	20		F S	1-435417-	9/1/43		"	"	Sproge Gott				

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *190*

118

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	1907	Brook	Husband Oscar Anderson 45 Smith st Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Arboga
2	"	"	$30	No			Brother in Law " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Sp	Self	$100	"			Son David A Johnson Box 50 Idaho Falls Ida.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Langaryd
4	No	"	$40	"			Friend Professor Robert Tryckare Atlantic City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Linkoping
5	"	"	$50	Yes	1902 1908	Chicago	Brother in law Wilhelm Carlson 8902 Buffalo ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholms Civile
6	"	"	$45	"	1908 1911	"	Sister Hilda Berglund 3964 6th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Bonus St Eby
7	Yes	"	$25	No			Uncle Ivan Carlson Linkford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	Barmarks on the neck right hand	"	Jonkoping
8	"	"	$30	"			Uncle Henning Hunteberg Box 283 Collinsville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	none	"	Hyssby Jonkoping
9	Sp	"	$30	Yes	1905 1911	Rockford	Aunt Ida Johnson 1635 Charleston Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Friseland
10	S	"	$75	"	1907 1911	"	Friend Carl Hahl 118 Lasapyette st Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingborg
11	"	"	$35	No			Sister Clara Johansson 1808 6th st Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm Skog
12	S	"	$25	"			Brother C. O. Henriksen 5414 Sawyer Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Jonkoping
13	"	"	$25	"			Sister Frida Johnson 720 Champlain ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	A brown mark on the right forearm	"	Forsnäs Landsförsamling Gefleborgs Lan
14	No	"	$30	Yes	1905 1911	Freeport N.Y.	Sister Kristina Bohms Sergeant Pl Freeport N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	None	"	Sweden
15	Yes	"	$30	No			Brother in law Carl Jonsson 201 Box Central City Kent.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Tattooed marks left hand	"	Gefleborgs Lan
16	"	"	$40	"			Uncle Frank R. Jonsson 113 N. Oswego Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Upsala Gefleborgs Lan
17	"	"	$80	"			Uncle L. Lundberg 1440 Hayes Rockford Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gefleborgs Lan
18	No	"	$27 about $100	Yes	1900 1909	Chicago Ill.	Aunt Mrs. Ida Lind 2647 Vassalle st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skog Helsingborgs Lan
19	Yes	"	$100	No			Brother in Law Richard Thigpen Box 424 Kahoo Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	"	E. Vingby Ostgöthl
20	"	Husband	"	—			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Thomsta d
21	"	Father	"	—			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Uddevalla
22	Yes	Self	$30	"			Brother in Law Henning Henrikson Pittsburg Wyhalla Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Karlskrona
23	Yes	"	$80	"			Sister Hanna Johnson 626 Van Buren st Joliet Illinois	Do	Certif.	Certif.	Certif.	5	3	Light	Light	brown	"	"	"	"	Hvetlanda Jonkoping
24	No	"	$100	Yes	1903 1911	Dodellac Mich.	Friend Carl Sandstrom 825 1st ave. Dodellac Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	blue	"	Hofors Gefleborgs Lan
25	"	"	$45	No			Brother Albert Johnson 203 Pontiac ave. Auburn R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hedemora Kopparberg Lan
26	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Carl Nydelin 2260 Michigan ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	A scar between the eyes	"	Stockholm
27	No	"	$32	—			Cousin Peter Holof 45 East Front st, Red Bank N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	None	"	Enköping Kungsåra Upplands Lan
28	"	"	$30	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kungsåra Upplands Lan
29	Yes	"	$25	"			Mother Mrs Wm J Barnes, 164 Warren st Brockton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Sprogö Gefl
30	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Oscar Svensson Prospect Hill Quincy Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Alfta Gefl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

E. O'Malley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1961

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nyléu	Hannah	26		F. S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. New York N.Y.		Father Lars M. Nylén,	N.Y.	New York 145
2	Anderson	Erika, Ch.	41		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Karlstad Sg	Hugo Fagerlund Grandmother	Ill	De Kalb
3	"	Agnes V.	14		F. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Annie H.	11		F. S.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Oskar, M.	8		M. S.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Larson	Hilma	29		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. Jamestown N.Y.		Brother Alfred Larson, Rödeshult Storebo	N.Y.	Jamestown 207
7	Carlson	Johan	34		M. S.	Smith	"	"	Finland	Finn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. Minn.		Sponsor, Karpnäs Father Emil Nilsson	Minn.	St. Paul 27
8	Nilsson	Carl A.	18		M. S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kristianstads Lg	Alfons Pihlström Father Axel Gustafsson	N.Y.	Jamestown 30
9	Axelson	Gustaf A.	19		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sund Ö. G.	Ekotorp Ekerno Father Erik Eriksson	Ill	Chicago 32
10	Eriksson	Erik J.	24		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ky Kyrby	Villabet Korndahl Mother Emma Lindström	N.D.	Hoopburst 31
11	Schedin	Per L.	24		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrö. V.	Rökland, Skrö Father Knut Magnusson	Minn.	Stanchfield 22
12	Karlberg	Maria A.	44		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Oskarshamn	Fiemforyng. 6 Helenaborg Grandmother "	Calif.	Riverside
13	"	Charles F.	11		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Georg A.	8		M. S.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Mabel	41		F. S.	✓	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Hanson	Hilda	40		F. S.	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. New York N.Y.		Brother J. A. Hanson, Enneberg	N.Y.	New York 60
17	Andersson	David	19		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Mangskog	Grandmother Tobyn Mangskog Mother Lotten Gudesson	Ill	Chicago 32
18	"	Anna E. L.	18		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sund Ö. G.	Forsnäs Ydre Father Carl Andersson,	"	" 22
19	Carlson	Alfred	28		M. S.	Glass worker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. Rockford Ill.		Älfvesta Sundsvall Father August Andersson	"	Rockford 27
20	Andersson	David A.	23		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sundby Eljby	Lycko Father O. P. Olsson	"	" 22
21	Olsson	Alice S.	19		F. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Gärlin	Iowa	Middlefield 60
22	Gärlin	Via E.	24		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Linköping	Östgötag. 5 Mother Maria Andersson	Wash.	Spokane 22
23	Andersson	Alma M.	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vännäs	Björnsjö Tavna Father E. E.	Minn.	Stillwater
24	~~Ede~~	Edin	20		F. S.	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Björkö	Jukjo Övrvanaa Björkö Näsajö Father J. E. Ek Ostvanaa	Minn.	Stillwater 22
25	Ek	Gunnar	17		M. S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Björkö Jukjo	Björkö Näsajö Father Nils Olsson	Ia.	Sioux City 23
26	Nilsson	Sigurd	19		M. S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ostervikslund	Hönsgård Östervik Father Johan G. Nilsson	Ill	Chicago 23
27	Johansson	Hanna	26		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. Chicago Ill.		Eskilsko Hyelmseryd	"	" 23
28	"	Signe M.	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hjelmseryd	Jnkyrg " Mother Ida Jonsson	"	" 18
29	Anderson	Ellen	25		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. S. Chicago Ill.		Enerjöberg Skepsjö Father Frans Andersson	"	" 12
30	Hansson	Helga J.	18		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hulkjöjönkyg	Riggatorp Stockaryd		

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 190 — 120

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or kept at public expense or care since creation of the Dominion, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1905	Cousin Nat Westberg														
2	"	"	150	No	1911	New York N.Y. 344 W 72 St.	Husband Cousin Peterson													
3	"	Mother	about $100			803 Lamont & Hall Ill.	Father													
4	"	"				"	"													
5	"	"				"	"													
6	No	Self	$25	Yes	1905	James Brother Fred Larson														
7	"	"	$25	"	1911	Swan N.Y. 325 Food ave Jamestown N.Y.	Brother Charley Carlson													
8	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	1065 Hague St. St Paul Minn.													
9	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Andrew Carlson													
10	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Uncle Erik Johansson													
11	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Underwood Box 158 Washburn Wis													
12	Yes	"	about $50	"	—	—	Friend Alex Carlson													
13	"	Mother	$15	Yes	—	—	711 Pge 141 Jamestown Minn													
14	"	"					Husband Charles Carlberg													
15	"	"					614 Park Riverside Calif													
16	"	Self	$25	Yes	1891	New York	Father													
17	"	"	$25	Yes	1911		Brother J. P. Hanson													
18	"	"	$25	No	—	—	206-33rd. New York N.Y.													
19	"	"	$25	Yes	1902	Rockford Ill.	Brother C. A. Wergren													
20	"	"	$30	No	—	—	845-847 N. Hoyne Ave. Chicago Ill.													
21	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Friend Adeline Newberg													
22	No	"	$35	"	1911	—	911 Bourport ave Chicago Ill.													
23	Yes	"	$27	"	—	—	Friend A. Johnson													
24	"	"	$25	"	—	—	320-32nd Ave. Rockford Ill.													
25	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Edith Anderson													
26	"	"	$20	"	—	—	2520 Channing Way Berkeley Cal.													
27	No	"	about $30	Yes	1912	Chicago Ill.	Sister													
28	"	"	No	Yes	1911		Friend Peter Lindh													
29	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	Bridgeville Penn													
30	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Brother Erik Anderson													
							4814 Stevens st Spokane Wash													
							Brother in law Jan Anderson													
							R.F.D. Stillwater Minn													
							Brother in law Jan Anderson													
							R.F.D. Stillwater Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Yxtaryd
							Brother David Nilsson													
							628 Virginia St Sioux City Ia.							5	4	"	"	"			
							Cousin Gust Johnson													
							3143 Kenyon ave. Chicago Ill.							5	2	"	"	"			
							Cousin Mrs Gottfr Berg							5	6	"	"	gray			
							1/2 Olive ave Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	"	"			
							Katherina Svanberg														
							3444 Indiana ave Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. W. Charlton Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charlton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 190—,
at NEW YORK

E. G. Marble
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Larson	Hilma	24		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lars Svensson	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Gustaf A.	24		M. S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		Chicago, Ill.	Brother Lars Larsson	"	"
3	Viktström	Elida	20		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tinnerö Säby Skog	Father Gustaf Larsson	"	"
4	Olson	Mary	33		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hnö, W.	Father Per Olsson	Mich.	Manistique
5	Johnson	Maria	35		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	Husband Hjalmar Johnson	Ill.	Lake Forest
6	Nylander	Frida K.	30		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salisbury, Pa.	Father Gust. Nylander	Pa.	Greensburg
7	Domeij	Nanny	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hopedale, Mass.	Father J. Domeij	Mass.	Worcester
8	Olofsson	Nils	19		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hnö, W.	Father Olof Israelsson	N.Y.	New York
9	Hanson	Robert B. J.	17		M. S.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Degerfors	Father Carl Hansson	"	Jamestown
10	Carlson	Edvin J.	18		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Umeå Landsf.	Mother Elisabeta Nyström	"	"
11	Rose	Viktoria	24		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Carlson	"	"
12	Magnusson	Maria	21		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kola, Vemdal	Father Per Rose	Minn.	Lindale
13	Olson	Emma	35		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Magnus Olsson	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Högstedt	Anna K.	22		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sprung Edsb.	Mother Hedvig Olsson	"	"
15	Andersson	Ida	30		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sundals Bryk.	Father Johan Högstedt	Ill.	Chicago
16	Eklund	Anny E.	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elfsborg	Brother Sundals Bryk.	N.Y.	New York
17	Ericsson	Elisabeth	13		F. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Säbo Nbg.	Father Hulda Andersson	Minn.	Duluth
18	Sandberg	Hanna	22		F. S.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kinnekulle Jutkyp.	Father Erikstad	"	New Richland
19	Klaesson	Adelia	14		F. S.	Serv	"	"	"	"	"	Fyrkvinde Skog	Father Lars Svensson	"	"
20	Anderson	Mathilda	35		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Karlstad, Sw.	Brother Hans Blume	Calif.	San Francisco
21	Eliasson	Anders	26		M. M.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Karlstad, Sw.	Father Karl Sandberg	Conn.	Hartford
22	"	Hilma	25		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kullsjö Jutkyp.	Mother Ida Johansson	N.Y.	New York
23	Johansson	Jenny L.	42		F. S.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Kullsjö Jutkyp.	Father Anders Andersson	Ill.	Chicago
24	Törngvist	Ebba	26		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Arboga	Brother Andreas Eliasson	"	"
25	"	Olga	32		F. S.	Cooking	"	"	"	"	"	Ås, Hall	Father Andreas Eliasson	Kans.	Kinsley
26	Blomberg	Karin	18		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father-in-Law		
27	~~Pettersson~~	~~August~~	~~24~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Sweden	Fly, Säml.	Sister Hilma Johnson	N.Y.	New York
28	~~Grahn~~	~~Anna E.~~	~~22~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Fr. Törngvist	Ill.	Riverside
29	Berg	Oscar	25		M. S.	Saloon-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Omaha, Nebr.	Guardian Andreas Blomberg	"	Joliet
30	Carlson	Ida	34		F. S.	Cook	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Sweden	Karlstad	Father Ingvat Grahn	"	Brooklyn
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father ~~August Pettersson~~	~~Nebr.~~	~~Omaha~~
											Finland	Helsingfors	Skeppare G. Karlstad	N.Y.	New York
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Charlotta Eriksson	Wash.	Tacoma
											Finland	Jomala Aland	Father K. E. Eriksson	N.Y.	Bronx

Smetstad Bangstad
Skabole, Jomala
William Boldt
Inspector

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed, or diseased, or lame, or blind, or otherwise crippled, or infirm, and whether suffering from such condition.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$27	No	1905	Chicago Ill	Brother Wilhelm Larsson 1001 1/2 York Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kungsforp Skog
2	"	"	$20	No	—	—	Brother Albert Larsson 3504 Clarkst. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Alvsjö
3	Yes	"	$24	"	—	—	Uncle J. E. Karlsson Box 65 Svanstrom Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1909 1911	Chicago Ill	Friend H. A. Marsh Lake Forest Ill	"	Box	54	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hellefad Vaxjö
5	No	"	$58	"	1894 1911	Greensburg Pa	Sister Emma Johnson 507 Pittsburg St. Greensburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sundsvall
6	"	"	$20	"	1902 1911	Hyde Park Mass	Friend Ida Dana 775 E Grand Ave Hyde Park Mass	19	Oakland	Mrs Reiley				5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Stora
7	No	"	$20	No	—	—	Sister Ida Nelson 402 E. 132nd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Degerfors
8	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Anders Pettersson 6 Morgan Ave Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Ljungsforo
9	Yes	"	$30	"	—	—	Friend Emma Lindstrom 14 Colfax St Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Umea
10	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Jonas Eklund Wentale Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Landsfors
11	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Friend Josefina Karlberg 314 9th Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Osterga Vaxjö
12	"	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vaxjö
13	No	"	$60	No	1902 1910	Colorado Springs Colo	Brother-in-law C. Peterson 3115 S 40th Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Vaxjö
14	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Foster Augusta Hazelett Mrs S. C. Mrs. Clinton Knox Ave Staten Island New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Elfsby
15	No	"	$50	Yes	1894 1911	Duluth Minn	Cousin Eric Jackson 517 2 Ave W. Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Elfsby
16	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Mr. Peterson New Richland Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	reddish	gray	"	"	Elfsby
17	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Christina Olsson 538-40 Ave San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Vaxjö
18	"	"	$25	No	1900 1911	Hartford Conn	Brother-in-law C. J. Johnson 1120 Park St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Forsa
19	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Aunt Klara Johnson 816 Madison Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kungsgard
20	"	"	$40	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Sister Anna Anderson 4149 N Lincoln St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Torsa
21	No	"	about $20	No	—	—	Friend Joh. Lugn Kinsley Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Hall
22	"	Husband	$	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Hall
23	"	Self	$35	"	—	—	Friend Selena Fredin 230 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Bro
24	"	"	$40	Yes	1906 1911	River-side Ill	Friend Klara Lindeen 141 Hicks St Brooklyn N.Y.	Mrs	Whitmore	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gull Torp
25	"	"	$30	"	1902 1911	Joliet Ill	Friend Emil Lundert 415 Herkimer St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$23	No	—	—	Aunt Klara Lindeen 141 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
27	No	"	$25	Yes	1906	Colorado Springs Colo	~~Friend Gusta Johnson~~ 2117 Lawrence St Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	~~Lindsvik~~ Vaxjö
28	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Ruth Olson 105 E. 89th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Halmstad Fjäl
29	"	"	$38	Yes	1909	Puckell Calif	Father Peter Berg 611-614 Jacon Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Finland	Vemo Jomala
30	No	"	$25	"	1901 1911	Bronx N.Y.	Brother C. J. Carlson 2148 Newbold Ave Unionport Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Aland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Blake, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

123

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name. 70	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Jansson	Ina [illegible]	17	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Eckerö	Father Karl Jansson, Kal 2 Eckerö	N.Y.	Brooklyn
Johnson	Clara	27	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Ida Grönlund, Norby Eckerö	"	"
Amberg	Hilda	22	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Finland	Eckerö	Fattertuz Amberg, Norby Lung	"	"
Andersson	Nils, A.	31	M	M	Sailor	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Böda, Klm.	Brother Erik Andersson, Böda	Calif	Alameda
"	Anna, E.	31	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law "	"	"
Nilsson	Alma	28	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Kristina Jonsson, Kyrketorgr. Boda	"	San Francisco
Högstedt	Ida, M.	26	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Böda, Klm.	Friend Mathilda Jansson, Böda	"	Manila
Wilsson	Elin, K.	25	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Kristina Jonsson, Kyrketorgr. Böda	Calf	San Francisco
Ericson	Carl	31	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Charlotta Ericsson, Denmark, Grekea	Colo	Cripple Creek
Nelssen	Anna	45	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother August Nelson, Wallbergs Ekeby	Minn	Duluth
~~Johansson~~	~~Ester~~	~~27~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Kumla~~	~~father Johan Johansson, Kyrkstorg Kumla~~	~~Iowa~~	~~Webster~~
"	Hanny	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johan Andersson, Pilgrimsgatan Borgmästaregatan	Minn	Minneapolis
Johnson	Amandus	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father J. E. Jonson, Gymnasiegatan 5	Minn	Scotland
Jonsson	Gustav A.	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Halmstad	father Anders Hanson, Bjärnarp	Iowa	Glenhee
Hansson	Gottfrid	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eldsberga	brother Emil Larson, Eldsberga	Minn	Butte
Larson	Louis	37	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Malte	Friend Lyseik	"	"

Edward
Inspector

14

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Ingrid Clara Johnsson 749-51st Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Esbo Hfors
2	"	"	$25	Yes 1897	14 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home 749-51st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Carsten Clark Johnsson 749-51st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Lund
4	No	"	$25	Yes 1901	10 yrs	San Francisco Calif	Brother Emil Andersson, Alameda, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Boda Blan
5	"	Husband	No	—	—	—	Brother in Law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	self	$25	—	—	—	Sister Betty Nealon 2815 Howard St. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Anna Johnsson 749-51st Alameda, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Betty Nealon 2815 Howard St. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	No	"	$20	Yes 1905	2 yrs	Cripple Creek Colo	Friend Mr. Friberg, Cripple Creek Colo Y.W.C.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Skrea Hall
10	Yes	self	25	Yes 1907	11 "	Duluth Minn	~~Herbert Herbertson~~ Duluth Minn ~~Wachtel Iowa~~ Seattle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	dark brown	✓	none	Sweden	Jokmokk
11	~~No~~	✓	✓	~~No~~	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Kramfors
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	No	self	Over 50	Yes 1907	11 "	St. Paul Minn	Brother Fred Johnson. 616-10th Ave. South Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	blue	Loss of 4th finger left hand	Sweden	Broaryd
14	Yes	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	Brother Andrew Anderson. 35 Spring St. Portland Me	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	grey	None	✓	Jokmokk
15	No	✓	$10	✓	✓	✓	Brother Emanuel Anderson, Route 7, Granby, Colorado Louis Johnson, friend John Bjorklund, 108 Locust St Butte Mont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	Elvsberga
16	Yes	✓	Over 50	1907	10 "	Butte Mont	5 Crescent St Butte Mont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	Tysvik
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Lehmber, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Lehmber
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 190—,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

C E Mumble

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 22

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept. 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Oscar	29		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Father Lars Berg Lagmansvänet Sahlgatan August Ahlquist	Ore.	Astoria
2	Ahlquist	Torsten H.	16		M. S.	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nordbyn Ekeby	Nybygget Långsund Father O. Persson	N.Y.	Jamestown
3	Persson	Emil, G.	26		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Norrköping	Kryssat 5 Norrköping Father Frantzgatan	Ohio	Ashtabula
4	Andersson	Erik	18		M. S.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Svanholm	Prästgården Svanholm Father A. G. Svensson	Ohio	Kenosha
5	Svensson	Ture	17		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Forserum	Christineberg Forserum Father Jakobsson	Cal.	San Diego
6	Karlsson	Anna	46		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Eksjö	Rästorp Köreda Eksjö Father August Hjellqvist	Ill.	Emerson
7	Hjellqvist	Ture	29		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago, Ill.	Lyden Töre Father A. Johnsson	Ill.	Chicago
8	Johansson	Hugo	16		M. S.	Founder	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Torsåker Jokkmokk	Bäckapohn Brother Gust Gellström	Ia	Davenport
9	Källström	Louise	53		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York, N.Y.	Kungsgården Father Johan Carlsson	N.Y.	New York
10	Carlson	Selma	23		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Tristineborg Edestugu Brother Jons Lodenhamn	Ill.	Chicago
11	Sandbom	Josefina	55		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borlonberg Father Johan Carlsons	"	"
12	Karlson	Ida	26		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tristineborg Edestugu Father Erik Stjernlöf	"	"
13	Stjernlöf	Tora Elvira	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Kristinehamn	Jan. Printbolagsara Father Axel Norman	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Norman	Maria. J.	25		F. S.	"	"	"	"	Finland Finnish	Finland	Klemetsby	Klemetsby Lappmarkland Father K. G. Andersson	Mich.	N.Y. New York
15	Andersson	Elsa Sofia	20		F. S.	"	"	"	"	Sweden Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Elim, Arboga	Mich.	Hordville
16	"	Hanna E.	24		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

49 Ex. 9. Edwards Inspector 6

63

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 190

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force and violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawfulness or propriety of the assassination of public officials, or the unlawfulness or propriety of any attempt to take the life of public officials, or the unlawfulness or propriety of any attempt to destroy property because of its political character, or because of the political character of its owner, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, propriety, or expediency of the killing of persons because of their connection with the exercise of their functions of any form of government, or because they are officers of any such government, or because they are officers of any form of government because of the general belief entertained by the people as to the character of such

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Coulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Coulton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

O. Bellamy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petersson	Anna M.	20		f	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Rödeby	Father Per Aug. Petersson	Cal	San Francisco
													Ledr Rödeby Mäleri		
													Mother Ingrid Månsson	NY	Newyork
													Markegatan 10 Sölvesborg		
2	Johansson	Maria	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Broarp	Father Ola Månsson	Colo	Red Cliff
													Cousin Broarp		
3	Olsson	Mans	30		m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Åkarp	Brother Nils Berglund	Neb	Omaha
													Nässjö		
4	Svensson	Thilda	25		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skarup	Mother Johanna Larsson	Ia	Chicago
													Skarup		
5	Larsson	Axel	39		m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
						married									
6	"	Ellen	26		f	Mrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father G Larsson	Ia	Chicago
7	Karlsson	Signe W.	24		s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mjöhult	Mother Hulda Ohna	"	"
8	Wahlquist	John W.	40		s	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Åkeby	Father August Wahl	NY	Newyork
9	Johansson	Maria Mathilda	26		w	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Åkeby	Father John J. Johansson	"	Northport
10	Månsson	Lilly	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wirserfjorden	Father Måns Svensson	"	Bronx
11	Olsson	Erik	18		m	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Emmaboda	Father Olof Olsson	Minn	Minneapolis
12	Ohndahl	Johanna	31		w	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lund	Brother Gulbrand Lund	Ia	Moline
13	"	Agnes	9		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	Bergsgatan 27, Malmö	"	"
14	"	Gustaf	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Hertha	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Nilsson	Inga	67		w	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Daughter Ingrid Jönsson	"	"
													Fårsabs gatan 8. Malmö		
17	Svensson	Carl	25		m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Ingrid Jönsson	"	"
													Fridhemsgatan 8. Malmö		
18	Klingberg	Mehelin	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C. A. Klang	"	"
													Kvistlanda		
19	Smith	Amanda J	36		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kvistlanda	Brother Axel Smith	"	Chicago,
													Råsjöna		
20	Arvidsson	Axel R	25		m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Tofsryd	Father Klas Arvidsson	Cal	Los Angeles
													Pinkamp Skillingaryd		
21	Johansson	Betty	20		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tofsryd	Father August Johansson	Mo	Kans City
													Kyrkhult		
22	Svensson	Frida	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kyrkhult	Father Sven Svensson	Neb	Callaway
													Bjernum		
23	Svensson	Nanny	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bjernum	Father C. Johansson	Ny	Newyork
													Gåseryd		
24	Carlberg	Einar	23		m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Gåseryd	Father Gust Andersson	Mich	Detroit
													Smålands Ljungby		
25	Nelson	Adolph	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ljungby	Father Nels Nelson	Ia	Chicago
													Nr 6 Ouseby Lilgekvist		
26	Liljekvist	Ester A.	15		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ouseby	Father Olof Liljekvist	"	"
													Lanshult Lanshult Killeberg		
27	Johnson	Alfrida	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanshult	Father C. Johansson	Ny	Newyork
													Rybaken Ö. Vä. Vemö		
28	Persson	Amanda	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vemö	Father Per Andersson	Ia	Chicago
													Kopparbyg Delaryd, Elmhult		
29	Nygvist	Ruth	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gåseryd	Father Carl Nygvist		
													Gåseryd		
30	Liljekvist	Hulda	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanshult	Father Olof Liljekvist		
													Killeberg		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

128

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$15	No	—	—	Cousin Augusta Lang, 2300 Vallejo st. San Francisco, Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	none	Sweden	Rödeby
2	"	Self	$15	Yes	1908	Newyork	friend Mrs Augusta Riedy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	" "	"	"	Listerby
3	"	"	$15	No	—	—	Brother Ola Olsson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Light "	"	"	Degeberga
4	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Sister Mrs Anders Andersson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown "	"	"	N. Åsarp
5	No	"	$25	Yes	1896	Chicago	Ret 3316 Ascott st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	"	Skarup
6	my				1901	Ia	Chicago, Ill my wife 22 Dunham st												
7	No	Self	$10	No	—	—	do Friend Mrs Emma Hess, 217 W. 31st st. Hyde Park Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	
8	"	"	$25		1891		Salamanca Ret Salamanca ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown Blue	"	"	Asbeda
9	"	"	$20	No	1910		Co C 1st Cattaraugus Co ny June 21 1897	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	Wardsberg
10	"	"	$25	Yes	1902	Newyork	Friend Mrs Ida Karlsson Northwoods L.I. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	Missfjuda
11	"	"	$25	Yes	1911	Newyork	Brother Jufen Mansson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾	"	" "	"	"	Slimåkra
12	Husband	Father	$25	No	—	—	232 St. Brink Newyork ny Cousin Otto Melander 1311 2nd Ave. Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	"	"	Tolmö
13							Husband John Ekdahl 332 38th st. Moline, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	"	Granby
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	
15								"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	
16	Yes	Daughter	$25	No	—	—	Son in law Karl Holmquist 332-38th st. Moline Ia	Rec'd per Sinda Edwards Aff.						5 9		Brown Gray Blue			Laugarod
17	No	Self	$25	Yes	1905	Moline Ia	Brother in law Karl Holmquist 332-38th st. Moline, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		Brown Blue			Kärby
18	"	"	$25	Yes	1908	Moline Ia	Return to 552-5th ave Moline Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		Brown Brown		—	Hochunda
19	"	"	$25	"	1904	Chicago	Cousin Mrs Selander, 4723 Mc Kinsie Chicago Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½		Blue			Österyd
20	No	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend Ernest Johansson 5839 Denver ave, Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9¼		"			Täpleryd
21	Mc	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Alma Johansson 4813 M C. Gee st Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		"			Kyrkhult
22	Wife	Brother in Law	$25	"	—	—	Sister Beata Svensson College View Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"			N. Åsarp
23	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs John Friberg 613 Morgan ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"			Österyd
24	"	"	$25	Yes	1906	Detroit	Ret 684 Commonwealth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"			Swedes Annerby
25	"	"	$25	"	1911	Mich	Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		"			Burby
26	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Ret 4606. New Yard ave Chicago Ill Aunt Amelia Selander 4723 Mc Leans ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"			Hacksyd
27	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Newyork	Ret 426 - W. 49 New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"			Nvetis
28	"	"	$25	No	1910		Friend Mrs Emma Edlund 3623 Wheeler st. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		Blue Blue			Österyd
29	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Mrs Magnus Selander 4723 Mc Leansville Cregin Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"			Lovebult
30	"	"	$28	Yes	1905	Chicago Ill	Ret 4723 Mc Lean ave Cregin Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Blake, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Blake
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

E. Schaefer

Immigration Officer.

129

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kristenson	Elsie M.	18		s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lauskult	Father Sven Kristenson Kiseberg	Ill	Chicago
2	Svensson	Annie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ingesbeya	Father Sven Svensson Mälleröd, Bjärnum	Neb	College View
3	Karlsson	Hulda M.	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boris	Father Axel J. Karlsson Grabbetad	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Davidson	Arvid	20		m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Toftryd	Father Klaes Davidsson Pukarp, Skillingaryd	Cal	Los Angeles
5	Svenholm	Annie	24		w	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trigga	Father H. Xs Jubalm Brenum	Neb	Omaha
6	Klaesson	Klaes T.	24		m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Toftryd	Mother Ida Andersson Pukarp, Skillingaryd	Cal	Los Angeles
7	Karlsson	Johan A B.	19		"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wisseljunda	Father Karl J. Karlsson Fagaryd Wisseljunda	Minn	St. Paul
8	Nilsson	Albin	17		"	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Wärkeling	Father Jöns Nilsson Saterslätt, Kvarnamåla	Minn	Fridley
9	Carlson	John L.	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kvarnamåla	wife Sofia Karlsson Möckelmyr, Rösemåla	Neb	Loomis
10	~~Lundin~~	~~Hilda~~	~~28~~		~~w~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Boris~~	~~Father Gustaf Lundin Gustafstorp, Tunnerstad~~	~~Minn~~	~~Minneapolis~~
11	Jacobson	David	29		m	S Labor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Väderstad	Mother Christina Jacobson Lärkhagen, Sibbarp	Col	Denver
12	Brandt	Arkid	27		m	Telegraphy	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stav	Father Jacob Brandt Stav	Minn	Sandstone
13	Bostrom	Otto L.	21		m	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kinnunge	Father A. J. L. Bostrom Kinnunge, Wolgsjö	Wis	Madison
14	Lundin	Hilda	16		s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Smaaland	Father Lars Lundin Smoaland Tomas	Minn	Minneapolis
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

65

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19* 130

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or escaping from authorized custody, or fugitive from justice, or person convicted of crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or subject of a warrant of arrest for such crime or misdemeanor, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Hulda Lilgkvist 4723 N. Leavitt ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Lenhult
2	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Betty Svensson College View, Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	N. Skaup
3	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Maria Nyr 1660 Crawford ave, Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Skee
4	"	"	$18	"	—		Friend F. Johansson 5839 Denker ave, Los Angeles, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fastfyd
5	"	"	$25	Yes	1905	Omaha Nebr	Rel 202 N. 26th st Omaha, Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bjerson
6	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend F. Johansson 5839 Denker ave, Los Angles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fastfyd
7	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Brother Aldo Karlsson 377 Grove st. St Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2¼	"	"	"	"	"	Wisselfjord
8	"	"	$35	"	—	—	Cousin Carl F. Johansson North Pole Dairy, Fridly, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Väckelsäng
9	"	"	$20	Yes	1897	Loomis Nebr.	Brother Joseph Karlsson R.F.D. No 1. Loomis, Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ukarlsut
10	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Friend Hulda Person 3317 — 28 st East Minneapolis, Minn~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¼	"	"	"	"	"	~~Lenhult~~
11	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		Friend Berah Andersson R.F.D. No 1 Stockyard, Denver Colo	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Adolf Knutsbo
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1911	Mor Sandstone Minn	Ret Sandstone, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Torkson
13	No	"	$20	Yes	1905 1911	Park Rapids Ia	Return To 505 East Gorham St. Madison	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Swanson Iowa
14	Yes	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Tilda Person 3317 — 28 st Mpls, Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown	blue	"	"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Blunden, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Blunden
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Coniston, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Coniston

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

C Bellamy
Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash. S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9th 11th, 19 11.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riedala	Andrew	74		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alatornio	Wife Karolina Riedala, Haaparanta Sto, Alatornio	S. D.	Lead City
2	Petterson	Jenny	23		F S	Stenographer	do	do	do		do	do	Father Alexander Petterson, Norrahamng. 12, Jakobstad.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
3	Tuhkuna	Henry	27		M S	Tailor	do	do	do		do	do	Mother Lena Tato, Kuusankoski, Finland	do	New York
4	Piispanen	Anna	17		F S	Servant	do	do	do		do	do	Mother Ida Piispanen, Marjaniemi, Pistina	do	do
5	Ranta	Erik	28		M S	Tailor	do	do	do		do	do	Mother Ida Piispanen,	do	do
6	Siukkonen	Juho	30		M S	Laborer	do	do	do		do	do	Brother Toivo Siukkonen, Enkuva, Pyhäjärvi	Mich.	Hubbel
7	Saltonen	Miina	34		F M	Wife	do	do	do		Finland	Evijärvi	Father Erkki Niemi, Evijärvi	N. Y.	New York
8	—"—	Ellen	10		F S	child	do	do	do					do	do
9	Puro	Charles	37		M S	Tailor	do	do	do		U. S.	Cincinnati,	Sister Euphrosyne Johnsson, Pirkkala, Pispala.	do	do
10	Rainio	Johan Arthur	26		M S	Tailor	do	do	do		Finland	Hauvendima	Father Johan Hagelberg, Saarela, Perniö	do	Poughkepsie
11	Pulkkinen	Jacopetti Johan	18		M S	Tailor	do	do	do		do	Mikkeli	Father Abarias Palkkinen, Rantatyö, Mikkeli	do	New York
12	Kaukoranta	Walter	33		M S	Joiner	do	do	do		do	Helsinki	Father Gabriel Kaukoranta, Karvanmäki, Rantatsaari	do	Poughkepsie
13	Andelin	Aleksandra	44		F Widow		do	do	do			Kuopio	Father Karl Foist, Mennola, Pirkkala.	Mass.	Fitchburg
14	Jacksonsson	Olga	21		F S	Servant					Finland	Wiipuri	father Jaakob Jacksonsson, Jaakonkatu 20. Wiipuri	Ny.	New York
15	Hamalainen	albin	23		M S	Tailor					—	Mikkeli	Mother Matilda Hamalainen, Rahula Hy. Mikkeli	/	/
16	Lindgren	Aina	17		F S	Servant						Laitila	Sigfrid Yrjö Lindgren, Seppola, Laitila	/	/
17	Jarvi	alma	25		F S							Lahti	father Wilhelmina Rautanen, Salohein kyl. Ulgola	/	/
18	Lindquist	Oskar	18		M S							Kankaanpaa	mother Alexandra Lindgren, Vetenjavenkka, Kankaanpaa	Sask.	Canada
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept within the care and treatment of the insane, which is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1890-1902	Calumet,	Friend Kousta Heikka 215 Park av. Lead City S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	slow blond	Long grey	None	Finland	Alatornio
2	do	do	$25	Yes	1907-1911	New York	Friend Simon Saudatrom 677-2nd av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown	brown	do	do	Jakobstad
3	do	do	$30	Yes	1906-1911	do	Sister Kato Lind 104 E. 106 Sth. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light	do	do	Bear left Cheek	Kiuruvesi
4	do	do	$28	Yes	1906-	Col.	Friend Oskar Tammelainen 329 E. 32nd. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	do	do	do	Pistiina
5	do	do	$25	Yes	1911.	San Franc.	Friend do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	brown	do	do do
6	No	do	$100	do	1906-1911.	Calumet	Friend John Saarelainen Box 447, Hubbel, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	brown	do	do Pyhäjärvi
7	Yes	do	$21	do	1893-1905	New York	Husband Anton Aaltonen 21-82 Lexington av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	do	grey	do	do Evijärvi
8	do	Mother					do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	0	do	brown	brown	do	do do
9	do	Self	$200	Yes	1903	Cincinnati	Friend Arvid Niemela 11 Dwight St. Poughkeepsie N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	do	brown	May 27-1909	do Lempäälä
10	do	do	$30	No	—	—	Friend O. Waronen 329 E. 32nd. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do Pernio
11	do	do	$25	do	—	—	Friend Arvid Niemela 11 Dwight St. Poughkeepsie N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	light	do	do	do Skaatjärvi
12	do	do	$30	do	—	—	Friend Antti Waisanen 400 Main St. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do Rantasalmi
13	do	do	$30	Yes	1905	Fitchburg	Sister Signe Jaskarinen, Lake Lemington Ave. New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do Porkola
14	yes	Sister	$25	no			Friend O. Waronen 329 E 32nd St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10½	fair	dark brown	✓	✓	✓ Wuhpori
15	✓	friend	$60	✓			Sister Edith Lundgren 553 W 52nd St. New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓ Muhkeli
16	✓	Sister	$30	✓			Sister Edith Lundgren 553 W 52nd St. New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Leitela
17	✓	Brother in Law	$60	✓			Sister Edna Jarvis 156 E 40th St. New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	blue blue	✓	✓	✓ Kullaa
18	no	Self	$50	no			Brother Antonio Lundquist Box 26, Sand Coulee, Mont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	fair	grey	✓	✓ Kankaanpaa
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

17 SEP 11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Sept 9th 11, 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haurinen	Tuomas	38		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alavus	Father Thomas Haurinen, Alavus Kirkonkla.	Idaho	Wallace
2	Hautamäki	Selma	25		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kuortane	Mother Maja Hautamäki, Myötinkla Kuortane.	as	do
3	Jylhä	Alina	26		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alavus	Father Josef Jylhä, Rautatöyrinkla Alavus.	N.Y.	New Rochelle
4	Ylä-Prinkkilä	Senja	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Prinkkilä, Alavus kirkonkla.	as	New York
5	Järvenpää	Hilda	19		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kuortane	Father Juho Järvenpää, Wiitalan kla, Kuortane.	Mass.	Worcester
6	Kaapamäki	Aino	16		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	Father Herman Kaapamäki, Puronkla, Lapua.	Mont.	Red Lodge
7	Ruhtala	Antti	25		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Alahärmä	Wife Hilma Ruhtala, Perola, Alahärmä.	Colo.	Telluride
8	Vehanen	Edith	22		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Sofia Karlson, Nihattula, Myllymäki.	N.Y.	New York
9	Virtanen	Olga	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Vehmaa	Father A. Linkholm, Tilby Borgå.	Wash.	Aberdeen
10	Lindholm	Emil	20		M	S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Borgå	Father K. Blomqvist, Tyrmenkla, Porvoo	Minn.	Duluth
11	Blomqvist	Anton	45		M	M	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Porvoo	father-in-law	do	do
12	"	Anna	34		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	do	do
13	"	Torsten	13		M		Child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	"	Adele	16		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Mikkonen	Anna	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Pistijärvi	Father Jaakko Mikkonen, Pistijärvi kla.	Ind.	Eureka
16	Salmi	Otto	28		M	M	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Helsinki	Mother Maria Ahlman, Lemonaho Joutsa	NY	New York
17	Mantyjemi	Benjam	29		M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Maria Myntti, Juhonpaa Laukaa	✓	✓
18	Laukkanen	Selma	26		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kuopio	Father Johan Laukkanen, Kortele Wuonanjoki	✓	Syracuse
19	Korpela	Fanny	20		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pyhtää	Father Mikko Korpela, Tesajoki Loviisa	✓	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20-44989-9/15/41

P2-15473

2-319286-3-13-30

James Blomqvist

19 1 18

67

19.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19* 134

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1910	Wallace	Brother Matti Kaurunen, Wallace, Idaho.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy	brown	blue	Scar on the forehead	Finland	Alavus
2	do	do	$30	No	—	—	Friend do: do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	do	do	None	do	Kivijärvi
3	do	do	$25	do	—	—	Friend Maria Kaurunen 6 Fairview Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ruddy	do	brown	do	do	Alavus
4	do	do	$20	do	—	—	Cousin Lydia Roef 545 E. 169th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	light	blue	do	do	do
5	do	do	$25	do	—	—	Brother William Koski 4 Farwell St. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	dark	brown	do	do	Muurame
6	do	do	$20	do	—	—	Brother in Law William Reini, Box 48, Red Lodge, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	brown	grey	do	do	Laukaa
7	do	do	$30	Yes	1908	Telluride Colo.	Friend Louis Pulkkinen Box 881, Telluride Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	light	brown	do	do	Maaninka
8	do	do	$25	do	1911	New York	Friend Walfrid Blom 747 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	brown	blue	do	do	Wehmaa
9	do	do	$25	No	—	—	Brother Everd Virta Box 513, Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	$50	do	—	—	Friend Nurmi	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	light	do	do	do	Borgå
11	do	do	$30	Yes	1906 1908	Butte Mont.	Friend Pekka Backman, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	dark	do	do	do	Porvoo
12	do	Husband	—					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Father	—																		
14	do	do	—																		
15	do	Aunt	$30	No	—	—	Aunt Klara Lampi 1922 D St, Eureka Calif.							5	3	fair	dark	brown		Finland	Rautjärvi
16	do	friend	$25	No	—	—	friend Karina Jaatinen 34th St, New York N.Y.							5	4½	do	brown	do		do	Joutsa
17	No	do	$25	do	—	—								6	1	do	dark	do		do	Saarijärvi
18	do	do	$25	do	—	—	friend Lempi Kellberg 514 Cedar St, Syracuse N.Y.							5	1	do	brown	do		do	Kuhmoinen
19	No	do	$25	do	—	—	friend Alfred Johansson 329 E 108th St, New York N.Y.							5	3½	do	do	do		do	Ruotsala
20	—																				
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

C. Callaghan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, September 11th, 19 11.

27

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Howland	Julius	76			Business man	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chippewa Falls, Wis		Wis	Chippewa Falls
2 ✓	Svenson	Alfred	42		M. Single	Labourer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Spokane, Wash.		Wash	Spokane.
3 ✓	Andersen	Ole Johnson	50		M. Married	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Minneapolis, Minn.		Minn	Minneapolis
4 ✓	Berger	Ole K.	54		M. Married	Farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Mankato, Minn.		Minn	Mankato
5 ✓	Olsen	Edward	51		M. Married	Labourer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	St. Paul, Minn.		Minn	St. Paul
6 ✓	Bogstie	Thorsten	60		M. Widower	Farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Brookings, S.D.		S.D.	Brookings
7 ✓	Kindley	Ole O	40		M. Married	Farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	St. Paul, Minn.		Minn	St. Paul
8 ✓	Gaarder	Hans Jacob	60		M. Single	Farmer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Naples, N.D.		N.D.	Naples
9 ✓	Lee	Ole	50		M. Single	Labourer	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Grafton, N.D.		N.D.	Grafton
10 ✓	Pigan	Karrie	42		F. Wife	Sheep	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Sioux Falls, S.D.		S.D.	Sioux Falls
11 ✓	Pigan	Tani	9		F. Child		yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Sioux Falls, S.D.		S.D.	Sioux Falls
12 ✓	Pigan	Ole	6		M. Child		yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Sioux Falls, S.D.		S.D.	Sioux Falls
13 ✓	Rohan	Harold Olaf	34		M. Single	Captain	yes	yes	Norse	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
14 ✓	Knudsen ✓	John	51		M. Married	Merchant			U.S.A.						
15 ✓	Thompson	Thorvald	18		M. Single	Labourer			U.S.A.						
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Examined 6:10 to 12, by H. B. Hinckley
William Booth
Inspector

15 14 16 17

63

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of ..... , 17 SEP 11 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	yes	1911	Wis	Return to Chippewa Falls Wis										Cert of Hear	Wis	Chippewa Co. Cir Court May 4 1898
2	yes	Self	$25	yes	1910	Wash	Return to Spokane Wash										Cert of Hear	192348	Idaho Shoshone Co. Dist Court Sep 19/10
3	yes	Self	$20	yes	1911	Minn	Return to 2310-1st Av Minneapolis Minn										Cert of Hear	74582	Minn Hennepin Co. Dist Court Nov 17. 1908
4	yes	Self		yes	1911	Minn	Back Name Waukata Minn										Cert of Hear	Minn	Blue Earth Co. Dist Court 6-9-1900.
5	yes	Self		yes	1911	Minn	Return to 361 Fauquier St. Paul Minn										Cert of Hear	Minn	Ramsey Co. Dist Court Oct. 16. 1897.
6	yes	Self		No	yes	N.D	Back Name Brookings S.D.										Cert of Hear	Minn	Ramsey Co. Dist Court Nov. 24. 1897
7	yes	Self		yes	1911	U.S.A	Back Name 1472 Raymond St. Paul Minn										Cert of Hear	S.D.	Clark Co. Cir. Court Aug. 17. 1897. 6/1909
8	yes	Self		yes	1911	S.D.	Return to Rout 1 Box 28 Naples S.D.										Cert of Hear	80 373	N.D. Grand Forks Co. Dist Court
9	yes	Self		yes	1910	N.D	Return to Arapahoe N.D.												
10	yes	Self		yes	11 years	U.S.A	Back Name 1010-16th St Grand Falls No.										Cert of Hear	Louis Vigan.	Distr Crt. Sioux City Ia Nov 4/06
11	yes	Father																	
12	yes	Father		born in U.S.A. 1893															
13	yes	Self.		yes	1911	N.Y	Return to 270 157th. Newyork N.Y.										Cert of Hear	82285	N.J. S.D. of N.Y. Cir. Court. Dec 29. 1905
14		United States Citizen					Wife Johanna Kruszka 955 West 51st Ave. Chicago Ill										Cert of Hear	Ill	Cook Co Sep. 19. 1892 - Cir Court of Cook Co.
15		Inspector					Home 417 W 6th St Duluth Minn										Cert of Hear	Minn	St Louis Co Dist Court June 3. 1910
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

C E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, September 21th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bye	Reynhild	22		F Single	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Father Johannes Hj. Bye, Hannas Vedgade 6, Kristiania	Mass	Boston
2	Bye	Ragnhild Dis	25		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	" " "	Mass	Boston
3	Mathisen	Walborg Konstance	20		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Father Lovise Mathisen, Haakonsgt 18, Kristiania	Ia	Clarion
4	Svendsen	Sigurd	26		M Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Brother Oscar Svendsen, Kjerringstrasjen, Hesodden	Wash	Spokane
5	Haldum	Ingvald	36		M Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lunder	Father Ingvald Haldum, Lunder pr	Wash	Spokane
6	Wehus	Gunhild	41		F Single	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gunne Wehus, Lunde, Stange, Hedmark	N.Y.	New York
7	Pöns tebö	Ole	34		M Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lars Pöns tebö, Stien Berge, Aasdalsdalen	Minn	Madelia
8	Pöns tebö	Kansine Wife	52		F Married	House	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	Minn	Madelia
9	Pöns tebö	Ruth Dau	11		F Single	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	Minn	Madelia
10	Kleiven	Anne	20		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Telemarken	Father Ole Kalvon Kleiven, Aamotsdal	N.D.	Grafton
11	Björnstad	Hedvig	23		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father O. Björnstad, Berge, Jarlsberg	Oreg	Portland
12	Björnstad	Christian Bro	16		M Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Jarlsberg	" " "	Oreg	Portland
13	Steinmark	Rebekka	20		F Single	Lady	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Porsgrund	Father I. Steinmark, Porsgrund, Brother Peter Meyer, Ilsv. Meyersgt 47, Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
14	Hoken	Thorvald	38		M Single	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Ole Hoken, Bövebrin	N.D.	Cooperstown
15	Knapp	Ella	25		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Böverbrin	Father Johannes Knapp, Böverbrin	N.D.	Cooperstown
16	Holm	Walborg Sister	24		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Böverbrin	Father Ole Holm, Böverbrin	N.D.	Cooperstown
17	Martinsen	Agnes Aunt	17		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Vardal	Father Martin Martinsen, Vardal - Roafos	N.D.	Bindford
18	Jonasdatter	Klara Othilie	18		F Single	Maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Father Jonas Persson, Eidon - Valland - Sweden	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Hevle	Martha	26		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Opdal	Father Thore Hevle, Opdal	Cal.	Los Angeles
20	Sliver	Ane	22		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Opdal	Mother Hanne Bjerskaker, Opdal	Wash	Seattle
21	Tyve	Kristine	24		F Single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Opdal	Father Ole Thyve, Opdal	Iowa	Sioux City,
22	Pigen	Edina	16		F Single	Maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aasan pr	Father Eskrad Pigen, Aasan pr	Iowa	Sioux City,
23	Bentsen	Thorvald	26		M	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Bent Bentsen, Solvej Farm	ny	New York
24	✓	Jorgen Bro	20		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Farsund		Wash	Seattle
25	Jensen	Bertheinius	44		M	Fisherman	✓	✓	(NC			Washington Island	brother STATE OF New Jersey, COUNTY OF Hudson, S.S. COURT OF DATE	Wis	Washington Island
26	~~Lydia F.~~	~~Grace F.~~	~~25~~									New York	Jersey City		
27	Lidsheim	Britta	27		F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Vossevangen	Friend Johannas Endevie, Vossevangen Norway	Iowa	Badger
28		~~Martha~~	~~25~~												
29	Lidsheim	Borghild Niece	4		F	Child	No	No	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Vossevangen	Friend Johannas Endevie, Vossevangen Norway	Iowa	Badger
30															

(69)

(21)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 78

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19

138

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$15	no	Cousin Thorvald Svendsen 618 Dorchester ave South Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Norway	Enebak
2	yes	Self	$14	yes 1907 1910 yes Boston	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blonde	blue	none	Norway	Enebak
3	yes	Self	$35	no	Friend Knut Larkel Clarion Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien
4	SP yes	Self	$40 LO	no	Brother Alfred Svendsen Atlantic Hotel, Spokane, Wash Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	brown	none	Norway	Kristiania
5	SP yes	Self	$20	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lyngdal
6	yes	Self	$30	yes 1907 1909 Mpls	Mr. F. C. Wilson Park Hotel 68 Stuyvesant N.Y. Return to Madelia, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kristiansand S.
7	yes	Self	$120	yes 1911 Minn	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
8	yes	Father	1879	1911 Madelia Minn	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Minn Madelia
9	yes	mother	born		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Minn Lamoureux
10	Wife yes	Self	$100	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Aamot dal
11	SP yes	Self	$50	yes 1910 Oreg	Angela Le Dieu Grafton N.D. Sister Mrs John Ellingsen Portland Oreg 62 E 68th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kalnes trand
12	SP yes	Self	$15	no	62 and 68 sts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dk	blue	none	Norway	Farsberg
13	yes	Self	$26	no	Rev Pedersen 89 4th ave Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fredriksdal
14	S yes	Self	$70	yes 1910 1905 Cooperstown N.D.	Return to Coopers town N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Gausdal
15	yes	Self	$15	yes 1910 1904 N.D.	Brother John Krattes Cooperstown N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Foten
16	yes	Self	$15	no	Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Foten
17	yes	Wife	$20	no	Coopers town N.D. Aunt Mrs Ernest Brandt Bindford N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Foten
18	no	Self	$25	no	Sister Ragna Johnson 32-38 3rd St. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no good		no	5 6	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Valsland
19	yes	Self	$26	1901 yes 1909 Cal	Friend Mrs Decker 424 Bay 46 st Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Opdal
20	SP yes	Self	$26	no	Friend Engebret Karlsen, Seattle, Wash Box 101	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Opdal
21	S yes	Self	$25	no	Mrs Ole Olsen, Sioux City, Ia. 517 P.O. Well st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Opdal
22	yes	Self	$26	no	Aunt Mrs O. D. Pigger 1010-16 st Sioux City, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	light	gray	none	Norway	Bran
23	✓	✓	$20	yes 1905 1911 New York Minn	Friend Karl Olsen 148 Prince st Staten Island Mariners Harbor, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	✓	blond	blue	✓	✓	Farsund
24	✓	✓	$	no	— — Do Washington Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	no	✓	$50	yes 1911 New York Minn	Home Wife New York Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Florida
26																		
27	Yes	Father	$18	No	Gustaud Johannes Winder Badger Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	fair	Blue	None	Norway	Passenger
28																		
29	Yes	Brotherin law	no	— —	Father of Lotte Johanna Winder Badger do Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— — — — —				None	Norway	Passenger
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Blacker, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Blacker
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ..., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

C. G. Wheeler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Coulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Coulton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

E. Munday

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, ..., 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knudsen	Helga	48		C. F. M.	housewife			Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Niels Knudsen Father	Ill.	Chicago
2	Larsen	George Christian	33		M. S.	carpenter			"	"	"	"	STATE OF Ill. COUNTY OF Cook ss. COURT OF Cook DATE June 10 1911		
3	Cleale	Frederik	48		M. M.	farmer			"	"	"	Bridgeport	STATE OF Conn. COUNTY OF Fairfield ss. COURT OF Superior DATE Sept 22 1902		
4	Thomsen	Peder Christian	49		M.	builder			"	"	"	Plainfield	STATE OF New Jersey COUNTY OF Union ss. COURT OF Com. Pleas DATE Dec 6 1899		
5	"	Dorthea	49		F. M.	housewife			"	"	"	"			
6	"	Willy	16		M. S.	child			"	"	"	"			
7	"	Anna	17		F. S.	"			"	"	"	"			
8	Jensen	Mette Marie	47		F. W.	housewife			"	"	"	"	Husband Los Nevada, Ia		
9	Thomsen	Jörgen	48		M. S.	farmer			"	"	"	"	a King well		
10	Jensen	Jens M.	29		M. M.	farmer			"	"	"	"	STATE OF Iowa COUNTY OF Sioux ss. COURT OF Dist Ct DATE Sept 26 1892		
11	"	Marie	21		F. M.	housewife			"	"	"	"	STATE OF Kansas COUNTY OF Lincoln ss. COURT OF 30th Judicial Dist DATE Nov 9 1892		
12	Nelson	Kristian	46		M. M.	farmer			"	"	"	"	State of Iowa County of Sioux ss. Dist Ct Nov 9 1892		
13	"	Line	52		F. M.	housewife			"	"	"	"			
14	~~Nielsen~~	~~Rasmus~~													
15	Petersen	Ole	60		M. S.	farmer			Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Nevada	STATE OF Iowa COUNTY OF Marshall ss. COURT OF Dist DATE Sept 10 1896		
16	Carlson	Ernest	28		M. S.	"			"	"	"	Seattle.	STATE OF COUNTY OF ss. COURT OF DATE		
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(15)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another, or in any other condition or circumstance not mentioned.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
30	Ticket 30 Kan						husband: Rudolph Knudsen 468 Bainbridge Str. Brooklyn home: 1936 Grandview. Chicago. 2673 Dyer Ave. Milwaukee home: Bridgeport, Conn. Kenosha Wisc 301 Hallelsmere													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4							home: 306. East Found St. Plainfield, N.J.												
5																			
6																			
7																			
8							husband Lars Jensen R.D.2. Nevada Ia												
9							home: Kingswells, Tex. 2205 S St												
10	United States Citizen						Home South Omaha Nebr												
11	✓	✓	✓				✓												
12	✓	✓	✓				Home Nevada Iowa												
13	✓	✓	✓				✓												
14																			
15	NO Dest @ t						home: Nevada, Ia 418 - 4 Ave S.												
16	May 31 1911						home Seattle, Wash.												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Schooler, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Schooler

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

E. Grumbley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Painton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cap. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Painton

Sworn to before me this 11 day of SEP, 19 11

at NEW YORK

C Williams

Immigration Officer.

141

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

30

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Sörensen	Jens Laurits	30		M M	watchmaker	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Minneapolis		father: Mr. Sörensen Vestergade, Vejle	Minn	Minneapolis
2 ✓	"	Marie Amalie	32		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
3 ✓	Williamsen	Marie	25		" S	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kansas City		uncle: Mr. Rud. Nielsen Hellerup, Denmark	Mo.	Kansas City
4 ✓	Williamsen	Line	63		" M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
5 ~~✓~~	~~Nielsen~~	~~Louise~~	~~59~~		~~" M~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~Denmark Viborg~~		~~father: P. Sörensen Ejbygade, Denmark~~	~~Tex.~~	~~Big Spring~~
6 ~~✓~~	~~Sörensen~~	~~Signe~~	~~21~~		~~" S~~	~~servant~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" Ejbygade~~		~~father: Chrs. Svendsen~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~
7 ✓	Pedersen	Peder	29		M S	machinist	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Amsterdam		friend: Harting. Denmark	N.Y.	N. Amsterdam
8 ✓	Thomsen	Anna Nielaine	21		F "	servant	"	"	"	"	Denmark Sjörring		father: Chrs. Thomsen Sjörring, Denmark.	Mont.	Butte.
9 ✓	Nielsen	Anne	20		" "	4-26331 2-18-36	"	"	"	"	Hörring		father: Millet Frederik Koch Hörring pr Flemming, Denmark	Minn	St Paul.
10 ✓	Pedersen	Aksel	19		M "	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Tönning		father: Jens Kristian Pedersen Tönning, Denmark	Wash	Everett.
11 ✓	Andersen	Aage	22		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Hr Jens Peder Pedersen	Wash	Everett.
12 ✓	"	Marie	20		" F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Ormslev pr Ormslev St., Denmark		
13 ✓	"	Anna Marie	11		" S	child	"	"	"	"	"		father: Mr. Jörgensen Vorbarsgade, Vejle, Denmark	N.J.	Plainfield
14 ✓	Jörgensen	Petra	19		" "	servant	"	"	"	"	Vejle.		father: Jörgen Thomsen Christiania, Norwegen.	"	"
15 ✓	Thomsen	Gunhild	19		" "	"	"	"	Norwegian	"	Norway Drammen		father: Aug Larsen Kalundborg.	Minn	Minneapolis
16 ✓	Larsen	Jens.	30		M M	Sealer	✓	✓	Danish	Danish	Denmark Kjöbenhavn		father: Lars	✓	✓
17 ~~✓~~	"	Marthe	29		F "	Wife	✓	✓	"	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
18 ✓	Ahrens	Anna	43		F S	nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oak Park		father: N. Ahrens Kellertus. Bandholm, Denmark	Ill	Oak Park
19 ✓	Ellegaard	Ida	25		" M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hartford		father: Wilh Caspersen Ravegade 2, Copenhagen	Conn	Hartford
20 ✓	"	Georg.	10		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21 ~~✓~~	~~Gustafsson~~	~~Karl B~~													
22 ✓	Bengtsson	Axel Emanuel	25.		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Tönnö		wife: Father Viktoria Bengtsson Tönnö, Sweden	Minn	Winthrop
23 ~~✓~~	~~Carlson~~	~~Ernst~~	~~28~~		~~" S~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~		~~father: S. J. Lindström~~	~~Minn~~	~~Minneapolis~~
24 ✓	Lindström	Oskar A	20		M S	farm labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Tornio		Sjölempret, Tornö Sweden father: Anders Jonsson	Minn	Minneapolis
25 ✓	Anderson	Karl Axel	20		" "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	" Wiktorp.		Rong, Bor, Sweden father: Karl Petterson	Penn	Pamphrestenter
26 ✓	Carlson	Emil	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	" Tönnö		Bergslund, Tönnö, Sweden wife: Louise Nielsen	Wash	Seattle.
27 ✓	Nielsen	Christian Valdemar	29.		" M	laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark Hjörring		Dannebrogsgade 16, Hjörring friend: Ellis Wiklasen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28 ✓	Sörensen	Carl.	25		" S	mason	"	"	"	"	" Silkeborg		Silkeborg Denmark father: Carl Jönsson	Ia	Des Moines
29 ✓	Johnson	Ture Wilhelm	21		" "	painter	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden Karlshamn		Handvärksgatan 328, Karlshamn father: Karl Lange	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30 ✓	Lange	Fritz Ejnar	25.		" "	sailor	"	"	Denmark	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark Copenhagen		Köbmagergade 35, Copenhagen	"	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

142

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of being in any manner assisted by others.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	Minn.	Home: 3115 S. Dupont Ave Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	round	blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Vejle
2	"	"	$30	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Germany	Flensborg
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1892	Minn	Home: 1321 E. 31st. Kansas City, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Denmark	Störring
4	"	"	$30	"	1892	1911	Husband: Peter Williamsen	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Lyngaa
5	"	"	$30				Daughter: Mrs. G. L. Pancoast Big Spring Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	"	"
7	yes	Self	$21	yes	1903	Minneapolis	Brother: N. Petersen 41 Elias St. Amsterdam, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	10½	fair	blonde	brown	None	Denmark	Harring
8	Same	"	$25	no			Sister: Christine Laurine Thomsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	gray	"	"	Sjörring
9	"	"	$26	"			Katie. Mont. sister: Kirstine Nielsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lindbjerg
10	"	"	$20	"			G. St. Paul Minn. Aunt: Katie Nielsen)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Lammel
11	yes	self	yes	yes			Mother: Mrs Petersen, Everett, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Ingerslev
12							Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Löfsen
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Jönning
14	no	self	$25	no			Uncle: 306 East Fourth St. Plainfield, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Esbjerg.
15	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Norwegen	Christiania
16	yes	self	yes	yes	May	Minneapolis	Home. 4113 ~~Clark~~ Ave 33rd Ave N Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	brown	✓	Denmark	Kauhmoberg
17	Husband	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skanglup
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	Oak Park	Home 221 N. Ridgeland Ave Oak Park, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Nakskov
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Hartford	Husband: H. Ellegaard.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	blue	"	"	Copenhagen
20			Born in U.S.				47 York Str. Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	U. St.	Hartford
21																					
22	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Gust. Bergtrom Winthrop R 3 Box 5 Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no.	6	½	fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Tönnö
23																					
24	yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Sister: Miss Hulda Lindström 2809 Bloomington Ave, Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blonde	blue	None	Sweden	Tönnö
25	"	"	$25	"			Friend: Mary Gustafsson Pamfret, Conn. U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	light	"	"	"	Vaxtorp
26	Do Pace	"	$20	"			friend: J. Sandberg 218 1st Ave, Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Tönnö
27	"	"	$25	"			Brother: Niels Chr. Nielsen 66 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	brown	"	Denmark	Vrejlev
28	"	"	$25	"			Fred Larsen None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Nakskov
29	"	"	$25	"			friend: Josef Terulnrad 182 Nordstrandsvej, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Karlshamn
30	"	"	$25	yes as sailor			travelling for the Steamer: "Dronning Olga", New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 14 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

143

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Skyttegaard.	Leonvald.	21	M	S	tracker	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Randbldahl Vejle.	father: Baeker Skyttegaard Randboldal. Denmark.	Minn	Minneapolis
2	✓ Sörensen	Henry Martinus	21	"	"	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mikael Sörensen. Vejle. Denmark	"	"
3	✓ Johansson	Martinus Carl	20	"	M.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. Johansen Kappeldoft, Vejle. Denmark	"	"
4	✓ Hansen,	Sofus.	23	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Chr. Bentsen Vejle, Denmark	"	"
5	✓ Pedersen	Ole Martinus	17	✓	"	farmslabourer	"	"	"	"	"	Jerlev.	father: Mr. Lören Pedersen Jerlev, Denmark	"	"
6	✓ Pedersen	Peter Nielsen	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	✓ Jonasson	Olof Martin	24	✓	"	sailor	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kalmar	father: P. A. Jonasson Böda, Öland, Sweden	Wis	Superior
8	✓ Nielsen	P. Bertram	23	✓	"	clerk	"	"	Denmark	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Penn York		father: Jorgen Nielsen Borgergade 46, Esbjerg, Denmark	"	New York.
~~9~~	~~Brodersen~~	~~Caroline.~~													
10	✓ Mikkelsen	Niels.	20	"	"	Sweden	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Dovdie			
11	✓ Harp	Harald	17	"	"	22-54881-3-73-31						Ribe			
12	✓ Jensen	Caroline	15	✓	S	servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kandestrup			
13	✓ Vitterup	Thine.	33	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
14	✓ Nielsen	Egon Lejer.	17	✓	M.	S	Electrician	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Skive	father: Mr. Nielsen Grønnegade 20, Skive	N.Y.	New York
15	~~Daniel~~	~~Emil Vilhelm~~													
16	✓ Nielsen	Anna	18	✓	"	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Skagelse			
17	✓ Ch Christensen	Christiane	22	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Kolebrun			
18	~~Nielsen~~	~~Marie~~													
19	✓ Nelson 12-238-630	Nelle	47	✓	F.	M. housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Everett.	father: Peter Schaler. Tönning Pl. Denmark.	Wash	Everett
20	✓ "	Sophie	10	✓	"	S. child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russ.		father: Henrik Eriksen Kolsebro, Denmark.	Mont.	Butte.
21	✓ Eriksen	Hedeman Karl	23	✓	M.	" coachman	"	"	"	"					
22	✓ Nielsen	Marius.	16	✓	"	Farm Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denmark Kandestrup			
23	✓ Thomsen	Vagn	19	✓	"	Gardener	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Esbjerg			
24	✓ Brogaard	Jens Nielsen.	25	✓	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Esbjerg	mother: Ane Brogaard. Helleröd, Hvidbjerg Denmark	Ill	Chicago
25	✓ Flyger	Søren Birk.	19	✓	"	" carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Aalborg	father: Lövs Flyger Brødegade 9, Aalborg.	N.Y.	New York
26	✓ Gregersen	Kirsten.	26	✓	F.	" servant	"	"	"	"	"	N. Kongerslev	father: Niels Gregersen N. Kongerslev. Denmark	Ill	Chicago
27	✓ Nielsen	Rasmus.	43	✓	M.	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother: Ane Nielsen Brogade 25 Esbjerg	Wis	Albert Lea
28	✓ Andresen	Elise	27	✓	F.	S. servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Albert Lea Wis	father: Anders Andersen Aastrup Nörre Hy Ebeltoft Co	Ill	Chicago
29												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago Ill			
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, 19 — 144

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$45	no			brother: Backers Skytteegaard Excelsior Ave 1034 W. Minneapolis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	normal	blonde	blue	none	Denmark Bubkee.
2	No	"	$40				friend: Petersen & Lein Pentenrud 3115 Dupont Ave S Minneapolis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Vejle.
3	No	"	$40	yes	1906	Minneapolis	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" "
4	No	-	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	" Horsens
5	No	"	$25	no			brothers: P. N Pedersen 1244 W. 50th St. S. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Jerlev.
6	No	"	$40	yes	yes	1903-11 Minneapolis	home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	" Meiling
7	"	"	$50	yes	no		friend: Julius Nelson 142 - 3rd Ave Union Hill, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sweden Kalmar
8	"	"	$85	yes	1906	11 New York	home: 129 W. 125 th St. New York, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	Denmark Herning.
9																				
10	no	self	$25	no			Ellsworth P. Keller Kansas [illegible] Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blow	grey	none	Denmark Ivans
11	"	"	$25	"			[illegible] Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	" Roler
12	yes	"	$200	"			brother: Jno Jensen Stark Edwards Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Kvindstrup
13	no	"	$20	"			brother A. Pytlarek 165 Hall ave. Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	" "
14	yes	self	$30	no			friend: B. Nielsen 129 W. 125 th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	dark	brown	none	Denmark Shiove.
15																				
16	yes	self	$20	no			brother Ronnie Nebraska. Route 3 Box 22 Albert Lea Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Denmark Slagelse
17	"	"	$20	"			brother Anders Christensen, R. 1 Black Grove Albert Lea Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Kobenhavn
18																				
19	no	self	$100	yes	1884	11 Everett	friend & son: home: Everett. Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	normal	dark	gray	none	Denmark Skerad
20	No	"	"	born in U.S.A.				"	"	"	"	"	"	—						" U.S.A. Everett.
21	No	self	$25	yes	1906	11 Butte Mont.	friend: J. P. Radey Clyde Dairy Creamery, Butte Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blow	blue	"	Denmark Holeleboe.
22	yes	"	$25	yes			friend & [illegible] Wales [illegible] Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blow	blue	"	" Kvindstrup
23	no	"	$25	"			uncle P. P. Thomas 306 E Front St Plainfield Nj friend: Niels Pedersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	" Esbjerg
24	yes	self	$30	no			473 Maple Ave Hartford friend: Christ Jondrow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	normal	dark blonde	blue	none	Denmark Hellerod
25	no	"	$100				1936. Grand Ave Chicago, Ill friend: Chas Chr. Ringsted	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	" Skerestrup
26	"	"	$100				4372 N. 41 Ave. Chicago, Ill Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Hallund pr.
27	yes	"	$45	yes	1896	11 Albert Lea Minn	Route 3. Box 22, Albert Lea, Minn Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blow	"	"	" Bronderslev
28	No	"	$25	no	1906	11 Chicago Ill	2623 W North Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Flenteroh
29																				" Aal.
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Coleman, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Coleman
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

G. G. Mueller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

C. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 9th Septbr., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
81															
1	Wilhelmsen	Christine	28		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Norway	Wilhelm Wilhelmsen Hellen Bogholder Nesttun Nordfordeid Nordfjord	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Nöstdal	Agnes	26		"	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nordfordeid Nordfjord	Ills.	Chicago
3	[illegible]	Hanna	24		M	worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lodegaarden 33 Bergen	N.Y.	New York
4	Olsen	Kato	18		M	Student	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Tetradsthuben Stolbakken 33a Bergen	Nay	New York
5	Fatland	Lars	16		M	worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacob Fatland Odda, Hardanger	Iowa	Ellsworth
6	Takvam	Martinus	32		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Odda, Hard.	Jacob Takvam Skyggestraud	Ills.	Chicago
7	Takvam	Mathilde	28	7	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacob Takvam Skyggestraud	Ills.	Chicago
8	Bojum	Amund	28	11	S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ole A. Bojum Fjorland, Sogn	Minn.	Ulen
9	Galdsarb	Salomon	18	11	S	worker	"	"	Europe	Polish	Norway	Fjorland	My Galdsarb (Father) Strandgaden 23 Bergen, Norway	N.Y.	New York
10	Larsen	Valborg	16		S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	"	Bergen	[illegible] Aalesund	"	"
11	Grytten	Kristine Kina	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aalesund	[illegible] Knut Grytten Vetlumpreis pr Molde	Minn.	Woodville

10

William Bock
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

CUNARD LINE — IVAR GRØTTE — STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

146

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (for care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$35	5 yrs	1911	Minneapolis	Sister Nina Wilhelmsen 3215 - Pleasant ave. S. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light blond	blue	none	Norway	Hammarøsund
2	"	"	"	25	1910	Chicago	Mr. Mosker (Fogens) 2658 - Drake ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	light blond	blue	none	"	Nordfjordeid
3	"	"	"	25	1911	New York	Johan Rasmussen 164 West End ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	light blond	blue			Ålesund
4	yes	Self	$15	no	—	—	Uncle: J. Andersen 261-65 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light blond	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
5	"	"	"	25	no	1908	C/O Uncle: Jørgen Olsen Ellsworth, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light blond	blue	none	"	Odda, Hardanger
6	"	"	$30	yes	1911	Chicago Ills.	Home at- 2028 Lane Court-city, Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light dark	blue	none	"	Takvam Hareid
7	"	"	"	30	1911	Chicago Ills.	Home at- 2028 Lane Court-city, Chicago, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fr	fr	blue		
8	"	"	$30	no	—	—	C/O Sister Marie Bergum Utica, Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light light	blue	none	"	Skeide Forland
9	"	"	$30	no	—	—	brother Mr. Godfast Co. A. Seilmeyer 372 Wm ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair black	gray	none	Russian Poland	Poland
10	yes	father	yes	—	—	—	Uncle Landro Larsen 614 - 45th St. South Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	dark brn	—	none	Norway	Aalesund
11	✓	self	$60	no	—	—	Sister Mrs. Amund Aasen Woodville Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair blue		none	✓	Vebbungsnes
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Shubrick, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Shubrick
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

E. G. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

21—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

C. Gallucci

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool saturday 9th September 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Skogen	Astrid	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Bergen	Father J. Skogen.	Bergen	Ill	Chicago
2 ✓	Moe	Sigrid	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stavanger	Father Sigurd Moe,	Stavanger	-do-	-do-
3 ✓	Larsen	Klara	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stavanger	Aboard Anna Larsen	Kallegaden 60. Stavanger	-do-	Pontiac
4 ✓	Jacobsen	Hannah	30		f s	housewife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pontiac Ill	Father Hakon H. Gjelt.	Gjelt i Molde	-do-	-do-
5 ✓	Myrse	Anna E.	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	Norway	Myrse in Sogndal	Father Torvus Myrse.	Sogndal	Mont.	Livingstone
6 ✓	Omdahl	Anna	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Father Bertel Omdahl	Bergen	Ill	Pontiac
7 ✓	Torgersen	Petra	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Egersund	Mathisen. Vognstolen	Bergen	-do-	Chicago
8 ✓	Møller	Kitty	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stavanger	Father Jonas Asbakken.	Egersund	-do-	Chicago
9													Father N. C. Fuglestad	Stavanger	Ind	La Porte
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19* 148

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible] to New York	self	25 $	—	—	—	To my uncle Jonas Thompson 21 24. Towers Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	Blonde	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
2	[illegible] to New York	self	25 $	—	—	—	To my uncle Edw. J. Thompson 1751. Dearborn Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	Blonde	blue	none	- do -	Stavanger
3	Yes	self	25 $	no	—	—	To my friend Jacob T. Jacobsen Route 1. Pontiac. Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	Blonde	blue	none	- do -	Stavanger
4	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1905 1911	Pontiac Ill.	To my husband Jacob T. Jacobsen Route 1. Pontiac. Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	Blonde	blue	none	- do -	Gyke
5	[illegible] Chicago	self	25 $	no	—	—	To my husband Jacob Aasen Box 1080. Livingston Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light	Blonde	blue	none	- do -	Aasse
6	Yes	self	25 $	no	—	—	To my second cousin Knut Johnsen Route 1. Pontiac. Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light	brown	blue	none	- do -	Stavanger
7	Yes	self	25 $	yes	1904 1910	Chicago Ill	To my husband Tom Torgersen 2708 Francis Place. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	light	blonde	blue	none	- do -	Eggesand
8	New York	self	Yes	yes	1907 Numb.	New York	To my husband Capt. Johan Haller 4 Lupez. San Francisco California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	- do -	Stavanger
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

T. C. Blakeley

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS CHART

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Diamont	Morris	27		m m	Florist	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		father Isaac Diamont Sadlowitz	My	New York
2	"	Chaje	22		f m	Wife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sadlowitz Germany	Ellsenkirchen	father in law		
3	Reidt	Robert	19		s s	Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ellsenkirchen	father R. Reidt		
4	Russaert	Jean Bapt	41		m m	glass blower	"	"	Belgium	Flemish Walloon	Belgium	Wallonch	DeBalver Str 74 Falsenkirchen		
5	Fromont	Victor	42		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jumet	wife mrs Kassatt		
6	Libert	Vital	41		m m	Glassblower	"	"	"	"	"	"	rue Brenfaisance 8 Jumet	WV	Mogantown
7	"	Aline	41		f f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	frere Albert Fromont	Pa	Point Marion
8	Quinant	Alfred	34		m m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	rue de la presence Jumet	Pa	Jumont
9	"	Augustine	32		f f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother law Emile Henecq	WV	Salem
10	"	Fernande	8		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 rue Neuve mont marchienne		
11	"	Raymond	4		" "		no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
12	Bouyaux	Jules	47		m m	Glassblower	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother ne V. Quinant	"	"
13	Gilbert	Augustine	22		f f		"	"	"	"	"	"	rue de Progress Jumet	"	"
14	"	Justine	22		f f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law		
15	Fortune	Joseph	47		m m	Glassblower	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Jumet	do	"	"
16	"	Julia	41		f f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
17	Moscaux	Joseph	28		m m	Glassblower	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
18	Lechien	Alfred	33		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	"	Flora	31		f f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs N. Bouyaux	"	"
20	"	alfred	8		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	rue de la Station Jumet	"	"
21	"	alfreda	2		f f		No	No	"	"	"	"	mother mrs Edmond Breno	"	"
22	Leroy	Jean Bapt	35		m m	glassblower	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	rue d'Hegne Dampremy	"	"
23	"	Emilie	26		f f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	"	Fernand	9		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	holds us Citizen Papers		
25	"	Edmond	37		m m	glassblower	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
26	"	Felicie	33		f f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Joseph Francis Castiaux		
27	"	Henry	9		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	rue Joseph Jumeaux Jumet	WV	Salem
28	"	Marietta	8		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~mother~~ father Jean Remy Lechien	"	"
29	Monsieu	Gaston	23		m s	Glassblower	"	"	"	"	"	Lodelinsart	rue des Amandes Jumet	"	"
30	Lejeune	Camille	45		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Jumet	mother Veuve Monsieu	"	"
													rue Balizeaux Lodelinsart	"	"
													mother Veuve Lejeune	"	"
													Place de l'Aelter Jumet	"	"

Roman R Bare

Mayor

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60 yes	1905 10	yes	New York NY	Friend Morris Goodman 225 6th St, New York NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	grey	none	Russia	Liedlowitz
2	✓	husband	—	no	—	—	Robert M Butcher Goodman Av Brooklyn														
3	yes	self	$22	no	—	—	Sister Mrs Cora Morgantown WV.														
4	no	Self	$30	yes 1907 10	yes	Morgantown WV	Jacob Hubbard Pontmasson							5	7	DK	blk	br		Belgium	Jumet
5	yes	✓	more	no	—	—	friend Mr Oscar Lambert Salem WV.							5	6	fr	grey	blue			
6	yes	✓	$50	yes 1906	yes	Salem WV	do							5	7	DK	br	br			Montigny
7	yes	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother law Louis master							5	6	✓	✓	✓			Sambre
8	yes	Self	$50	yes 1906	✓	✓	Salem WV							5	8	DK	✓	blue			Jumet
9	yes	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do							5	7	✓	✓	✓			Jumet
10	yes	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	do							—	—	—	—	—		USA	Salem WV
11	yes	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓	do							—	—	—	—	—			do
12	yes	Self	$30	✓	1906	✓	do							5	7½	ruddy	br	br		Belgium	Rossart
13	yes	✓	$34	✓	1906	✓	friend Oscar Lambert Salem WV							5	7	fr	fr	blue			Dampremy
14	yes	husband	✓	No	—	—	do							5	6	DK	blk	grey			do
15							WV Citizen Salem W Va	Probate el- Findlay O. Feb 11/1890													
16							WV Citizen														
17	no	Self	$40	yes 1906	yes	Salem WV	Friend Jos Lambert Salem WV	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	blue		Belgium	Jumet
18	no	✓	$30	no	—	—	bro in law Camille Lefeune Salem WV							5	7	DK	br	br			Charleroi
19	no	husband	✓	✓	—	—	brother do							5	6	✓	✓	grey			✓
20	no	father	✓	✓	—	—	friend do							—	—	—	—	—			Jumet
21	no	✓	✓	✓	1905	—	do							—	—	—	—	—			✓
22	yes	Self	$30	yes 1909	yes	Salem WV	friend Oscar Lambert Salem WV							5	7	DK	DK	br		Belgium	Dampremy
23	yes	Husband	✓	✓	✓	do	do							5	7	✓	✓	✓		Belgium Dampremy	Dampremy
24	yes	Father	✓	✓	1905	do	do							—	—	—	—	—			✓
25	yes	Self	$50	✓	1911	✓	do							5	7	fr	fr	blue			✓
26	yes	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do							5	7	✓	✓	✓			✓
27	yes	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	do							—	—	—	—	—			✓
28	yes	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓	do							—	—	—	—	—			✓
29	no	Self	$30	✓	1911	Salem W Va	do							5	7	DK	br	br		Belgium	Lodelinsart
30	yes	✓	$30	✓	1911	Salem W Va	do							5	7	✓	✓	blue		✓	Marchienne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

17 SEP 11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Hunter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. A. F. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Hunter

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

Sept. 17/1911

625
265 Colt
890 Total

U.S.
23 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 11th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bogusz	Jozef	25		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bielcza	mother Rozalia Bogusz Bielcza	Penn	New Britain
2	Egger	Johann Ludwig	43		m	m	butcher	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sacramento Calif.		brother Antanus Eggis Goulin P.O. St Gallen	NY	New York
3	Bielak	Stefan	19		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolla	father Simon Bielak Wola	"	Sugar
4	Misiaszek	Wojciech	46		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samocice	wife Kate Misiaszek	Penn	Ludlow
5	Tipeff	Vane	27		m	m	"	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dayton Ohio		father Tsipe Tsiloff	Ohio	Dayton
6	Veszelin	Lakatus	32		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Elemer	wife Helena Veszelin Elemer	NJ	Montvale
7	Ivancich	Mirko	28		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Virginia Minn		father Frano Ivancich Gregovljani	Wis	Milwaukee
8	Raedlé	Eugene	20		m	s	book	"	"	Germany	German	France	Paris	father Joseph Raedlé Oberzwiller	Mich	Detroit
9	Pacini	Domenico	20		m	s	sculptor	"	"	Italy	South Italian	"	"	father Luigi Pacini Pozzi di Lucca Prov.	Ill.	Chicago
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3637

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	S	myself	$22 nw				brother Wakenty Bogusz 239 E main St New Boston Penn				nw nw nw nw	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	—	none	Russia	Bielsza Eggement Gallen
2	✓	✓	$200 nw	yes	1900	to Sacramento Calif	no friends Judges Name 100 W. Broadway NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	blue	—	—	Austria-Hung	
3	no	✓	$26 ny				Frank Jacko Hoje Beleh Simpac ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Russia	Wola
4	S Campbell no	✓	$18 ✓				Lorenzo Joseph Rycek 8 Fegley Ste Ludlow mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	blue blue	✓	✓	✓	Kaksna Slovenia
5	yes	✓	$25 yes	1903	1903	to Dayton Ohio	Frank Dave Szyroth 1225 S 3rd St Dayton Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	Turkey	Macedonia
6	No S	✓	$18 no				Frank Sophia Jastonskie Sullivan bank Mondells ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Croatia	Clenec
7	✓	✓	$18 yes	1902	1902	to Virginia	Frank Just Strzyzakus 5 Ogden ave Milwaukee Wisc	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	blue	grey	✓	✓	✓	Bregovljani
8	✓	✓	$26 ny				Brother Joseph Raedle (chauffeur) Detroit Club. Detroit, mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	Germany	Mergweiler
9	yes	✓	$25 yes	1905	1905	Chicago	Brother Clement Sacini 174 Harvard st Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Lucca
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Clarke Master, of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Clarke
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

C. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

DISCHARGED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lefief	Louise	30		M W	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Heyst	father Constant Van Landeweghe Westcapelle	Ill	E St Louis
2	✓	Anna	5		F S	child							grandfather ✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Julia	4		F S								✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Elsa	1		F S								✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Jan	28		M W	Florist	yes	yes				Westcapelle	father Jean Lefief Westcapelle	Ny	Newyork
6	✓ Englei	Jean Pierre	20		M S	farm laborer	✓	✓	Germany	Flemish	Belgium	Eecke	mother Irma Englei Eecke	Mass	Lowell
7	✓ Delegie	Emile	24		M S	Bake maker	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Detroit	father Pierre Delegie Detroit	Mich	Detroit
8	✓ Daem	Frederik	25		M S	Farmer	✓	✓					mother Vve Spelbout Dendermonde	✓	✓
9	✓ Mertens	Mathilde	26		F M	Wife	✓	✓			✓	Brettert	father Polydore Pittoreck Brettert	✓	Canada
10	✓ Witdoeck	Remy	2		M S	farmer	✓	✓			✓	Lendelede	father Emile Pangaert Lendelede	Ny	New York
11	✓ Bauduin	Victor	31		M S	Waiter	✓	✓			✓	Ostend	mother Mme Van Hulle 21 Longue Rue de l'Hopital	Ill	Pittsburg
12	✓ Van Halle	Francois	40		M S	Painter	✓	✓			✓	Antwerp	Antwerp brother-in-law Marie Biebuyck Thielt	Ind	South Bend
13	✓ Biebuyck	✓ Marie	37		F M	Wife	✓	✓			✓	Thielt	Aunt ✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓ Camille	6		M S	child	DISCHARGED 11-315143-7.9.41							✓	✓
15	✓	✓ Mariel	10		F S		no	no	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
16	✓ de Page	✓ Emilie	27		F M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Loheren	father Jan de Walle Escaerde	Ohio	Toronto
17	✓	✓ Maurice	2		M S	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓		grandfather ✓	✓	✓
18	✓ Anderman	✓ Leon	36		M M	Glassblower	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Charleroi	Fellow Mme Leon Amereman rue Cajandin Charleroi road	Wa	Salem
19	✓ Lannoo	✓ Gentile	18		F S	farm labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ruysselede	father Camille Lannoo Ruysselede Belgium	Ind	Michawaka
20	✓ Couché	Valerie	30		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ypres	mother Mme Florence Vandamme rue de Lombard Ypres	Minn	Duluth
21	✓	Cecile	10		F S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		grandmother do	✓	✓
22	✓ Wauthier	✓ Marie	34		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jumet	mother Veuve Thiron rue de Dampremy Jumet	Pa	Point Marion
23	✓	✓ René	11½		M S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		grandmother do	✓	✓
24	✓	✓ Georges	10		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		do	✓	✓
25	✓ Linsingh	✓ Francois	39		M M	Glass Blower	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lodelinsart	Wife Mme Kunsingh Lodelinsart	Wa	Clarksburg Glassburg
26	✓ Lefevre	✓ Ufrène	31		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gilly	Mother Mme Lefevre 66 rue Pirmez Gilly	✓	✓
27	✓ Monsein	✓ Sylvain	29		M M	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lodelinsart	Mme ✓ Monsein rue Balescaux Lodelinsart	✓	Salem
28	✓ Sturm	✓ Mathias	30		M S	Painter	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Bruchfeld	Sister Anna Sturm Saarbrucken	Nd	S Dakota Gregory
29	✓ Lebrun	✓ Joseph	47		M M	Glassblower	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gilly	Wife Mme Lebrun 40 rue Warmoncaux Gilly	Pa	Fairchance
30	✓	✓ Alphonse	19		M S	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

(30)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19* 154

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported in such institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	more				friend Emily Jemand Box 52, East St Louis Ill Husband Jacob K Box 8	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Belgium	Wortegelle
2	✓	father	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
3	✓	✓	17				✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
4	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	✓	self	$40				friend J a Schonecka, 1525 — 3rd Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Wortegelle
6	Yes	✓	$60				Uncle Peter Hylert R.R. No 6 Saytone St Paul Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	brown	✓	Germany	Sirat
7	no	✓	$30	yes 1902	New York		friend Emile Jemand R.R. No 1 Box 52, East St Louis Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	fair	blue	✓	Belgium	Lapeebeke
8	Yes	✓	$15	yes 1902	Detroit Mich		friend Louis Hyllentrover R.R. No 1 Franklin Sta, Detroit Mich Husband for return $07	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denderhouten
9	Yes	✓	$20				Uncle Ida Detroit Mich Uncle Julius Witchock, R.R. No 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	brown	✓	—	Hulst
10	No	✓	$25	yes 5 yrs 1911	Various Mich		Box 95 Capac Mich friend M Timin 2874 W. 21st St, Coney Island, New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	black	✓	✓	—	Lendelede Ecommune
11	✓	✓	$30				friend Thomas O'Reilly 44 W 63	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fair	blue	✓	—	St Eugenie
12	No	✓	$26				Bottle St Pittsburg Pa husband Alfonse Pulgnek 617 Railroad St, South Bend Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	Antwerp
13	✓	✓	$30	✓	—	—	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Putten
14	✓	mother	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
16	Yes	self	$40				friend Joseph de Lape Ironwood Mich father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	Escaerde
17	No	mother	$10				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
18	no	Self	$25	yes	Year Salem		brother in law Pierre Mocamy Salem WV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	blk	br	✓	✓	Charleroi
19	yes	✓	$30	no	—	—	uncle Jules Huyvaert Lindt St. 315 Mishawaka husband George Couche	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	br	br	✓	✓	Ruysselede
20	No	✓	more	yes	Everett Mass		203 Grand Avenue Everett Mass father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	blk	br	✓	✓	Ypres
21	No	mother	$25	✓	✓	✓	dg husband Emile Wauthier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	br	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	no	Self	✓	no	—	—	Point Maria Pa father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	no	DK	Grey	✓	✓	Jumet
23	✓	mother	60	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	br	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	Self	✓	yes	1907 11 Clasburg		Cousin Jules Bosmans North View Clasburg W. Va friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	br	blue	✓	✓	Gilly
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	1908 11 ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	$50	no	—	—	Cousin arthur monsen Salem WV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	br	br	✓	✓	Lodelinsart
28	yes	✓	$16	yes	1904 yes S Dak.		Cousin John Dietrich Oregon S. D. friend Joseph Franeken	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Boeckfeld
29	no	✓	$7	✓	1907 11 Fanchance Pa		Fairchance Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	blk	✓	✓	Belgium	Pietreban
30	✓	✓	$7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Ex 14 Stella Simons

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C. B. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

36

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, Sept 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nies	Joseph	18		M S	Druggist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munster	Father Gustav Nies Munster Westfalen Germany	My	Rochester
2	Levin	Judel	30		M	Electrician	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	father Noselalowitz Levin Odessa	✓	Brooklyn
3	Piniowski	Wincenty	35		M	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Warsaw	mother Antonina Piniowschin Warsaw Russia	✓	Elyzabeth
4	✓	Leonora	30		F	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother in law do	✓	✓
5	✓	Ludwig	7		M S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandmother do	✓	✓
6	✓	Bystrowa	6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
7	✓	Edmond	4		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
8	Scohy	Horace	15		✓	None	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Jumet	mother Mrs Scohy Jumet	Pa	Pont Maria
9	Werbyne	Jeanne	21		F M	wife	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Cousin Francois Pouvelle 17 Tresor Rue. Bruxelles	Mass	Olyoke

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Belgium
Passport
Olyo.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 6	none	no	—	—	Brother Edward Nees 88 Bundids Hoffnie Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	br	br	None	Germany	Cepe Westfalen
2	✓	✓	20	yes	1904	Brooklyn	Son	Howard Ave Brooklyn	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Odessa
3	✓	✓	yes	07 11	Imy	156 st.		Josef Schwegler New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Warsaw
4	no	husband	$ 140	—	—			217 Bond St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	fr	blk	blue	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	father	140	✓	—	—		do Elizabeth pat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓		✓	—	—		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓		✓	—	—		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
8	no	self	no	yes	07 11	Buffalo		father Gaston Scohy Point Marion	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	ruddy	red	blue	✓	Belgium	Jumet
9	no	✓	6	✓	04 7yrs	Holyoke	mar	husband Albert Verbyne 559 Canal Street Holyoke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	br	br	✓	France	Lille
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA.

I, J. T. W. Charles master, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

SEP 11 '17

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pounton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Engd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

157

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Queenstown, 12th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Moriarty~~	John	26		m S	Mechanic	yes	yes	American	~~Irish~~	USA	Brooklyn		~~Penn~~ NY	~~Brooklyn~~
2		Mary												NY	179 Linton Ave Newyork
3	O'Brien	James	39		m	Saloonkeeper	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Newyork		NY	343 E 123rd St Newyork
4	Ford	William S.	28		m	S Student								NY	68 W 72nd St Newyork
5	~~Enright~~	~~Thomas~~	29		~~m~~	~~S Labr~~								NY	349 E 72nd St Newyork
6	Grady	Cornelius F.	36		m	Laborer	yes	yes	American	Irish	USA	Newyork		NY	Brooklyn
7	Reavy	John	24		m	S								Pa	3402 Walnut St Philadelphia
8	Mrs Elkin	Michael	55		m	Wife									
9		Ann	55		m	Wife									
10	~~Leahy~~	~~Patrick J~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	~~S Stockkeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Newyork~~			
11	~~Brophy~~	~~John~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~S Labr~~					~~Wilkes Barre~~			~~Pa~~	~~Wilkes Barre~~
12	~~Campbell~~	~~Dennis~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~S~~					~~Scranton~~			~~NY~~	~~Scranton~~
13	~~Egan~~	~~John M.~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~S Scholar~~									
14	~~Farrelly~~	~~Francis~~													
15	~~Flaskey~~														
16	Nolan	Roger A.	24		m	S Draper	yes	yes	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	USA	Newyork		NY	2010 Ryer Ave Newyork
17	Mrs Cabe	John J.	27		m	S Liquor Dealer								NY	123 Joralemon St Brooklyn
18	Sullivan	John.	56		m	S Labr.	yes	yes	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	USA	Brooklyn		NY	123 Joralemon St Brooklyn
19	~~Durkin~~	Patrick	36		m	S Moulder								Ill	1130 Addison Ave Chicago
20	Coyne	mark	40		m	m Labr.								~~Pa~~	~~Braddock~~
21		mary	40		m	Wife								NY	126 Kingston St Brooklyn
22	~~Goggins~~	Patrick	32		m	m Labr.					Brooklyn				
23	~~Old Woman~~	Frank													
24	Mrs Alvez	Patrick Peter	40		m	m Labr.	yes	yes	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	USA	Newyork	County King	NY	181 E 8th St Brooklyn
25		margaret	40		m	Wife									
26	Devereux	Celia	40		m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Ireland	Moycullen			NY	Brooklyn
27		Frank.	3		m	S Child	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Newyork~~			
28		mary.	10/12		f	S Infant with mother as above									
29	Flaherty	Barbara	30		f	m Wife	yes	yes	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	Ireland	Moycullen			
30		Felx	11/12		m	S Infant with mother			~~USA~~	~~Irish~~					

Ex S/a

No 6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 11, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	Yes	Self $50	1900	NY			home 349 Bartlett Ave Detroit							5	7	Lt	gray			Ireland	Limerick
7		Charles Gibson																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	Yes	Self					Louis D. Born Brooklyn Nov., July (= 1885														
26							40 Nevells St														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lw. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA.[1], from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Lw. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C. C. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

C E Mumpley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 12th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	✓O'Neill	✓ Margaret	24		F S	Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Youghal	Father Patrick O'Neill Youghal Co Cork.	Ill	Highland Park
2	~~Dunphy~~	James	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dromore~~	~~Father Pat Dunphy Dromore Co Kerry~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dromore~~
3	✓Sullivan	Hannah	33	✓	F S	Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Goleen	Father Daniel Sullivan Goleen Co Cork.	N.Y.	Buffalo ✓
4	✓Driscoll	Hannah	26	✓	M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Timothy Driscoll Goleen Co Cork.	✓	✓
5	~~Burke~~	Nana													
6	~~—~~	Margaret													
7	Twin														
8	~~—~~	May 6.													
9	~~—~~	James													
10	~~—~~														
11	✓Leonard	Katie	28	✓	F S	Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Delvin	Mother Mrs Leonard Delvin West meath	Ill	Newyork ✓
12	~~—~~	Mary	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~Ireland~~	~~Bell~~	~~Father Daly Jordan Bellewstown Co Meath~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
13	~~—~~	Lee	~~24~~		~~F S~~						~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newyork~~	Father John Mathews Doone Co Clare	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
14	✓Ryan	Winifred	18	✓	F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	Mother Mary Ryan Cashel Co. Tipperary.	Ill	Rochester ✓
15	✓McCarthy	Angelina	20	✓	F S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dunmanway	Father J. McCarthy Chapel St Dunmanway. Co Cork.	Ill	Chicago ✓
16	~~O'Sullivan~~	Patrick J	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kilmichael~~	Father James O Sullivan Ryecourt Co Cork.	~~Ill~~	~~Newyork~~
17	✓Gill	John Mary	48	✓	M W	Wife	yes	yes	St Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Gloversville	Sisters Mrs J. O'Hara Keep Corner	Ill	Gloversville ✓
18	✓	Joseph	11	✓	M S	Child			U.S.Born				Do		✓
19	~~McGrath~~	James	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Lanaway~~	Father Thomas McGrath Lanaway Co Kerry	~~Ill~~	~~St Louis~~
20	~~Do~~	Nellie	29		F M	Wife					U.S.A.	St Louis	Do		
21	~~—~~	Helen	3		F S	Child							Grand Father Do		
22	~~Hearns~~	Andrew.	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~							Father John Hearns Bannagh Co Leighlin Bagnalstown	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
23	~~Weston~~	James	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Shopassistant~~					Ireland	Bagnalstown	Mother Annie Wesley Ireland Co Wexford	~~Ill~~	~~Longisland~~
24	~~Sullivan~~	Christopher	~~20~~		~~M S~~								Father Thomas Sullivan Ireland Co Wexford	~~Ill~~	~~Newyork~~
25	~~Heaghey~~	Bernard	~~18~~		~~M S~~								Father John Haughey Ireland Co Wexford	~~Ill~~	~~Kendalls~~
26	~~Leary~~	Edward	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newyork~~	Father Denis Leary Monanagher Co Limerick	~~Ill~~	~~Niagra Falls~~
27	✓Healy	Julia	30	✓	F S	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Tubbereury	Father Thomas Healy Dromore Tubbereury.	Ill	Jersey City ✓
28	✓McNamara	Delia	21	✓	F S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Limerick	Father Mrs Mc Namara Ballallure Holycross Co Limerick	Minn	St Paul ✓
29	~~Lamm~~	George	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newyork~~	Student Co Roscommon	~~Ill~~	~~Jersey~~
30	~~O'Meara~~	Mary	~~20~~		~~F M~~	~~Wife~~					~~Ireland~~	~~Belfast~~	Father Thomas Murphy Nenagh Co Tipperary	~~Ill~~	~~Newyork~~

Thomas P. O'Neill Irish

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 17 SEP 11, 19 160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1903	Chicago	Sister Mrs. O'Neill 318 Loomis Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Youghal
2	Yes	Sister	$ No	No			Sister Cath. Dunphy 1425 E 51st Longwood Cal.							5	9	Fair	Fair			Do
3	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Buffalo	Cousin John Driscoll 89 Oleander Ave Buffalo	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	blue	Nil	Ireland	Goleen
4	—	—	$28	Yes	1907	10	— Do —							5	4	Fair	—	—	—	—
5			$																	
6			$																	
7			$																	
8			$																	
9			$																	
10			$																	
11	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1906	Newyork	Cousin James Wynn 2374, 7th Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Lehern
12	Yes	Cousin	$ No	No			Cousin Mary Wynn 2374, 7th Ave Newyork							5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey		Do
13	—	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Newyork	Sister Mrs Walsh 901 W 180th Street Newyork							5	4	Dark	Brn			Do
14	Yes	Sister	$ No	No	—	—	Sister Mary Ryan 5555 Lake Ave Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Castrel
15	"	"	$ "	"			Sister Julia Regan 7573 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	4	—	—	—	—	Dunmanway
16	Yes	Cousin	$ No	No			Cousin Mary Ryan 1314 Pine St Newyork							5	9	Dk Brn	—	—	—	Rahanaveen
17	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906	Gloversville	Resident Returning 1066 W. 8th Gloversville. Nt.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballinrobe
18	Yes	Mother	$	Yes	1911		— do —													
19	"	Sister	$50	No			Sister Mrs. Dan Dee 1522 Leona Ave St Louis. Mo							5	9	Fair	Fair	Dk		Carnaveg
20	"	Husband	$50	Yes		St Louis	Resident Returning — do —							5	8	—	—	—	—	—
21	—	Father	$	Yes			— do —													
22	—	Friend	$50	No			Friend Patrick Doran 2756 N. Howard St Chicago Ill							5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue		Banagor
23	—	Self	$25	No			Cousin Edward Moran Hospital Patient Hospital Superintendent							5	9	—	—	—		Mountstown
24	"	"	$25	"			Brother Patrick Sullivan 968 Sackett St Brooklyn							5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Dromore
25	"	"	$30	"			Cousin Helen Gill Power of refuge Hospital Brooklyn							5	8	—	—	—		Glenmore
26	No	"	$50	Yes	1908 11	Newyork	Sister Mrs Graham 1111 Willow Ave Niagara Falls Ny.							5	6	—	Brn	Grey		Newmarket
27	Yes	Cousin	$ 30	Yes	1908 11	Newyork	Cousin Julia Healy 45 Highland Av Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Fair	Br	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tubbearing
28	"	Uncle	$ 60	No			Richard Moran Richards Mines Pottsville Schuylkill Co Pa							5	4	—	Fair	—	—	Hollyford
29	Yes	Self	$ 30	Yes		Jersey	Brother Patrick Lannon 109 York St Jersey City NJ							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ardrestown
30	—	—	$50	"	Varies	Newyork	Husband Felix O'Meara 210 E 112th St Newyork City							5	6	—	—	—	—	Donagh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

D S Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, 12th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	~~Haughey~~	~~Patrick~~													
	~~—~~	~~Robert~~													
3	~~Durkan~~	Patrick	25		m S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	USA	Newyork	Father Patrick Durkan Bunpoke Mayo	My	Newyork.
4	Brady	Ellen	20		m S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Mother Bridget Brady Lunnaffy Leenagh	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Chawke	Catherine	40		m S	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Father John Chawke Kilmeefy Coolmeenagh	My	Newyork.
6	O'Connell	Daniel P.	21		m S	Labr	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Kildare	Uncle Daniel O'Connell Main Street Kildare.	Texas	Laporte
7	Freyne	Sarah	29		m S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkelly	Mother Mary Freyne Kilkelly Ballaghaderreen	Pa.	Germantown
8	—	visit Mary	38		m S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—
9	Pogue	Patrick J.	19		m S	Labr.	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	mother Mrs Woolley Kiltycarn Ballaghaderreen	My	Newyork
10	Sullivan	Timothy	31		m S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Glenbeigh	Father Timothy Sullivan Glenbeigh Co Kerry	Mich	Detroit
11	~~Foy~~	~~Patrick Mary Ann~~	27		m S	Servt	—	—	—	—	—	Cootehill	~~Mother Mary Foy Patrick Foy Cootehill Co Cavan~~	~~My~~	~~Newyork~~
12	~~Cassidy~~	~~Maud~~	26		m S	Labr	—	—	—	—	—	—	~~Father John Foy Cootehill Cohenagh~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
13	~~Kelly~~	~~John~~	20		m S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ballina	~~Father Patrick Kelly Ballina Co Mayo~~	—	—
14	Fogarty	John Francis	12		m S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	Father John Fogarty 4 Courtview Clonlea	Pa	Philadelphia
15	O'Sullivan	Joseph	21		m S	Fireman	—	—	—	—	—	Glynn	Father James O'Sullivan Tullaglass Glynn Enniscorthy	My	Brooklyn
16	—	—													
17	O'Hara	Sarah	24		m S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aclare	Father Constantine O'Hara Aclare Co Sligo	My	Newyork.
18	—	maria	20		m S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother Catherine O'Hara Aclare Co Sligo	—	—
19	Ginty	Lizzie	24		m S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father John Ginty Aclare Co Sligo	—	Brooklyn
20	—	sister Rose Anne	21		m S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—
21	~~Reilly~~	~~mary~~	30		m S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Granard	~~Father Bernard Reilly Granard Co Longford~~	~~My~~	~~Brooklyn~~
22	~~Flanagan~~	~~Annie~~													
23	~~Gallagher~~	~~Patrick~~	24		m S	Labr	—	—	—	—	—	Aclare	~~Father Thomas Gallagher Aclare Co Sligo~~	~~My~~	~~Boston~~
24	—	Thomas	22		m S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—
25	~~Sweeney~~	~~Catherine~~	28		m M	Wife	—	—	—	—	USA	Bronx			
26	—	michael	Infant with mother as above												
27	~~Hassiff~~	~~Annie~~	25		m S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Newyork	~~Father michael Boyd Gully Lynn Co Sligo~~	My	Newyork
28	~~Hassiff~~	~~Rose~~	14		m S	Scholar	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grandfather Do	—	—
29	~~Crowley~~	~~William~~	24		m S	Clerk	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Kilfinane	Father mark Crowley Kilfinane Co Limerick	Mississippi	Hazledale
30	~~Guerin~~	~~Francis~~	22		m S	Carpenter	—	—	—	—	—	Limerick	Father Patrick Guerin Close Limerick	Ill	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 17 SEP 11, 1911 — 162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	yes	Self	$50	yes	1906 1911	Newyork	Resident returning 570 42nd St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil	Ireland Ballina
4	yes	Self	$20	yes	1906 1911	New York	Resident returning 2433 Rosewood St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	fair	fair	br.	Nil	Ireland Killasser
5	"	"	$50	"	1911	"	Cousin James Coleman 257 West 40th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	" Kilmeedy
6	S	"	$30	"	1911	"	Friend Hope & Nesta St Mary's Seminary Lafayette Ind	"	"	"	"	"		6	"	Grey	"	"	"	" Longford
7	yes	Self	$50	Yes	1903 10	Jermantown	Aunt Mrs Burke 5926 Wm Callen St Jermantown	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	" Kilkelly
8	"	"	$50	Yes	1903 07	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"		5	0	"	"	"	"	" "
9	"	"	$50	No		"	Cousin mary Reilly 182 River St Orange Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	" Ballaborough
10	S	"	$29	"		"	Aunt mary Donnelly 368 West 51st St Belmont	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	" Glenbeigh
11	"	"	$25	Yes		Newyork	Sister mrs Lotty 208 East 60th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Black	Black	"	" Castlehill
12	"	"	$25	No		"	Cousin James Gallagher 320 East 62nd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	" "
13	"	"	$40	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Fair	"	"	" Ballaghaderreen
14	yes	Father	$50	No		"	Brother Con Fogarty 736 Charleston Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	fair	blue	Nil	Ireland Portumna
15	"	Self	$25	Yes	1909	Brooklyn	Uncle John O'Sullivan 75 Adelphia St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	"	"	" Glynn
16																				
17	yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907 11	Newyork	Sister mrs Grogan 207 West 67th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Ireland
18	"	"	$25	No		"	Brother Michael Hagan 217 East 78th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	$20	Yes	1906 10	Brooklyn	Both Sarah & Cindy 280 Bergen St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Black	Dark	"	" "
20	"	"	$40	No		"	Do	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	"	$50	"		"	Cousin mrs Gilfether 781 6th Ave cor 48th St Broadway Hy	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Brown	Grey	"	" Greenock
22																				
23	yes	Self	$25	yes	1911	Newyork	Brother Con mrs Michael Shea 425 E 10th St Brooklyn Bridge Sq	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Ireland Glenamoy
24	"	"	$25	"		"	Do	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	$50	Yes		"	Rosalie Gettinger 472 Brooklyn Bridge Sq Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	" Ballina
26																				
27	yes	Self	$10	Yes	1902 11	Newyork	Sister mrs Murphy 510 East 142nd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Tullytyrin
28	"	"	$10	"		"	Do	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	" Newyork
29	"	"	$50	No		"	Byrnes michael McCarthy Box 16 Hartsdale N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	Dark	Dark	"	"	" Glenbeigh
30	"	"	$25	"		"	Sister & Mates Gueron 2252 So Lowe Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	" Limerick

Edward Proctor
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA., from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 10 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

B. Bennett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
RCP Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pouton

163

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from Queenstown, 12th September, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Persson	Helga	32		M M	Wife	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Ireland	Limerick	Sister Miss M. Hodgson Victoria Ter. QC Road Limerick.	N.J.	Jersey City
2	"	Eric	33	7	M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister-in-Law do	"	"
3	"	Greta Viola	10	7	S	Scholar	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt do	"	"
4	"	Gurly Verna	9	7	S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5	"	Gregor Vincent	4	7	M S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6	Kenney	Bridget	33		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	Jersey	Brother John Keeffe Burton Wood Lancashire Eng.	Ky	Jersey
7	Hale	Annie	11		F S	School							Bro in Law	"	Newyork
8	Hanley	Joseph	12		M S	Clerk							Father Del Mooney		
9	Murray	Thomas F.	25		M S	Laborer					New Haven		Brother Herbert E. Ave		
10	Mc Carthy	Nora	38		F M	Wife							Bridg. Collins Nunyes		
11	"	John F.	11		M S	Clerk							Dessert Co Kilkenny	Ky	Newyork
12	"	Jeremiah	10		M S	School					Greeveguilla		Father Michael Mc Carthy.		
13	Higgins	Patrick	32		M						U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Sandanavoca Greeveguilla Co Kerry	Ky	Brooklyn
14	Sullivan	Patrick	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British / Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kielmakerin	Grand Uncle		
15	Herman	Gabriel J.	19		M S	Clerk					Hamilton		Father Denis Sullivan Kielmakerin Co Kerry.	Ky	Newyork
16	Conway	Bridget	1		F S						U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father John Conway		Shrewsbury
17	"	Ida	4		F S	Infant with Mother as above							Eldest Sister Mrs. J. Sullivan		
18	Dinstein	Bella	30		F M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brother Neighbour Lower Bunny Galway	Ky	Brooklyn
19	"	Isaac	3		M S	Child							do		
20	"	Mary	2		F S	Infant with Mother as above							do		
21	Casey	Mary	25		F S	Steward	yes	yes	British / Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father J. Casey Moyneeen Co Galway.	Ky	Brooklyn
22	Winden	Susan E.	18		F S	Nullimen				Ireland	Ballinasloe		Father Ed Winden Ballinasloe Co Galway.		Newyork
23	O'Brien	Patrick			M S	Butler				U.S.A.	Newyork		Brother Jas O'Brien Castlegregory Co Kerry	Will re Europe	Com Budgeport
24	Markey	Mary	46		F M	Wife	yes	yes	British / Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brother Thos Bradyed Glenfell		
25	Newell	Sarah	25	7	F S	Sewt				Ireland	Stongarden		Dunmoyllen Co Galway	Ky	Newyork
26	Lang	Joseph	17		M S	Clerk							Brother Jas Lang Dunmoyllen Co Galway		
27	Prescott	Mary	38		F M	Wife	yes	yes	British / Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Sister in Law John O'Brien Railway Cottages Ballina Co Kildare	Ky	Newyork
28	Conway	Josephine	19		M S	Laborer				U.S.A.	Newyork		Father John Conway Ballygarrett Blessington Co Wicklow	Da	Philadelphia
29	Kelly	Jennie	34		F M	Wife				Ireland	Blessington		Mother Mrs J. Kelly Cummore Headford Co Galway.	Ky	Newyork
30										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Grand Mother		

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 11, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$50	No.	—	—	Brother Thos Cuddihy Box 213 Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk Brown	Blue	Nil	Sweden	Carlshamn
2	—	Self	$50	—	—	—	Bro-in-Law do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Fair	—	—	Vermland
3	—	Father	$	—	—	—	Uncle do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Fair	Fair	—	Sweden	Stockholm
4	—	—	$	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Fair	Fair	—	Sweden	Cousaus
5	—	—	$	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Fair	Fair	—	Ireland	Limerick
6	—	Self	$50	Yes 1907	—	—	Husband Mr Cassidy no 6 Erie St Jersey N.J.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Nil	Ireland	Mt Hamilton
7	—	—	$50	—	1907	Newyork	Sister Mrs Sullivan no 5 Pettit Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	Ballinrobe
8	—	—	$50	—	1907	N.Y.	Teresa Mrs Sullivan 6000 10 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Brown	Blue	—	—	Feakle
9	—	—	$50	—	1907	N.Y.	Uncle Patrick Shad- 6000 10th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Dark	Scars	—	Doon
10	Do	—	$50	—	1907	Newyork	Husband Jeremiah Mc Carthy 1156 Allen St New Haven Conn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Newmarket
11	—	Father	$	—	—	—	Father do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mt Shannon
12	—	Self	$50	Do	—	—	Uncle do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Fair	Scar	—	Ireland Youghal
13	—	—	$	—	—	—	~~Bernard Delaney~~ 10 E Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Do	Self	$50	—	—	—	Sister Mrs Sullivan 27 W 98 St Newyork.	No	No	No	good	No	—	5'8	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kilmakum
15	Yes	—	$50	Yes	—	—	~~Uncle Robt Sheppard~~ 113 Avenue B Rhinecliff N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	—	—	—	Newman
16	—	—	$50	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	~~Husband Jas Donovan~~ 20 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Inyeallen
17	—	—	$	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	~~Husband Jas Donovan~~ 91 E Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	—	—	Inyeallen
19	—	Father	$	—	1907	N.Y.	Father do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ballinadee
20	—	—	$	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Cousin Mrs Devesky 91 E Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	—	5	8	Fair	Fair	Red	Ireland	Inyeallen
22	No	—	$25	No	—	—	Bro Ed Lucinden 1602 Madison Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	Ballinadee
23	—	—	$	Yes	1907	Newyork	~~Bro Michael O'Brien~~ 600 10 St N.Y. Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—	—	Lusk Post
24	Do	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Bridgeport	Husband Peter Malloy 795 Congress St Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	good	No	—	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Ireland	Portarlington
25	Yes	Sister in Law	$	Do	—	—	Sister Mrs Thurston 46 Morrell St C Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Dark	—	—	Galway
26	—	—	$	—	—	—	~~Aunt Mrs Duffy~~ 436 E 6th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Fair	Black	—	Inyeallen
27	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Newyork	Aunt Jas Cummins 436 E 6th St Newyork.	No	No	No	good	No	—	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Portarlington
28	—	—	$25	No.	—	—	Bro Patrick Conway 1602 Stable St Nicetown Philadelphia Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	Blessington
29	No	—	$50	Yes	1906	Newyork	Sister Mrs J Conroe 3126 29 St Newyork City.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	Headford
30	—	Father	$	Yes	1910	—	~~Aunt~~ do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master, of the LUSITANIA, from Queens town, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COPY Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pounton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *12th September*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Keating	Margaret	24	7	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cahirciveen	mother mrs Keating Cahirciveen	Ky	Newyork
2	Quinn	Patrick	21		m S	Labr	–	–	–	–	–	–	Father Patrick Quinn Cahirciveen	–	–
3	–	margaret	27	7	S	Servt	–	–	–	–	–	–	Father Patrick Quinn Cahirciveen	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Hand	Annie	21		S	–	–	–	–	–	–	Shercock	Father Timothy Hand Shercock Co Cavan	Pa	Pittsburg
5	O'Shea	Daniel	30		m S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	Brother Patrick Murphy Kenmare Co Kerry	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Meehan	James.	36		m S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Clonmore	Brother Patrick Meehan 332 E 31st New York City	Ny	Newyork
7	Joyce	Charles	20		m S	Student	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Father Peter Joyce Ballinrobe Co Mayo	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Walker	Bridie	24	7	S	Servt	–	–	–	–	Newyork	–	–	–	Newyork
9	Boyce	Ellen	22	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Westport	Father Peter Boyce Westport Co Mayo	–	–
10	Fraser	Mary	24	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	England	Bristol	Father Richard Fraser Bristol	–	Bristol
11	Blanchett	Mary													
12	Kellogg	Frank C.	26	7	m	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Chicago	Cousin Thomas Scully Tubbercurry Co Sligo	Ill	Chicago
13	O'Neill	Annie	20	7	S	Servt	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Dunmanway	Father my P. O'Neill Chapel St Dunmanway	Ny	Newyork.
14	Hickey	mary	23	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Father John Hickey Glount Dunmanway.	Ill	Chicago.
15	Callahan														
16															
17		Patrick													
18		margaret											mother mrs Walsh		
19	Walsh	martin	25		m S	Bartender	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Newyork	Bradford Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
20	–	Joseph	19		m S	Baker	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Maryborough	Father John Walsh Maryborough Queens Co	–	–
21	Hayes	Helin	16	7	S	Scholar	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Newyork	father Daniel Hayes 4801 Passchall Ave Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Bottomly	margaret	35		m	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Newyork	Brother Patrick Meehan 332 E 31st New York City	Ny	Newyork
23	Palmer	mary	25		m	–	–	–	–	–	–	Newyork	Father Peter Boyce Westport Co Mayo	Ny	Brooklyn
24		margaret	Infant with mother as above												
25	Power	Nelly	22	7	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Newyork	Father Richard Power Kilmurry Co Clare	Ny	Newyork
26	Lennon	michael	28		m S	Lab	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Ballymote	Father Mr P. O Leary Ballymote Co Sligo	Md	Baltimore
27	O'Leary	Daniel	22		m S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork.	Kilgarvan Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork.
28	Broderick	Elizabeth	25	7	m	Wife	–	–	–	–	Ireland	Listowel	Mother mrs Sullivan Listowel Co Kerry	–	–
29	–	Noreen	2	7	S	Child	–	–	–	–	–	–	Do	–	–
30	–	Viola	4	7	S	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Do	–	–

83

13

13 4/9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 17 SEP 11, *19* 166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	Yes 1906 10 Newyork	Sister mrs P. J. mackell 322 East 49th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Lahinisea
2	"	"	$20	No	Brother Michael Cunningham 339 W 52nd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Armagh
3	"	"	$20	Yes 1909 10 Newyork	Friend John Regan 342 W Allen St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$50	No	Brother mary Shea 100 West 10th St Manhattan Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	"	"	"	"	Castlies.
5	yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911 Newyork	Resident returning 100 West 10th St Manhattan Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kenmare
6	yes	Self	$51	Yes 1911 Newyork	391 E. 30th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	blue	Nil	Ireland	Galway
7	No	Self	$50	Yes 1911 Dublin	Cousin Peter Brown 63 Nostrand Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Longford
8	yes	"	$50	1911 Newyork	Resident returning 221 West 42nd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymahon
9	"	"	$10	No	Sister mary Boyle 156 W 88th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Aherlow
10	"	"	$50	"	Cousin mary Kilbride 1902 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Rosmuck
11																		
12	yes	Self	$20	Yes 1911 Chicago	Husband mr Killoy 66 Leavitt St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tubbercurry
13	"	"	$20	No	Brother Michael O'Neill 273 W 12th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Lunnamwy.
14	"	"	$30	"	Friend J. Regan 7523 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911 Newyork	Resident returning 539 Fenwick Ave Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Headford
20	"	Sister	$50	No	Sister mrs Stoker 1708 Eastern Road Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Maghanagh
21	yes	Father	$50	Yes 1895 Mt Philadelphia	Resident returning 4801 Pacific Ave Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Philadelphia
22	yes	Self	$20	Yes 1911 Newyork	Brother mary Brown 1511 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dunmore.
23	"	"	$15	1907 Newyork	Friend mary Kelly 502 East 14th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	"	"	"	"	Kilmurry
24																		
25	yes	Self	$15	Yes Newyork	Brother in Law Bentham Place 502 East 140th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kilmurry
26	"	"	$25	No	Cousin mary Lynch 1511 Clark Place Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaise
27	yes	Self	$30	Yes 1907 Newyork	Sister mrs Tyldsley 303 West 144th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kilgarvan
28	"	Self	$50	No	Husband Tom Broderick 228 W 39th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel
29	"	mother	—	—	Father — Do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	—	— Do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J T W Charles master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LUSITANIA." from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J T W Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

40 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pouton

167

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

E O Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 12th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Higgins	Elenor	20	7	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aclare	Father James Higgins Aclare Co Sligo	Ny	Newyork
2	Howley	Thomas	21		m S	Labr							Father michael Howley Aclare Co Sligo		
3	~~Dunbar~~	~~Patrick~~	~~26~~		~~m S~~	~~Shoeblack~~					~~Ireland~~	~~Derry~~	~~Aunt mary Hanley 10 Edwards Waterford Newcastle Ridgefield~~	~~Ny~~	~~Newyork~~
4	~~Walsh~~	~~Walter~~	~~21~~		~~m S~~	~~Labr~~					~~Ireland~~	~~Waterford~~	~~Sister mrs Sullivan Castletownbere Co Cork~~	~~Va~~	~~Portsmouth~~
5	Dunn	minnie	40	7	m	Wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	Portsmouth	Aunt do		
6	—	Helena	11	7	S	Scholar			~~USA~~				do		
7	—	Leslie	5	7	S	Child			~~USA~~						
8	~~Durkin~~	~~John~~	~~26~~		~~m S~~	~~Painter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			Ireland	Wexford			
9	~~Dea~~	~~margaret~~	~~19~~	7	S	Servt						Milltown	~~mother Margaret Dea Milltown Tullagreen Carnmore Co Galway~~	~~Mr Kanowbly~~	
10	—	Lizzie	17	7	S								do		
11	Lynch	michael	24		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Caherconlish	Father Rodger Lynch Caherconlish Co Limerick	Ny	Newyork
12	Sheridan	Annie m	26	7	S	Servt						Drymnees	Father Patrick Sheridan Park Drymnees Co Mayo	Conn	Hartford
13	—	mary	29	7	S								do		
14	Mc Donagh	mary	30	7	S							Scordare	Father martin Mc Donagh Scordare Co Mayo		
15	Burke	Agnes	35	7	m	Wife						Dublin	mother Julia Lynch 15 Ennel Co Inchicore	Ny	Newyork
16	—	William	15	7	m S	Scholar							Grandmother do		
17	—	Thomas	11	7	m S								do		
18	Dwyer	Kate	45	7	S	Servt					~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		mother Catherine Dwyer Knocktober Co Kilkenny	Ny	Newyork
19	~~Economoff~~	~~margaret~~	~~40~~	7	S						~~Russia~~	Brooklyn			
20	Lynch	mary	50	7	m	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Sweden~~ Limerick	~~Brother Thomas Fowler Wayzata Co Hennepin~~ ~~Father Patrick Keefe Co Limerick~~	~~Cal~~	~~San Francisco~~
21	~~Keeby~~	~~mary~~	~~17~~	7	~~S~~	~~Servt~~						Ireland	~~Cloonmore Co Sligo~~ mother Nancy Thompson	~~Ga~~	~~Savannah~~
22	Thompson	Thomas	19		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortaclea Lynay	Ballygeyan Gortaclea Father Pat Lyne Lynay Co Sligo	Ny	Newyork
23	Snee	John	28		m S	Draper					~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	~~Wal~~ Boston	Friend Mrs F Estrada ~~Upper Douglas Rd Cork~~	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Russell	Sarah	40	7	S	Servt					Ireland	Butlerant	Sil	~~Mas~~	~~Boston~~
25	Spratt	Bridget	28	7	S	2-4152 7-10161								Ny	Newyork
26	~~Mc Keavey~~	~~michael j~~	~~22~~		~~m S~~	~~Labr~~					~~Ireland~~	~~Wexford~~	~~Brother Edward Keavey Ballyhuskard Co Wexford~~		
27	~~O Hagan~~	~~Patrick j~~	~~45~~		~~m~~								~~Sister mrs Hagan Ballyhuskard Co Wexford~~		
28	~~Burke~~	~~michael P~~	~~21~~		~~m S~~	~~Clerk~~					~~Ireland~~	~~Ballyhuskard~~	~~Uncle Edward Keavey Ballyhuskard Co Wexford~~		
29	Downey	maurice	35		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerahan	Wife Kate Downey Ringnagappel Co Cavan	Ny	Newyork
30	Kennedy	Daniel	28		m S							Athenry	mother Mr Kennedy Athenry Co Galway		

Thomas Bolland

213/7

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 17 SEP 11, 19

168

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose, or polygamist, or contract laborer, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such as would affect his ability to earn a living, or deported at expense of any charitable or public-spirited association, or under sentence for a felony or other crime involving moral turpitude, or an anarchist, or coming in pursuance of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind, or, if a woman or girl, coming for any purpose, or in pursuance of any agreement, to be married to the person making for her the passage ticket or payment or sending for her, or, if a child under sixteen years of age, coming in pursuance of any agreement to be adopted by the person making for him the passage ticket or payment or sending for him, or, if a woman

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lowhales master, of the LUSITANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Lowhales
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C. F. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
RCP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Pointon

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

169

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *12th September*, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Brophy~~	~~John~~	~~34~~		~~M S~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~Yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Parkville~~	~~Uncle John Delaney~~	~~Pa~~	~~Parkville~~
2	~~Campbell~~	~~Dennis~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Engineer~~					~~Wilkes Barre~~		~~Mountrath Queens Co~~	~~Pa~~	~~Wilkes Barre~~
3	Gleeson	Timothy	22		M	Draper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	Father Patrick Gleeson Kenagh Co Longford	NY	Stewyork
4	"	maggie	20		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do		
5	Moore	Kate	30		M	Sent	"	"	"	"	"	Athy	Father James moore	Pa	Over Brook
6	Mc Cabe	Catherine	20		M	Sent	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ireland Sherack	Grange Stellen Athy	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Finn	William	24		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sherack Co Leaven Father Thomas Finn		
8	Moore	William	35		M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"		~~Father James Moore~~	~~Pa~~	~~Wesley~~
9	~~Murray~~	John	26		M	Seaman					~~USA~~	Dublin	Brother James Moore	NY	Newyork
10		mary	88		M	Wife					~~Newyork~~		21 Patrick St Mullingar		
11	Shanahan	Alice	18		S	Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Friend mrs Mc neely Carnstown Waterford		Brooklyn
12	Leahy	Patrick J	39		M	Labr	Yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Kenagh				
13	Murtagh	John	24		M	"					Melroy		Father John Shanahan	Ny	Newyork
14	Duggan	Robert J	45		M	Salesman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Houston.		Carrigeen Waterford		
15	Murtagh	mary	32		M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Newry		Mother Mrs Pl Leahy	Ny	Ogdenstun
16	Keavy	Pat	20		S	Sent					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia		Kenagh Co Longford		
17	Crowley	William	26		M	Labr					Ireland Ballylander		Father Michael Murtagh 33 Castle St Newry	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Walsh	Joseph	19		M	Baker					Murylmugh		Nil		
19	Murray	John				Seaman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. C. Brooklyn		Sister Liz	Pa	Houston
20	"	Mary				Wife							Father Michael Murtagh 33 Castle St Newry	Pa	Philadelphia
21													Nil		
22													Uncle Thomas Crowley Ballylander Co Clare	Ny	Newyork
23													Father John Walsh Murylmugh Queens Co	Ny	Newyork
24													Friends mr Owens Armstown Tramon		Brooklyn
25													~~Do~~		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 17 SEP 11, *19* 170

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy, or abandonment, or immediate cause for race and tendencies of the class, which prepared by Section 7 of the law, to which application is made.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or in pursuance of a previous engagement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1906	Rockville	Brother	Residence returning Rockville Centre N.Y.		No	No		Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown		Ireland	Mountmellick
2			$50	1876	Walker Bank	Lawrence	Residence returning Lawrence Mass.							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Lawrence
3	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Father friend Michael Berkery 506 West 26th St Newyork		no	no	no	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Nil	Ireland	Nenagh
4			$50				Do							5	0						
5			$50	Yes 1907	Philadelphia	Sister	Elizabeth moore 100 Woodbine Ave Overbrook		Jerusia	Bridget	Phillips 32 E 56th St			5	2						Athy.
6	Yes	Father	$50	No		Brother	Edward Mahaffy 1537 So 29th St Philadelphia							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cheerock
7		Self	$30			Sister	Miss E Lynn 125 Kennedy St Winnipeg Man							5	1						Fethard.
8			$30			Sister	Mrs Mullaney 327 East 33rd St Newyork							5	4						Dublin.
9			$50	Yes 1911	Newyork		Resident returning 84 Court St Brooklyn							5	9						USA Brooklyn
10			$50				Do							5	3						
11	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend James Breen 179 Lincoln Pl Newyork		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Aglis
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1909	Aglenebury		Residence returning Aglenebury Newyork							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Nenagh
13			$33	Yes 1905	Newyork		Cousin Gregory Lyons 2035 Catherine St Philadelphia							5	4	Dark	Dark				Newry.
14			$30	Yes 1887	Hoosick		Residence returning 903 Walker Ave Hoosick							5	8	Fair	Fair				Lisburn
15		Husband	$50	Yes 1905	Newyork		Cousin Anglen Lyons 2035 Catherine St Philadelphia							5		Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Newry
16		Self	$50	Yes 1893	Philadelphia		Residence returning 3902 Wallace St Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue			USA Philadelphia
17			$50	No	—	—	Cousin Michael Mahaffy Easton Pa Brother Hampden Newyork		Pat	James	Crowley 1118 Park Ave			5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown		Ireland	Ballyfinaleen
18			$50				Sister Mrs Lyden 1308 Ontario St Newyork							5	8		Katie Reagy Aug. 14 1891				Newglenagh
19			$50	Yes 1905	Brooklyn		Resident Returning 99 Court St Brooklyn NS							5	9		Dau Vital Stat				USA Brooklyn
20			$50	1884			do							5	2						Ireland Waterford
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCITANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pouton

Sworn to before me this 17 SEP 11 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 12th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Conroy	Mary Ellen	8		F S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	~~Irish~~	Irish	USA	Newyork	born in Newyork 3/14/37 Feb 26 1903	Ny	Newyork
2 ✓	Lee	~~Daniel~~ Pelfie	29		M M	Wife	—	—				St Louis			1072 Fremont St Louis
3 ✓	"	Helen	3		F S	Chila	No	No							
4 ✓	Winn	✓ Anne	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes				Newyork	Husb. Jas.	Ny	8374, 27th Ave Newyork
5 ✓	"	✓ mary C.	4		F S	Chila	No	No					Bornstead Co. Ga.		Born
6 ✓	"	✓ James L.	2		M S	"	"	"					June 9/10		Born
7 ✓	"	✓ Robert	-			Infant with mother as above.	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8 ✓	Farrelly	Francis	36		M M	Policeman	Yes	Yes	~~Irish~~	Irish	USA	Newyork	Policeman 7th Ave	Ny	248 E 75th St. Newyork
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

86

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 SEP 11, 19 172

1	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
								Dau & father Immediate Country, C/O Bldg Hook + Ladder #1005 2 Jane & Bill,												
2	1							Hook Aaron.												
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8							#6234 Mul or Pol. 1907												
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

LUSITANIA SEP 17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. S. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. S. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of SEP 11, 19,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 19
...t of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived September 17, 1911. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Connolly, Mary	6	17		1	To aunt	12:30 Sis Maggie, 14 Neptune Av, New Rochelle N.Y.	A	18	11.35	1	2	1
2	Yla Prinkkela, Serga	26	4		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Lydia Roolf, 457 E. 144th St, N.Y.C	A.	18	4	1	2	1
3	Newall, Norah	4	25		1	" s-i-l	Sis Barbara Tarsney, 40 Nevins St, Bklyn N.Y.	A.	18	11.20	1	1	1
4	Oates, Oates, Maria	2	15		1	" friend	Cous Elizt. Thuresen, 424 Park Av, Bklyn N.Y.	A.	18	1.20	1	2	1
5	Reavy, Katie	27	16		1	" tel $	Bro, James J., 3402 Walnut St, 3402, Phila, Pa	P.	17	3.25	—	1	—
6	Korpela, Fanny	26	19		1	" cousin	friend, Alfred Johnson, 339 E. 100th St. N.Y. City	B.	17	1.10	—	1	—
7	Mc Cabe, Catherine	27	6		1	" tel $	Bro, Edward, 1537 So. 29th St. Phila. Pa. 520-4 Ave	B	17	2.—	—	1	—
8	Hand, Annie	25	4		1	" tel $	Frd. Mrs. Susan Duffy Bklyn	J	20	1.05	3	4	3
9	Aaltonen, Mina & daughter	25	7/8		2	" husband	Husb, Andrae, 2182 Lexington av, N.Y. City	J.	19	10.25	4	4	4
10	Lindgren, Aina	25	16		1	" sister	Sis Ellen, 53 W. 42nd St. N.Y.C	B.	18	10.55	1	1	1
11	Johansson, Maria	2	9		1	" friend	Sis Mrs Amanda Nielsen, New Castle Wyo.	B.	18	10.21	1	1	1
12	Larsen, Valborg	32	10		1	" uncle	aunt, Hannah Larsen, 414 - 48th St, Bklyn, N.Y	A	17	1.10	1.10	1	*
13	Garland Mary	1	15		1	" Aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Annie Ottaza, 26 Varick St, N.Y City	J.	17	1.20		1	
14	Walsh Joseph	27	18		1	" Sister	Sis Mrs Marg. Stocker, 1149 Hinton av, Bronx N.Y.	B.	18	10.55	1	1	1
15	McCrink Sarah	7	16		1	" [illegible]	Bro, Owen, 313 E. 32nd St., N.Y. City	B.	17	1.20		1	
16	Ruddy Mary & Sis	2	17/18		2	" Friend	fr. & Father, Brogan, 7 State St. N.Y. City	J	17	1.20	—	—	—
17	Patterson Bridget & Mary	7	14/15		2	" Aunt	fr., Mr. Allen Campbell, 71 Poplar St, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	17	1.30	—	—	—
18	Shanahan Alice	27	11		1	" Sister	Sister, Hannah, 172 Lincoln av, N.Y. City	P.	17	3.35	—	—	—
19	McGarry Bridget	5	15		1	" Friend	Friend, Mrs. Jane Hurley, 415 E. 187 St, Bronx, N.Y.	J.	17	1.25	—	—	—
20	Spratt "	6	25		1	" Brother	Brother, John, 453 E. 160th St, N.Y. City	B.	19	10.25	2	2	2
21	McNamara Delia	2	28		1	" Uncle	Uncle, Rev. John Haren, St. Charles, Minn.,	P.	17	3.05	—	—	—
22	Zachariasson Olga	25	14		1	" Sister	sister Signt, Morgan Hill S.I., N.Y. Brev. Ind.	B.	17	1.25	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
23	Svensson Nanny	23	23		1	" Cousin	Cous Mrs Matilda Greiling, 413 Morgan av,	B.	18	10.55	1	1	1
24	Higgins Eleanor	6	1		1	" sister	sister, Lizzie, 419 E. 114th St. N.Y. City	B.	17	1.28	—	—	—
25	Rosa, Vittoria and						friend, Mrs. Josephine Roth,						—
26	Magnussen, Maria	20	11/12		2	" friend	314 - 9th St., Jersey City, N.J.	B.	17	2.05	—	—	—
27	Jarvi, Javri, Alma	25	17		1	" brother	Bro, Edward, 156 E. 46th St, N.Y. City	A.	17	1.40	—	—	—
28	Winder, Susan E	4	22		1	" brother	Bro, Wm Winder, 1620 Madison av, N.Y. City	A.	17	1.40	—	—	—
29	Murray, Mary	27	20		1	" children	Sis, Sylvert, 84 Locust St. Bklyn, N.Y.	B.	17	1.35			
30	Sayles Hilma	14	28		1	" Tel. for	Mrs Lars Emil Hemmet	J.	18	10	1	1	1

LUSITANIA SEP 17

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived September 17, 1911, 19—, —— M., ——, from ——

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Burke, Agnes & 2 ch	6	15/17		3	To husband	1:15	Husb, 2 Foxtles, Patrick, 442 E 135 St, Bronx, N.Y.	B	17	1.40	—	—	—
32	Domey, Manny	20	7		1	" sister		Sis Mrs Alice Kelsie, 402 E 152 St. NYC	B.	18	10.20	/	/	/
33	Gartsen, Gudrun & son	15	14/15		2	" husband		Husb, Harry, 59 Sullivan St. Bklyn. N.Y.	A.	17	1.40	—	—	—
34	Herford, Herbert & sister	5	2/3		2	" b-i-l		Bro Wm. 44 New St, Harrison N.J.	B.	18	10.20	2	2	2
35	Nielsen, Anna	30	9		1	" sister	no add.	Dorcas Luth. Emi Hommet	J.	18	10	/	/	/
36	Nicklin, Mary	3	25		1	" cousin		Cousin Mrs Hickson, New Providence. N.J.,	J.	17	1.40	—	—	—
37	Stjernlof, Tora E	22	13		1	" uncle		Aunt, josefine Korth, 314-9th St, Jersey City, N.J.	A.	17	1.40	—	—	—
38	Blomberg, Karen	20	26		1	" aunt		Cousin Mrs Marcus Olander, 295 Rutland Road, Bklyn, N.Y.	B.	17	1.50	—	—	—
39	Hogstedt, Anna K	20	14		1	" sister		Sister, Augusta, 22 St Marks Place, N.Y. City	A.	17	1.40	—	—	—
40	Johanson, Jenny	20	23		1	" friend		Dorcas Luth Emi Hommet	J.	18	10	/	/	/
41	Colbert, Berta	11	3		1	" husband		Husb, Max, 620 Summit St, Jersey City, N.J.	J.	17	1.45½	—	—	—
42	Grahn, Anna E	20	26		1	" friend		Bro., Miss Ruth Olsen, 105 W. 89th St, N.Y. City	B.	17	2.20	—	—	—
43	Norrman, Maria	22	14		1	" brother		Bro, Charles, 209 E. 66th St., N.Y. City	J.	17	1.50	—	—	—
44	Stenmerk, Rebekka	28	13		1	" Rev Petersen		Pastor E. Petterson, 7 Stela St, N.Y. City	B.	17	2.20	—	—	—
45	Brady, Ellen	3	4		1	" tel $		Sister Wm. Brallis 2433 Arcadia St, Phila, Pa,	A.	17	1.50	—	—	—
46	O'Hara, Maria	3	16		1	" brother		Bro, Michael, 211 E. 18th St. N.Y. City Care Charles Earl	B.	17	1.45	—	—	—
47	Mikkonen, Anna	26	15		1	" tel $		RR Aunt Alma English 185 — St	A.	20	4	3	3	3
48	O'Neill, Annie	25	13		1	" cousin		Cousin Neal O'Neill, 373 W. 1st St. So. Bend, Indiana	B.	18	9.22	/	/	/
49	Bubuyck, Maria & son	35	14/13		2	" ~~tel $~~ ch in Hosp.		RR Louis Alfonse 617 RR St. Collinsville, Conn.	A	21	3	8	8	8
50	Johanson, Anna E	18	8		1	" late		RR & Mrs Henning Turuvang, Box 383.	B.	18	10.45	/	—	/
51	Moller, Kitty	33	8	/		" S-i-l		Bro L Aim Moller, 507-54th St, Bklyn N.Y.	B	18	1.60	/	/	/
52	Beebuyck, Camile — —			/		" Moth. T.P.		RR with mother #49	A	21	3	—	/	—
												19	19	19
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

11:30 a.m.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. (1) 175

MoG S. S. LUSITANIA Cunard arrived Sept 17 1911, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23f 15f	1	Liljekvist, Hulda sist Ester	23	26/30	2	LPC Und 16	12:35 PM	Flanner							9/17	29	Clk	2.10								-	2	-
13f	2	Stensson, Elizabeth	20	17	1	LPC	1:30	Book							9/18	170	K	10.30								1	1	1
60m	3	Hoden, Tom	2	20	1	LPC PD Medl Cert	1:30	Bauer											2.05	9/19/11			Lusitania		2	3	2
14f	4	Klaessen, Adelia	20	19	1	LPC	1:40	Book							9/17	31	Clk	2.10										
71m	5	Petterson, Jphan	18	3	1	LPC Medl Cert	2:00	Macintosh	9/18	166	K				9/28	107	C	10.10								11	10	11
20m	6	Raedle, Eugene	37	8	1	LPC	2:05	Scarlett	9/18	142	JAH				9/19	139	NHH	1.18								1	1	1
29f	7	Larsen, Hilma	9	6	1	LPC	2:00	Newburn	9/18	168	K	9/21	81	Clerk	9/22	118	NH	3.25								5	5	5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M Pettit, Surgeon of the S/S "Vigilancia" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Six (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, N. Y. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Pettit. M. D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Sept 17/1911

"Vigilancia"

2

176

	U. S.	Aliens	Total
White	8	20	28
Black			
Mulatto			
Chinese			
Japanese			
Other	1	11	12
Totals	9	31	40

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vigilancia" sailing from Tampico, Sept. 8th 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wuchers, Jr.	Rudolf	20		M	S	Saleman	Yes	Yes	German	German White	Mexico	Tampico	Rudolf Wuchers (father) Tampico, Mexico	Mass.	Boston
2	Flynn	John Phillip	31		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
3	Flynn	Mary N.	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
4	Flynn Jr	John Phillip	-	8	M	S	—	—	—	U.S.						
5	Merrill	Jennie C.	45		F	Wd.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
6	Taylor	William N.	54		M	S	Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
7	Thurston	Walter	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.				J. N. Warner (friend) Mexico City, Mex.	Sierra Leone	
8	Dupuch	Elise	28		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Black	Mexico	Mexico	J. N. Warner (friend) Mexico City, Mex.	London, Eng	
9	Dalzell	Charles Aubrey	8		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Black	Mexico	Mexico			
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 1911

177

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every is person, or a lunatic, or idiot?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Graves & Grace Co., Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blonde Blue	None	Austria Hungary Silesia
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Ex transit to Sierra Leone, Africa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau
9	No	Adult	Yes	No			Ex transit to London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Blk Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the 3/5 "Vigilancia" from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 19 ,

at Laredo Texas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Pettit, Surgeon of the S/S "Vigilancia" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had six (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Pettit M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Apl, 19 11

at Laredo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vigilancia" sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, Sept 14th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harris	Charles W.	22	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Father Benj. Harris Nassau N.P.	Pa.	Phila
2	Saunders	Estelle Maud	17	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Father J.R. Saunders Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
3	Bruce	Wenzo Jeff	40	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. S.T. Bruce Nassau, N.P.	N.Y.	New York
4	Botham-Nathan	Lindy Alexander	26	M	S	Farmer & Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Friend Daniel Nassau, N.P.	N.Y.	New York
5	Williams	Lester Edward	21	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother E. L. Ironside Nassau, N.P.	N.Y.	New York
6	Saunders	Virginia Em.	5	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
7	Bain	Anthony	21	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Sister Mrs. A. Baker Nassau, N.P.	N.Y.	New York
8	Demeritte	Geo. A.	59	M	M	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Father A.A. Demeritte Nassau, N.P.	Canada	
9	Demeritte	Lynden Percy	31	M	M	Insurance Agent	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Father A.A. Demeritte Nassau, N.P.	Canada	
10	Demeritte	Geo. E. Jr.	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Grandfather A.A. Demeritte Nassau, N.P.	Canada	
11	Dupuch	Stanley Wm.	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother Mrs. E.J. Dupuch Nassau, N.P.	London, Eng.	and
12	Holmes	Ralph G.	32	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
13	Holmes	Clarence L.	66	M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Father Frank Holmes Nassau, N.P.	Ottawa, Canada	
14	Holmes	Berta M.	24	7	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Friend M. Hart Bennett Nassau, N.P.	N.Y.	New York
15	Grey Wilson	Sir Williams	57	M	M	Governor of Bahamas	Yes	Yes	Eng'and	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Friend M. Hart Bennett Nassau, N.P.	London,	England
16	Grey Wilson	Lady Margaret	56	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Eng'and	English	Bahamas	Nassau			
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition to be stated); if not, cause and circumstances of the case. If so, whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Father	$50	Yes	1910	Phila.	Friend C. A. Hoyt 3 Park Row corner St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau
2	Yes	Father	$50	Yes	1910	N. Y.	Friend Thos. F. Smith 43 W. 42nd St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Swarthy	Dk.	Dk.		Bahamas	Nassau
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	N. Y.	Friend C. A. Hoyt 9 Water St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dk.	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau
4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909	N. Y.	Wife Mrs. Eliz. Williams Dorchester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		Shanghai	China
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	N. Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau
6																					
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	N. Y.	Friend C. Lewis & Bro. 63 Reading St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dk.	Grey		Syria	Mt. Lebanon
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	N. Y.	En transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dk.	Grey		Bahamas	Exuma Island
9	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1901	N. Y.	En transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		Jamaica	Kingston
10	Yes	Father	$50	Yes	1901	N. Y.	En transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Fair	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
11	No	Aunt	—	No			En transit to London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau
12																					
13	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910	N. Y.	En transit to Ottawa, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau
14	No	Father	$50	Yes	1911	N. Y.	En transit to Ottawa, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau
15	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910	N. Y.	Waldorf-Astoria Hotel N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Grey	Grey		England	Tunbridge Wells
16	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1910	N. Y.	En transit to London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		Scotland	Dunfermline
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the 5/5" Vigilancia from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Curtis Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(2)

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Pettit, Surgeon of the S.S. "Vigilancia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had five (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

R. W. Pettit M. D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vigilancia" sailing from Tampico, Sept. 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Chance	Ambrosio	45		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English White	Mexico	San Luis Potosi	J. Wright (friend) Mexico City, Mex.	Liverpool,	
2	Salageno	Giomfrisco	38		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian White	Mexico	Tampico	No friend	N. Y.	New York
3	Guelfi	Anziato	47		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian White	Mexico	Tampico	No friend	N. Y.	New York
4	Castañeda	Crasta	20		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican White	Mexico	Juiapan	Maria Castañeda (mother) Juiapan, Mex.	N. Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4

1 mex
1 K

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 181

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 17, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$1000	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Ex train to Liverpool England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk Brown	None	Spain	Xeres
2	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1911	N.Y.	John Batista Fresta Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk Brown	None	Italy	Palermo
3	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1911	N.Y.	John Batista Fresta Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk Brown	None	Italy	Georgia
4	Yes	Self	No				With J. P. Flynn (Brother in law) 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Blk Brown	None	Mexico	Zihapan
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "Vigilancia" from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1906,

at Laredo, Texas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Pettit, Surgeon of the S/S "Vigilancia" sailing thence, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had six (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, N.Y. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Pettit. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vigilancia" sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, Sept 14th, 1911

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Duncombe	Letitia	32	7/5	F	Cook	No	No	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Friend	John Thompson Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
2	Nottage	Saptilda	3rd	7/5	F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Aunt	Mrs Caroline Craig Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
3	Nottage	"Baby"		3/5		Crow	No	No	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Grand Aunt	Mrs Caroline Craig Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
4	McNeal	Effie	35	7/5	F	Ladies Maid	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother	Mrs Louise McNeal Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	Summit
5	Porter	Rosa	35	7/5	F	Launderess	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Aunt	Mrs Sarah Mackey Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
6	Thompson	Minerva A.	35	7/12	F	Launderess	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	~~Aunt~~	~~Mrs Sarah Mackey Nassau N.P.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
7	Ward	Henry W.	40	5/12	M	Butler	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Father	Fredk S. Ward Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
8	Ward	James	30	7/12	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Father in law	Fredk S. Ward Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8/7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 17th*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1911	Miami	Sister Mrs Jane Thompson 178 30 Beaufort St, Morris Pk, L. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk Blk Blk		Bahamas	Nassau
2	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1910/11	N.Y.	Husband 16 W. 99th St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk Blk Blk		Bahamas	Harbour Bay
3	—	Mother	—No				Father 16 W. 99th St, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	—	Blk Blk Blk		Bahamas	Nassau
4	No	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Summit	Brother George McNeal 88 Summit Ave, Summit N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk Blk Blk		Bahamas	Nassau
5	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Friend Mrs. Sarah Junkins 2583 7th Ave., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk Blk Blk		Bahamas	Nassau
6																			
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Home 318 W. 108th St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk Blk Blk		Bahamas	Abaco
8	Yes	Husband	$60	Yes	1902/11	N.Y.	Home 318 W. 108th St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk Blk Blk		U.S.	Washington
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Curtis, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Vigilancia" from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Curtis.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 190-,

at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3846

Sept 17-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

